ALASKA BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS

BOARD PACKET

Meeting of October 6th, 2016

Anchorage, Alaska

Alaska Board of Chiropractic Examiners

Board Member	Appointed	Reappointed	Term Expires
Daniel Holt, *Chiropractor* [redacted]	03/01/2009	03/01/2013	03/01/2017
Walter Campbell, *Chiropractor* [redacted]	03/01/2010	03/01/2014	03/01/2018
Edward Barrington, *Chiropractor* [redacted]	06/21/2012		03/01/2017
Jeffrey Reinhardt, *Chiropractor* [redacted]	03/01/2016		03/01/2020
John Aderhold, *Public Member* [redacted]	03/01/2016		03/01/2020

2017 State Holiday Calendar

JANUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

FEBRUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28				

MARCH

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

APRIL

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

MAY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

JUNE

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

JULY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

AUGUST

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

SEPTEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

OCTOBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

NOVEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

DECEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

State Holidays

Date	Holiday
01/01	New Year's Day (observed 01/02)
01/16	MLK Jr.'s Birthday
02/20	Presidents' Day
03/27	Seward's Day
05/29	Memorial Day
07/04	Independence Day

Holiday

State calendar maintained by the Division of Finance, Department of Administration
http://doa.alaska.gov/calendars.html
Rev. 04/08/2016

Biweekly employees please refer to appropriate collective bargaining unit agreement for more information regarding holidays.

State Holidays

Date	Holiday
09/04	Labor Day
10/18	Alaska Day
11/11	Veterans' Day (observed 11/10)
11/23	Thanksgiving Day
12/25	Christmas Day

Agenda Item #4

Review/Approve Agenda

ALASKA STATE BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS
HOTEL CAPTAIN COOK - EASTER ISLAND ROOM
939 W. 5TH, AVE, ANCHORAGE, ALASKA

TENTATIVE MEETING AGENDA
Thursday, October 6th, 2016

CONFERENCE CALL #: 1-800-315-6338, ACCESS CODE#: 52588

	TIME	TOPIC	LEAD PERSON(S)
1.	8:00 a.m.	**Written Exam**	**Laura Carrillo, Licensing Examiner**
2.	9:00 a.m.	**Oral Interview with Board**	**Daniel Holt, Chair**
3.	10:00 a.m.	**Call to Order/Roll Call**	**Chair**
4.	10:01 a.m.	**Review/Approve Agenda**	**Chair**
5.	10:05 a.m.	**Review/Approve Meeting Minutes** • From 2016: May 20, June 16, September 28	**Chair**

6.	10:10 a.m.	**Board Business**
		• Ethics Reporting
		• Ratify New Licenses
		  o Josephine Ball
		  o Kyle Bergquist
		  o Aimee Burgess
		  o Joshua Fidler
		  o Luke Waack
		  o Richard Woolley
		• Clarify philosophy as an approved subject/Review CE applications
		• Draft regulations (SB69)
			Chair

7.	11:00 a.m.	**Division Update/Budget Report**	**Martha Hewlett & Sarah Chambers**

8.	11:45 a.m.	**Old Business**
		• Review Goals & Objectives
		• Position statements
		  o Injectable nutrients (Tabled)
		  o Advertising of Free Services (Tabled)
		  o Sexual Harassment (Tabled)
		  o Valid therapies under manipulation (New)
		  o Massage Therapists under Chiropractic licenses (Posted)
			Chair

9.	12:00 p.m.	**Utilization Review Committee**	**Chair**
10.	12:15 p.m.	**Lunch**	
11.	1:15 p.m.	**Public Comment**	
12.	2:00 p.m.	**Investigative Report**	**Brian Howes, Investigator**
13.	2:10 p.m.	**New Business** • Continuing education documents • HB316 • Insurance companies/chiropractic audit concerns	**Chair**
14.	2:30 p.m.	**ACS Update**	**Sheri Ryan**

15.	2:45 p.m.	**Administrative Business**
		  o Sign wall certificates and meeting minutes
		  o Set next meeting date
		  o Task list
		  o TA's & Receipts
			Chair

16.	3:00 p.m.	**Adjourn**	**Chair**

Board or Commission: _____

Meeting Date: _____

Agenda Item # _____ Tab #_____ Topic: _____

Primary Motion

Motion:

Board Member	Motion	2nd		Yes Vote	No Vote	Abstain	Recuse	Comments

Subsidiary Motion or Amendment

Motion:

Board Member	Motion	2nd		Yes Vote	No Vote	Abstain	Recuse	Comments

EXECUTIVE SESSION MOTION

Sec. 44.62.310. Government meetings public.
(c) The following subject may be considered in an executive session:

(1) matters, the immediate knowledge of which would clearly have an adverse effect upon the finances of the public entity;
(2) subjects that tend to prejudice the reputation and character of any person, provided the person may request a public discussion;
(3) matters which by law, municipal charter, or ordinance are required to be confidential;
(4) matters involving consideration of government records that by law are not subject to public disclosure.

MOTION WORDING:

"In accordance with the provisions of Alaska Statute 44.62.310 (c), I move to go into executive session for the purpose of discussing (select the appropriate statutory citation for the situation):

(1) **matters, the immediate knowledge of which would clearly have an adverse effect upon the finances of the public entity;** ***OR***

(2) **subjects that tend to prejudice the reputation and character of any person, provided the person may request a public discussion;** ***OR***

(3) **matters which by law, municipal charter, or ordinance are required to be confidential;** ***OR***

(4) **matters involving consideration of government records that by law are not subject to public disclosure.**

Board staff is requested to remain during the session ***OR***
Board only to remain during session."

Staff will then state **"The board is off the record at _____(time)."**

Agenda Item #5

Review Meeting Minutes

May 20th & June 16 , 2016

State of Alaska
Department of Commerce, Community and Economic Development
Division of Corporations, Business and Professional Licensing

BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS

MINUTES OF THE MEETING
Friday, May 20th, 2016

By authority of AS 08.01.070(2), and in compliance with the provisions of AS 44.62, Article 6, a scheduled meeting of the Board of Chiropractic Examiners was held at the Westmark Hotel, Fairbanks on Friday, May 20th, 2016, beginning at 9:25 a.m.

Agenda Item 3 Oral Interview with the Board Time: 9:25 a.m.

Richard Woolley entered the room for his oral interview with the Board. Dr. Woolley is from Utah and attended Northwest Health Sciences University. The Board asked Dr. Woolley about what facilitated his interested in chiropractic, to which he responded that he has been practicing as an athletic trainer and saw the benefits of spinal manipulation. Dr. Woolley also stated that he was pursuing a diplomate as a sports physician. The Board inquired to Dr. Woolley if he had a place to practice, to which he stated that he was currently working at Northwest Spine Relief Services in Fairbanks. When asked what he would contribute to the chiropractic profession, Dr. Woolley responded that he wanted to emphasize on expressed assessment skills to provide patients with an enhanced understanding of their conditions and treatment. Dr. Woolley was then informed that he had passed the jurisprudence examination.

Luke Waack then entered the room for his oral interview with the Board. Mr. Waack informed the Board that he was still pursuing the chiropractic curriculum at Northwestern Health Sciences and would be graduating in October. Mr. Waack also informed the Board that he had a military background and previously worked as a newspaper editor at Fort Richardson AFB. When asked what facilitated his interest in chiropractic, Mr. Waack stated that he has had personal relief from seeking chiropractic care, and that his elder brother is a chiropractor, who he also credits for his interest. Mr. Waack was approached to work as an associate and has an internship planned under Dr. Endsley in Soldotna. Mr. Waack was then informed that he had passed the jurisprudence examination and encouraged to contact the Alaska Chiropractic Society for membership, as well as the examiner if he had any questions regarding statutes and regulations.

The next exam candidate, Josephine Ball entered the room and informed the Board she was originally from Poulsbo, WA and attended the University of Western Science where she first completed her masters in exercise science. When asked what began her interest in chiropractic, she stated that she had been seeing a chiropractor since she was about aged three. Dr. Ball indicated to the Board that she was intending on incorporating physical therapy into her practice, and stated that she would be working at Arctic Chiropractic in Juneau. When asked what she could contribute to the chiropractic profession in Alaska, Dr. Ball expressed her interest in working with school sports teams, and also with families and children. Dr. Barrington commented that the recent and fortuitous passing of SB69 bill would be conducive to her interests. Dr. Ball further informed the Board that she had recently passed the CCSB test. Dr. Ball was then informed that he had passed the jurisprudence examination and encouraged to contact the Alaska Chiropractic Society for membership.

Kyle Bergquist the entered the room and informed the Board he was from Seattle, WA. When asked what sparked his interest in chiropractic, Dr. Bergquist informed the board that he first received a degree in sports medicine. Dr. Bergquist looked into physical therapy and chiropractic, and after job-shadowing a few chiropractors, he noted the immediacy of same-day results and decided he wanted to pursue a career in that profession. When asked where he intends to practice, Dr. Bergquist stated that he had 8 practices under the clinic name, Northwest Pain Relief Services; 3 of which were in Alaska. Dr. Bergquist stated that his clinics are integrative, incorporating nurse practitioners and medical doctors. He emphasized that the focus of his practice is non-medication based without surgery, with which the goal is to get patients through the acute phase as fast as possible. Dr. Bergquist was then informed that he passed the state examination.

Rebecca Fidler then entered the room for her oral interview with the Board. Dr. Fidler is originally from Toronto, Canada and completed her undergraduate degree in human kinetics, but wanted to pursue a more hands-on profession in chiropractic. When asked what the focus of her practice was going to be, Dr. Fidler stated that she initially wanted to focus on sports chiropractic, however, with her past experience working as an intern at a VA clinic, she stated she still has somewhat of an interest to focus on treating veterans as well. Dr. Fidler commented that she also holds an interest in pediatric chiropractic. Her husband, Dr. Joshua Fidler is also pursuing licensure as a chiropractor in Alaska and currently holds a spot at Anchorage Wellness group, where she may consider working at as well. Dr. Fidler expressed her gratitude for being able to meet the Board in person, which she was unable to do for her Utah or California license. Dr. Fidler was then informed that he had passed the jurisprudence examination and encouraged to contact the Alaska Chiropractic Society for membership and information regarding positions at VA clinics.

Joshua Fidler then entered the room for his interview. Dr. Fidler is originally from Wisconsin and was previously in the army where he held a position as a medic. When asked what facilitated his interest in chiropractic, he stated that he was actually pursuing a degree in biology. On a field study gathering data on bats with a classmate, he became injured and subsequently tried cortisol shots and muscle relaxers with no relief. After finally seeing a chiropractor and seeing appeasement of his pain, he was inspired to pursue a career in chiropractic. When asked about what would be the focus of his practice, Dr. Fidler informed the Board that he was interested in exercise therapy, having been a personal trainer for 9 years. Fidler was then informed that he had passed the jurisprudence examination and encouraged to contact the Alaska Chiropractic Society for membership.

The last exam candidate, Aimee Burgess then entered the room for her oral interview with the Board. Upon greeting the Board, Dr. Burgess stated that she is originally from Illinois but was raised on a Navajo reservation in Arizona before moving to several other states. When asked what facilitated her interest in chiropractic, Dr. Burgess stated that she initially began as a massage therapist, but wanted to fill a more clinical role while being able to maintain the ability to apply hands-on treatment. When asked whether she had located a place in which she intends to practice, Dr. Burgess stated that she is currently working under a temporary permit at Life Sprout Chiropractic in Fairbanks. The Board then inquired to Dr. Burgess what her intended focus of practice would be, to which she commented that she would like to see more community outreach in regards to chiropractic. Dr. Burgess was then informed that he had passed the jurisprudence examination and encouraged to contact the Alaska Chiropractic Society for membership. Dr. Burgess also inquired as to when she would receive her license and was told it could take up to ten days. Dr. Campbell commented that the Board may want to look at a regulation change to extend the temporary permit such that holders are covered for malpractice insurance purposes.

Agenda Item 3 Call to Order/Roll Call Time: 10:16 a.m.

The meeting was called to order by Chair, Daniel Holt at 10:19 a.m.

Board Members Present, constituting a quorum:

Daniel Holt, Doctor of Chiropractic
Walter Campbell, Doctor of Chiropractic
Edward Barrington, Doctor of Chiropractic
Jeffrey Reinhardt, Doctor of Chiropractic
John Aderhold, Public Member

New chair, Dr. Daniel Holt called the meeting to order at 10:19 am and welcomed two new Board members, Dr. Jeffrey Reinhardt and John "Wayne" Aderhold. Before beginning the meeting, Dr. Reinhardt made a statement on the record to clarify that while there may be the potential of a perceived conflict of interest as he is an employee of Dr. Campbell, the Division and the Department of Law has confirmed there is no conflict. Dr. Reinhardt stated that if an issue ever arises in which a conflict of interest may be in question, he would be diligent in recusing from voting.

Attending from the Division of Corporations, Business and Professional Licensing were:

Laura Carrillo, Licensing Examiner
Brian Howes, Investigator *(via telephone)*
Martha Hewlett, Administrative Officer *(via telephone)*

Agenda Item 4 Review Agenda Time: 10:19 a.m.

The Board reviewed the agenda for May 20th, 2016. Dr. Holt addressed the Board roster and commented to Ms. Carrillo that it would be helpful to have the roster of the Peer Review Committee located in the packet. Ms. Carrillo stated that there was a roster of the Committee, but that it was located further in the packet under the corresponding section. Ms. Carrillo then informed the Board that under the Budget Report, Director Hovenden would be discussing the Board's fee analysis. The Board verified that they did review the excel spreadsheet prior to the meeting. Ms. Carrillo commented to the Board the importance of stating the Board member name for the record so as to capture the correct speaker for the purposes of writing meeting minutes.

On a motion duly made by Walter Campbell, seconded Edward Barrington, and approved unanimously, it was

RESOLVED to accept the agenda as written.

Agenda Item 5 Review Minutes Time: 10:21 a.m.

The Board reviewed the minutes from the January 22nd, 2016 meeting. Hearing nothing further on reviewing the agenda, the Board began reviewing the meeting minutes from their January 22nd, 2016 meeting. Dr. Campbell commented to Ms. Carrillo that on page 9, the motion including Dr. Holt as a primary and secondary motion initiator would need to be corrected. Dr. Campbell also pointed out an error on page 10, which stated that the discussion on the request for reconsideration involved clarification from Dr. Campbell, not from Dr. Barrington as erroneously stated. On page 21 of the minutes, Dr. Campbell also

noted that the motion involving Christine Hill and Dr. James Heston's recusal did not result in unanimous and would therefore need to be corrected.

On a motion duly made by Wayne Aderhold, seconded by Walter Campbell, and approved unanimously, it was

> **RESOLVED to approve the minutes of the January 22nd, 2016 meeting as amended.**

TASK:
Laura Carrillo will correct pages 9, 10, and 21 of the meeting minutes.

Agenda Item 6 <u>Board Business</u> Time: 10:26 a.m.

<u>Ethics Report</u>
Hearing nothing further on reviewing meeting minutes, Chair, Dr. Holt addressed ethics reporting. There were no ethics violations to report.

Dr. Campbell addressed a correspondence item from an individual who was inquiring about musculoskeletal manipulation. Dr. Campbell stated that it is not within the Board's purview to dictate how a chiropractor should manipulate a bone, and that clarification of such a scope would be better answered by an osteopath. Dr. Barrington prompted clarification from the Board as to whether Ms. Carrillo should respond to her question, as it was initially directed to her. Dr. Campbell reiterated that the inquiry was not explicitly included in the chiropractic statutes and regulations, and as such should be diverted to the medical Board. Ms. Carrillo stated that she would include it as an examiner task.

TASK:
Ms. Carrillo will inform Erin that her question is not within the scope of chiropractic, and to seek clarification from the insurance company as the nature of her question relates to billing.

<u>Ratify Licenses</u>
Hearing nothing further from ethics or correspondence issues, the Board then moved to discussion on ratification of licenses. Ms. Carrillo inquired to the Board whether they would like to continue this practice. Dr. Campbell and Dr. Barrington began entertaining the omission of ratifying licenses, as there appeared to be some degree of redundancy. Ms. Carrillo commented that some exam candidates don't actually follow through with paying for the license fee, after which time Dr. Campbell and Dr. Barrington stated this necessitates the Board needing to continue ratifying licenses.

On a motion duly made by Edward Barrington, seconded Jeffrey Reinhardt, and approved unanimously, it was

> **RESOLVED to ratify licenses for Tyler Best, Truman Davidson, Crystal Glaser, Laura Homacki, Laura Huling, and James Peterson.**

Review Applications

The Board then moved to reviewing and approving continuing education applications. For the purpose of explaining the protocol to the new Board members, Ms. Carrillo stated that—prior to Board review—all continuing educations are first presented to Dr. Fred Risch for his recommended approval. Ms. Carrillo stated that for the current batch, Dr. Risch has recommended that the Board approve all courses. Dr. Holt commented that while Dr. Risch has greatly enjoyed this delegated task, he had expressed an interest in passing the initial reviewer roll onto another Board member. Dr. Holt added that Dr. Heston may be suitable for this role as he still would like to be involved with the Board to some extent.

TASK:

Ms. Carrillo will contact Dr. Risch and Dr. Heston as to whom would be the initial reviewer for continuing education applications.

Dr. Barrington provided the new Board members with clarification in stating that when a chiropractor is seeking credit for participation in a course or seminar, the chiropractic college or the chiropractor submits an application with the required fee. Dr. Barrington further stated that courses are typically approved if they are offered by a chiropractic college or PACE, but that topics such as chiropractic philosophy are usually not approved. The Board reviewed the applications. Ms. Carrillo commented that for the purpose of familiarizing the new Board members with the review process, she included the check sheets to show what documents are required by regulation, but that these checksheets would not be provided for subsequent reviews.

On a motion duly made by Walter Campbell, seconded by Jeffrey Reinhardt, and approved unanimously, it was

> **RESOLVED to approve course 15278 – "Online: Spinal Trauma Pathology" offered by Texas Chiropractic College.**

On a motion duly made by Walter Campbell, seconded by Jeffrey Reinhardt, and approved unanimously, it was

RESOLVED to approve course 15280 – "Hormone Advanced Practice Module" offered by Northwestern Health Sciences University

On a motion duly made by Walter Campbell, seconded by Jeffrey Reinhardt, and approved unanimously, it was

RESOLVED to approve course 15281 – "Energy Advanced Practice Module" offered by Northwestern Health Sciences University.

On a motion duly made by Walter Campbell, seconded by Jeffrey Reinhardt, and approved unanimously, it was

RESOLVED to approve course 15282 – "Radiology Rounds, Current Cases" offered by Radiologic Consulting.

On a motion duly made by Walter Campbell, seconded by Jeffrey Reinhardt, and approved unanimously, it was

RESOLVED to approve course 15320 – "Optimizing Musculoskeletal Health" offered by Northwestern Health Sciences University.

On a motion duly made by Walter Campbell, seconded by Jeffrey Reinhardt, and approved unanimously, it was

RESOLVED to approve course 15321 – "2016 IAACN Scientific Symposium" offered by Texas Chiropractic College.

On a motion duly made by Walter Campbell, seconded by Jeffrey Reinhardt, and approved unanimously, it was

RESOLVED to approve course 15322 – "2016 TCC Annual Convention and Homecoming" offered by Texas Chiropractic College, with the exception of two hours in the topic of philosophy.

Correspondence

The Board discussed the correspondence piece under Agenda Item #6.

Agenda Item 7 Budget Report/Division Update Time: 11:01 a.m.

Division Director, Janey Hovenden and Administrative Officer, Martha Hewlett joined the room telephonically at 11:01am.
Division Director, Janey Hovenden and Administrative Officer, Martha Hewlett left the room telephonically at 11:34am.

Hearing nothing further on correspondence, Ms. Carrillo informed the Board that Division Director, Janey Hovenden and Administrative Officer, Martha Hewlett would be working with the Board via teleconference to present their fee analysis. During the Board's last meeting, the Board was informed that their fee analysis would take place in April—Ms. Carrillo had spoken with Martha Hewlett prior to this May meeting and had arranged to have a laptop present for working out the numbers in an excel workbook. Prior to the meeting, the Board was informed that they would be experiencing fee increases. The Board reviewed the Division's recommendations of proposed fee changes, which included the following:

- $100 increase to the initial application fee - $250
- $200 increase to the locum tenens permit application fee - $250
- $200 increase to the courtesy license application fee - $250
- $50 increase to the temporary license fee - $150
- $50 increase to locum tenens permit fee - $150
- $50 increase to courtesy license fee - $150
- $150 increase to license fee - $600
- $150 increase to renewal fee - $600
- $50 increase to inactive license fee - $150
- $50 increase to retired license fee - $150
- $25 increase to specialty designation fee - $50
- $100 increase to exam fee - $200
- $50 increase to continuing education fee - $100
- $25 increase to continuing education change fee - $50
- $50 increase to delayed renewal penalty fee - $100
- $250 increase to peer review penalty fee - $300

Ms. Carrillo commented that the Board rarely receives locum tenens applications or courtesy license applications, but that there may be an anticipated influx of the latter following the Board's expansion of the scope of this license type. Ms. Carrillo also commented that the most common application submitted to the Board is continuing education, such that the Board may want to make adjustments to the continuing education fee.

Director Hovenden and Ms. Hewlett joined the room to present the Board's FY16 1st-3rd quarter report. Ms. Hewlett informed the Board that their budget report reflected a non-renewal year, with which the Board ended at a total licensing revenue of $17,835 with $41956 in personal services included in the total direct expenditures of $50,828. She added that the Board's ending cumulative surplus was at $32,907. Ms. Hewlett also touched on travel and contractual services included in direct expenditures. Ms. Hewlett then directed the Board's attention to the 7100 series of the collocation code breakdown for pay determinations based on account name (function).

The Board expressed a concern in the numbers not making sense in fact that the Board was in a $23,495 deficit after ending with a surplus in preceding years. After the Board's discussion on fees, they ultimately decided to keep the Peer Review fee at $50.00, however, they wanted to increase the continuing education fee by $75.00, with a proposed new fee of $125.00 per application.

Dr. Holt called for break at 11:34am.
Off record at 11:34am
On record 11:48am

On a motion duly made by Daniel Holt, seconded by Walter Campbell, and approved unanimously, it was

> **RESOLVED to keep the Peer Review fee at $50.00 and increase the continuing education fee by $75.00 to a total of $125.00**

Agenda Item 8 **Old Business** **Time: 11:48 a.m.**

Review Goals and Objectives

Hearing nothing further on the budget report, Dr. Holt moved to discussion on reviewing the Board's goals and objectives. Dr. Holt stated that all goals remained relevant, but that Goal 3, Objective 4 could be removed as it had been met.

On a motion duly made by Walter Campbell, seconded Edward Barrington, and approved unanimously, it was

> **RESOLVED to remove Goal 3, Objective 4.**

TASK:
Ms. Carrillo will remove Goal 3, Objective 4 in the Board's Goals and Objectives for FY16.

At its previous meeting and after suggestion by previous Board chair, Dr. James Heston, the Board tasked Dr. Barrington with adding a Goal 7 with two objectives pertaining to national background checks and contracting rights for impaired physicians. The Chiropractic Board's intent for inclusion into these areas fall within centralized licensing statues, AS 12.62.400 and AS 08.01.050, respectively. The Board reviewed Dr. Barrington's draft, and Ms. Carrillo suggested to the Board to alter the wording of "centralized" since AS 12.62.400 is actually not a centralized licensing statute. Ms. Carrillo also commented that in addition to pursuing inclusion into this statute, they would need to pursue this change in AS 08.20.

On a motion duly made by Edward Barrington, seconded Jeffrey Reinhardt, and approved unanimously, it was

> **RESOLVED to approve Goal 7, *"The Board will endeavor, through the legislative process, to add the Board of Chiropractic Examiners to relevant centralized and non-centralized statutes that enhance the profession and its administrative efficiency.***
>
> ***Objective 1:*** **The Board will pursue authority to utilize National Criminal History Record checks under AS 12.62.200, and will pursue similar authority under AS 08.20.**
>
> ***Objective 2:*** **The Board will pursue inclusion into AS 08.01.050(d) for the purpose of providing licensed chiropractors the resources needed to address abuse of alcohol, drugs, or other substances.**

Goal 1: Carry out assigned duties of the board:

Objective 1: Conduct a minimum of three board meetings a year and rotate the location of the meetings between different regions of the state.

Objective 2: Continue licensing chiropractic physicians and processing applications in a timely manner.

Objective 3: Review investigative reports, monitor disciplinary actions and provide professional direction to Division investigative staff regarding disciplinary actions, probation matters, criminal history record information and chiropractic practice.

Objective 4: Utilize the National Board of Chiropractic Examiners (NBCE) Special Purposes Examination for Chiropractic (SPEC) and Ethics & Boundaries Examination (E&B) in memorandum of agreements.

Objective 5: Continue to review and process requests for continuing education credit approval in a timely manner.

Objective 6: Continue to administer the jurisprudence exam concurrent with Board meetings and to include candidate interviews as part of the examination.

Goal 2: Provide information regarding board activities to the profession and the public.

Objective 1: Inform all licensees of any pending regulation changes in the customary manner.
Objective 2: Provide a public comment period at each meeting.
Objective 3: Address concerns presented by licensees and the public at each meeting.
Objective 4: Provide copies of agendas and/or minutes of the meetings to all who request them.
Objective 5: Continue to work with other licensing boards, at both the district and national level.
Objective 6: Continue to address the reporting requirements for domestic violence and sexual assault.
Objective 7: Support efforts to educate the public regarding the benefit of chiropractic care as a health care form.
Objective 8: Raise awareness regarding public health, emergency training, hazardous materials and OSHA requirements.
Objective 9: Ensure current information is available on the Board website through regular updates by staff and regular monitoring by Board members.

Goal 3: Continue affiliation with the Alaska Chiropractic Society (ACS) to work cooperatively in the best interest of the profession and the public.

Objective 1: Encourage regular Alaska Chiropractic Society (ACS) participation at Board meetings.
Objective 2: Support the Alaska Chiropractic Society (ACS) in its efforts to provide information to the profession and the public.
Objective 3: Support the Alaska Chiropractic Society (ACS) in its efforts in pursuing statutory changes relevant to the profession and public safety.
Objective 4: Support the Alaska Chiropractic Society (ACS) in pursuing statutory authority for licensing chiropractic assistants, technicians and interns/preceptors.
Objective 5: Support the Alaska Chiropractic Society (ACS) in its efforts in pursuing a statutory change to allow for animal chiropractic in cooperation with the Veterinary Board.

Goal 4: Access and evaluate regulations.

Objective 1: Continue to assess and evaluate continuing education requirements.
Objective 2: Continue to assess and evaluate radiological safety, professional ethics and boundaries, public health and emergency training.
Objective 3: Proactively make recommendations through regulations to anticipate changes in the health industry.

Goal 5: Assess and evaluate the review process available through the Peer Review Committee.

Objective 1: Refine procedures for committee review of cases and the reporting

process; consider establishing criteria (guidelines) for utilization review under 12 AAC 16.430.

Objective 2: Direct review inquiries to the committee.

Objective 3: Keep the committee roster fully staffed with three chiropractors and one public member at all times.

Goal 6: Continue affiliation with the Federation of Chiropractic Licensing Boards (FCLB), the National Board of Chiropractic Examiners (NBCE), the Association of Chiropractic Board Administrators (ACBA), and the Council on Chiropractic Education (CCE), as well as the Council on Licensure, Enforcement and Regulation (CLEAR) and the Federation of Associations of Regulatory Boards (FARB):

Objective 1: Promote attendance of Board members and staff at district and annual meetings of the FCLB and NBCE in order to provide input and obtain information at both national and state levels regarding matters impacting Alaska Chiropractors.

Objective 2: Work with the FCLB on maintaining a listing of Alaskan Chiropractors on the National Database (CIN-BAD).

Objective 3: Promote attendance of Board members at the semi-annual NBCE Part IV Examinations and Part IV Examination Review committee meetings of the NBCE to provide input and obtain information on the Exams required for chiropractic licensure in Alaska.

Objective 4: Promote attendance of the Licensing Examiner at the annual meetings of the ACBA and FCLB to provide input and obtain information at both national and state levels regarding matters impacting the regulation and licensure of Alaskan Chiropractors.

Objective 5: Promote attendance by Board members and staff at the annual CLEAR and/or FARB conferences.

Position Statements

The Board had previously addressed writing position statements on injectable nutrients, advertisement of free services, and sexual harassment. It was stated that more information was needed to complete these.

On a motion duly made by Walter Campbell, seconded Edward Barrington, and approved unanimously, it was

> **RESOLVED to table the position statements for injectable nutrients, advertisement of free services, and sexual harassment until the Board's next scheduled meeting.**

Myoscience/Iovera° Update

Myoscience/Iovera° has been an ongoing discussion amongst the Board since September, 2015. Through attorney, Amy Welch, Drs. Shannon and McAfee submitted a request for reconsideration for the Board to accept the device (Iovera°) as an acceptable form of cryotherapy treatment for therapeutic purposes. At its last meeting on January 22nd, 2016, the

Board approved the request for reconsideration, but decided to table further discussion until manufacturing company, Myoscience, clarified whether there was a specific recommended anesthetic and method of administration. Subsequent to the January meeting, Dr. Barrington contacted Myoscience for clarification on this issue, as well as whether they would sell the device to chiropractors. The company issued a response saying that they would not sell to chiropractors, only to medical physicians.

In a letter dated April 18th, 2016, Drs. McAfee and Shannon asked the Board to specifically answer the following questions:

1.) If cryotherapy falls within scope of AS 08.20.900 (cryotherapy is mentioned in the scope)
2.) Whether Iovera is surgery as defined by 12 AAC 16.990(b)(2)

The Board deliberated on this issue.

The Board's attorney, Harriet Milks entered the room at 12:01pm.
The Board's attorney, Harriet Milks left the room at 12:10pm.

Amy Welch addressed the Board on behalf of Dr. McAfee and Dr. Shannon regarding the topic of Iovera, a cryotherapy product developed by Myoscience. In 2015, the Board via the licensing examiner, Ms. Carrillo, informed Myoscience that Iovera was not within the scope of chiropractic as Myoscience specifically asked Ms. Carrillo whether lidocaine was accepted. Lidocaine, being a prescription drug, is not allowed per Alaska Statute, 80.20.900(3), and as such, Myoscience was informed that it was not within the scope. Drs. McAfee and Shannon had since indicated that if permitted to administer the device, lidocaine would not be used. Citing 12 AAC 16.990(b)(2), Ms. Welch asserted that Iovera does not fall within the definition of surgery, using the analogy that flu shots, tattoos and piercings would be considered surgery under this theory. Ms. Welch further added that who Myoscience chooses to sell their product to is irrelevant, as their clients may change over time. Myoscience had previously indicated that they could not sell to non-medical physicians due to their FDA clearance. Ms. Welch urged the Board to focus on whether said device fell within the definition of surgery under their specific statutes and regulations, 08.20 and 12 AAC 16, respectively.

Dr. Barrington suggested that the Board go into executive session. Attorney, Harriet Milks first clarified that there was no current adjudication; that no chiropractor involved was being disciplined, and as such, it was recommended that executive session was not appropriate. Dr. Campbell disagreed, and inquired to the Board what they wanted to do. The Board ultimately decided to go into executive session under attorney-client privilege.

On a motion duly made by Dr. Barrington, seconded by Walter Campbell, and in accordance with AS 44.62.310, the Board unanimously moved to enter executive session for the purpose of discussing AS 44.62.310(4). Staff, Ms. Carrillo and attorney, Harriet Milks would be present for discussion.

Off Record at 12:12 a.m.
On Record at 12:54 a.m.

The Board's attorney, Harriet Milks entered the room at 12:12pm.
The Board's attorney, Harriet Milks left the room at 1:37pm.

The Board came out of executive session to vote on Iovera, as no vote was made during executive session.

On a motion duly made by Edward Barrington, seconded by Jeffrey Reinhardt, and approved by the majority of the Board, it was

> **RESOLVED to approve the use of Iovera as it does fit in the scope of chiropractic as an acceptable form of cryotherapy under AS 08.20.900(9)(c) and does not constitute the incision of living tissue as prohibited practice under 12 AAC 16.900(2)(a), if not used with prescription drugs as prohibited in AS 08.20.900(b)(1).**

Dr. Holt recused from voting due to personal reasons.

Agenda Item 12 <u>Investigative Report</u> Time: 1:30 p.m.

Brian Howes joined the room telephonically at 1:30pm.
Brian Howes left the room telephonically at 1:32pm.

Investigator, Brian Howes joined the room telephonically to present the Board's investigative report, which included activity from January 21st, 2016 through May 1st, 2016. Mr. Howes directed the Board to the paper report, which stated that the Division had opened four files, closed five matters, and that two matters remain open. The two open matters relate to sexual misconduct and a criminal action-conviction.

Agenda Item 9 <u>Peer Review Committee</u>

The Board did not discuss matters relating to the Peer Review Committee as they were behind schedule; however, Dr. Holt stated that he would be handing off his Board liaison position to Dr. Jeffrey Reinhardt.

Agenda Item 11 Public Comment **Time: 1:15 p.m.**

No one was available for public comment.

Agenda Item 10 Lunch **Time: 1:40 p.m.**

The Board went to lunch at 1:40pm.

Off record at 1:40am
On record 2:42am

Agenda Item 8 Old Business **Time: 2:43 a.m.**

The Board returned to Agenda Item #8 to address SB69.

SB69 Update:
As S69 was signed by the Governor, and because Dr. Barrington dedicated a lot of time and resources to advocate for this bill, Dr. Holt presented Dr. Barrington with the pen.

Agenda Item 13 New Business **Time: 2:45 p.m.**

Administrative Management Companies
Dr. Reinhardt addressed administrative management companies and their efforts to sidestep reimbursements by claiming some procedures to be experimental. The Board deliberated this, as it is a coding and state insurance plan issue that could greatly impact the integrity of a chiropractor's practice.

TASK:
Dr. Reinhardt will work on a position statement for valid therapies under chiropractic manipulation. Dr. Barrington will advise as necessary.

Regulation Projects

- Courtesy License 12 AAC 16.205 (amendment approved 01/22/16)
- Specialty Designation, 12 AAC 16.047 (amendment approved 01/22/16) – IBCN needs to be added to regulation.

- NBCE Exams, 12 AAC 16.033(7) and 12 AAC 16.037(b) – The Board reviewed Dr. Heston's suggestions on clarifying NBCE exam requirements, which includes the suggestion to reword as follows:

  "12 AAC 16.033. Application for Licensure by Credentials. (7) An official grade transcript sent directly to the Department from the National Board of Chiropractic Examiners showing that the applicant has successfully passed the Special Purposes Examination of Chiropractic (SPEC), or parts 1-4 of the national examination"

  "12 AAC 16.037. National Examination Requirements. (b) An application who has been in the active practice of chiropractic for five continuous years before the date of application for a license in the state may substitute successful passage of the Special Purposes Examination of Chiropractic (SPEC) of the National Board of Chiropractic Examiners for Parts 3 and 4 of the national examination."

- Surgery, 12 AAC 16.990(b)(2)(A) – Dr. Heston also suggested to the Board to review and clarify the definition of surgery.
- Continuing Education, 12 AAC 16.290 – Dr. Heston also suggested to the Board to review and clarify the hours of continuing education required.

The Board will continue discussing regulations projects.

Agenda Item 14 <u>FCLB/NBCE Updates</u> Time: 3:16 p.m.

Dr. Holt shared with the Board an update on the FCLB/NBCE conference in Phoenix, AZ, and expressed the experience as satisfactory. Dr. Holt commented that he attended a session on spinal disc pathology and was able to hear a lecture by Dr. Wayne Wolfson, a leading chiropractor on the topic of malpractice insurance. Dr. Holt also expressed his satisfaction in being able to attend the Joseph Janse lecture. Ms. Carrillo provided the Board with an update CBAC, including discussions on the online jurisprudence exam, myicourse for CCCA, CIN-BAD, online continuing education, and other statutes/regulations by state. Ms. Carrillo also discussed EBAS (Ethics and Boundaries Assessment Services), which is a tool that Boards can use to help guide disciplinary actions.

Dr. Holt commented that the next FCLB/NBCE conference would be held in Orlando, Florida, in which Dr. Campbell would be in attendance. Dr. Holt also expressed his interest in attending the regional meeting in Colorado Springs in October.

Agenda Item 15 <u>ACS Update</u> Time: 3:35 p.m.

Todd Curzie joined the room telephonically at 3:35pm.
Todd Curzie left the room telephonically at 3:41pm.

Todd Curzie joined the room to present the ACS report as Sheri Ryan was unavailable. On behalf of the ACS, he expressed his excitement in the passing of Senate Bill 69. Dr. Curzie also commented on the ACS Annual Convention, which is slated to occur October 6-8, 2016 in Anchorage and will provide sufficient continuing education opportunities to meet Alaska renewal requirements.

Agenda Item 16 Administrative Business Time: 3:42 a.m.

Wall Certificates
The Board signed wall certificates for James Petersen and Tyler Best.

Set Meeting Dates
The Board set their subsequent meeting dates for October 6th, 2016 in Anchorage, and January 27th, 2017 in Juneau.

Board Travel
The Board discussed Board travel for the NBCE Part IV exam, FCLB/NBCE conference and FCLB regional meeting. Travel for the following members/events are requested:

- Dr. Barrington: NBCE Part IV exam proctoring, November 2016
- Dr. Campbell/Ms. Carrillo: FCLB/NBCE conference, May 3-7, 2017 in Orlando, FL
- Dr. Holt: FCLB regional meeting, October 13-16 in Colorado Springs, CO

Agenda Item 17 Adjourn Time: 4:02 p.m.

The Board adjourned the meeting at 4:02 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted by:

_____
Laura Carrillo
Licensing Examiners

Approved by:

_____
Dr. Daniel Holt, Chair
Alaska State Board of Chiropractic Examiners

Board or Commission: _____

Meeting Date: _____

Agenda Item # _____ Tab #_____ Topic: _____

Primary Motion

Motion:

Board Member	Motion	2nd		Yes Vote	No Vote	Abstain	Recuse	Comments

Subsidiary Motion or Amendment

Motion:

Board Member	Motion	2nd		Yes Vote	No Vote	Abstain	Recuse	Comments

EXECUTIVE SESSION MOTION

Sec. 44.62.310. Government meetings public.
(c) The following subject may be considered in an executive session:

(1) matters, the immediate knowledge of which would clearly have an adverse effect upon the finances of the public entity;
(2) subjects that tend to prejudice the reputation and character of any person, provided the person may request a public discussion;
(3) matters which by law, municipal charter, or ordinance are required to be confidential;
(4) matters involving consideration of government records that by law are not subject to public disclosure.

MOTION WORDING:

"In accordance with the provisions of Alaska Statute 44.62.310 (c), I move to go into executive session for the purpose of discussing (select the appropriate statutory citation for the situation):

(1) **matters, the immediate knowledge of which would clearly have an adverse effect upon the finances of the public entity;** ***OR***

(2) **subjects that tend to prejudice the reputation and character of any person, provided the person may request a public discussion;** ***OR***

(3) **matters which by law, municipal charter, or ordinance are required to be confidential;** ***OR***

(4) **matters involving consideration of government records that by law are not subject to public disclosure.**

Board staff is requested to remain during the session ***OR***
Board only to remain during session."

Staff will then state **"The board is off the record at _____(time)."**

State of Alaska
Department of Commerce, Community and Economic Development
Division of Corporations, Business and Professional Licensing

BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS

MINUTES OF THE MEETING
Thursday, June 16th, 2016

By authority of AS 08.01.070(2), and in compliance with the provisions of AS 44.62, Article 6, a scheduled meeting of the Board of Chiropractic Examiners was held at the State Office Building, Conference Room B in Juneau, Alaska on Thursday, June 16th, 2016, beginning at 9:25 a.m.

Agenda Item 1 Call to Order/Roll Call Time: 1:04 p.m.

The meeting was called to order by Chair, Daniel Holt at 1:04 p.m.

Board Members Present, constituting a quorum:

Daniel Holt, Doctor of Chiropractic
Walter Campbell, Doctor of Chiropractic
Edward Barrington, Doctor of Chiropractic
John Aderhold, Public Member

Attending from the Division of Corporations, Business and Professional Licensing were:

Laura Carrillo, Licensing Examiner

Agenda Item 2 Review Agenda Time: 1:05 p.m.

The Board reviewed the agenda. Ms. Carrillo reminded the Board that an individual study approval request would be discussed under Agenda Item #4.

On a motion duly made by Walter Campbell, seconded by Edward Barrington, and approved by Dr. Holt and Mr. Aderhold to establish a quorum, it was
RESOLVED to accept the agenda as written.

Agenda Item 3 Ethics Time: 1:39 p.m.

There were no ethics disclosures to discuss.

Agenda Item 4 **Discuss Continuing Education** **Time: 1:06 p.m.**

The Board moved to discussion on continuing education relating to credit hours required for renewal, certificates required for auditing purpose, and an individual study request submitted by Dr. Kim Lazarus.

12 AAC16.290. Hours of Continuing Education Required.
The Board discussed removing the specific dates included in 12 AAC 16.290(a)(1)(2) and (b)(1)(2). Dr. Campbell commented that the intention behind including these dates were necessitated by the Board experiencing a renewal regulation change/transition at the time, but that such dates have since become obsolete. Dr. Barrington and Dr. Holt confirmed this and the Board discussed new wording in lieu of these dates.

On a motion duly made by Walter Campbell, seconded by Edward Barrington, and approved by Daniel Holt and John Aderhold to establish a quorum, it was

> **RESOLVED to reword 12 AAC 16.290(a)(1) to state:** *"An applicant applying for license renewal who has been licensed for at least two years must complete 32 hours of continuing education; at least one-third and no more than one-half of the total hours required under this paragraph must be devoted to"*

On a motion duly made by Walter Campbell, seconded by Edward Barrington, and approved by Daniel Holt and John Aderhold to establish a quorum, it was

> **RESOLVED to remove 12 AAC 16.290(b)(1).**

On a motion duly made by Walter Campbell, seconded by Edward Barrington, and approved by Daniel Holt and John Aderhold to establish a quorum, it was

> **RESOLVED to reword 12 AAC 16.290(b)(2) to state:** *"An applicant applying for license renewal who has been licensed for at least one year must complete 16 hours of continuing education"*

On a motion duly made by Walter Campbell, seconded by Edward Barrington, and approved by Daniel Holt and John Aderhold to establish a quorum, it was

RESOLVED to add a new subsection that states: *"An applicant applying for license renewal who has been licensed for less than one year is not required to complete hours of continuing education"*

Ms. Carrillo then commented to the Board that the Division is transitioning to providing the availability of online renewals, and that removing 12 AAC 16.290(d)(1)(5) is necessary so as not to force auditing behaviors from licensing staff. Currently, this regulation requires licensees to document on their renewal form the name of the sponsoring organization, title, description of course, dates of attendance, number of continuing education hours claimed, and the course approval number. By requiring licensees to provide this detailed information, it essentially prompts the examiner to audit at the time of renewal, which defeats the purpose of the random 10% audit. Dr. Barrington also commented that it would reduce the staff time charged to the Board. Dr. Campbell expressed that having to document these activities is beneficial for tracking purposes, to which Ms. Carrillo commented that she could draft a renewal activity log for licensees' personal records. This document could be made available on the website. Dr. Campbell was receptive, stating that the document should clearly state that the document is not to be submitted for renewal purposes, and reiterated that it would just serve as a renewal record keeping document for the chiropractor. Dr. Holt agreed.

On a motion duly made by Edward Barrington, seconded by Walter Campbell, and approved by Daniel Holt and John Aderhold to establish a quorum, it was

RESOLVED to remove (1)(2)(3)(4)(5) of 12 AAC 16.290(d), such that it only reads: *"An applicant for renewal of a license to practice chiropractic must submit, on a form provided by the department, a sworn statement of the continuing education that the applicant completed during the concluding license period".*

TASK:
Ms. Carrillo will draft a renewal activity log to be posted to the Board's site. This log will not be required to be submitted at the time of renewal, but is intended to be used for personal record keeping of continuing education activity.

<u>12 AAC 16.350. Individual Study.</u>
The Board then moved to an individual study approval request submitted by Dr. Kimberly Lazarus, who was requesting that 16 hours of continuing education completed through a University of Arizona program be accepted for the upcoming renewal. The title of the course was, "Integrative Health & Lifestyle, Integrative Coaching".

On a motion duly made by Edward Barrington, seconded by John Aderhold, and approved by Daniel Holt and Walter Campbell to establish a quorum, it was

RESOLVED to approve the individual study request submitted on behalf of Dr. Kimberly Lazarus pending receipt of the $50.00 continuing education application fee.

TASK:
Ms. Carrillo will contact Dr. Kim Lazarus for payment of the continuing education fee prior to approving the individual study program.

Ms. Carrillo then asked the Board if they were in favor of sending the regulation project to the regulations specialist, which would include changes made to the courtesy license scope, NBCE requirements, approved specialty designation programs, and the continuing education changes discussed above. Dr. Barrington inquired to Ms. Carrillo as to whether the Board had approved Dr. Heston's proposed NBCE regulation changes. Ms. Carrillo commented that she would double-check the minutes. All other proposed changes have been approved by the Board at previous meetings.

TASK:
Ms. Carrillo will double-check the minutes from the May 20th, 2016 meeting to confirm whether or not the Board approved Dr. Heston's proposed NBCE changes. If there was no vote on record, Ms. Carrillo would send the proposed changes for a vote via e-mail ballot.

Agenda Item 17 Adjourn **Time: 1:40 p.m.**

With no other matters to discuss, the Board adjourned the meeting at 1:40 p.m.

On a motion duly made by Edward Barrington, seconded by Walter Campbell, and approved by Daniel Holt and Wayne Aderhold to establish a quorum, it was

RESOLVED to adjourn the meeting.

Respectfully Submitted by:

_____
Laura Carrillo
Licensing Examiners

Approved by:

_____
Dr. Daniel Holt, Chair
Alaska State Board of Chiropractic Examiners

Board or Commission: _____

Meeting Date: _____

Agenda Item # _____ Tab #_____ Topic: _____

Primary Motion

Motion:

Board Member	Motion	2nd		Yes Vote	No Vote	Abstain	Recuse	Comments

Subsidiary Motion or Amendment

Motion:

Board Member	Motion	2nd		Yes Vote	No Vote	Abstain	Recuse	Comments

EXECUTIVE SESSION MOTION

Sec. 44.62.310. Government meetings public.
(c) The following subject may be considered in an executive session:

(1) matters, the immediate knowledge of which would clearly have an adverse effect upon the finances of the public entity;
(2) subjects that tend to prejudice the reputation and character of any person, provided the person may request a public discussion;
(3) matters which by law, municipal charter, or ordinance are required to be confidential;
(4) matters involving consideration of government records that by law are not subject to public disclosure.

MOTION WORDING:

"In accordance with the provisions of Alaska Statute 44.62.310 (c), I move to go into executive session for the purpose of discussing (select the appropriate statutory citation for the situation):

(1) **matters, the immediate knowledge of which would clearly have an adverse effect upon the finances of the public entity;** ***OR***

(2) **subjects that tend to prejudice the reputation and character of any person, provided the person may request a public discussion;** ***OR***

(3) **matters which by law, municipal charter, or ordinance are required to be confidential;** ***OR***

(4) **matters involving consideration of government records that by law are not subject to public disclosure.**

Board staff is requested to remain during the session ***OR***
Board only to remain during session."

Staff will then state **"The board is off the record at _____(time)."**

State of Alaska
Department of Commerce, Community and Economic Development
Division of Corporations, Business and Professional Licensing

BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS

MINUTES OF THE MEETING
Wednesday, September 28th, 2016

These are DRAFT minutes prepared by the staff of the Division of Corporations, Business and Professional Licensing. These minutes have not been reviewed or approved by the Board.

By authority of AS 08.01.070(2), and in compliance with the provisions of AS 44.62, Article 6, a teleconference meeting of the Board of Chiropractic Examiners was held at the State Office Building on 333 Willoughby Ave, 9th Floor, Conference Room A in Juneau, Alaska on Wednesday, September 28th, 2016, beginning at 8:34 a.m.

Agenda Item 1 Call to Order Time: 8:34 a.m.

Board Members Present, constituting a quorum:

Daniel Holt, Doctor of Chiropractic
Edward Barrington, Doctor of Chiropractic
Walter Campbell, Doctor of Chiropractic
Jeffrey Reinhardt, Doctor of Chiropractic
John Aderhold, Public Member

Attending from the Division of Corporations, Business and Professional Licensing were:

Laura Carrillo, Licensing Examiner
Brian Howes, Investigator

Agenda Item 2 Voluntary Suspension Time: 8:34 a.m.

The Investigations Section of the Division brought to the Board's attention a voluntary suspension of a chiropractic license signed by Jesse L. Webb. Brian Howes clarified that there was no conviction at this point and that the Board, through the Division, would not be taking action on his license at this time, however, the Board could accept his suspension for a period of time. The Board discussed the length of the suspension, to which Mr. Howes

suggested could be until there has been a criminal finding, until Dr. Webb is exonerated, or until there is other resolution or consequence as appropriate and consistent with statutory/regulatory authority. The Board acknowledged that under a license suspension, Dr. Webb could come before the Board with a reinstatement application subsequent to completion of the case.

The Board addressed concerns relating to the continued care and treatment of Dr. Webb's patients during his absence. Such continued care is implied in the Board's statutes, and it is the licensee's responsibility to ensure that patients are not abandoned. It was suggested that regulatory changes could be made to clarify this in similar future circumstances.

On a motion duly made by Walter Campbell, seconded by Wayne Aderhold, and approved unanimously, it was

> **RESOLVED to accept the voluntary license surrender of Jesse L. Webb in accordance with AS 08.01.075(a)(2) for a period of time consistent with the completion of the investigation by the Division.**

TASK:
Dr. Barrington will sign the voluntary suspension document and send to Brian Howes.

Agenda Item 3 **Adjourn** **Time: 8:52 a.m.**

On a motion duly made by Edward Barrington, seconded by Wayne Aderhold, and approved unanimously, it was

> **RESOLVED to adjourn the meeting at 8:52 a.m.**

Respectfully Submitted by:

_____
Laura Carrillo
Licensing Examiners

Approved by:

_____
Dr. Daniel Holt, Chair
Alaska State Board of Chiropractic Examiners

DRAFT

Board or Commission: _____

Meeting Date: _____

Agenda Item # _____ Tab #_____ Topic: _____

Primary Motion

Motion:

Board Member	Motion	2nd		Yes Vote	No Vote	Abstain	Recuse	Comments

Subsidiary Motion or Amendment

Motion:

Board Member	Motion	2nd		Yes Vote	No Vote	Abstain	Recuse	Comments

EXECUTIVE SESSION MOTION

Sec. 44.62.310. Government meetings public.
(c) The following subject may be considered in an executive session:

(1) matters, the immediate knowledge of which would clearly have an adverse effect upon the finances of the public entity;
(2) subjects that tend to prejudice the reputation and character of any person, provided the person may request a public discussion;
(3) matters which by law, municipal charter, or ordinance are required to be confidential;
(4) matters involving consideration of government records that by law are not subject to public disclosure.

MOTION WORDING:

"In accordance with the provisions of Alaska Statute 44.62.310 (c), I move to go into executive session for the purpose of discussing (select the appropriate statutory citation for the situation):

(1) **matters, the immediate knowledge of which would clearly have an adverse effect upon the finances of the public entity;** ***OR***

(2) **subjects that tend to prejudice the reputation and character of any person, provided the person may request a public discussion;** ***OR***

(3) **matters which by law, municipal charter, or ordinance are required to be confidential;** ***OR***

(4) **matters involving consideration of government records that by law are not subject to public disclosure.**

Board staff is requested to remain during the session ***OR***
Board only to remain during session."

Staff will then state **"The board is off the record at _____(time)."**

Agenda Item #6

Board Business

- **Ethics reporting**
- **Ratify new licenses**
- **Review CE applications**
- **Draft Regulations (SB69)**

CONFIDENTIAL

ETHICS SUPERVISOR DETERMINATION FORM

(Board or Commission Member)

Board or Commission: _____

Member Disclosing Potential Ethics Violation: _____

I have determined that the situation described on the attached ethics disclosure form

- ☐ does or would violate AS 39.52.110 - .190. Identify applicable statute below.
- ☐ does not or would not violate AS 39.52.110 - .190.

_____
Signature of Designated Ethics Supervisor (Chair)

_____
Printed Name of Designated Ethics Supervisor

Date: _____

COMMENTS (Please attach a separate sheet for additional space):

Note: Disclosure Form must be attached. Under AS 39.52.220, if the chair or a majority of the board or commission, not including the disclosing member, determines that a violation of AS 39.52.110-39.52.190 will exist if the member participates, the member shall refrain from voting, deliberating, or participating in the matter. A member will not be liable under the Ethics Act for action in accordance with such a determination so long as the member has fully disclosed all facts reasonably necessary to the determination and the attorney general has not advised the member, chair, or board or commission that the action is a violation. Forward disclosures with determinations to the State Ethics Attorney as part of your quarterly report. Quarterly reports are submitted to Litigation Assistant, Opinions, Appeals & Ethics, Department of Law, 1031 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 200, Anchorage, AK 99501.

Revised 2012

MEMORANDUM

State of Alaska
Department of Law

TO:

DATE:

FILE NO.:

TEL. NO.:

FROM: Angie White
Litigation Assistant
Department of Law
Opinions, Appeals, & Ethics Section

FAX:

SUBJECT: Executive Branch Ethics Act, AS 39.52 Quarterly Report
[INSERT QUARTERLY DATE RANGE]

******SAMPLE LANGUAGE – PLEASE COPY <u>ONLY</u> THE PARTS THAT APPLY ONTO YOUR BOARD OR COMMISSION'S LETTERHEAD ******

As designated ethics supervisor and chair [executive director] for the _____, I wish to advise you that I have received no notifications of potential violations or requests for ethics determinations under the Ethics Act (AS 39.52) and have made no written determinations for this quarter.

OR

As designated ethics supervisor and chair [executive director] for the _____, I have received ___ notification(s) of a potential violation and ____ requests for ethics determinations under the Ethics Act (AS 39.52) I have attached a copy of the notices and requests along with my written determination(s) for review by the attorney general. I did [did not] receive an advisory opinion from the Attorney General.

<u>AND</u>

Except as addressed above, no other [board member] [commissioner] disclosed a potential conflict of interest at a recorded public meeting during this quarter.

OR

In addition to the above, at the [date] meeting, [Board member] [Commissioner] _____ disclosed a potential conflict with respect to _____[*insert brief description*]____. *Insert disposition*: [S/He refrained from participation.] *or* [I determined s/he could [could not] participate.] *or* [The Board [Commission] members voted to permit [not to permit] participation.]

41

State of Alaska
Department of Law
Who Is My Designated Ethics Supervisor?

Every state public officer, employee or board or commission member, has a designated ethics supervisor.

Executive Agencies

The ethics supervisor for each agency is the Commissioner or a senior manager to whom the Commissioner has delegated the function. The current ethics supervisor for each agency is listed below. The ethics supervisor for a Commissioner is Guy Bell, Director of Administrative Services in the Office of Governor, by delegation from the Governor.

Boards and Commissions

The Chair of each board and commission serves as the ethics supervisor for the other members and any executive director. The ethics supervisor for the Chair is Guy Bell, Director of Administrative Services in the Office of Governor, by delegation from the Governor. If a board or commission employs staff, the executive director serves as the ethics supervisor for these employees.

Public Corporations

The Chair of the board serves as the ethics supervisor for the other members of the board and any executive director. The executive director is the ethics supervisor for employees of the corporation.

Office of the Governor

The ethics supervisor for the Governor and Lieutenant Governor is the Attorney General. By delegation from the Governor, the ethics supervisor for the staff of the offices of the Governor and Lieutenant Governor is Guy Bell, Director of Administrative Services.

University of Alaska

By delegation of the University President, the ethics supervisor for university employees is Associate General Counsel Andy Harrington.

EXECUTIVE BRANCH AGENCIES

Administration: Leslie Ridle, Deputy Commissioner

Commerce, Community & Economic Development: Jon Bittner, Deputy Commissioner

Corrections: April Wilkerson, Director of Administrative Services

Education & Early Development: Les Morse, Deputy Commissioner

Environmental Conservation: Tom Cherian, Director of Administrative Services

Fish & Game: Kevin Brooks, Deputy Commissioner

Health & Social Services: Dallas Hargrave, Human Resource Manager

Labor & Workforce Development: Michael Monagle, Director, Division of Workers Compensation

Law: Jonathan Woodman, Assistant Attorney General

Military & Veterans Affairs: Marty Meyer, Special Assistant to Commissioner

Natural Resources: John Crowther, Inter-Governmental Coordinator

Public Safety: Terry Vrabec, Deputy Commissioner

Revenue: Dan DeBartolo, Administrative Services Director

Transportation & Public Facilities:

- Highways & Public Facilities: Steve Hatter, Deputy Commissioner
- Aviation: John Binder, Deputy Commissioner
- Central Region: Rob Campbell, Regional Director
- Northern Region: Rob Campbell, Acting Regional Director
- Southcoast Region: Acting Regional Director
- Alaska Marine Highway System: Michael Neussl, Deputy Commissioner
- Headquarters: Mary Siroky, Administrative Services Director

Updated April 2015

Department of Law attorney.general@alaska.gov P.O. Box 110300, Juneau, AK 99811-0300
Phone: 907-465-3600 Fax: 907-465-2075 TTY: 907-258-9161
State of Alaska © 2015 Webmaster

State of Alaska
Department of Law
Ethics Information for Members of Boards & Commissions (AS 39.52)

Introduction

This is an introduction to AS 39.52, the Alaska Executive Branch Ethics Act. This guide is not a substitute for reading the law and its regulations. State board and commission members who have further questions should contact their board chair or staff.

The Ethics Act applies to all current and former executive branch public employees and members of statutorily created boards and commissions.

Scope of Ethics Act (AS 39.52.110)

Service on a state board or commission is a public trust. The Ethics Act prohibits substantial and material conflicts of interest. Further, board or commission members, and their immediate family, may not improperly benefit, financially or personally, from their actions as board or commission members. The Act does not, however, discourage independent pursuits, and it recognizes that minor and inconsequential conflicts of interest are unavoidable.

Misuse of Official Position (AS 39.52.120)

Members of boards or commissions may not use their positions for personal gain or to give an unwarranted benefit or treatment to any person. For example, board members may not:

- use their official positions to secure employment or contracts;
- accept compensation from anyone other than the State for performing official duties;
- use State time, equipment, property or facilities for their own personal or financial benefit or for partisan political purposes;
- take or withhold official action on a matter in which they have a personal or financial interest; or
- coerce subordinates for their personal or financial benefit.
- attempt to influence outcome of an administrative hearing by privately contacting the hearing officer.

☹ Terry knew that a proposal that was before the board would harm Terry's business competitor. Instead of publicly disclosing the matter and requesting recusal, Terry voted on the proposal.

☹ Board member Mick has board staff employee Bob type an article for him that Mick hopes to sell to an Alaskan magazine. Bob types the article on State time.

Improper Gifts (AS 39.52.130)

A board member may not solicit or accept gifts if a person could reasonably infer from the circumstances that the gift is intended to influence the board member's action or judgment. "Gifts" include money, items of value, services, loans, travel, entertainment, hospitality, and employment. All gifts from registered lobbyists are presumed to be improper, unless the giver is immediate family of the person receiving the gift.

A gift worth more than $150 to a board member or the board member's immediate family must be reported within 30 days if:

- the board member can take official action that can affect the giver, or
- the gift is given to the board member because he or she is on a state board.

The receipt of a gift worth less than $150 may be prohibited if a person could reasonably infer from the circumstances that the gift is intended to influence the board member's action or judgment. Receipt of such a gift should be disclosed.

Any gift received from another government, regardless of value, must be reported; the board member will be advised as to the disposition of this gift.

A form for reporting gifts is available at www.law.alaska.gov/doclibrary/ethics or from the board or commission staff.

This restriction on gifts does not apply to lawful campaign contributions.

☹ The commission is reviewing Roy's proposal for an expansion of his business. Roy invites all the board members out to dinner at an expensive restaurant. He says it will be okay, since he isn't excluding any of the members.

☺ Jody receives a holiday gift every year from Sam. Jody was recently appointed to a state board, but Sam has no business that is before the board. Jody may accept the gift.

Improper Use or Disclosure of Information (AS 39.52.140)

No former or current member of a board may use or disclose any information acquired from participation on the board if that use or disclosure could result in a financial or personal benefit to the board member (or immediate family), unless that information has already been disseminated to the public. Board members are also prohibited from disclosing confidential information, unless authorized to do so.

☺ Sheila has been on the board for several years. She feels she has learned a great deal of general information about how to have a successful business venture. So she sets up her own business and does well.

☺ Delores has always advised and assisted the other doctors in her clinic on their continuing education requirements. After Delores is appointed to the medical board, she discloses this role to the board and continues to advise the doctors in her clinic.

☹ Jim reviews a confidential investigation report in a licensing matter. He discusses the practitioner's violation with a colleague who is not a board member.

Improper Influence in State Grants, Contracts, Leases or Loans (AS 39.52.150)

A board member, or immediate family, may not apply for, or have an interest in a State grant, contract, lease, or loan, if the board awards or takes action to administer the State grant, contract, lease, or loan.

A board member (or immediate family) may apply for or be a party to a competitively solicited State grant, contract or lease, if the board as a body does not award or administer the grant, contract, or lease and so long as the board member does not take official action regarding the grant, contract, or lease.

A board member (or immediate family) may apply for and receive a State loan that is generally available to the public and has fixed eligibility standards, so long as the board member does not take (or withhold) official action affecting the loan's award or administration.

Board members must report to the board chair any personal or financial interest (or that of immediate family) in a State grant, contract, lease or loan that is awarded or administered by the agency the board member serves. A form for this purpose is available at www.law.alaska.gov/doclibrary/ethics or from the board or commission staff.

☹ John sits on a board that awards state grants. John hasn't seen his daughter for nearly ten years so he figures that it doesn't matter when her grant application comes up before the board.

☹ The board wants to contract out for an analysis of the board's decisions over the last ten years. Board member Kim would like the contract since she has been on the board for ten years and feels she could do a good job.

Improper Representation (AS 39.52.160)

A board or commission member may not represent, advise, or assist a person in matters pending before the board or commission for compensation A nonsalaried board or commission member may represent, advise, or assist in matters in which the member has an interest that is regulated by the member's own board or commission, if the member acts in accordance with AS 39.52.220 by disclosing the involvement in writing and on the public record, and refraining from all participation and voting on the matter. This section does not allow a board member to engage in any conduct that would violate a different section of the Ethics Act.

☺ Susan sits on the licensing board for her own profession. She will represent herself and her business partner in a licensing matter. She discloses this situation to the board and refrains from participation in the board's discussions and determinations regarding the matter.

Restriction on Employment After Leaving State Service (AS 39.52.180)

For two years after leaving a board, a former board member may not provide advice or work for compensation on any matter in which the former member personally and substantially participated while serving on the board. This prohibition applies to cases, proceedings, applications, contracts, legislative bills, regulations, and similar matters. This section does not prohibit a State agency from contracting directly with a former board member.

With the approval of the Attorney General, the board chair may waive the above prohibition if a determination is made that the public interest is not jeopardized.

Former members of the governing boards of public corporations and former members of boards and commissions that have regulation-adoption authority, except those covered by the centralized licensing provisions of AS 08.01, may not lobby for pay for one year.

☹ The board has arranged for an extensive study of the effects of the Department's programs. Andy, a board member, did most of the liaison work with the contractor selected by the board, including some negotiations about the scope of the study. Andy quits the board and goes to work for the contractor, working on the study of the effects of the Department's programs.

☺ Andy takes the job, but specifies that he will have to work on another project.

Aiding a Violation Prohibited (AS 39.52.190)

Aiding another public officer to violate the Ethics Act is prohibited.

Agency Policies (AS 39.52.920)

Subject to the Attorney General's review, a board may adopt additional written policies further limiting personal or financial interests of board members.

Disclosure Procedures

DECLARATION OF POTENTIAL VIOLATIONS BY MEMBERS OF BOARDS OR COMMISSIONS (AS 39.52.220)

A board member whose interests or activities could result in a violation of the Ethics Act if the member participates in board action must disclose the matter on the public record and in writing to the board chair who determines whether a violation exists. A form for this purpose is available at www.law.alaska.gov/doclibrary/ethics or from the board or commission staff. If another board member objects to the chair's ruling or if the chair discloses a potential conflict, the board members at the meeting (excluding the involved member) vote on the matter. If the chair or the board determines a violation will occur, the member must refrain from deliberating, voting, or participating in the matter. For more information, see Ethics Act Procedures for Boards and Commissions available at the above noted web site.

When determining whether a board member's involvement in a matter may violate the Ethics Act, either the chair or the board or commission itself may request guidance from the Attorney General.

ATTORNEY GENERAL'S ADVICE (AS 39.52.240-250)

A board chair or a board itself may request a written advisory opinion from the Attorney General interpreting the Ethics Act. A former board member may also request a written advice from the Attorney General. These opinions are confidential. Versions of opinions without identifying information may be made available to the public.

REPORTS BY THIRD PARTIES (AS 39.52.230)

A third party may report a suspected violation of the Ethics Act by a board member in writing and under oath to the chair of a board or commission. The chair will give a copy to the board member and to the Attorney General and review the report to determine whether a violation may or does exist. If the chair determines a violation exists, the board member will be asked to refrain from deliberating, voting, or participating in the matter.

Complaints, Hearings, and Enforcement

COMPLAINTS (AS 39.52.310-330)

Any person may file a complaint with the Attorney General about the conduct of a current or former board member. Complaints must be written and signed under oath. The Attorney General may also initiate complaints based on information provided by a board. A copy of the complaint will be sent to the board member who is the subject of the complaint and to the Personnel Board.

All complaints are reviewed by the Attorney General. If the Attorney General determines that the complaint does not warrant investigation, the complainant and the board member will be notified of the dismissal. The Attorney General may refer a complaint to the board member's chair for resolution.

After investigation, the Attorney General may dismiss a complaint for lack of probable cause to believe a violation occurred or recommend corrective action. The complainant and board member will be promptly notified of this decision.

Alternatively, if probable cause exists, the Attorney General may initiate a formal proceeding by serving the board or commission member with an accusation alleging a violation of the Ethics Act. Complaints or accusations may also be resolved by settlement with the subject.

CONFIDENTIALITY (AS 39.52.340)

Complaints and investigations prior to formal proceedings are confidential. If the Attorney General finds evidence of probable criminal activity, the appropriate law enforcement agency shall be notified.

HEARINGS (AS 39.52.350-360)

An accusation by the Attorney General of an alleged violation may result in a hearing. An administrative law judge from the state's Office of Administrative Hearings serves as hearing officer and determines the time, place and other matters. The parties to the proceeding are the Attorney General, acting as prosecutor, and the accused public officer, who may be represented by an attorney. Within 30 days after the hearing, the hearing officer files a report with the Personnel Board and provides a copy to the parties.

PERSONNEL BOARD ACTION (AS 39.52.370)

The Personnel Board reviews the hearing officer's report and is responsible for determining whether a violation occurred and for imposing penalties. An appeal may be filed by the board member in the Superior Court.

PENALTIES (AS 39.52.410-460)

When the Personnel Board determines a board member has violated the Ethics Act, it will order the member to refrain from voting, deliberating, or participating in the matter. The Personnel Board may also order restitution and may recommend that the board member be removed from the board or commission. If a recommendation of removal is made, the appointing authority will immediately remove the member.

If the Personnel Board finds that a former board member violated the Ethics Act, it will issue a public statement about the case and will ask the Attorney General to pursue appropriate additional legal remedies.

State grants, contracts, and leases awarded in violation of the Ethics Act are voidable. Loans given in violation of the Ethics Act may be made immediately payable.

Fees, gifts, or compensation received in violation of the Ethics Act may be recovered by the Attorney General.

The Personnel Board may impose a fine of up to $5,000 for each violation of the Ethics Act. In addition, a board member may be required to pay up to twice the financial benefit received in violation of the Ethics Act.

Criminal penalties are in addition to the civil penalties listed above.

DEFINITIONS (AS 39.52.960)

Please keep the following definitions in mind:

Benefit - anything that is to a person's advantage regardless financial interest or from which a person hopes to gain in any way.

Board or Commission - a board, commission, authority, or board of directors of a public or quasi-public corporation, established by statute in the executive branch, including the Alaska Railroad Corporation.

Designated Ethics Supervisor - the chair or acting chair of the board or commission for all board or commission members and for executive directors; for staff members, the executive director is the designated ethics supervisor.

Financial Interest - any property, ownership, management, professional, or private interest from which a board or commission member or the board or commission member's immediate family receives or expects to receive a financial benefit. Holding a position in a business, such as officer, director, partner, or employee, also creates a financial interest in a business.

Immediate Family - spouse; another person cohabiting with the person in a conjugal relationship that is not a legal marriage; a child, including a stepchild and an adoptive child; a parent, sibling, grandparent, aunt, or uncle of the person; and a parent or sibling of the person's spouse.

Official Action - advice, participation, or assistance, including, for example, a recommendation, decision, approval, disapproval, vote, or other similar action, including inaction, by a public officer.

Personal Interest - the interest or involvement of a board or commission member (or immediate family) in any organization or political party from which a person or organization receives a benefit.

For further information and disclosure forms, visit our Executive Branch Ethics web site or please contact:

State Ethics Attorney
Alaska Department of Law
1031 West 4th Avenue, Suite 200
Anchorage, Alaska 99501-5903
(907) 269-5100
attorney.general@alaska.gov

Revised 9/2013

Department of Law attorney.general@alaska.gov P.O. Box 110300, Juneau, AK 99811-0300
Phone: 907-465-3600 Fax: 907-465-2075 TTY: 907-258-9161
State of Alaska © 2015 Webmaster

State of Alaska
Department of Law
Executive Branch Ethics Act

Responsibilities of Designated Ethics Supervisors for Boards and Commissions

Boards and commissions subject to the Ethics Act have designated ethics supervisors. The chair serves as the designated ethics supervisor for board or commission members and the executive director. The executive director is the designated ethics supervisor for staff. The designated ethics supervisor for a chair is the governor, who has delegated this responsibility to Guy Bell, Administrative Director of the Office of the Governor.

Designated ethics supervisors should refer to the Manual for Designated Ethics Supervisors (April 2008), available from the state ethics attorney, regarding their responsibilities under the Ethics Act. Briefly, as designated ethics supervisor, you must --

1. Ensure that members and employees are provided copies of the guides, Ethics Information for Members of Boards and Commissions and Ethics Act Procedures for Boards and Commissions -- and keep a supply of disclosure forms.
    1. These guides, other educational materials, disclosure forms, statutes and regulations are available for review and copying on the Department of Law ethics web site. If access to this page is not available, please contact the Attorney General's office at 269-7195.
2. Review all disclosures, investigate potential ethics violations, make determinations regarding conduct, and take action.
3. Keep member or employee disclosure statements (of potential violations, receipt of gifts, and interests in grants/contracts/leases/loans) on file in your office. Disclosure of a gift received from another government must be forwarded to the Office of the Governor.
4. Submit an ethics report to the Department of Law in April, July, October and January for the preceding quarter. You will receive a reminder. There is a sample report on the ethics web page.
    1. Mail, email or fax to Kim Halstead, Litigation Assistant, Department of Law, Opinions, Appeals & Ethics Section, 1031 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 200, Anchorage, AK, 99501, ethicsreporting@alaska.gov, fax no. 907-279-2834.

You may request ethics advice from your agency's Assistant Attorney General or from the State Ethics Attorney, Jon Woodman, at 269-5100 or jonathan.woodman@alaska.gov. Please direct questions about reporting procedures to Kim Halstead at 269-7195 or kimberly.halstead@alaska.gov.

6/14

Department of Law attorney.general@alaska.gov P.O. Box 110300, Juneau, AK 99811-0300
Phone: 907-465-3600 Fax: 907-465-2075 TTY: 907-258-9161
State of Alaska © 2015 Webmaster

Board or Commission: _____

Meeting Date: _____

Agenda Item # _____ Tab #_____ Topic: _____

Primary Motion

Motion:

Board Member	Motion	2nd		Yes Vote	No Vote	Abstain	Recuse	Comments

Subsidiary Motion or Amendment

Motion:

Board Member	Motion	2nd		Yes Vote	No Vote	Abstain	Recuse	Comments

EXECUTIVE SESSION MOTION

Sec. 44.62.310. Government meetings public.
(c) The following subject may be considered in an executive session:

(1) matters, the immediate knowledge of which would clearly have an adverse effect upon the finances of the public entity;
(2) subjects that tend to prejudice the reputation and character of any person, provided the person may request a public discussion;
(3) matters which by law, municipal charter, or ordinance are required to be confidential;
(4) matters involving consideration of government records that by law are not subject to public disclosure.

MOTION WORDING:

"In accordance with the provisions of Alaska Statute 44.62.310 (c), I move to go into executive session for the purpose of discussing (select the appropriate statutory citation for the situation):

(1) **matters, the immediate knowledge of which would clearly have an adverse effect upon the finances of the public entity;** ***OR***

(2) **subjects that tend to prejudice the reputation and character of any person, provided the person may request a public discussion;** ***OR***

(3) **matters which by law, municipal charter, or ordinance are required to be confidential;** ***OR***

(4) **matters involving consideration of government records that by law are not subject to public disclosure.**

Board staff is requested to remain during the session ***OR***
Board only to remain during session."

Staff will then state **"The board is off the record at _____(time)."**

STATE OF ALASKA
BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS

State Chiropractic Examination
Candidate List

October 6th, 2016
Anchorage, Alaska

"Upon a motion duly made by _____, seconded by _____ and approved unanimously, it was:

RESOLVED to ratify new licenses."

CANDIDATE NAME (verify name for license)
Josephine Ball
Kyle Bergquist
Aimee Burgess
Joshua Fidler
Luke Waack
Richard Woolley

Board or Commission: _____

Meeting Date: _____

Agenda Item # _____ Tab #_____ Topic: _____

Primary Motion

Motion:

Board Member	Motion	2nd		Yes Vote	No Vote	Abstain	Recuse	Comments

Subsidiary Motion or Amendment

Motion:

Board Member	Motion	2nd		Yes Vote	No Vote	Abstain	Recuse	Comments

EXECUTIVE SESSION MOTION

Sec. 44.62.310. Government meetings public.
(c) The following subject may be considered in an executive session:

(1) matters, the immediate knowledge of which would clearly have an adverse effect upon the finances of the public entity;
(2) subjects that tend to prejudice the reputation and character of any person, provided the person may request a public discussion;
(3) matters which by law, municipal charter, or ordinance are required to be confidential;
(4) matters involving consideration of government records that by law are not subject to public disclosure.

MOTION WORDING:

"In accordance with the provisions of Alaska Statute 44.62.310 (c), I move to go into executive session for the purpose of discussing (select the appropriate statutory citation for the situation):

(1) **matters, the immediate knowledge of which would clearly have an adverse effect upon the finances of the public entity;** ***OR***

(2) **subjects that tend to prejudice the reputation and character of any person, provided the person may request a public discussion;** ***OR***

(3) **matters which by law, municipal charter, or ordinance are required to be confidential;** ***OR***

(4) **matters involving consideration of government records that by law are not subject to public disclosure.**

Board staff is requested to remain during the session ***OR***
Board only to remain during session."

Staff will then state **"The board is off the record at _____(time)."**

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.170(d)

12 AAC 16.310. COMPUTATION OF ACADEMIC CREDIT CONTINUING EDUCATION HOURS. (a) One quarter hour academic credit from a college or university constitutes 10 hours of continuing education.

(b) One semester hour academic credit from a college or university constitutes 15 hours of continuing education.

(c) Challenged courses are not acceptable for continuing education credit.

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.170(d)

12 AAC 16.320. APPROVED SUBJECTS. To be approved by the board, a subject must contribute directly to the professional competency of a person licensed to practice as a chiropractor and be directly related to the concepts of chiropractic principles, philosophy, and practice, including the following:

(1) treatment and adjustment technique, including physiotherapy, nutrition and dietetics;

(2) examination and diagnosis or analysis including physical, laboratory, orthopedic, neurological and differential;

(3) radiographic technique and interpretation involving all phases of roentgenology as permitted by law;

(4) study of the methods employed in the prevention of excessive radiation and safety precautions to the patient; and

(5) diagnostic imaging.

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.170

12 AAC 16.330. NONACADEMIC PROGRAM CRITERIA. (a) Nonacademic continuing education programs requiring class attendance are approved by the board if

(1) the program is at least one hour in length;

(2) the program is conducted by a qualified instructor;

(3) a record of registration or attendance is maintained; and

(4) an examination or other method of assuring satisfactory completion of program by participant is incorporated.

(b) A qualified instructor or discussion leader is anyone whose background, training, education or experience makes it appropriate for the person to lead a discussion on the subject matter of the particular program.

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.170(d)

12 AAC 16.340. APPROVED NONACADEMIC CONTINUING EDUCATION PROGRAMS. (a) The following programs are approved by the board:

(1) educational meetings of the following associations, if the documentation required by 12 AAC 16.290 demonstrates that the meeting in question meets the requirements of 12 AAC 16.320 and 12 AAC 16.330.

(A) American Chiropractic Association;

(B) International Chiropractors Association;

(C) Canadian Chiropractic Association;

(2) educational classes, if

(A) they are conducted by any chiropractic college that is accredited by or has accreditation status with the Council on Chiropractic Education; and

(B) the program sponsor or the applicant for renewal of a chiropractic license

(i) requests board approval; and

(ii) demonstrates to the board's satisfaction that the educational classes meet the requirements of 12 AAC 16.320 and 12 AAC 16.330

(3) continuing education programs that are certified by the Providers of Approved Continuing Education through the Federation of Chiropractic Licensing Boards.

(b) The board may approve other continuing education programs under 12 AAC 16.345.

(c) *Repealed 1/29/2009*.

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.120 AS 08.20.170

12 AAC 16.345. APPLICATION FOR CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSE APPROVAL. (a) Except as provided in 12 AAC 16.340(a), to be approved by the board to meet the continuing education requirements of 12 AAC 16.290, 12 AAC 16.320, and 12 AAC 16.330, an applicant for continuing education course approval shall submit to the board, not less than 90 days before the date of the proposed program presentation date,

(1) a completed application on a form provided by the department;

(2) the continuing education course approval fee specified in 12 AAC 02.150;

(3) the name of the course provider;

(4) a complete course description, including the course title and a description of the learning objectives;

(5) a course syllabus; and

BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS
CONTINUING EDUCATION APPLICATION CHECKLIST
FOR CHIROPRACTORS: 12 AAC 16.280 – 12 AAC 16.370

APPLICANT: Keri Mell **LICENSE #:** 428 **DATE:** 08 / 26 / 2016

SPONSORING ORGANIZATION: Standard Process Northwest

COURSE/PROGRAM: Game Change Strategies for Nervous System Health

Type of CE Request: ■ Participation ❑ Instructor or Discussion Leader ❑ Publication ❑ Individual Study
Status: ☐ Upcoming ☐ Retroactive

08/22/2016 $50.00 Approval Fee Receipt # 5502546 ❑ Initial Course #: _____ Exp: _____
_____ $25.00 Change Fee Receipt # _____ ❑ Prior Course #: _____ Exp: _____

Participation – 12 AAC 16.290 & 12 AAC 16.345:

Date Received:

08/30/16	Course description including course title and learning objectives – 12 AAC 16.345(4)
08/30/16	Course syllabus or program schedule – 12 AAC 16.345(5)
08/30/16	Outline of major topics and hour-by-hour breakdown – 12 AAC 16.345(6)
08/30/16	Copy of resume or curriculum vitae for instructor or speaker (Not Required)
08/22/16	Sample of certificate of completion (Not required)
08/22/16	Program length indicated. Number of hours requested: Total 4 Clinical 4 X-Ray ____
08/22/16	Internet/Distance ❑ Yes ■ No. ☑ Does not exceed 16 hours of distance-based participation.
08/30/16	Complete application
	Program date(s) & location(s): September 20th, 2016 in Redmond, WA

Instructor or Discussion Leader – 12 AAC 16.360 (Initial approval only)

- 1 hour of CEU's is awarded for each hour of class preparation
- 1 hour of CEU's is awarded for each hour of instruction or discussion.

_____ Course description including course title, description of learning objectives, outline or syllabus describing course topics and number of hours
_____ Does not exceed 1/3 of total hours of reported continuing education for this period.
_____ Complete application

Publication – 12 AAC 16.370:

_____ Copy of Publication(s) (Articles or Books)
_____ Complete application

Individual Study – 12 AAC 16.350:

_____ Written request before study start date: _____
_____ Proof of Registration
_____ Proof of Completion
_____ Complete application

Board Decision: ☑ Board Meeting ☐ E-mail Ballot

☐ Approved Approval Date: _____ **OR** Re-Certified on: _____

☐ Denied Denial Date: _____ Denial Comments: _____

Batch #: 100616 **Course #:** 15499 (12 AAC 16.290(d)(5)) **Lapses on:** 12 / 31 / 2018 (12 AAC 16.345(b))

5502546

59

CHI

THE STATE of ALASKA

Department of Commerce, Community, and Economic Development
Division of Corporations, Business and Professional Licensing

RECEIVED
Juneau
AUG 22 2016
CBPL
V50 82

Board of Chiropractic Examiners
State Office Building, 333 Willoughby Avenue, 9th Floor
PO Box 110806, Juneau, AK 99811-0806
Phone: (907) 465-2588 ★ *Fax:* (907) 465-2974
Email: license@alaska.gov
Website: http://commerce.alaska.gov/dnn/cbpl/ProfessionalLicensing/BoardofChiropracticExaminers.aspx

CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSE APPROVAL APPLICATION FOR CHIROPRACTORS

Completion and submission of this form does not guarantee program approval. This application must be completed in its entirety and submitted with the required fees and supporting documentation at least 90 days prior to the date of the proposed program presentation date.

This application must be completed in full. Type or print all information in ink.

Fees due with application:
- [x] $50.00 Initial Course application fee –OR–
- [ ] $25.00 Course Change fee for currently-approved course: Alaska approval #_____

Make checks payable to State of Alaska, or use the credit card payment form.

1. **Applicant:** Keri Mell **AK License #:** 428
   Address: 8800 Glacier Hwy Suite 223
   Telephone: 907-790-4053 **E-mail:** fireweedclinic@alaska.net
2. **Organization/School presenting the course:** Standard Process NW
   Contact Name: Standard Process NW Ed. Dept. **Telephone:** ~~904~~ 877-603-7769
3. **Course/Program Title:** Game Changer Strategies for Nervous System Health
4. **Total Program Length:** 4 **hours**
   Hours Requested for Each Topic:
   - [x] Clinical: 4
   - [ ] Ethics & Boundaries: _____
   - [ ] Coding & Documentation: _____
   - [ ] X-ray & Diagnostic Imaging: _____
   - [ ] Other (describe)_____: _____
5. **Program delivery method/format:**
   - [ ] Internet, distance or correspondence; various dates during the approval period.
   - [x] In-person program dates and locations: _____
6. **Instructor/Speaker Name(s):** Berris Burgoyne, BHSc, ND

7. **Attendance verification method and certifying officer:** Sign in & sign out sheets
Lauren Jones

8. **Did you receive a Certificate of Completion?** ☒ Yes ☐ No **Please attach a copy of a sample certificate.**

WARNING: Falsification of any written evidence submitted to the Board as part of this application is unprofessional conduct and constitutes grounds for censure, reprimand, or license revocation or suspension.

I hereby certify that all information contained in and submitted as a part of this application is true and correct, and that nothing has been omitted. The required enclosures are also included.

SIGN HERE ➡

Keri Mell
Applicant Signature

KERI MELL DC.
Printed Name

8-19-16
Date

Doctor of Chiropractic
Title

RECEIVED
Juneau
AUG 22 2016
CBPL

Perinatal Care with *Optional* Webster Certification

(Course Description/ Objectives)

Techniques, case management and evidence based practice for the perinatal period. Hands on demonstrations and application of specific adjusting techniques in pregnancy with biomechanics of the female pelvis. Common disorders in pregnancy and the chiropractic co-management with other birth care providers. Safety, effectiveness and contraindications. Informed based practice relating to perinatal care and birth outcome for the mother. Causes of dystocia: physiological/ neuro-biomechanical, emotional and medical/ technological and the chiropractic solution to these causes.

ICPA Module Outline

Perinatal Care

Techniques and case management for pregnancy in preparation for normal, physiological birth.

Jeanne Ohm, D.C.

Hour 1 : **Principles and Purpose.**
General discussion of family wellness care and the importance of pediatric and pregnancy care from an evidenced based model. Scope of practice considerations Public education skills to represent chiropractic in regards to family care. Peer reviewed research substantiating safety and effectiveness of family chiropractic care from the salutogenic model of health.

(Patient Management)

Hour 2: The need for chiropractic care in pregnancy for normal neuro-biomechanical function in birth. Birth trauma: the medical definition and causes. A look at the medical process of birth. Neurological implication of technocratic birth procedures on the infant with current research on its injurious effects. Subluxation patterns in the neonate's spine as a result of birth. Safety of chiropractic care for children.

(Physiology)

Hour 3: **Chiropractic in Pregnancy:** An overview of the history of adjusting in pregnancy and the evidenced based representation of chiropractic care in pregnancy. Research relating to low back pain, neuromuscular dysfunction, improved birth outcome and the ethical representation of chiropractic care. Safety of Chiropractic in pregnancy: literature review.

(Physiology)

Hour 4: **Initial Visit:**
Patient intake, consultation, exam. Common questions, concerns and patient management. Understanding normal pelvic neuro-biomechanics for accurate exam and adjustment. Postural considerations in pregnancy. Patient recommendations based on intake and exam. At home recommendations to support care and achieve desired biomechanical outcome

(Exam)

Hour 5: **The Neuro-biomecahnical causes of Dystocia and the Chiropractic Role in Pregnancy**
Understanding the physiological changes during pregnancy as they relate to pelvic neuro-biomechanics. The three causes of dystocia with emphasis on the biomechanical causes of dystocia as outlined in William's Obstetrics.

(Physiology)

Hours 6: **The Emotional Causes of Dystocia and the Chiropractic Role in Pregnancy.**
A look at the Autonomic Nervous System as outlined by Stephen Porges, PhD. Understanding the relationship of chiropractic care to the ANS including adjustments and patient support in pregnancy. The importance of the maternal nervous system on the developing fetus' health. The significance of maternal emotional stress on birth outcome.

(Physiology)

Hours 7-8**: The Technocratic/ Iatrogenic causes of Dystocia and the Chiropractic Role in Pregnancy.** Chiropractic considerations for the pregnant and laboring mother. Maternal neurology and birth outcomes. Intervention and effects on the mother's and baby's nervous system. Current research and review of modern obstetric birthing procedures and their relationship to neurological function. Patient education, management and collaborative care for safer, easier births.

(Physiology)

Hour 9: **Enhancing Normal Perinatal Physiological Function:** the relationship between chiropractic care, normal physiology and safer pregnancy and birth outcomes. Neurological considerations in natural births, infant care: technocratic and alternative. Chiropractic considerations.

(Physiology)

Hours 10-13: **Specific Analysis and Adjustment in Pregnancy.**
Safety of chiropractic adjustments in pregnancy. Common neuro-biomechanical considerations. Exam and adjusting guidelines and techniques using specific sacral protocols for pregnancy. Video demonstration for each adjustment. (Logan, SOT, Diversified) Protocols, Frequency, Patient Understanding, Ethics. Hands on application of each specific technique. Each Doctor will be personally evaluated for competency in diversified sacral analysis and adjustment of the pregnant patient.

(Adjusting Technique)

Curriculum Vitae

Jeanne Ohm D.C.
327 N. Middletown Rd. Media, Pa. 19063
610 891-1190 ohmdc@comcast.net

Professional Education:

Certified in the Principles and Practices of Chiropractic Pediatrics: ICPA and Life College: 1994
Pennsylvania College of Chiropractic Langhorne, PA. -1981
Nassau Community College, New York -1978

Private practice:

Practicing, Family Chiropractor since 1981
Guest speaker for local TV networks, radio shows and community lectures on the Chiropractic Family Wellness Lifestyle.
Child-Birth, Post Partum and Breastfeeding Counselor /Coach

Professional Contributions:

- Ongoing Continuing Ed Instructor for State Associations and Chiropractic Colleges on the subject of Chiropractic Pediatricsand Pregnancy: Technique and Case Management since 1997.
- Current and previous post-graduate faculty for: Cleveland Chiropractic College, Life Chiropractic College West, Life University, Parker College of Chiropractic, Sherman College of Chiropractic; North Western Health Sciences University, Palmer University.
- Co-developer of ICPA/ PBRN
- Author of numerous published research papers on chiropractic care for children and in pregnancy. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed
- Author of Perinatal Care chapter in Chiropractic Pediatrics Textbook.
- Author and instructor for the ICPA's Proficiency Class on the Webster Technique.
- Instructor for ICPA's 360 hour Diplomate Program: Module: Perinatal Care.
- Executive Coordinator for the International Chiropractic Pediatric Association.
- Creator and editor of the I.C.P.A.'s public education magazine: Pathways to Family Wellness
- Secretary/ Treasurer: ICPA's Board of Directors www.icpa4kids.com,
- Advisory Board: Holistic Pediatric Association: www.hpakids.org
- Panel Member of Mothering: Ask the Exert.
- Author of Chiropractic articles in Chiropractic, Birthing and National Publications
- Founder of "Makin' Miracles...Connecting Kids n' Chiropractic": Community and patient educational programs about the importance of lifetime chiropractic care.
- Song-writer and producer of "Power On!" a children's song about chiropractic.
- Producer of educational dcoumentary, "Birth Trauma: A Modern Epidemic"

Dr Drew Rubin, BS, DC, CCSP, DACCP

Pediatric Alphabet Soup: ASD, ADHD, LD, PDD, SP….what they mean and how to care for them

Course Description/Objectives:

Students will have the knowledge and the confidence on how to specifically take care of children who come to their offices with a variety of neurodevelopmental issues. This will range from infant challenges such as nursing/latching issues, colic/reflux and difficulties in crawling/walking to many of the “Alphabet Soup” disorders like ADHD, ASD, LD, and SPD. Students will also have an understanding of specific history taking and examination procedures to special types of chiropractic adjusting, functional neurological exercises, and dietary changes.

ICPA Module Outline

Pediatric Alphabet Soup: ASD, ADHD, LD, PDD, SPD…what they mean & how to care for them

Drew Rubin, BS, DC, CCSP, DACCP

Course Objective: A course designed to raise your awareness in dealing with kids with all kinds of "Alphabet Soup" diagnosis from a board certified ICPA doc with over 26 years' experience. He will cover all phases of care of the child ranging from Autism through ADHD, incorporating chiropractic with concepts from, functional neurology, occupational therapy, and the latest in nutrition.

Hour 1: **Autistic spectrum disorders**
Autism, PDD (Pervasive Developmental Disorders) & Asperger's vs. Learning based issues: ADHD (Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder), LD (Learning Disorders), Dyslexia, SPD (Sensory Processing Disorders), NLD (Non Verbal Learning Disorder). How to do a complete history and exam, to get all the facts you need to start a care plan for this special need population.
(Examination Procedures/Diagnosis)

Hour 2: **Functional Neurology**
Functional neurology as applied to pediatrics and the special needs population. Primitive Reflex Charts- how to place a child on the chart to determine if their chronological age matches their neurodevelopmental age, based on the work of The Institutes, Goddard and Melillo. Focus on assessment of primitive reflexes and left/right brain exercises of the pre-school and elementary school age child. Hands-on.
(Examination Procedures/Diagnosis)

Hours 3: **Infant/toddler special needs**: latching/nursing problems, tongue-tie, reflux/colic, and torticollis, difficulties in crawling, walking & talking, including assessment from a functional neurology perspective. How to refresh reflexes that are missing or sluggish in a newborn, and eliminate them in an older baby/toddler, to get past these issues. Hands-on.
(***Examination Procedures/Diagnosis)***

Hour 4: **Infant/toddler special needs adjusting**: Specific adjustments for latching/nursing problems, tongue-tie, reflux/colic, and torticollis, difficulties in crawling, walking & talking. Includes TMJ , cranial, sustained contact & infant toggle headpiece. The use of brushing to reintegrate or extinguish primitive reflexes. Hands-on
(Adjustive Technique)

Hours 5: **Early detection of Autism and other brain-based issues in at-risk kids:** The grasp test and eye gazing test for children under age 1. How to differentiate atypical from typical patterns of behavior. Assessment of joint attention and social attributions. Use of standardized tests such as the MCHAT
(***Examination Procedures/Diagnosis)***

Hours 6**: Pediatric Neurodiversity.** Combination of chiropractic, diet, and neurological based exercises. Hands on 10 minute neurodevelopmental exam for the preschooler and school age child. Biofeedback (such as Heart Math and Stress check), Metronome, and other interactive apps available for free or low cost on phones/tablets that can create a new way to deal with these children. Hands on.

(Examination Procedures/Diagnosis)

Hour 7: **Pre-school and elementary age children.** Certain issues surface at different times, such as Autism, ADHD, SPD and LD. How to work with comorbidities such as Bipolar, OCD, Anxiety, and Tourette's. Exercises to be given to this age child to extinguish retained primitive reflexes. Hands on.

(Examination Procedures/Diagnosis)

Hour 8: **Preconception**: The new science of how to create the healthiest possible pregnancy, especially if the family is at high risk for a neurodevelopmentally challenged child (ie, high maternal age, siblings or other kids with issues). The 8 step program to improved fertility (based on the Foresight program and the work of Dr. David Berger).

(Adjustive Technique)

Hour 9-10: **Instrument adjusting:** Instrument adjusting for the pediatric population. Specific adjustments for a variety of issues like Torticollis and Toe walking. Use of challenge to confirm listings. Use of infant toggle headpiece (as originally taught by Dr. Larry Webster). Hands-on.

(Adjustive Technique)

Hour 11: **Cranial adjusting, modifying your adjustments for special needs kids.** Gentle low force adjusting for children, based on Phillips work. Modifying your adjustments for special needs kids. Hands-on.

(Adjustive Technique)

Hour 12: **Pediatric Adjusting Algorithms**...how to best choose what technique would work for what child. Does a child with Autism benefit from the same adjustment as the child with OCD? Where do you start with a child who won't even lie face down on the table? When should we use manual adjusting versus instrument versus non force adjustments ? Decision trees on when to do what to whom. Differential adjusting table based on Dr. Larry Webster's work as to what areas to adjust for specific issues.

(Adjustive Technique)

Office: 255 Village Parkway, Suite 620
Marietta, GA 30067
Work Phone: 770-937-6300

E-mail: rubinchiropractic@gmail.com
Website: www.theadjustment.com

Dr. Drew Rubin, Chiropractor

License/ Certification

GA License # 6579--- active status, also licensed in NY and NJ

Advanced degrees: Fellow candidate, American Board of Childhood Neurodevelopmental Disorders, 2012

Diplomate, International Chiropractic Pediatric Association (DACCP), 2008

Activator Methods, Advanced Proficiency Rated, 2009

Certified in the Webster In-Utero Constraint Technique, 2001

Certified Chiropractic Sports Practitioner (CCSP), 1992

Education

1989 Life Chiropractic College
Doctorate of Chiropractic

1985 State University of New York at Albany
Bachelor of Biology

Speaking/Teaching Experience

Life University: Adjunct Faculty, Pediatric Diagnosis (2001-present), Chiropractic Principles (2001-2002), Adjusting Special Populations (2008-2010), Advanced Pediatric Diagnosis and Technique Electives (2010-present), Pediatric Mental Health (2011), Pediatric Health Challenges (2012-present)

Life Leadership Weekend/Life Force 1000 Speaker, 2010, 2011, 2013

Postgraduate Faculty for Life University, 2002-2008 & 2011-2012: "Pediatrics A-Z", "Whole Life Chiropractic", "Pediatric Alphabet Soup"

Life University Homecoming, 2002-2007, 2011-2012

LifeSource, January and April 2004, April 2005, October 2005, April 2007, July 2007

Virginia Chiropractic Society Annual Convention, September 2005

Numerous state organizations for philosophy nights (NY, NJ, MA, etc.)

Sherman College of Chiropractic Student Triune (2001)

New Beginnings Chiropractic Philosophy Weekend (1997-2004)

Chiropediatric University on the Road Teleclasses (1998-2000)

Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College (Circle of Innate) 2000

Life Chiropractic College Gonstead Club Sergeant-At-Arms (1987-1988) Secretary (1988-1989)

Television/Radio/News

Fox News Network, Family Talk (CN8); Bergen Outlook; Body, Mind and Spirit Show, WINS, WJUX (Athens, GA), Marietta Daily Journal, WKSU (Kennesaw University)

Professional experience

March 1990, opened practice in Cresskill, NJ, delivering over 100,000 adjustments and introducing over 2000 patients to subluxation-based chiropractic care, including 100+ pregnant patients and 600+ children (30% of practice is children).

August 2001, opened office in Marietta, GA, with a focus on families, pregnant women and children, in which over 30% of practice is children and 70% are families.

Writing experience

The Adjustment- A Novel, September 1998, The Acceptance, 2004 (sequel), 23 Lessons from my Dad 2005, It's a small world 2006, 23 Lessons from my Parents, 2012.

Professional memberships/advisory boards/awards

Life University, Class of Fall 2010-Class of June 2012, Most Influential Faculty Award- 7 quarters in a row, June 2013

ACC-RAC Reviewer, 2009-present

Delphi Panel, Pediatric Consensus on Best Practices, 2009

ICPA, 2008-present; Academy of Family Practice Advisory Board

JVSR/JFMPH, 2008-present; Peer Reviewer for Pediatric and Pregnancy related articles

ICA, 1985-present; ICPA, 1993-present

Parents for Freedom of Vaccine Choice, Founder, 1994-present

Research/Publications

ACC/RAC conference, Washington, D.C., March 2006, Poster presentation on: Effective Determination of a Seriously Ill Child Using the Yale Observation Scale: A Chiropractic Case Study

JVSR, February 2007, article published: Effective Determination of a Seriously Ill Child Using the Yale Observation Scale: A Chiropractic Case Study

ACC/RAC conference, Phoenix, Arizona, March 2007, Poster presentation on: Triage in a Chiropractic Pediatric Practice

Journal of Chiropractic Medicine, September 2007, article published: Triage in a Chiropractic Pediatric Practice

ACC/RAC conference, Washington, D.C., March 2008, Platform presentation on: The Effectiveness of the Activator Adjusting Instrument on a 16 Year Old Elite Gymnast With Lower Back Pain

ACC/RAC conference, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 2009, Poster Presentation on The Use of the Infant Toggle Headpiece in a Chiropractic Pediatric Practice

ACC/RAC conference, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 2010, Poster Presentation on: Resolution of In Utero Constraint using the Activator Adjusting Instrument

Journal of Pediatric, Family, and Maternal Health, Winter 2010, article published: Resolution of In Utero Constraint using the Activator Adjusting Instrument

Journal of Chiropractic Medicine, April 2010, article published: 21st Century Pediatric Injuries: 4 Cases of 'Wii-it is' Resolves Under Chiropractic Care

ACC/RAC conference, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 2011, Platform Presentation: Current Status of Pediatric Education in Accredited Chiropractic Colleges

ACC/RAC conference, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 2012, Platform Presentation: Student Rating of the Importance of Advanced Pediatric Education in Chiropractic Institutions

ACC/RAC conference, Washington, DC, March 2013, Platform Presentation: The Use of Debate in a Chiropractic Classroom Setting

Extracurricular Activities

Head Coach, Riverwood High School Roller Hockey Club, 2008-2011

Inline Roller Hockey Coach, Northeast Cobb YMCA, March 2006-2008

Coach's Award, Northeast Cobb YMCA Inline Roller Hockey League, April 2007

Inline Roller Hockey Adult Men's League, Player 2005-2011; 4 championship teams 2006-2010

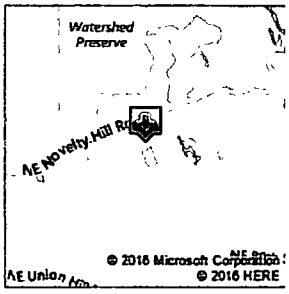
71

RECEIVED
Juneau
AUG 2 2 2016
CBPL

Standard Process NW
AUTHORIZED INDEPENDENT DISTRIBUTOR

When
Tuesday September 20, 2016 8:30 AM - 12:30 PM PT
Add to Calendar

Where
Standard Process NW Conference Rm
22908 NE Alder Crest Dr.
Redmond, WA 98053



Driving Directions

Contact
Standard Process NW Education Department
Standard Process NW
877-603-SPNW (7769)
education@phytovita.com

Game Changer Strategies for Nervous System Health

with Berris Burgoyne, BHSc, ND

Tuesday, September 20, 2016 | Redmond, WA

8:30 am - 12:30 pm
Registration 8 am

Health Care Professional: $59 early | $89
Staff* // Student // Spouse: $19 early | $49
**Health Care Professional holding a Standard Process NW account cannot be office staff.*

Register Now!

4 CEU Hours

Within this four-hour presentation, Berris Burgoyne – renowned Naturopathic Clinician – will present ways in which you can assist your patients to improve their nervous system health. Often, patients have some degree of nervous system dysfunction, ranging from stress-associated HPA axis dysregulation to more serious challenges. Many of these challenges have a profound effect, not only to the patient, but also their loved ones.

Discussion highlights:

- **Current literature on what leads to the development of mood challenges and depression within a clinical context**
- **Herbal research on key herbs including saffron, rhodiola, kava and St John's wort**
- **The importance of sleep on the nervous system function**
- **Contraindications and potential herb-drug interactions**

Cancellation policy: All cancellations may be credited toward another Standard Process NW sponsored seminar within one year of seminar date. Only cancellations prior to 14 days of the seminar are eligible for a refund less $25.

RECEIVED
Juneau
AUG 22 2016
CBPL

CERTIFICATE OF ATTENDANCE

This certificate is awarded to

First Last, Title

LICENSE #

For attending 4 hours of the "*Game Changer Strategies for Digestive or Nervous System Health*" seminar presented by Berris Burgoyne, BHSc, ND on **September 20, 2016** in Redmond, WA.

CLINICAL NUTRITION

Subject Category

SEMINAR

Method of Delivery

DATE

Authorized Date

Jerry Linnenkohl

Jerry Linnenkohl, President
Standard Process NW, Inc.

Standard Process NW
22908 NE ALDER CREST DR #900
Redmond WA 98053

Fireweed Chiropractic and Massage LLC
8800 Glacier Hwy, Suite 223
Juneau, AK 99801

JUNEAU AK 998
PM
19 AUG

Alaska State Board of Chiropractic Examiners
P.O. Box 110806
Juneau AK 99811-0806

99811$0806 B900

BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS
CONTINUING EDUCATION APPLICATION CHECKLIST
FOR PROVIDERS: 12 AAC 16.280 - 12 AAC 16.345

PROVIDER: Texas Chiropractic College **DATE:** 09/ 12/ 2016

CO-SPONSOR (If applicable): _____

COURSE/PROGRAM: Primary Spine Care Symposium

For Re-certification? ☐ Yes, prior course #: _____ ☑ No

Application Status: ☑ Upcoming ☐ Retroactive

Date Received	Application Item	Receipt number
09/07/2016	$50.00 Course Approval Fee – 12AAC 16.345(2)	Receipt # 3680339
	$25.00 Course Change Fee – 12 AAC 16.345(c)	Receipt #
☐ 09/07/16	Application submitted 90 days before course/program start date- 12 AAC 16.345(a)	
09/07/2016	Complete application - 12 AAC 16.345(1)	
09/07/2016	Course description including course title and learning objectives – 12 AAC 16.345(4)	
09/07/2016	Course syllabus or program schedule – 12 AAC 16.345(5)	
09/07/2016	Outline of major topics and hour-by-hour breakdown – 12 AAC 16.345(6)	
09/07/2016	■ Resume/C.V. (Not Required) ■ Sample certification of completion (Not required)	
☑ 09/07/16	Course(s) at least 50 minutes in length per 12 AAC 16.300(a). Number of hours requested:	

Total 12 Clinical_____ X-Ray_____ Ethics/Boundaries_____ Coding/Documentation_____

Internet/Distance ☑ Yes ☐ No Program date(s)/location(s)_____

Application change(s) ($25.00 fee): **Change in**: ☐ Title ☐ Content ☐ Provider

Describe Changes: _____

Board Decision: ☑ Board Meeting ☐ E-mail Ballot

☐ Approved Approval date: _____ **OR** Re-Certified on: _____

☐ Denied Denial date: _____ Denial comments: _____

Batch #: 100616 **Course #:** 15513 (12 AAC 16.290(d)(5)) **Lapses on:** 12 / 31 / 2016 (12 AAC 16.345(b))

3680339

75

CHI

THE STATE of ALASKA

Department of Commerce, Community, and Economic Development
Division of Corporations, Business and Professional Licensing

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 07 2016
CBPL
JSOWH

Board of Chiropractic Examiners
State Office Building, 333 Willoughby Avenue, 9th Floor
PO Box 110806, Juneau, AK 99811-0806
Phone: (907) 465-2588 ★ *Fax:* (907) 465-2974
Email: license@alaska.gov
Website: http://commerce.alaska.gov/dnn/cbpl/ProfessionalLicensing/BoardofChiropracticExaminers.aspx

CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSE APPROVAL APPLICATION FOR PROVIDERS

Completion and submission of this form does not guarantee program approval. This application must be completed in its entirety and submitted with the required fees and supporting documentation at least 90 days prior to the date of the proposed program presentation.

This application must be completed in full. Type or print all information in ink.

FEES DUE WITH THIS APPLICATION:

☑ $50.00 Initial Course Application Fee **OR**
☐ $25.00 Course Change Fee (*for currently approved courses only*) Alaska Course Approval #: _____

Make checks payable to the State of Alaska, or use the credit card payment form

1. **Applicant (Organization/School) :** TEXAS CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE

   Address: 5912 SPENCER HWY., PASADENA, TX 77505

   Telephone: 281-998-6063 **Website:** WWW.TXCHIRO-CE.EDU

2. **Contact Name:** LISETT FERNANDEZ **Title:** POSTGRAD ASSISTANT

   E-mail: LFERNANDEZ@TXCHIRO.EDU **Telehone:** 281-998-6063

3. **Course/Program Title:** Primary Spine Care Symposium

4. **Total Program Length:** 12 **hours**
   Hours Requested for Each Topic:

   ☐ Clinical: _____ ☐ Ethics & Boundaries: _____ ☐ Coding & Documentation: _____
   ☐ X-ray & Diagnostic Imaging: _____ ☐ Other (describe)_____: _____

5. **Program delivery method/format:**
   ☑ Internet, distance or correspondence; various dates during the approval period.
   ☐ In-person program dates and locations: _____

6. **Instructor/Speaker Name(s):** Dr. Mark Studin, D.C.

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 07 20
CBPL

7. **Attendance verification method and certifying officer:** TCC Sign in-out Sheets & TCC Registration Forms

TCC Sign in-out Sheets & TCC Registration Forms

8. **Did you receive a Certificate of Completion?** ☐ Yes ☑ No **Please attach a copy of a sample certificate.**

WARNING: Falsification of any written evidence submitted to the Board as part of this application is unprofessional conduct and constitutes grounds for censure, reprimand, or license revocation or suspension.

I hereby certify that all information contained in and submitted as a part of this application is true and correct, and that nothing has been omitted. The required enclosures are also included.

SIGN HERE ➡

Applicant Signature

Lisett Fernandez

Printed Name

9/01/2016

Date

POSTGRADUATE ASSISTANT

Title

Primary Spine Care Symposium

November 5-6, 2016
Location: Live Webinar

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 07 2016
CBPL

Timed Agenda:

Instructors:
Mark Studin DC, FASBE(C), DAAPM, DAAMLP
William J. Owens DC, DAAMLP

Saturday November 5, 2016
Mark Studin DC, FASBE(C), DAAPM, DAAMLP
8:00 am – 10:00 am

Chiropractic Evidence – research based evidence of current physiological models of how the chiropractic adjustment effects the neuropeptides orexin, oxytocin, neurotensin and cortisol and its role in central neurological modulation.

Mark Studin DC, FASBE(C), DAAPM, DAAMLP
10:00 am – 12:00 pm

MRI Spine Interpretation of the spine. Recent evidenced-based nomenclature changes in diagnosing and reporting disc bulges from trauma. This is a new designation of disc pathology of nomenclature and changes how you report the findings in both the medical and legal communities based upon the literature. Updating current standards in ordering MRI's as well as the correct triage based on the pathology diagnosed.

12:00 pm – 1:00 pm – LUNCH/BREAK

William J. Owens DC, DAAMLP
1:00 pm – 2:30 pm

A chiropractic evidenced based model that is the basis for Interprofessional care and the foundation for chiropractic care to be delivered in a hospital system inclusive of emergency rooms and appropriate care paths. This protocol is based upon the literature and chiropractic and medical academia and has been accepted and utilized in a collaborative environment in many hospital systems nationally.

Mark Studin DC, FASBE(C), DAAPM, DAAMLP
William J. Owens DC, DAAMLP
2:30pm – 6:00 pm Chiropractic Research

Chiropractic Evidence – The spine-brain connection in managing chronic pain patients. Understanding how chronic pain negatively effects brain morphology and potential pathology as sequella. The role of

chiropractic in preventing the loss of gray matter and the most recent evidence as outlined in indexed peer reviewed literature over the last 10 years verifying chiropractic's role.

Goal: To learn how to utilize the research in positioning the chiropractor as an expert based upon outcomes.

Objective: To teach the doctors how to utilize research and outcome studies in positioning themselves in the medical community to create peer-peer relationships when building a collaborative medical team to triage as clinically indicated.

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 07 2016
CBPL

SATURDAY: 9 Hours

SUNDAY November 6, 2016

William J. Owens DC, DAAMLP
8:00 am – 10:00 am

Communication and Documentation for Lawyers, Primary Care Medical Doctors, Medical Specialists and the Public – attendees will learn how to describe chiropractic and its role in the healthcare system based on the latest published evidence. Creating ethical relationships to the lawyer, primary care medical doctor and medical specialist providers based upon the literature (evidenced based clinical excellence) along with rationales to bring chiropractic into hospitals, teaching institutions and large medical groups will be reviewed.

Mark Studin DC, FASBE(C), DAAPM, DAAMLP
William J. Owens DC, DAAMLP
10:00 am – 1:00 pm

Chiropractic as the Primary Care Provider –Provide participants with an outline to position themselves as the primary provider of spine care in their community and how to communicate the evidence in the literature. A review of national trends in spine care will be taught.

Goal: To learn how to communicate clinical findings and integrate into the medical systems as an evidenced based practitioner utilizing my knowledge and credentials.

Objective: To teach the doctors how to use their knowledge and credentials to integrate into the hospital systems and medical establishment, while practicing evidenced based chiropractic.

SUNDAY: 5 Hours

There will be 6 bathroom breaks interspersed totaling 2 hours.

Total Education Time: 12 Hours

Chiropractic as Primary Spine Care

For Lawyers-MD Specialists-MD Primary Care-Patients

Become the 1st Referral Option

The scientific evidence why chiropractic works that ensures the referral

RECEIVED Juneau SEP 07 2016 CBPL

FACULTY

Dr. Mark Studin
Dr. William Owens

Obligatory TESTIMONIALS

1. I now get 30 new cases EVERY WEEK from MD's… NY
2. 51 new PI Cases this month ...GA
3. MD immediately sent me 3 cases...WA
4. I went from 17 to 48 new cases monthly...NV
5. **The last seminar was the most fun I had in chiropractic. I didn't blink for 2 days...NJ**
6. I now get at least 2 cases daily...OH
7. I now average 42 new cases monthly GA
8. 3xPI Cases...4x Income for 4 yrs. NJ

We are in possession of the latest research that validates chiropractic. This includes the treatment of pain and systemic /disease care from a central nervous system connection.

This research is the key to being the 1st referral option for emergency rooms, MD Specialists and primary care providers and lawyers. We have verified this works in 47 states

ALL NEW- Presented for the first time

1. **Get Emergency Rooms to refer to the DC 1st**
2. **Get Lawyers to refer to the DC 1st**
3. **Get Primary Care MD's to refer to the DC 1st**
4. **Get MD Specialists to refer to the DC 1st**
5. **Get hospitals & MD Specialty groups to include DC's**
6. **Mandatory changes to get paid in 2016/2017**
7. **The "Best Marketing" program in the industry for new patients**
8. **What 145,000 lawyers told us about referring to DC's that go well beyond Colossus**

87% of our DC's get more lawyer referrals
90% of our DC's get more MD specialist referrals
80% of our DC's get more MD primary care referrals
52% of our DC's get more direct patient referrals

12 CE Credits

In every state

Saturday November 5th 8am-6pm
Sunday November 6th 8am-1pm
Questions: Dr. Mark Studin 631-786-4253

Name:
Address: **CLICK ANYWHERE TO SIGN UP**
Phone:
E-Mail:
Credit Card #: **EXP:**

Print Page & fax to: 716-239-4371

Webinar

$299/$199 2nd doctor
$99 unlimited staff
Refund Policy: There are no refunds for any reason.

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 07 2016
CBPL

Mark E. Studin DC, FASBE(C), DAAPM, DAAMLP
P.O. Box 700, East Setauket NY 11733
631-786-4253
661-843-1062 fax
Drmark@AcademyOfChiropractic.com

SELECTED OCCUPATIONAL HISTORY

Co-President, MD Affiliate Program Inc., East Setauket NY, 2011-present

Adjunct Assistant Professor in Clinical Sciences, *MRI Spine Interpretation and Triaging the Injured, Coordinator clinical rotation in neuroradiology at the State University of New York at Stony Brook, School of Medicine,* University of Bridgeport, College of Chiropractic, Bridgeport CT., 2010-2014

Adjunct Associate Professor of Chiropractic, *MRI Spine Interpretation and Triaging the Injured, Coordinator clinical rotation in neuroradiology at the State University of New York at Stony Brook, School of Medicine,* University of Bridgeport, College of Chiropractic, Bridgeport CT., 2014-present

Adjunct Professor, Division of Clinical Sciences, Texas Chiropractic College, Pasadena, TX, 2015-present

Coordinator, Hospital Qualifying Program for Chiropractors, Texas Chiropractic College, Academy of Chiropractic, Long Island NY, 2016-present

Clinical Presenter, ACCME Joint Sponsorship with the State University of New York at Buffalo, School of Medicine and Biomedical Sciences, *MRI Spine Interpretation and Triaging the Injured,* Buffalo NY, 2009-presently

Clinical Director, Academy of Chiropractic, East Setauket NY, 2006-present

Adjunct Assistant Professor in Clinical Sciences, *Medical Coding ICD-9-CM/CPT and Utilization Parameters,* School of Health Technology and Management at the State University of New York at Stony Brook, Stony Brook NY, 2002-2003

President, Empire State Billings and Collections, Inc., Stony Brook, NY, 2001-2002

President, CMCS Management, Inc, East Setauket NY, 2000-present

Clinic Director and Chief Administrator, Medical Health Office of Stony Brook, North Shore Multi Medical Care and Health Focus Medical, Stony Brook NY, 1994-2006

Chiropractor and Clinic Director, Stony Brook Chiropractic Office, Stony Brook NY, 1982-1994

EDUCATION and LICENSURE

Doctor of Chiropractic, Licensed in the State of New York, License #X003021, 1982-2000, 2002-present
**2-year voluntary hiatus for trauma related health issues

New York Chiropractic College, Doctorate of Chiropractic, Glen Head, NY, 1981
Internship, New York Chiropractic College Outpatient Facility, Levittown NY 1979-1981

St. Peter's College, Bachelor of Science in Natural Sciences, Jersey City, NJ, 1978

SELECTED POST-GRADUATE EDUCATION, CERTIFICATIONS and DIPLOMATES

Neuroradiology Mini-Fellowship, MRI Spine Interpretation, Robert Peyster MD, Neuroradiologist, Professor of Radiology and Neurology, Chief -Division of Neuroradiology, State University of New York at Stony Brook, School of Medicine, PACE Recognized by Federation of Chiropractic Licensing Boards, Stony Brook NY, 2013

MRI Spine: *300 hours of MRI Spine Interpretation. The subject matter includes, but is not limited to: MRI physics, protocols, nomenclature, pathology, analyzing pre-existing issues and the latest MRI technology for spine imaging. This certification was accomplished in a hospital, imaging center and private settings rendering an education that encompasses a cross section of traumatically induced, chronic and systemic pathologies.* Robert Peyster MD, Neuroradiologist, Professor of Radiology and Neurology, Chief Division of Neuroradiology, State University of New York at Stony Brook, School of Medicine, Stony Brook NY, 2013

Certification (#828477), *Protecting Human Research Participants*, National Institute for Health Office of Extramural Research, 2012

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 07 2016
CBPL

Diplomate –American Academy of Medical Legal Practitioners, 2008

Diplomate – American Academy of Pain Management, May 1991

Board Certified, Applied Spinal Biomechanical Engineering Research Institute, 1990

Diplomate - National Board of Chiropractic Examiners, 1981

Can Drug Monitoring Programs Reduce Opioid Prescribing, The creation of state-run and funded class II opioid monitoring and the effects on the prescribing patterns of physicians, Accreditation Council on Continuing Medical Education (ACCME) in cooperation with Medscape, 2016

Understanding the Values and Ethics of Interprofessional Collaboration, *Developing ethical Interprofessional relationships in a patient centered paradigm to ensure better outcomes while considering cultural and personal diversity needs of patients,* Accreditation Council on Continuing Medical Education (ACCME) in cooperation with Medscape, 2016

Interprofessional Communication: How Can it Improve Healthcare? *The best practices in Interprofessional communication and optimizing the tools in clinical practice to benefit patient outcomes,* Accreditation Council on Continuing Medical Education (ACCME) in cooperation with Medscape, 2016

Establishing Roles and Responsibilities for Interprofessional Care Team Members, *Defining roles in a collaborative environment based upon skills, knowledge and abilities of each provider while engaging patients in the process*, Accreditation Council on Continuing Medical Education (ACCME) in cooperation with Medscape, 2016

Interprofessional Collaboration to Improve Health Care: An Introduction, *Creating patient centered approaches to healthcare to improve outcomes in treatment models while concurrently reducing risk*, Accreditation Council on Continuing Medical Education (ACCME) in cooperation with Medscape, 2016

New Blood Biomarkers Useful for Concussion Diagnosis, *The utilization of GFAP and UCH-l-1 in determining, traumatic brain injury, mild traumatic brain injury and mild-moderate traumatic brain injury as a triage tool to manage head trauma patients*, Accreditation Council on Continuing Medical Education (ACCME) in cooperation with Medscape, 2016

Primary Spine Care – MRI, Bone Edema and Degeneration, *The effects of trauma on spinal vertebral segments and the short and long term sequella to morphology. Identifying and diagnosing bone edema, spurring, types of degeneration in assessing biomechanical stability in conjunction with Modic and Pfeiffer changes* Texas Chiropractic College, Academy of Chiropractic, PACE Recognized by the Federation of Chiropractic Licensing Boards, Melville NY, 2016

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 07 2016
CBPL

William J. Owens, Jr. DC, DAAMLP

Greater Buffalo Accident and Injury Chiropractic

4976 Transit Road Depew, NY 14043-4616

716-228-3847

Fax – 716-239-4371

DrOwens@TeachDoctors.com

SELECTED OCCUPATIONAL HISTORY

Clinic Director, Chiropractor, Greater Buffalo Accident and Injury Chiropractic, Buffalo NY, 2010-Present

Director, Medial Continuing Education Program, Academy of Chiropractic, Buffalo NY, 2010-Present

Co-Executive Director, American Academy of Medical Legal Professionals, Buffalo, NY, 2008-Present

Clinic Director, Chiropractor, Niagara-Frontier Chiropractic, Buffalo NY, 1998-Present

Assistant Clinical Director Chiropractic Department, Chiropractor, Sheehan Memorial Hospital, Buffalo, NY, 1999-2002

Chiropractor, Erie County Medical Center, Buffalo, NY, 2001

EDUCATION and LICENSURE

Doctor of Chiropractic, Licensed in the State of New York, License #008853, 1998-Present

Doctorate of Chiropractic, National College of Chiropractic, Lombard, IL, 1997

National Board of Chiropractic Examiners, Part I, 1995

National Board of Chiropractic Examiners, Part II, 1996

National Board of Chiropractic Examiners, Part III, 1996

National Board of Chiropractic Examiners, Part IV, 1997

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 07 2016
CBPL

Bachelor of Science in Human Biology National College of Chiropractic, Lombard, IL, 1995

SELECTED POST-GRADUATE EDUCATION & CERTIFICATIONS

Neurological Examination and Neuroplastisity in Clinical Practice – *central nervous system neuroplastisity and its relationship to injury, examination and treatment protocols. CNS feedback loops and the neurological examination relating to cranial nerve evaluation, upper and lower extremity peripheral nerve evaluation including gait analysis and motor systems. Emphasis was placed on dermatomal and peripheral nerve pathway mapping. Fetterman Events, Fred Clary DC DICBN, Chiropractic Neurologist, Wauwatosa, WI University of Western States, 2011.*

Clinical Neuroanatomy and Functional Neurology: *Detailed anatomy and embryological development of the head, brain and spinal column. Topography and introductory physiology of the brain and correlation to the clinical neurological examination. Pathophysiologic mechanisms of vascular disease including stroke risk factors and clinical correlation to central nervous system vascular anatomy. Practical case management of neurologic conditions including integration of rehabilitation and the sensory motor feedback loop with emphasis on neuroplasticity. Emphasis on clinically correlating Central Nervous system anatomy to vascular and anatomical lesions.* Fetterman Events, Fred Clary DC DICBN, Chiropractic Neurologist, Wauwatosa, WI University of Western States, 2010.

MRI Normal Anatomy & Protocols, *Spinal anatomy of all MRI views utilizing T1, T2, 3D Gradient, stacking and STIR sequences of imaging. Advanced protocols of MRI examination with multiple sequences to create concurrent diagnostic findings.* CMCS Post Doctoral Division, New York Chiropractic Council, New York State Department of Education, Board for Chiropractic, Robert Peyster MD, DABR-NR, Neuroradiologist, Ronkonkoma, NY, 2009

MRI Disc & Spinal Cord and Spinal Canal Pathology, *MRI interpretation of spinal disc pathologies as a result of trauma and degenerative factors and resultant neurological compromise. Spinal Cord and Spinal canal pathologies and space occupying lesion interpretation.* CMCS Post Doctoral Division, New York Chiropractic Council, New York State Department of Education, Board for Chiropractic, Robert Peyster MD, DABR-NR, Neuroradiologist, Ronkonkoma, NY, 2009

Accident Reconstruction and Ensuing Bodily Injury, *Understanding the forces involved in crashed and the transference of those forces from the bullet car to the target car. Quantifying those forces to determine bodily injury and calculating speed, distance, time and drag factors in determining causality and direction of forces.* CMCS Post Doctoral Division, New York Chiropractic Council, New York State Department of Education, Board for Chiropractic, Ronkonkoma, NY, 2009

MRI Physics and History, *Magnetic fields, T1 and T2 relaxations, nuclear spins, phase encoding, spin echo, T1 and T2 contrast, magnetic properties of metals and the historical perspective of the creation of NMR and MRI.* CMCS Post Doctoral Division, New York Chiropractic Council, New York State Department of Education, Board for Chiropractic, Terry Button, PhD, Medical Physicist, State University of New York at Stony Brook, Long Island, NY, 2009

MRI Anatomy & History, *Normal anatomy of axial and sagittal views utilizing T1, T2, 3D Gradient and STIR sequences of imaging. Standardized and desired protocols in views and*

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 07 2016
CBPL

TEXAS
Chiropractic College
Division of Postgraduate Studies
5912 Spencer Highway - Pasadena, Texas 77505-1699 - Office: 281- 998-6063 - Fax: 281-487-0329

September 1, 2016

RE: Proof of Faculty Status

To Whom It May Concern:

This letter is to confirm that the instructor listed below currently holds faculty status with Texas Chiropractic College's Post Graduate Studies and Continuing Education Division.

Please feel free to contact the Postgraduate Division at 281-998-6063 if further information is required.

Sincerely,

Lisett Fernandez

Lisett Fernandez
Postgraduate Assistant
Texas Chiropractic College
Postgraduate Studies and Continuing Education Division

INSTRUCTOR(S):

Mark Studin, D.C., FASBE(C), DAAPM, DAAMLP

William J Owens, Jr., D.C., DAAMLP

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 07 2016
CBPL

TEXAS
Chiropractic College
Division of Postgraduate Studies
5912 Spencer Hwy Pasadena, TX 77505 800-533-9822 281-487-5656 FX 281-991-4871

06/03/16

CREDIT VOUCHER

COURSE REPORT FOR:

Jane Doe, DC

5912 Spencer Hwy
PASADENA TX 77505

DC# 0000

Date of Seminar	Seminar Title	Instructor(s)	Hours
/ / - / /	Documentation		6.00

Sample

COURSE LOCATION

ON LINE- Naca

STATE APPROVALS:

NY: Approved
NM: Approved
AR: AR5479
WV: Approved
NC: Approved
PA:

Official Signature: Paul A. Jaskoviak, DC

Paul A. Jaskoviak, DC
Dean of Postgraduate Studies

TOTAL HOURS **6.00**

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 07 2016
CBPL

Academy of Chiropractic
Continuing Education Program Evaluation

Your opinion is important to us! Please indicate your responses on this evaluation form and return it to the monitor at the conclusion of the program. Thank you.

Program: _____ Location _____
Speaker: _____ Dates: _____

	Strongly Agree	Agree	Disagree	Strongly Disagree
Program was what I expected from brochure description				
Subject matter was appropriate for postgraduate level				
Instructor had a clear and logical presentation				
Instructor had adequate knowledge of subject matter				
Instructor was well prepared				
Instructor stimulated my interest in the subject				
Topics were well organized and presented with appropriate time given to each area				
Handouts were well organized and appropriate to the presentation				
Slide/overhead projections were easy to read				
Program hours are convenient				
Facility is in a convenient location				

On the back of this page, please indicate the reason(s) for any rating below "Agree"

	Excellent	Very Good	Good	Fair	Poor
OVERALL, how do you rate this instructor?					
OVERALL, how do you rate this program?					
OVERALL, how do you rate this facility?					

On the back of this page, please indicate the reason(s) for any rating below "Good"

What part of the program was **MOST** beneficial/interesting to you? _____

_____

LEAST beneficial/interesting to you? _____

_____

Based on this program experience, would you attend other ACME seminars: ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "No," please indicate reason _____

_____

The program provided fair balance and was noncommercial ☐ Yes ☐ No

General comments: _____

_____

_____

_____

May we use your comments on promotional material? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Name _____ _____
Please print your name Your signature

(You do not need to give your name if you wish to remain anonymous)

neopost
09/01/2016
US POSTAGE
$01.00

ZIP 77505
041L11229875

neopost 87
09/01/2016
US POSTAGE
FIRST-CLASS MA
$01.36

ZIP 77505
041L1122987

TEXAS CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE
POSTGRADUATE DIVISION
5912 SPENCER HIGHWAY
PASADENA, TEXAS 77505-1699

To

AK STATE BOARD OF
CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS
P.O. BOX 110806
JUNEAU, AK 99811-0806

BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS
CONTINUING EDUCATION APPLICATION CHECKLIST
FOR CHIROPRACTORS: 12 AAC 16.280 – 12 AAC 16.370

APPLICANT: William Ross **LICENSE #:** 344 **DATE:** 09 / 28 / 2016

SPONSORING ORGANIZATION: The Strategic Chiropractor

COURSE/PROGRAM: Chiropractic Personal Injury Power Seminar: How to Improve your MVA Billing, Coding & Documentation & Case Management

Type of CE Request: ☐ Participation ☐ Instructor or Discussion Leader ☐ Publication ☐ Individual Study

Status: ☐ Upcoming ☐ Retroactive

09/08/2016 $50.00 Approval Fee Receipt # 3680420 ■ Initial Course #: _____ Exp: _____

_____ $25.00 Change Fee Receipt # _____ ☐ Prior Course #: _____ Exp: _____

Participation – 12 AAC 16.290 & 12 AAC 16.345:

Date Received:

09/08/2016	Course description including course title and learning objectives – 12 AAC 16.345(4)
09/08/2016	Course syllabus or program schedule – 12 AAC 16.345(5)
09/08/2016	Outline of major topics and hour-by-hour breakdown – 12 AAC 16.345(6)
N/A	Copy of resume or curriculum vitae for instructor or speaker (Not Required)
N/A	Sample of certificate of completion (Not required)
09/08/2016	Program length indicated. Number of hours requested: Total 6 Clinical 3 X-Ray ____
09/08/2016	Internet/Distance ☐ Yes ■ No. ☐ Does not exceed 16 hours of distance-based participation.
09/08/2016	Complete application
	Program date(s) & location(s): September 22nd, 2016 in Portland, OR

Instructor or Discussion Leader – 12 AAC 16.360 (Initial approval only)

- 1 hour of CEU's is awarded for each hour of class preparation
- 1 hour of CEU's is awarded for each hour of instruction or discussion.

_____ Course description including course title, description of learning objectives, outline or syllabus describing course topics and number of hours

_____ Does not exceed 1/3 of total hours of reported continuing education for this period.

_____ Complete application

Publication – 12 AAC 16.370:

_____ Copy of Publication(s) (Articles or Books)

_____ Complete application

Individual Study – 12 AAC 16.350:

_____ Written request before study start date: _____

_____ Proof of Registration

_____ Proof of Completion

_____ Complete application

Board Decision: ☑ Board Meeting ☐ E-mail Ballot

☐ Approved Approval Date: _____ **OR** Re-Certified on: _____

☐ Denied Denial Date: _____ Denial Comments: _____

Batch #: 100616 **Course #:** 15530 (12 AAC 16.290(d)(5)) **Lapses on:** 12 / 31 / 2018 (12 AAC 16.345(b))

3680420

89

CHI

THE STATE of ALASKA

Department of Commerce, Community, and Economic Development
Division of Corporations, Business and Professional Licensing

CC 508

RECEIVED Juneau SEP 08 2016 CBPL

Board of Chiropractic Examiners
State Office Building, 333 Willoughby Avenue, 9th Floor
PO Box 110806, Juneau, AK 99811-0806
Phone: (907) 465-2588 ★ *Fax:* (907) 465-2974
Email: license@alaska.gov
Website: http://commerce.alaska.gov/dnn/cbpl/ProfessionalLicensing/BoardofChiropracticExaminers.aspx

CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSE APPROVAL APPLICATION FOR CHIROPRACTORS

Completion and submission of this form does not guarantee program approval. This application must be completed in its entirety and submitted with the required fees and supporting documentation at least 90 days prior to the date of the proposed program presentation date.

This application must be completed in full. Type or print all information in ink.

Fees due with application:
- [x] $50.00 Initial Course application fee –OR–
- [ ] $25.00 Course Change fee for currently-approved course: Alaska approval #_____

APPROVED IN OREGON + WASHINGTON.

Make checks payable to State of Alaska, or use the credit card payment form.

1. **Applicant:** WILLIAM A ROSS **AK License #:** AK 344
   Address: 2220 SHORE DRIVE ANCHORAGE AK 99515
   Telephone: 907 562 6325 **E-mail:** WILLROSS@EXCELLENCEINC.COM.
2. **Organization/School presenting the course:** THE STRATEGIC CHIROPRACTOR
   Contact Name: TOM NECELA **Telephone:** 1 800 577 0321
3. **Course/Program Title:** CHIROPRACTIC PERSONAL INJURY: IMPROVE YOUR BILLING, CODING DOCUMENTATION AND CASE MANAGEMENT.
4. **Total Program Length:** 6 **hours**
   Hours Requested for Each Topic:
   - [x] 3 Clinical: 3
   - [ ] Ethics & Boundaries: _____
   - [x] 3 Coding & Documentation: 3
   - [ ] X-ray & Diagnostic Imaging: _____
   - [ ] Other (describe)_____: _____
5. **Program delivery method/format:**
   - [ ] Internet, distance or correspondence; various dates during the approval period.
   - [x] In-person program dates and locations: PORTLAND OREGON THURSDAY 22ND SEPTEMBER 2016.
6. **Instructor/Speaker Name(s):** TOM NECELA DC.

90
RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 08 2016
CBPL

7. **Attendance verification method and certifying officer:** TOM NECELA.

8. **Did you receive a Certificate of Completion?** ☐ Yes ☒ No **Please attach a copy of a sample certificate.**
WILL BE RECEIVING ONE AFTER COURSE ON 9-22-16.

WARNING: Falsification of any written evidence submitted to the Board as part of this application is unprofessional conduct and constitutes grounds for censure, reprimand, or license revocation or suspension.

I hereby certify that all information contained in and submitted as a part of this application is true and correct, and that nothing has been omitted. The required enclosures are also included.

SIGN HERE ➡

William A Ross DC
Applicant Signature

WILLIAM A. ROSS DC
Printed Name

9-6-16
Date

CHIROPRACTOR
Title

THE **STRATEGIC** CHIROPRACTOR
Work Smarter, Not Harder.

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 08 2016
CBPL

Seminar Topical Outline (6 Hour Course)

Chiropractic Personal Injury POWER Seminar

How to Improve your MVA Billing, Coding & Documentation & Case Management

---

Presented By Tom Necela, DC, CPC, CPMA, CCP-P

Certified Professional Coder, Certified Professional Medical Auditor, Certified Compliance Professional (Physician Specialty)

Course Objectives: DC's attending the seminar will be able to receive instruction in

- proper and ethical billing and coding for personal injury (Motor Vehicle Accident) cases as well as understanding what constitutes poor practices in these areas
- accurate and effective record keeping for daily visit SOAP documentation
- documentation of evaluation/examination procedures
- proper establishment of a treatment plan
- how and when to re-examine a patient to document progress of care and demonstrate medical necessity
- understanding ICD-10 diagnosis coding as it relates to personal injury
- ICD-10 codes application to daily documentation, billing & coding
- Understanding automatic claims processing software and how it affects patient care management, treatment plans and proper documentation
- Understand proper case management according to published treatment guidelines for personal injury / MVA cases

Course Content

State of Personal Injury Practice (Hour 1)

- Colossus and "The Big 4" Claims processing
- How automated software affects your billing, coding, documentation
- How to construct treatment plans that communicate your care to the computer

THE **STRATEGIC** CHIROPRACTOR
Work Smarter, Not Harder.

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 08 2016
CBPL

Exam Documentation (Hour 2)

- History – Chief Complaint
- History – Past Medical, Family, Social
- Review of Systems
- Examination
- Treatment Plan
- Medical Decision Making
- Proper Exam Coding
- Re-Examination Criteria
- Special Circumstances in Personal Injury Examination
- Prognosis – what, where, when, why and how

Daily Documentation (Hour 3)

- SOAP components
  - How to document Subjective findings
  - How to document Objective findings
  - How to document the Assessment portion
  - How to document the Plan section
- Documenting Treatment
  - Chiropractic adjustments
  - Modalities
  - Rehabilitative services
- How to properly document your services so that software can process correctly

Utilizing accurate and appropriate CPT & Diagnosis coding (Hour 4)

- How ICD-10 Has Impacted Personal Injury Dx Coding
- Coding chiropractic adjustments correctly
  - Appropriate CPT code selection
  - Spinal areas
  - Extremity Areas
- Modality coding
  - Appropriate CPT code selection
  - Attended vs. unattended modalities
- Proper coding of rehabilitative services
  - Appropriate CPT code selection
  - Timed vs. non-timed services
- "Circumstantial" coding for personal injury
  - Prolonged Physician Services
  - Unusual Physician Services

THE **STRATEGIC** CHIROPRACTOR
Work Smarter, Not Harder.

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 08 2016
CBPL

Report Writing, Effective PI Communication (Hour 5)

- Common narrative report mistakes
- What to include in your narrative report
- Which treatment guidelines to reference in your reports
- Preventing and appealing IME denials

Effective Personal Injury Case Management (Hour 6)

- Best practices for incorporating massage & rehab into your care
- How to Handle Assignments of Benefits, File Liens and Letters of Protection
- Effectively Manage Your PI Accounts Receivable
- Handling Attorneys Requests, Assignment of Benefits, Liens & Letters of Protection
- Strategies for Efficiency Handling Your PI Practice & Patient Case Management

THE STATE of ALASKA
Department of Commerce, Community, and Economic Development
Division of Corporations, Business and Professional Licensing

State of Alaska
Department of Commerce, Community, and Economic Development
Division of Corporations, Business and Professional Licensing
333 Willoughby Avenue, 9th Floor, Juneau, AK 99801
PO Box 110806, Juneau, AK 99811
Phone: (907) 465-2550 • Fax: (907) 465-2974

FOR DIVISION USE ONLY

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 08 2016
CBPL

CREDIT CARD PAYMENT

For security purposes please **do not email** credit card information. Fax or mail this credit card payment form to the Division. Completion of this form is not proof of payment until the Division processes the information. If any information on this form is illegible, the form will be rejected.

Name of Applicant or Licensee: William A Ross

Type of License: CHIROPRACTIC License Number *(if applicable)*: AK 344

I wish to make payment by credit card for the following *(check all that apply)*:

		Amount
☑	Application Fee: FOR CHIROPRACTIC PERSONAL INJURY SEMINAR	50.00
☐	License or Renewal Fee:	
☐	Other *(name change, wall certificate, fine, duplicate license, exam, etc.)*:	
	1.	
	2.	
	Total:	

Name *(as shown on credit card)*: William A. Ross

Mailing Address: 2008 E. Northern Lights Blvd. Anchorage AK 99508

Phone: 907 562 ~~835~~ 6325 Email *(optional)*:

Credit Card Type: ☑ VISA — or — ☐ Mastercard

→ **Signature of Credit Card Holder:** William A. Ross

BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS
CONTINUING EDUCATION APPLICATION CHECKLIST
FOR CHIROPRACTORS: 12 AAC 16.280 – 12 AAC 16.370

APPLICANT: Stephen Lowe **LICENSE #:** 380 **DATE:** 09 / 28 / 2016

SPONSORING ORGANIZATION: University of Alaska Anchorage

COURSE/PROGRAM: School of Nursing Baccalaureate Curriculum

Type of CE Request: ■ Participation ❑ Instructor or Discussion Leader ❑ Publication ❑ Individual Study
Status: ☐ Upcoming ☐ Retroactive

09/12/16 $50.00 Approval Fee Receipt # 3680544 ❑ Initial Course #: _____ Exp: _____
_____ $25.00 Change Fee Receipt # _____ ❑ Prior Course #: _____ Exp: _____

Participation – 12 AAC 16.290 & 12 AAC 16.345:

Date Received:

09/12/16 Course description including course title and learning objectives – 12 AAC 16.345(4)
09/12/16 Course syllabus or program schedule – 12 AAC 16.345(5)
_____ Outline of major topics and hour-by-hour breakdown – 12 AAC 16.345(6)
_____ Copy of resume or curriculum vitae for instructor or speaker (Not Required)
_____ Sample of certificate of completion (Not required)
09/12/16 Program length indicated. Number of hours requested: Total_____ Clinical_____ X-Ray_____
_____ Internet/Distance ❑ Yes ■ No. ☐ Does not exceed 16 hours of distance-based participation.
_____ Complete application
Program date(s) & location(s): _____

Instructor or Discussion Leader – 12 AAC 16.360 (Initial approval only)

- 1 hour of CEU's is awarded for each hour of class preparation
- 1 hour of CEU's is awarded for each hour of instruction or discussion.

_____ Course description including course title, description of learning objectives, outline or syllabus describing course topics and number of hours
_____ Does not exceed 1/3 of total hours of reported continuing education for this period.
_____ Complete application

Publication – 12 AAC 16.370:

_____ Copy of Publication(s) (Articles or Books)
_____ Complete application

Individual Study – 12 AAC 16.350:

_____ Written request before study start date: _____
_____ Proof of Registration
_____ Proof of Completion
_____ Complete application

Board Decision: ☑ Board Meeting ☐ E-mail Ballot

☐ Approved Approval Date: _____ **OR** Re-Certified on: _____

☐ Denied Denial Date: _____ Denial Comments: _____

Batch #: 100616 **Course #:** 15541 (12 AAC 16.290(d)(5)) **Lapses on:** 12 / 31 / 2018 (12 AAC 16.345(b))

3680544

CHI

THE STATE of ALASKA

Department of Commerce, Community, and Economic Development
Division of Corporations, Business and Professional Licensing

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 12 2016
CBPL
✓50 SL

Board of Chiropractic Examiners
State Office Building, 333 Willoughby Avenue, 9th Floor
PO Box 110806, Juneau, AK 99811-0806
Phone: (907) 465-2588 ★ *Fax:* (907) 465-2974
Email: license@alaska.gov
Website: http://commerce.alaska.gov/dnn/cbpl/ProfessionalLicensing/BoardofChiropracticExaminers.aspx

CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSE APPROVAL APPLICATION FOR CHIROPRACTORS

Completion and submission of this form does not guarantee program approval. This application must be completed in its entirety and submitted with the required fees and supporting documentation at least 90 days prior to the date of the proposed program presentation date.

This application must be completed in full. Type or print all information in ink.

Fees due with application:
- [x] $50.00 Initial Course application fee –OR–
- [ ] $25.00 Course Change fee for currently-approved course: Alaska approval #_____

Make checks payable to State of Alaska, or use the credit card payment form.

1. **Applicant:** STEPHEN P. LOWE, DC **AK License #:** 380
   Address: 535 W 9TH AVENUE
   Telephone: 9072763054 **E-mail:** splowedc@mail.com
2. **Organization/School presenting the course:** UNIVERSITY OF ALASKA ANCHORAGE
   Contact Name: SCHOOL OF NURSING **Telephone:** 907-786-4550
3. **Course/Program Title:** MULTIPLE (SEE ATTACHED) See page 3
4. **Total Program Length:** 1200+ **hours**
   Hours Requested for Each Topic:
   - [x] Clinical: 500
   - [x] Ethics & Boundaries: 8+
   - [x] Coding & Documentation: 8+
   - [ ] X-ray & Diagnostic Imaging: _____
   - [x] Other (describe) SEE ATTACHED COURSES : 1000+
5. **Program delivery method/format:**
   - [x] Internet, distance or correspondence; various dates during the approval period.
   - [x] In-person program dates and locations: JANUARY 2016 THRU AUGUST 2016 (20 MONTHS)
     JANUARY 2016 THRU AUGUST 2016 (20 MONTHS)
6. **Instructor/Speaker Name(s):** MULTIPLE (SEE ATTACHED)

7. **Attendance verification method and certifying officer:** BS NURSING SCIENCE DIPLOMA

8. **Did you receive a Certificate of Completion?** ☑ Yes ☐ No **Please attach a copy of a sample certificate.**

WARNING: Falsification of any written evidence submitted to the Board as part of this application is unprofessional conduct and constitutes grounds for censure, reprimand, or license revocation or suspension.

I hereby certify that all information contained in and submitted as a part of this application is true and correct, and that nothing has been omitted. The required enclosures are also included.

SIGN HERE ➡

Applicant Signature

Stephen P. Lowe, DC

Printed Name

Sept. 9, 2016

Date

Chiropractor

Title

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 12 2016
CBPL

[Type here]

Welcome to the Baccalaureate Program at UAA School of Nursing!

Chair – Gail Holtzman, MSN, CCRN, CNE
afgmh@uaa.alaska.edu
102E
786-4589

Below is a little bit of information about the courses you will be taking in the next 5 semesters. All courses will require that you be proficient with math skills, writing, using APA format and the use of the computer for e-mail, searches and Blackboard.

We make the assumption that since you received a passing grade in previous courses, that you will use the information in subsequent courses. Just as you will learn about Nursing Process in NS300, you will use it in all the other courses. The pre-requisite courses that you took, such as nutrition and statistics will be continually used in the nursing courses throughout the nursing program.

All courses that have L or laboratory in the name are courses that you will do outside the classroom either in a facility, skills lab or in the community. All laboratory courses require preparation prior to the clinical day and turning in paperwork after clinical for evaluation. We would ask that you not work the nights prior to clinical days so that you are well rested and safe to care for vulnerable patients.

2nd Semester Sophomore – 1st semester of Nursing Major SPRING 2015
These courses run for 14 weeks and are prerequisites for the following semesters. These courses set the basics for all the courses to follow since an understanding of the concepts from these courses will be applied in all of the following semesters.

~~NS204 Technology and Nursing Informatics~~ Toebe
This course will prepare you in being proficient in using your computer to access course materials, communicate with other students and faculty, and using the library for gathering information specific to nursing. This course also deals with mathematics as it applies to nursing. You will be introduced to some of the equipment that we use in nursing in order to see and talk about how they are used.

~~NS216 Pathophysiology~~ Michele & Murray
Students will use their knowledge of Anatomy and Physiology as well as chemistry and biochemistry in this course to discuss disease processes and learn how they alter normal body functioning. This course includes the vocabulary that nurses use on a daily basis in describing how patients look, feel and behave. There is a beginning use of pathophysiology maps that will be incorporated into later nursing courses.

~~NS300 Foundations of Nursing~~ Carmon
This course looks at the beginning concepts that apply to nursing such as communication, teaching-learning, caring, nursing process, critical thinking and professional behaviors. Students will examine their own values and beliefs and discuss how those impact nursing care. History of nursing is discussed as well as some of the nursing theories that define who nurses are and direct what they do.

1st Semester Junior - 2nd semester of Nursing Major SUMMER 2015
These courses run for 14 weeks and are prerequisites for the semester following

~~NS303 Foundations of Nursing II Therapeutics~~ Lynes-Haynes, et al
In this course you will learn more about the nursing process, why we do the things we do for clients with different types of problems. Along with this course you will take:

~~NS303L Foundations of Nursing II Therapeutics II: Laboratory~~ Lynes-Haynes, Tremblay, et al
This course is the laboratory portion. You spend time in the skills lab learning and practicing things like communication, bed baths, injections, medication administration, intravenous fluids, vital signs such as blood pressures and pulses and some sterile and non-sterile procedures. Also at this time you learn how to

do a physical assessments and histories on patients. You will have some clinical time in both a long-term care facility **Moreno** (Chugiak) and in an acute care hospital **Russell** (ANMC). There will be some activities in the community as a part of this course. The skills lab is 1 day a week, assessment lab is 1day a week and the long-term care or hospital is 1 day a week with 2 hours the prior day for patient data collection. Introduction of nursing care plan maps including use of Nursing Diagnoses..

~~NS309 Pharmacology in Nursing~~ Draskovich-Mete

In this course you will discuss different families of medications, how they act, why they are given and what you as a nurse need to do when giving the medication. You will use this information in NS303L and in all future courses. You will learn about the side effects of drugs and how to assess for them. Teaching patients about their drugs is a major nursing focus in this course.

~~PHIL302 Biomedical Ethics~~

This course should be taken this semester in preparation for NS400. This course is a semester length course. This course discusses the field of ethics and its application to health care and health care research. You may have taken this course while you were waiting to get into the nursing program.

2nd semester Junior – 3rd semester of Nursing Major FALL 2015

Each of these courses will last for 7 weeks and are prerequisites for the semester following.

~~NS313 Health Disruptions I~~ Hendrix

In this course you will learn about the nursing interventions that we use when caring for individuals in and out of the hospital, both adults and children, when they are ill. Helping patients to achieve the best possible level of health is the focus here. Class is 2 days per week. This class is scheduled for the first 7 weeks of the trimester. Along with this course you will take:

~~NS313L Health Disruptions I Laboratory~~ Olson

This clinical course will give you experience taking care of people who are ill in the hospital with either medical, surgical or orthopedic problems. You will have a skills lab in which you will practice some more advanced skills like blood administration and working with all types of tubes used in the hospital. The focus is on planning care for your patients and integrating the assessment information, medications and lab work in preparing for clinical. You will take care of 2 patients and be responsible for all aspects of care including physical care, medications and charting. Skills lab is 1 day per week and the hospital is 2 days per week with the day before the hospital using 2 hours for data collection of patients. Continued use of the care plan map and increasing abilities in its use and setting priorities with Nursing Diagnoses is a focus.

~~NS315 Health I: Nursing Therapeutics~~ Tremblay/Muir

The focus of this course is on families. You will learn to assess families, identify resources from the community that might help them and how nurses work in various areas in the community. You will also concentrate on pregnancy and childbirth in families and how nurses function in these roles. You will learn about the stages of pregnancy, delivery and recovery as well as newborns. You will also learn about complications that can arise with pregnancy and childbirth and the treatment of these. Class is 2 days per week during the second 7 weeks of the trimester. Along with this course you will take:

~~NS315L Health I: Nursing Therapeutics Laboratory~~ Muir

In this course you will be assigned a family to follow, engage in some community nursing activities such as the schools and the public health clinics. You will assess family needs and develop ways to help them. These days will not necessarily fall on the days in the schedule depending on the family and agency, so you must be flexible in terms of your work and family obligations. You will also be assigned for 4 weeks for 2 days a week in the hospital in the obstetrical units taking care of women in labor, new mothers and newborns. Teaching new mothers about child care, immunizations and care of self is a focus. Again you will use nursing diagnoses but these will be specific to families and pregnancy and childbirth.

[Type here]

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 12 2016
CBPL

1st Semester Senior Year – 4th semester of Nursing Major

These courses are 7 week courses, except for NS400 Nursing Research and are all prerequisites for the last semester.

NS400 Nursing Research - Toscano/O'Malley

This course explores the need for nursing research, its importance in defining nursing practice and the types of nursing research. You will use statistics in this course in critiquing nursing research articles. You will learn about the ethics of doing research both from the perspective of the researcher and the subject. You will select a topic that interests you, as groups, and be able to do some basic research and present it in class. This is a semester long course.

NS401 ~~Health Disruptions II~~ – Toscano & Woody/Strobach (Peds/Mental Health)

This is a continuation of medical-surgical content form NS313 for both children and adults. Also in this course, you will be introduced to the individual psychiatric problems and the nursing interventions useful for people with these types of problems. This is a 7 week course occurring during the first 7 weeks of the trimester. Class is 2 days per week. Along with this course you will take:

NS401L ~~Health Disruptions II Laboratory~~ - Toscano/Strobach

This course has 2 clinical parts. One day per week you will be caring for pediatric patients in the hospital using the nursing process to care for ill children and their families. One day per week you will be assigned to a psychiatric facility to care for patients with psychiatric problems. In both these instances you will be assessing the patients, setting priorities and using the appropriate nursing interventions for their care.

NS406 Nursing Therapeutics in Complex Health Disruptions - Wourms/Davis

This course focuses on individuals with complex medical-surgical problems such as trauma, burns and crises of various sorts. The focus is on highly complex nursing interventions and monitoring.

Classroom work is done by case study method and covers age ranges from children to the elderly. Rehabilitation and home care are also addressed in this course. This class meets 1 day per week for 7 weeks in the last half of the trimester. Along with this class you will take:

NS406L ~~Nursing Therapeutics in Complex Health Disruptions Laboratory~~ - Parker

This clinical course meets 1 day per week in acute care facilities using oncology units, progressive care units, rehabilitation units, and intensive care units. The foci of this clinical are in the delivery of complex care, discharge planning for patients and the application of research into nursing practice. There will be an 8 hour ER experience for all students that will be set up not on the day of the week in the schedule, but on any other day or shift including week-ends by the clinical instructor. Students will also have a community medical-surgical experience which is the 24 hour experience in a community medical-surgical setting such as cardiac rehabilitation or home health. These 24 hours include interviewing the agency, clinical observation and responding to a discussion board containing questions about the community agencies.

2nd Semester Senior Year – 5th semester of Nursing Major

All the previous courses must be completed prior to this semester including Biomedical Ethics and Research in Nursing

Although the 3 credit nursing elective is scheduled for most students this semester, you may take the elective earlier if you meet the prerequisite! There are usually 3 electives scheduled each semester on a rotating basis. One is usually broad and should be helpful for any student regardless of special interest, one is community focused and one is acute care focused. The list and projected times are posted on the Baccalaureate blackboard site.

The required courses in this semester are 7 weeks long. NS411, 411L and 415 are taken during the first 7 weeks of the trimester and NS416 starts the 8th week of the trimester.

NS411 ~~Health II: Nursing Therapeutics~~ Trujillo/Carmen

This course looks at dealing with groups of people and their needs both in the community including groups of psychiatric patients. Some specific psychiatric conditions not covered previously are covered

here, such as addiction. Assessing these groups and discussing referrals for them is the main focus of the course. This course meets 1 day a week. Along with this course you will take:

NS411L ~~Health II: Nursing Therapeutics Laboratory~~ Trujillo/Jones
This course is a community course that includes community groups including community psychiatric groups. Part of the clinical will be spent in assigned psychiatric activities and the other part will include time spent with a community group assessing their needs and planning a nursing intervention. There is scheduled seminar time attached to this clinical. The schedule will always have some clinical time that is TBA since you will be meeting with the community group at their convenience and completing interventions that may include evenings and weekends. Students will work as groups in meeting the needs of the community groups and at the end of this time will present posters about their activities in the community.

NS415 ~~Nursing Management and Legal Perspectives~~ Trujillo/Toebe
This course examines the various management techniques and tools needed by nurses not only to manage themselves, but to manage others. The structure of health care is discussed as well as some of the agencies that set rules and regulations governing health care. The legal perspectives of nursing practice are discussed under the guidance of a nurse lawyer. This class meets 2 times per week.

NS416 ~~Concentration in Clinical Nursing~~ Michele
This class is a seminar that prepares students for their first job in nursing. This includes how to get licensed, how to interview and how to prepare a resume. Students lead discussions around various issues that they will encounter in practice such as delegation, ethics and the image of nursing. This class meets once a week. Along with this course you will take:

NS416L ~~Concentration in Clinical Nursing Laboratory~~ - Psych ED @ Prov and North Star - Ampong
In this course students will be assigned to a preceptor with whom they will work for 160 hours including shifts, week-ends and holidays, depending on the preceptor's work schedule. The focus of this course is to manage groups of patients at a beginning practitioner level independently. Students will be able to make their preferences for a clinical site the previous semester and placements will be made by faculty using these preferences as much as possible. Students develop their own learning goals and journal weekly about the experience to an assigned faculty liaison. Clinical sites include all areas except the ER, OR, and intensive care units. Days per week will depend on the preceptor's schedule.

NS442 ~~Forensics~~ (My Elective) **Trujillo**

Then you graduate!

August 12, 2016 – Pinning at W. Williamson 4 pm (2:30 rehearse)

102
RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 12 2016
CBPL

University of Alaska UNOFFICIAL Transcript

31016955 Stephen P. Lowe
Sep 09, 2016 11:37 am

Courses which are in progress may also be included on this transcript.

Transfer Credit | Institution Credit | Transcript Totals

Transcript Data

STUDENT INFORMATION

Name : Stephen P. Lowe
Curriculum Information

This is NOT an Official Transcript

DEGREES AWARDED:

Bachelor's Awarded: Bachelor of Science **Degree Date:** Sep 01, 2016
Curriculum Information

Major: Nursing Science

TRANSFER CREDIT ACCEPTED BY INSTITUTION -Top-

FA82 - SP83: Loma Linda University

Subj	Course	Title	Grade	Credit Hours	Quality Points	R
BIOL	A1	Departmental Elective	A	2.668	0.00	
BIOL	A1NS	*Gen Ed Rqmt: Nat Sci Lec/Lab	B	2.668	0.00	
BIOL	A1NS	*Gen Ed Rqmt: Nat Sci Lec/Lab	B	2.668	0.00	
BIOL	A1NS	*Gen Ed Rqmt: Nat Sci Lec/Lab	B	2.668	0.00	
COMM	A1O	*Gen Ed Rqmt: Oral Comm	C	2.668	0.00	
DN	A2	Departmental Elective	B	2.668	0.00	
ENGL	A1W	*Gen Ed Rqmt: Written Comm	B	2.668	0.00	

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 12 2016
CBPL

ENGL	A1W	*Gen Ed Rqmt: Written Comm	B	2.668		0.00
HLTH	A2	Departmental Elective	A	2.668		0.00
HUM	A1	Departmental Elective	B	2.668		0.00
HUM	A1	Departmental Elective	A	2.668		0.00
PER	A1	Departmental Elective	A	0.334		0.00

	Earned Hours	GPA Hours	Quality Points	GPA
Current Term:	29.682	0.000	0.00	0.00

SP98 - FA99: Univ of California-Los Angeles

Subj	Course	Title	Grade	Credit Hours	Quality Points	R
ART	A3	Departmental Elective	P	0.667		0.00

	Earned Hours	GPA Hours	Quality Points	GPA
Current Term:	0.667	0.000	0.00	0.00

FA88 - SU89: West Los Angeles College

Subj	Course	Title	Grade	Credit Hours	Quality Points	R
BA	A1	Departmental Elective	C	3.000		0.00
HIST	A131	*History of United States I	A	3.000		0.00
PS	A101	*Intro to American Government	A	3.000		0.00

	Earned Hours	GPA Hours	Quality Points	GPA
Current Term:	9.000	0.000	0.00	0.00

SP87 - FA88: Los Angeles Trade-Tech College

Subj	Course	Title	Grade	Credit Hours	Quality Points	R
BA	A1	Departmental Elective	A	6.000		0.00
CA	A1	Departmental Elective	A	6.000		0.00
CA	A1	Departmental Elective	B	6.000		0.00
CA	A1	Departmental Elective	A	6.000		0.00
CA	A1	Departmental Elective	A	6.000		0.00
CA	A1	Departmental Elective	A	6.000		0.00

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 12 2016
CBPL

CA	A1	Departmental Elective	A	5.000	0.00
CA	A1	Departmental Elective	A	6.000	0.00

	Earned Hours	GPA Hours	Quality Points	GPA
Current Term:	47.000	0.000	0.00	0.00

SP81 - SP85: Santa Monica College

Subj	Course	Title	Grade	Credit Hours	Quality Points	R
BIOL	A1NS	*Gen Ed Rqmt: Nat Sci Lec/Lab	A	4.000		0.00
BIOL	A2	Departmental Elective	A	2.000		0.00
CHEM	A105	*General Chemistry I	A	3.000		0.00
CHEM	A105L	*General Chemistry I Lab	A	1.000		0.00
MATH	A109	*Precalculus	A	5.000		0.00
MATH	A1Q	*Gen Ed Rqmt: Quant Skill	C	5.000		0.00
MUS	A1	Departmental Elective	B	2.000		0.00
MUS	A1	Departmental Elective	A	2.000		0.00
MUS	A121	*Music Appreciation	A	3.000		0.00
PER	A1	Departmental Elective	A	1.000		0.00
PER	A1	Departmental Elective	A	1.000		0.00
PER	A1	Departmental Elective	B	1.000		0.00
PHYS	A101	*Physics for Poets	A	3.000		0.00
PHYS	A1NS	*Gen Ed Rqmt: Nat Sci Lec/Lab	B	4.000		0.00
PHYS	A1NS	*Gen Ed Rqmt: Nat Sci Lec/Lab	B	4.000		0.00
PSY	A111	*General Psychology	A	3.000		0.00
PSY	A1S	*Gen Ed Rqmt: Soc Sci	A	3.000		0.00

	Earned Hours	GPA Hours	Quality Points	GPA
Current Term:	47.000	0.000	0.00	0.00

FA85 - SU91: California St Univ-Northridge

Subj	Course	Title	Grade	Credit Hours	Quality Points	R
AAPD	A1R	Prev Degree - GER Waived	T	0.000		0.00
BIOL	A2N	*Gen Ed Rqmt: Nat Sci Lec Only	B	3.000		0.00

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 12 2016
CBPL

CHEM	A1NS	*Gen Ed Rqmt: Nat Sci Lec/Lab	C	5.000		0.00
CHEM	A2	Departmental Elective	A	4.000		0.00
HS	A1	Departmental Elective	A	3.000		0.00
HS	A3	Departmental Elective	B	3.000		0.00
HS	A3	Departmental Elective	B	1.000		0.00
HS	A3	Departmental Elective	A	3.000		0.00
HS	A3	Departmental Elective	C	3.000		0.00
HS	A3	Departmental Elective	B	3.000		0.00
HS	A3	Departmental Elective	C	3.000		0.00
HS	A4	Departmental Elective	A	3.000		0.00
HS	A4	Departmental Elective	CR	2.000		0.00
HS	A4	Departmental Elective	B	3.000		0.00
HS	A4	Departmental Elective	A	3.000		0.00
HS	A4	Departmental Elective	B	3.000		0.00
HS	A4	Departmental Elective	A	3.000		0.00
HS	A4	Departmental Elective	A	3.000		0.00
HS	A4	Departmental Elective	C	3.000		0.00
HS	A4	Departmental Elective	A	3.000		0.00
SOC	A101	*Intro To Sociology	B	3.000		0.00

	Earned Hours	GPA Hours	Quality Points	GPA
Current Term:	60.000	0.000	0.00	0.00

FA95: New College Of California

Subj	Course	Title	Grade	Credit Hours	Quality Points	R
CHEM	A1	Departmental Elective	A	3.000		0.00
CHEM	A1	Departmental Elective	A	3.000		0.00

	Earned Hours	GPA Hours	Quality Points	GPA
Current Term:	6.000	0.000	0.00	0.00

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 12 2016
CBPL

INSTITUTION CREDIT -Top-

Term: Summer 2010

College: UAA Coll of Health/Soc Welfare

Major: Pre-Major Nursing Science

Academic Standing:

Campus	Subj	Course	Level	Title	Grade	Credit Hours	Quality Points	Start and End Dates	R
UAA - Anchorage Campus	PHIL	A201	UA	*Intro to Philosophy	B	3.000	9.00		

	Earned Hours	GPA Hours	Quality Points	GPA
Current Term:	3.000	3.000	9.00	3.00
Cumulative:	3.000	3.000	9.00	3.00

Term: Fall Semester 2010

College: UAA Coll of Health/Soc Welfare

Major: Pre-Major Nursing Science

Academic Standing: Good Standing

Campus	Subj	Course	Level	Title	Grade	Credit Hours	Quality Points	Start and End Dates	R
UAA - Anchorage Campus	ANTH	A205	UA	Biological Anthropology	B	3.000	9.00		

	Earned Hours	GPA Hours	Quality Points	GPA
Current Term:	3.000	3.000	9.00	3.00
Cumulative:	6.000	6.000	18.00	3.00

Term: Spring Semester 2013

College: UAA Coll of Health/Soc Welfare

Major: Pre-Major Nursing Science

Academic Standing: Good Standing

Campus	Subj	Course	Level	Title	Grade	Credit Hours	Quality Points	Start and End Dates	R
UAA - Anchorage Campus	PSY	A150	UA	*Lifespan Development	A	3.000	12.00		

	Earned Hours	GPA Hours	Quality Points	GPA
Current Term:	3.000	3.000	12.00	4.00
Cumulative:	9.000	9.000	30.00	3.33

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 1 2 2016
CBPL

Term: Fall Semester 2013

College: UAA Coll of Health/Soc Welfare

Major: Pre-Major Nursing Science

Academic Standing: Good Standing

Campus	Subj	Course	Level	Title	Grade	Credit Hours	Quality Points	Start and End Dates	R
UAA - Anchorage Campus	STAT	A252	UA	*Elementary Statistics	A	3.000	12.00		

	Earned Hours	GPA Hours	Quality Points	GPA
Current Term:	3.000	3.000	12.00	4.00
Cumulative:	12.000	12.000	42.00	3.50

Term: Summer Semester 2014

College: UAA Coll of Health/Soc Welfare

Major: Pre-Major Nursing Science

Academic Standing: Good Standing

Campus	Subj	Course	Level	Title	Grade	Credit Hours	Quality Points	Start and End Dates	R
UAA - Anchorage Campus	PHIL	A302	UA	Biomedical Ethics	A	3.000	12.00		

	Earned Hours	GPA Hours	Quality Points	GPA
Current Term:	3.000	3.000	12.00	4.00
Cumulative:	15.000	15.000	54.00	3.60

Term: Spring Semester 2015

College: UAA Coll of Health/Soc Welfare

Major: Nursing Science

Academic Standing: Good Standing

Campus	Subj	Course	Level	Title	Grade	Credit Hours	Quality Points	Start and End Dates	R
UAA - Anchorage Campus	NS	A204	UA	Technology & Nursing Informat	B	3.000	9.00		
UAA - Anchorage Campus	NS	A216	UA	Pathophysiology	B	4.000	12.00		
UAA - Anchorage Campus	NS	A300	UA	Found I: Roles, Process, Trend	B	4.000	12.00		

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 12 2016
CBPL

	Earned Hours	GPA Hours	Quality Points	GPA
Current Term:	11.000	11.000	33.00	3.00
Cumulative:	26.000	26.000	87.00	3.34

Term: Summer Semester 2015

College: UAA Coll of Health/Soc Welfare

Major: Nursing Science

Academic Standing: Good Standing

Campus	Subj	Course	Level	Title	Grade	Credit Hours	Quality Points	Start and End Dates	R
UAA - Anchorage Campus	NS	A303	UA	Foundat Nurs II: Therapeutics	B	3.000	9.00		
UAA - Anchorage Campus	NS	A303L	UA	Foundation of Nursing II:Lab	P	5.000	0.00		
UAA - Anchorage Campus	NS	A309	UA	Pharmacology In Nursing	A	3.000	12.00		

	Earned Hours	GPA Hours	Quality Points	GPA
Current Term:	11.000	6.000	21.00	3.50
Cumulative:	37.000	32.000	108.00	3.37

Term: Fall Semester 2015

College: UAA Coll of Health/Soc Welfare

Major: Nursing Science

Academic Standing: Good Standing

Campus	Subj	Course	Level	Title	Grade	Credit Hours	Quality Points	Start and End Dates	R
UAA - Anchorage Campus	NS	A313	UA	Health Disruptions I	B	3.000	9.00		
UAA - Anchorage Campus	NS	A313L	UA	Health Disruptions I Lab	P	3.000	0.00		
UAA - Anchorage Campus	NS	A315	UA	Health I: Nursing Therapeutics	A	3.000	12.00		
UAA - Anchorage Campus	NS	A315L	UA	Health I: Nsg Therapeutics Lab	P	3.000	0.00		

	Earned Hours	GPA Hours	Quality Points	GPA
Current Term:	12.000	6.000	21.00	3.50
Cumulative:	49.000	38.000	129.00	3.39

UAA - Anchorage Campus	NS	A442	UA	Intro to Forensic Nursing	A	3.000	12.00

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 12 2016
CBPL

	Earned Hours	GPA Hours	Quality Points	GPA
Current Term:	17.000	10.000	33.00	3.30
Cumulative:	79.000	56.000	187.00	3.33

TRANSCRIPT TOTALS (UNDERGRADUATE - UAA) -Top-

	Earned Hours	GPA Hours	Quality Points	GPA
Total Institution:	79.000	56.000	187.00	3.33
Total Transfer:	199.349	0.000	0.00	0.00
Overall:	278.349	56.000	187.00	3.33

[Order Official Transcript]

RELEASE: 8.7.1

© 2016 Ellucian Company L.P. and its affiliates.

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 12 2016
CBPL

Term: Spring Semester 2016

College: UAA Coll of Health/Soc Welfare

Major: Nursing Science

Academic Standing: Good Standing

Campus	Subj	Course	Level	Title	Grade	Credit Hours	Quality Points	Start R and End Dates
UAA - Anchorage Campus	NS	A400	UA	Nursing Research	B	3.000	9.00	
UAA - Anchorage Campus	NS	A401	UA	Health Disruptions II	A	3.000	12.00	
UAA - Anchorage Campus	NS	A401L	UA	Health Disruptions II Lab	P	2.500	0.00	
UAA - Anchorage Campus	NS	A406	UA	Nsg Therap Complex Hlth Disrup	C	2.000	4.00	
UAA - Anchorage Campus	NS	A406L	UA	Nsg Ther Cmplx Hlth Disrup Lab	P	2.500	0.00	

	Earned Hours	GPA Hours	Quality Points	GPA
Current Term:	13.000	8.000	25.00	3.12
Cumulative:	62.000	46.000	154.00	3.34

Term: Summer Semester 2016

College: UAA Coll of Health/Soc Welfare

Major: Nursing Science

Academic Standing: Good Standing

Campus	Subj	Course	Level	Title	Grade	Credit Hours	Quality Points	Start R and End Dates
UAA - Anchorage Campus	NS	A411	UA	*Health II: Nrsg Therapeutics	B	3.000	9.00	
UAA - Anchorage Campus	NS	A411L	UA	Health II: Nrsg Therapeut Lab	P	3.000	0.00	
UAA - Anchorage Campus	NS	A415	UA	Nursing Mgmt & Legal Perspecti	B	4.000	12.00	
UAA - Anchorage Campus	NS	A416	UA	Concentration Clinical Nursing	P	0.500	0.00	
UAA - Anchorage Campus	NS	A416L	UA	Concentration Clinic Nrsg Lab	P	3.500	0.00	

111

Stephen Lowe
535 W 9th Ave
Anchorage, AK 99501

UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE

1000

99811

U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
ANCHORAGE, AK
99501
SEP 09, 16
AMOUNT
$1.36
R2304W120984-02

ALASKA STATE BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS
PO BOX 110806
JUNEAU AK 99811-0806

BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS
CONTINUING EDUCATION APPLICATION CHECKLIST
FOR PROVIDERS: 12 AAC 16.280 - 12 AAC 16.345

PROVIDER: Texas Chiropractic College **DATE:** 09/ 28/ 2016

CO-SPONSOR (If applicable): _____

COURSE/PROGRAM: Morphogenic Field Technique - An Herbal Approach

For Re-certification? ☐ Yes, prior course #: _____ ☑ No

Application Status: ☑ Upcoming ☐ Retroactive

Date Received	Application Item	Receipt number
09/12/16	$50.00 Course Approval Fee – 12AAC 16.345(2)	Receipt # 3680548
	$25.00 Course Change Fee – 12 AAC 16.345(c)	Receipt #
☐ 09/12/16	Application submitted 90 days before course/program start date- 12 AAC 16.345(a)	
09/12/16	Complete application - 12 AAC 16.345(1)	
09/12/16	Course description including course title and learning objectives – 12 AAC 16.345(4)	
09/12/16	Course syllabus or program schedule – 12 AAC 16.345(5)	
09/12/16	Outline of major topics and hour-by-hour breakdown – 12 AAC 16.345(6)	
09/12/16	☐ Resume/C.V. (Not Required) ☐ Sample certification of completion (Not required)	
☑ 09/12/16	Course(s) at least 50 minutes in length per 12 AAC 16.300(a). Number of hours requested:	

Total 8 Clinical_____ X-Ray_____ Ethics/Boundaries_____ Coding/Documentation_____

Internet/Distance ☐ Yes ☑ No Program date(s)/location(s) December 3rd, 2016 in Redmond, WA

Application change(s) ($25.00 fee): **Change in:** ☐ Title ☐ Content ☐ Provider

Describe Changes: _____

Board Decision: ☑ Board Meeting ☐ E-mail Ballot

☐ Approved Approval date: _____ **OR** Re-Certified on: _____

☐ Denied Denial date: _____ Denial comments: _____

Batch #: 100616 **Course #:** 15542 (12 AAC 16.290(d)(5)) **Lapses on:** 12 / 31 / 2018 (12 AAC 16.345(b))

3680548

113

CHI

THE STATE of ALASKA

Department of Commerce, Community, and Economic Development
Division of Corporations, Business and Professional Licensing

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 12 2016
CBPL

Board of Chiropractic Examiners
State Office Building, 333 Willoughby Avenue, 9th Floor
PO Box 110806, Juneau, AK 99811-0806
Phone: (907) 465-2588 ★ *Fax:* (907) 465-2974
Email: license@alaska.gov
Website: http://commerce.alaska.gov/dnn/cbpl/ProfessionalLicensing/BoardofChiropracticExaminers.aspx

CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSE APPROVAL APPLICATION FOR PROVIDERS

Completion and submission of this form does not guarantee program approval. This application must be completed in its entirety and submitted with the required fees and supporting documentation at least 90 days prior to the date of the proposed program presentation.

This application must be completed in full. Type or print all information in ink.

FEES DUE WITH THIS APPLICATION:

☑ $50.00 Initial Course Application Fee **OR**
☐ $25.00 Course Change Fee (*for currently approved courses only*) Alaska Course Approval #: _____

Make checks payable to the State of Alaska, or use the credit card payment form

1. **Applicant (Organization/School) :** TEXAS CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE
   Address: 5912 SPENCER HWY., PASADENA, TX 77505
   Telephone: 281-998-6063 **Website:** WWW.TXCHIRO-CE.EDU
2. **Contact Name:** LISETT FERNANDEZ **Title:** POSTGRAD ASSISTANT
   E-mail: LFERNANDEZ@TXCHIRO.EDU **Telehone:** 281-998-6063
3. **Course/Program Title:** Morphogenic Field Technique- An Herbal Approach
4. **Total Program Length:** 8 **hours**
   Hours Requested for Each Topic:
   ☐ Clinical: _____ ☐ Ethics & Boundaries: _____ ☐ Coding & Documentation: _____
   ☐ X-ray & Diagnostic Imaging: _____ ☐ Other (describe)_____: _____
5. **Program delivery method/format:**
   ☐ Internet, distance or correspondence; various dates during the approval period.
   ☑ In-person program dates and locations: December 3, 2016 Redmond, WA 98053
6. **Instructor/Speaker Name(s):** Dr. Frank Springob, D.C.

7. **Attendance verification method and certifying officer:** Dr. Springob with TCC SIGN IN/OUT SHEETS AND F

Dr. Springob with TCC SIGN IN/OUT SHEETS AND REGISTRATION FORMS.

8. **Did you receive a Certificate of Completion?** ☐ Yes ☑ No **Please attach a copy of a sample certificate.**

WARNING: Falsification of any written evidence submitted to the Board as part of this application is unprofessional conduct and constitutes grounds for censure, reprimand, or license revocation or suspension.

I hereby certify that all information contained in and submitted as a part of this application is true and correct, and that nothing has been omitted. The required enclosures are also included.

SIGN HERE ➡

Applicant Signature

Lisett Fernandez

Printed Name

09/07/16

Date

POSTGRADUATE ASSISTANT

Title

RECEIVED
Juneau

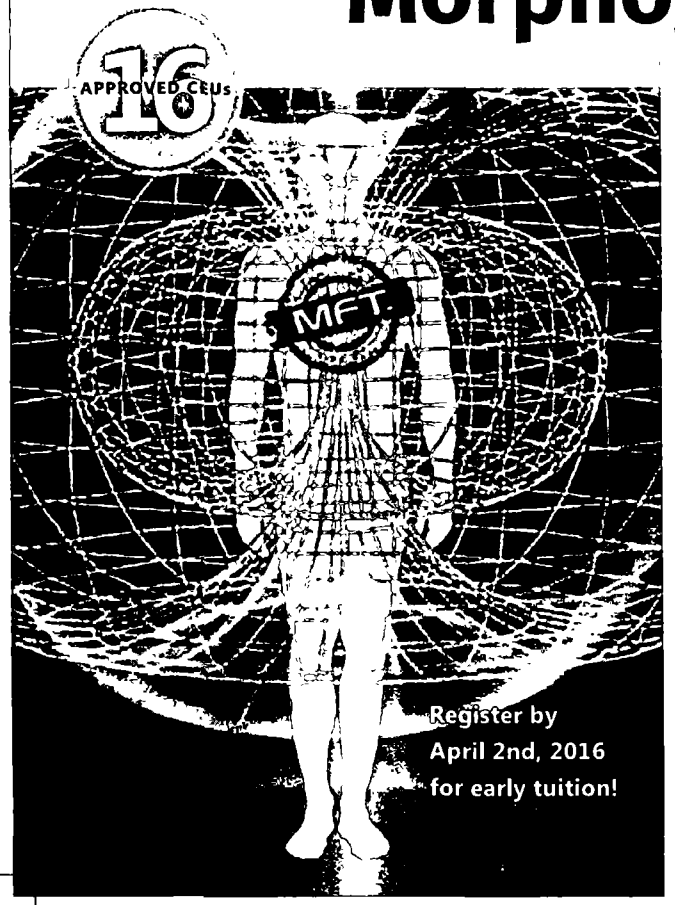
SEP 12 2016

CBPL

EDUCATIONAL SEMINAR • APRIL 23 & 24, 2016 • PORTLAND, OR

Morphogenic Field Technique:

Nutritional and Energetic Evaluation



"The world needs to know about morphogenic field testing." *Ian S., DC*

Frank Springob, DC
MFT Co-Founder

Morphogenic Field Technique is an advanced system for nutritional and energetic evaluation that applies a modified form of muscle response testing.

It is a highly-sought-after approach to clinical nutrition that respects the biochemical individuality of the patient. Co-creator Frank Springob developed this technique to efficiently tap into both the nutritional and energetic fields of the body, allowing the clinician to harness the power of the M-field for nutritional healing.

This system is rooted firmly in the belief that whole food nutrients contain the potential to heal the body. Special emphasis is placed on using Protomorphology® to uncover the body's dysfunction at the cellular level.

Register by April 2nd, 2016 for early tuition discount | **877.603.7769**
www.standardprocessnw.com

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 12 2016
CBPL

Standard Process NW
22908 NE Alder Crest Dr #900
Redmond, WA 98053

Morphogenic Field Technique℠

Nutritional and Energetic Evaluation

Presented by
Frank Springob, DC

877.603.7769

- **Pick up on previously-hidden** immune challenges.
- **Learn to quickly** and accurately balance fatty acids.
- **Discover and correct** health issues arising from the consumption of genetically-modified foods (GMOs).
- **Learn the MFT technique** that does not "drain" the energy of the health care professional.
- **Learn a less invasive** muscle response testing technique.

Seminar Details:

Saturday April 23rd:
Basic Procedure Cellular Level • 8 CEUs
8:30 am - 5:30 pm

Sunday April 24th:
Advanced Procedure Clinical Level • 8 CEUs
8:30 am - 5:30 pm

Radisson Hotel Portland Airport
6233 NE 78th Ct
Portland, OR 97218 | (503) 251-2000
Registration at 8:00 am | $15 lunch voucher provided both days

Tuition:

Early Registration (ends April 2nd):
Health Care Professional: early $179 | $209
Staff / Student / Spouse: early $119* | $149

Register for both Basic and Advanced and save:
Health Care Professional: $328 - $30 savings
Staff / Student / Spouse: $208 - $30 savings*
**Health Care Professional w/ Standard Process account cannot be staff.*

Each course is approved by Texas College of Chiropractic and to NCCAOM for 8 CEU hours. Idaho CEUs through NCCAOM are category 2 only. It is the responsibility of the attendee to adhere to the CME/CEU requirements of his/her state licensing board and to check with their own state, province, or region for continued education requirements. Each state requires different verification of attendance and some states may have additional application fees

Standard Process NW makes no representations or warranties regarding any statement, information, materials or content provided by our hosted speakers

Cancellation policy: All cancellations may be credited toward another Standard Process NW sponsored seminar within one year of seminar date. Only cancellations prior to 14 days of the seminar are eligible for a refund less $25.

This was by far the easiest, and yet, most thorough class I have taken regarding nutrition testing. Very good!

- Christine M, DC

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 12 2016
CBPL

RECEIVED
Juneau

SEP 12 2016

CRPL

Hour-by- Hour Timeline of the 8 Hour MFT/MediHerb Seminar

Hour #1: Review and discuss the concepts of Epigenetic science. Compare and contrast Epigenetics with genetics. Discuss environmental factors that affect genetic expression. Describe the concepts of Morphogenic Field Technique including the nature of the body's torus energy pattern, an extension of the autonomic nervous system, and the probable effects on Homeostasis. Discuss recent peer-reviewed science on memory storage in the field of energy around the body. Give definition of terms. Discuss informational healing science theory and application. Give Demonstration of Measurement of the M-Field and a Demo of the entire MFT/Mediherb Procedure. Discuss Quantum Physics concepts vs. Newtonian concepts in the healing arts.

Hour #2 and #3: Compare and contrast the differences between the MFT nutritional procedure and the MFT herbal procedure. Discuss the correlation between the chiropractic profession and traditional science in the realm of energy healing and healing. Describe the history, theory and methodology of muscle response testing. Workshop the differences between muscle testing using the body's morphic fields and other more traditional techniques. Discuss the history of informational healing using muscle response testing within the chiropractic profession and science in general. Workshop: Objective measurement of the energy field of the body (the morphogenic field) using modified muscle response testing. Discuss the 15 Mediherb "Core Products" as described in their "Product Catalog". Discuss the 5 additional herbal energies that are included in our initial MFT analysis. Introduce the two Morphogenic Field Technique test kits. Discuss how they are used in clinical practice and explain their "easy-to-use" color-coding system.

Hour #4: Workshop: Allow the seminar attendees to practice with the MFT Red test kit containing the 20 most common herbal energies on their fellow attendees. Discuss the concepts of toxins, lymphatics, glymphatics, chronic degenerative nervous system conditions. Give information about recent research involving the long-term health risks involved with the continued use of genetically modified foods over organic. Discuss "synthetic" supplements and compare/contrast to organic whole food concentrates.

Lunch

Hour #5: Introduce all of the tools needed to use the M-field as a source of information to develop very accurate herbal protocols within a 3-5 minute procedure. Discuss the MFT Red Kit, Side Two which contains the "Disruptor" energies. (Disruptors are defined at virtual energy vials that contain the energy of multiple layered sarcodes, nosodes and environmental toxins that will disrupt normal physiological processes in the body.) The kit contains 15 "Cellular Disruptor" energies, 8 "Environmental Disruptor" energies and one "Immune Disruptor" on Side 2 of the Red Kit.

Hour #6: Discuss the concept of creating additional "M-field Awareness" for herbal formulations. This is necessary because Americans have traditionally had little exposure to many of these herbs. Therefore, it is difficult for the M-field to offer an "opinion" about the usefulness of an energy for environmental adaptation. The MFT Procedure must acknowledge and adjust to this lack of herbal awareness in order to create an accurate protocol. At this point, the attendees are taught the procedure to create M-Field Awareness of herbal energies.

Hour #7: The 10 Steps of the procedure are taught in order. We begin with M-field exposure to 20 commonly-used herbal formulations to see if there is an "attraction" to the M-Field. Next, the M-Field is exposed to the "Disruptor" energies, looking for an attraction, indicating an energetic "problem" energy. The rest of the procedure revolves around testing all of your herbal resources for shutting off the "Disruptor" energies and allowing the M-field to adapt to the new experience of herbal exposure. The procedure is practiced.

Hour #8: Integrating the MFT Basic nutritional procedure with the new herbal procedure is discussed and demonstrated. By combining the two procedures, the M-field is allowed to express an interest and need for the combination of both nutritional and herbal therapies, therefore creating the optimum expansion and balance of the Morphogenic Field. We conclude with a reinforcement of the principles of MFT, using only truly natural products and procedures to create a path to optimal health improvement.

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 12 2016
CBPL

RECEIVED
Juneau

SEP 12 2016

CBPL

Frank Springob, D.C.
CURRICULUM VITAE
(Updated November, 2015)

Undergraduate Education:

1970 Graduated Port Angeles High School
1972 Graduated Peninsula College, Associates Degree
1975 Graduated Palmer College of Chiropractic, Batchelor of Science, Doctor of Chiropractic

Post-Graduate Continuing Education Focus:

Nutritional assessment seminars including:
Applied Kinesiology, Contact Reflex Analysis, Autonomic Response Technique and Nutrition Response Technique

Post-Graduate Seminar Series:

1981-82 Dr. Leroy Perry's "Treatment of the World Class Athelete"
1986-87 Dr. Russell Erhardt's Radiology Series
1988-90 National College of Chiropractic's Orthopedics Program
1995 Dr. Arthur Croft's "Whiplash, the Master's Program".
1997-02 Neuro-Emotional Technique Series
2000-10 Chiropractic BioPhysics Basic and Advanced Programs
2006-07 Nutritional Response Advanced Clinical Training

Professional Activities

Licensed to practice chiropractic in Washington State, February 1976
Member Washington Chiropractic Assn/Washington State Chiropractic Assn. 1976-2006
Member American Chiropractic Assn 1976-2002
Member North Olympic Chiropractic Assn 1980-present
President, North Olympic Chiropractic Assn 1989-1994
Board of Directors, Washington Chiropractic Assn 1991
Chair, WSCA liason committee to Wash. St. Dept of Social and Health Services, 1989-1994
Best Chiropractor, Clallam County, Peninsula Daily News Readers Poll, 2005, 2007, 2008, 2009
Best Chiropractor Finalist, Clallam County, PDN Readers Poll. 2006, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013
Co-developer and presenter, Morphogenic Field Technique 2010-present
Author, "Bugs in My Brain, Poison on My Plate" Balboa Press, 2012
National Speakers Group, Standard Process, Inc., 2012-present
Columnist, Port O'Call Newspaper 2013-present

120
RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 12 2016
CBPL

TEXAS Chiropractic College

Division of Postgraduate Studies
5912 Spencer Highway - Pasadena, Texas 77505-1699 - Office: 281- 998-6063 - Fax: 281-487-0329

September 07, 2016

RE: Proof of Faculty Status

To Whom It May Concern:

This letter is to confirm that the instructor listed below currently holds faculty status with Texas Chiropractic College's Post Graduate Studies and Continuing Education Division.

Please feel free to contact the Postgraduate Division at 281-998-6063 if further information is required.

Sincerely,

Lisett Fernandez

Lisett Fernandez
Postgraduate Assistant
Texas Chiropractic College
Postgraduate Studies and Continuing Education Division

INSTRUCTOR(S):

Frank Springob, DC

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 12 2016
CBPL

TEXAS
Chiropractic College

POSTGRADUATE STUDIES

REGISTRATION FORM

PLEASE PRINT

SEMINAR TITLE: _____

SEMINAR DATE(s): _____

SEMINAR LOCATION: _____

TOTAL HOURS: _____

NAME: _____

DC LICENSE #: _____ **STATE LICENSED IN:** _____

☐ Check here if this is a NEW ADDRESS

MAILING ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ **STATE:** _____ **ZIP CODE:** _____

OFFICE: ( ) _____ **FAX:** ( ) _____

E-MAIL ADDRESS: _____

Please leave this completed form with the instructor. Attendees are REQUIRED to sign in/out each morning and afternoon; failure to do so will result in reduction of credit hours. Please print clearly, verification will be mailed to you following the seminar.

NOTES: _____

_____

_____

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 12 2016
CBPL

TEXAS
Chiropractic College
POSTGRADUATE STUDIES

TCC POSTGRAUDATE SEMINAR CLASS ATTENDANCE ROSTER

SEMINAR TITLE:
INSTRUCTORS NAME: TIME:
LOCATION: DATE:

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY: ILLEGIBLE WRITING WILL DELAY YOUR TRANSCRIPT

First Name	Last Name	Time IN	State License	License No.
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				
16.				
17.				
18.				
19.				
20.				

SAMPLE

RECEIVED
Juneau

SEP 12 2016

CBPL

TEXAS
Chiropractic College
Division of Postgraduate Studies
5912 Spencer Hwy Pasadena, TX 77505 800-533-9822 281-487-5656 FX 281-991-4871

06/03/16

CREDIT VOUCHER

COURSE REPORT FOR:

Jane Doe, DC

5912 Spencer Hwy
PASADENA TX 77505

DC# 0000

Date of Seminar	Seminar Title	Instructor(s)	Hours
/ / - / /	Documentation		6.00

Sample

COURSE LOCATION

ON LINE- Naca

STATE APPROVALS:

NY: Approved
NM: Approved
AR: AR5479
WV: Approved
NC: Approved
PA:

Official Signature

Paul A. Jaskoviak, DC
Dean of Postgraduate Studies

TOTAL HOURS **6.00**

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 12 2016
CBPL

TEXAS
Chiropractic College
POSTGRADUATE STUDIES

Seminar Evaluation

Texas Chiropractic College
Postgraduate and Continuing Education Department

Your opinion is important to us! Please indicate your responses on this evaluation form and return it to the monitor or instructor at the conclusion of the program. Thank You.

Program:	Location:
Speaker:	Dates:

Strongly Agree	Agree	Disagree	Strongly Disagree	
				Instructor was well prepared
				Instructor has adequate knowledge of subject matter
				Instructor has a clear and logical presentation
				Instructor stimulated my interest in subject
				Topics were well organized and presented with appropriate time given to each area
				Program was what I expected from brochure description
				Subject matter was appropriated for postgraduate level
				Slide/overhead projections were easy to read
				Handouts were well organized and appropriate to the presentation
				Program hours are convenient
				Facility is in a convenient location

Please print any comment or suggestions you have about this seminar.

_____

_____

125

neopost
09/07/2016
US POSTAGE

FIRST-CLASS MAIL
$01.36⁰

ZIP 77505
041L11229875

TEXAS CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE
POSTGRADUATE DIVISION
5912 SPENCER HIGHWAY
PASADENA, TEXAS 77505-1699

To

AK STATE BOARD OF
CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS
P.O. BOX 110806
JUNEAU, AK 99811-0806

BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS
CONTINUING EDUCATION APPLICATION CHECKLIST
FOR PROVIDERS: 12 AAC 16.280 - 12 AAC 16.345

PROVIDER: Palmer College of Chiropractic **DATE:** 09/ 28/ 2016

CO-SPONSOR (If applicable): _____

COURSE/PROGRAM: 2016 ICA Annual Conference on Chiropractic & Pediatrics

For Re-certification? ☐ Yes, prior course #: _____ ☑ No

Application Status: ☑ Upcoming ☐ Retroactive

Date Received	Application Item	Receipt number
09/13/16	$50.00 Course Approval Fee – 12AAC 16.345(2)	Receipt # 3680612
	$25.00 Course Change Fee – 12 AAC 16.345(c)	Receipt # _____
☑ 09/13/16	Application submitted 90 days before course/program start date- 12 AAC 16.345(a)	
09/13/16	Complete application - 12 AAC 16.345(1)	
09/13/16	Course description including course title and learning objectives – 12 AAC 16.345(4)	
09/13/16	Course syllabus or program schedule – 12 AAC 16.345(5)	
09/13/16	Outline of major topics and hour-by-hour breakdown – 12 AAC 16.345(6)	
09/13/16	■ Resume/C.V. (Not Required) ■ Sample certification of completion (Not required)	
☑ 09/13/16	Course(s) at least 50 minutes in length per 12 AAC 16.300(a). Number of hours requested:	

Total 21 Clinical_____ X-Ray_____ Ethics/Boundaries_____ Coding/Documentation_____

Internet/Distance ☐ Yes ☐ No Program date(s)/location(s) December 9-11, 2016 in Maui, HI

Application change(s) ($25.00 fee): **Change in**: ☐ Title ☐ Content ☐ Provider

Describe Changes: _____

Board Decision: ☑ Board Meeting ☐ E-mail Ballot

☐ Approved Approval date: _____ **OR** Re-Certified on: _____

☐ Denied Denial date: _____ Denial comments: _____

Batch #: 100616 **Course #:** 15543 (12 AAC 16.290(d)(5)) **Lapses on:** 12 / 31 / 2018 (12 AAC 16.345(b))

127 CHI

3680612

THE STATE of ALASKA

Department of Commerce, Community, and Economic Development
Division of Corporations, Business and Professional Licensing

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 13 2016
CBPL
JSOUN

Board of Chiropractic Examiners
State Office Building, 333 Willoughby Avenue, 9th Floor
PO Box 110806, Juneau, AK 99811-0806
Phone: (907) 465-2588 ★ *Fax:* (907) 465-2974
Email: license@alaska.gov
Website: http://commerce.alaska.gov/dnn/cbpl/ProfessionalLicensing/BoardofChiropracticExaminers.aspx

CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSE APPROVAL APPLICATION FOR PROVIDERS

Completion and submission of this form does not guarantee program approval. This application must be completed in its entirety and submitted with the required fees and supporting documentation at least 90 days prior to the date of the proposed program presentation.

This application must be completed in full. Type or print all information in ink.

FEES DUE WITH THIS APPLICATION:

✓ $50.00 Initial Course Application Fee **OR**
$25.00 Course Change Fee (*for currently approved courses only*) Alaska Course Approval #: _____

Make checks payable to the State of Alaska, or use the credit card payment form

1. **Applicant (Organization/School):** Palmer College of Chiropractic

Address: 1000 Brady Street Davenport IA 52803

Telephone: 563-884-5715 **Website:** www.palmer.edu/ce

2. **Contact Name:** Kati Sproston **Title:** Admin. Asst.

E-mail: kati.sproston@palmer.edu **Telehone:** 563-884-5715

3. **Course/Program Title:** 2016 ICA Annual Conference on Chiropractic & Pediatrics

4. **Total Program Length:** 21 **hours**
Hours Requested for Each Topic:

Clinical: 8.5 Ethics & Boundaries: _____ Coding & Documentation: 4

X-ray & Diagnostic Imaging: _____ Other (describe) Princ. of Pract — 4.5; Research - 4 : 8.5

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 13 2016
CBPL

5. **Program delivery method/format:**
   - ☐ Internet, distance or correspondence; various dates during the approval period.
   - ✓ In-person program dates and locations: December 9-11, 2016 in Maui, HI

6. **Instructor/Speaker Name(s):** **Please see attached list.**

7. **Attendance verification method and certifying officer:** Dana Lawrence, D.C., Senior Director of Continuing Education & Events. Monitors outside of classroom check attendees in and out.

8. **Did you receive a Certificate of Completion?** X **Yes** ☐ No **Please attach a copy of a sample certificate.**

WARNING: Falsification of any written evidence submitted to the Board as part of this application is unprofessional conduct and constitutes grounds for censure, reprimand, or license revocation or suspension.

I hereby certify that all information contained in and submitted as a part of this application is true and correct, and that nothing has been omitted. The required enclosures are also included.

SIGN HERE ➡ Danalawrence

Applicant Signature

Dana Lawrence, D.C.
Printed Name

September 8, 2016
Date

Senior Director of Continuing Education and Events
Title

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 13 2016
CBPL

September 7, 2016

To: State Board of Chiropractic Examiners; Continuing Education Division

RE: 2016 ICA Annual Conference on Chiropractic & Pediatrics
December 9 - 11, 2016 Maui, HI

Dear Valued State Board:

Enclosed please find a copy of the schedule for the above listed seminar/s. Copies of the syllabii, as well as the instructor's CVs are also enclosed. This program is designed to enhance the ability of the doctor of chiropractic to better care for his/her patients in chiropractic practice.

We are respectfully requesting approval of the program by your state for license renewal requirements.

The instructors for this program are members of the Palmer College of Chiropractic Continuing Education faculty for select seminars and dates. As in the past, attendance will be accounted for by live monitors at the seminar to ensure proper verification of hours. Attendance verification will be mailed to attendees following each seminar, and a list of attendees sent to those state boards that so require such.

We look forward to hearing from you at your earliest convenience regarding your state board's approval of this program for license renewal requirements in your state. If you need any further information, please contact us. We have enclosed a self-addressed envelope for your use in replying.

Sincerely,

Kati Sproston
Palmer College Continuing Education

1000 Brady Street, Davenport, IA 52803-5287 • 563-884-5412 • www.palmer.edu

Join the Celebration!

25th ANNIVERSARY

ICA Council on Chiropractic Pediatrics

Annual Conference on Chiropractic & Pediatrics

December 9-11, 2016 Ritz Carlton Kapalua Maui Hawaii

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 13 2016
CBPL

Raising the bar on Pediatric Education since 1991

Experience the ICA Pediatric Council Advantage

• Speakers with advanced knowledge and extensive practice experience • Variety of interesting clinical topics • Hands on demonstrations and rotating technique workshops • Research papers • Beautiful environment • 17 Hours of CE (applied for by Palmer College) • and much more

Plus

• Feel the spirit of Aloha with friends, family and colleagues at the LUAU celebration Saturday evening with dinner, Hawaiian show and graduation of the Council's 2016 Pediatric Diplomates from Canada, New Zealand and Australia

Register Today!

www.icapediatrics.com

or call 1-800-423-4690 or 571-765-7554 (outside US +001)

Advance registration deadline: Sept 5

SPONSORS

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 13 2016
CBPL

SCHEDULE

SEMINAR NAME: 2016 ICA Annual Conference on Chiropractic & Pediatrics

SEMINAR DATE: December 9 – 11, 2016

LOCATION: Maui, HI

NUMBER OF CREDITS: 21 hours offered / 18 hours may be earned

SEMINAR HOURS:

Friday:	9 a.m. – 5:15 p.m.
Saturday:	8 a.m. – 4:45 p.m.
Sunday:	8 a.m. – 12:50 p.m.

SEMINAR INSTRUCTORS:

Ramneek Bhogal, D.C.
Sam Collins, D.C.
John Maltby, D.C.
Patricia McLean, D.C.
Perry Nickelston, D.C.
Stephanie O'Neill Bhogal, D.C.
Lora Tanis, D.C.
Sharon Vallone, D.C.
Andrew Wakefield, MBBS

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 13 2016
CBPL

International Chiropractors Association

Council on Chiropractic Pediatrics

Annual Pediatrics Conference on Chiropractic & Pediatrics

December 9-11, 2016

Ritz Carlton, Maui, Hawaii

Program Outline

FRIDAY, DECEMBER 9

SESSION 1: **9:00 – 10:30 a.m.**

Time: **1.5 hours**

Title: **"Pediatric Headaches: Diagnosis and Management"**

Speaker: **Lora Tanis, DC, DICCP**

Category: **Diagnosis**

Outline: **15 minutes**
Etiology of headaches, differentiation of types of headaches; symptoms frequently associated with certain headache types

30 minutes
Diagnostic protocol – history, examination, neurological exam; medication review; developmental effects

30 minutes
Chiropractic care and management; spinal areas associated with headache reduction, home care charting/calendar; review of the literature

15 minutes
Case study

Session II: **11:00 a.m. – 1:00 p.m.**

Time: **2 hours**
Title: **"Evidence-Based Documentation for Scoliosis and Other Pediatrics Conditions"**
Speaker: **John Maltby, DC**
Category: **Documentation**

Outline: **60 minutes**
Overview of the procedures necessary for proper documentation of a new patient's initial exam. Case history, specifics of the condition, examination, diagnostic tools, specifically those that can show pre and post treatment

30 minutes
Establishing criteria for additional diagnostic testing and the integration of these findings into the initial, interim and final report

30 minutes
Case studies with visuals of pre and post treatment that show how evidence-based documentation can impact treatment procedures and final outcome

SESSION III: **2:15 – 3:15 p.m.**
Time: **1 hour**
Title: **"Fetal position- Impact on Development"**
Speaker: **Stephanie O'Neill Bhogal. DC, DICCP**
Category: **Diagnosis**

Outline: **30 minutes**
Discuss the role of fetal position in birth and in prenatal development; common musculoskeletal concerns of the neonate related to intrauterine position such as hip dysplasia, torticollis, plagiocephaly

30 minutes
The challenge of managing these scenarios; what clinicians need to watch for; how to prevent some of these concerns

SESSION IV: **3:15 – 5:15 p.m.**
Time: **2 hours**
Title: **"The Fundamentals of Movement in Adolescents: Return to Basics"**
Speaker: **Perry Nickelston, DC**
Category: **Principles of Practice**

Outline: **30 minutes**
What is good movement? Are there benchmark standards? Squat, Push-up, Lunge, Skip (with demonstrations)

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 13 2016
CBPL

30 minutes
Essentials of play in movement and the brain for learning; mobility and stability patterning

30 minutes
What is motor control and why does it become dysfunctional. Modern day dysfunctional drivers; essentials of glutes and Psoas function; joint roadblock assessments – ankle, hip, spine and upper neck

30 minutes
Going back to basics in movement: Let's Move
Crawling, Rolling, Flip Flopping (with demonstrations)
Teaching adolescents the importance of movement

SATURDAY, DECEMBER 10

SESSION V: **8:00 – 10:00 a.m.**
Time: **2 hours**
Title: **"Whistleblowing in the Patient's Interest: Vaccines, Autism and Research"**
Speaker: **Andrew Wakefield, MBBS**
Category: **Research**

Outline: **30 minutes**
Background of vaccines, the MMR vaccine, history, clinical implications for children

60 minutes
Facts and statistics worldwide of childhood vaccines and adverse effects; review of research studies; review of a specific study on the MMR vaccine and discussion of clinical results, researchers' conclusions; impact of study(s) on medical/pharmaceutical industries

30 minutes
Researchers' ethical and moral obligations; professional dilemmas; need for scientific community to conduct and accept legitimate research on childhood vaccines; impact on future of children's health

SESSION VI: **10:30 a.m. – 12:00 p.m.**
Time: **1.5 hours**
Title: **"Epigenetics and Development: How Chiropractic and Wellness Influence Change"**
Speaker: **Ramneek Bhogal, DC, DABCI**
Category: **Principles of Practice**

Outline: **60 minutes**
Introduction and definition of epigenetics vs epigenomics; classic understanding of how epigenetics works; present common epigenetic cases chiropractors see in practice

30 minutes
How chiropractic and wellness based advice impacts the patient; case study

SESSION VII: **12:00 – 1:00 p.m.**
Time: **1 hour**
Title: **Research Papers**
Speakers: **Moderator: Sharon Vallone, DC, DICCP, FICCP**
Category: **Research**

Outline: Three speakers, either faculty from chiropractic institutions or field practitioners, selected by a panel of reviewers from the *Journal of Clinical Chiropractic Pediatrics* from a Call for Papers will present their research papers during this session. Each presenter will be allowed 20 minutes to present their findings which will include a power point presentation. Time will be allowed for questions from the floor: Session will be moderated by Dr. Sharon Vallone, Editor of the *Journal of Clinical Chiropractic Pediatrics.*

SESSION VIII: **2:15 – 3:15 p.m.**
Time: **1 hour**
Title: **The Limbic System and Childhood Stress**
Speaker: **Patricia McLean, DC**
Category: **Principles of Practice**

Outline: **15 minutes**
How birth affects emotions; how the Limbic System supports emotional and behavioral health; brain activation and the sense of smell

15 minutes
Essential oils : What the research says; how to apply and diffuse so it is safe; environmental concerns; toxic cleaners and environmental factors; products for child and baby care –natural vs organics. What about GMOs?

15 minutes
Case study

15 minutes
How using low force adjustments and limbic system balancing systems helps sleep, behavior and stress reduction, making children happier and healthier. Conclusions and cautions.

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 13 2016
CBPL

SESSION IX A: **3:15 – 4:45 p.m.**
Time: **1.5 hours**
Title: **Adjusting the Pregnant Patient**
Speaker: **Stephanie O'Neill-Bhogal, DC, DICCP**
Category: **Technique**

Outline: This session will cover assessment and correction of common pelvic subluxations sees in pregnancy. Doctors will be guided through a protocol that uses inspection, leg checks, static and motion palpation procedures as well as secondary findings to determine the appropriate adjustment. Hands on as well as video will be utilized to demonstrate procedures.

SESSION IX B: **3:15 – 4:45 p.m.**
Time: **1.5 hours**
Title: **Modified Techniques for Adjusting the Atlas and Upper Cervical Spine in Infants**
Speaker: **Lora Tanis, DC, DICCP**
Category: **Technique**

Outline: This session will review the protocol for the examination and assessment of the infant's head and spine. Will discuss when it is appropriate to adjust the Atlas and upper cervical spine and why and how any procedure used must be modified for size of infant. Will demonstrate with a doll. Will also teach application of pressure that is safe and appropriate. Will practice with doctors so by the end of the session they are comfortable they will be able to safely adjust the Atlas and Upper Cervical spine in infants with practice.

SUNDAY, DECEMBER 11

SESSION X: **8:00 – 10:00 a.m.**
Time: **2 hours**
Titles: **Coding and Billing for the Chiropractic Pediatric Practice**
Speaker: **Sam Collins, DC**
Category: **Documentation**

Outline: **30 minutes**
ICD -10: If your transition has not been smooth, tips for navigating problems; common chiropractic codes mapped from ICD9 to ICD10; common neuromusculoskeletal codes that were not part of ICD9; pitfalls to avoid

30 minutes
New modifiers; F & M code compliance; importance of outcome assessments and how they will influence reimbursement; 2015 mandates and where chiropractors fit in; codes to use for childhood conditions, pregnancy

30 minutes
Importance of active care in a chiropractic treatment plan; coding and compliance for active care services

30 minutes
Specific chiropractic protocols and policies for coding and reimbursement; new paradigm of medical necessity; what is needed to get additional visits paid and authorized; using the current codes to your advantage

SESSION XI: **10:20 – 11:20 a.m.**
Time: **1 hour**
Title: **Research Papers**
Speakers: **Moderator: Sharon Vallone, DC, DICCP, FICCP**
Category: **Research**

Outline: This is the second session for the presentation of research papers selected by reviewers of *the Journal of Clinical Chiropractic Pediatrics*. Presenters will be faculty from chiropractic colleges and/or field practitioners. Presenters will be allowed 15 minutes each. They will entertain questions from the floor at the end of their presentation. Session will be moderated by Dr. Sharon Vallone, Editor of the *Journal of Clinical Chiropractic Pediatrics*.

SESSION XII A: 11:20 a.m. – 12:50 p.m.
Time: **1.5 hours**
Title: **Adjusting the Pregnant Patient**
Speaker: **Stephanie O'Neill-Bhogal, DC, DICCP**
Category: **Technique**

Outline: This session will cover assessment and correction of common pelvic subluxations sees in pregnancy. Doctors will be guided through a protocol that uses inspection, leg checks, static and motion palpation procedures as well as secondary findings to determine the appropriate adjustment. Hands on as well as video will be utilized to demonstrate procedures.

SESSION XII B: 11:20 a.m. – 12:50 p.m.
Time: **1.5 hours**
Title: **Modified Techniques for Adjusting the Atlas and Upper Cervical Spine in Infants**
Speaker: **Lora Tanis, DC, DICCP**
Category: **Technique**

Outline: This session will review the protocol for the examination and assessment of the infant's head and spine. Will discuss when it is appropriate to adjust the Atlas

and upper cervical spine and why and how any procedure used must be modified for size of infant. Will demonstrate with a doll. Will also teach application of pressure that is safe and appropriate. Will practice with doctors so by the end of the session they are comfortable they will be able to safely adjust the Atlas and Upper Cervical spine in infants with practice.

Total Hours Offered: 21
Total Maximum Hours: 18

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 13 2016
CBPL

Ramneek S. Bhogal, B.S., D.C.

EDUCATION

Diplomate American Board of Chiropractic Internists
Nutrition
2002 Palmer College of Chiropractic, Davenport, IA.
Bachelor of Science

December 2009 NUHS (Board Eligible) Diplomate American Clinical Board of
December 2009 NUHS (Board Eligible) Doctor of Chiropractic March

October 2002 Palmer College of Chiropractic, Davenport, IA.
University of Nebraska-Lincoln, Lincoln, NE. Biology Major.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

July 2003 – Present	Palmer College of Chiropractic, Davenport, IA. Assistant Professor Technique Department Palmer Upper Cervical Specific Wellness and Prevention Activator Methods
March 2002 – Present	Peak Potential Chiropractic, Davenport, IA. Private Family Practice (10 hrs/wk)
July 2002 – July 2003	Palmer College of Chiropractic, Davenport, IA. Adjunct Faculty Technique Department
August 2002 – July 2003	Eastern Iowa Community College District, Bettendorf, IA. Scott Community College Adjunct Faculty Introduction to Biological Principles (Bio 111)
May 1998 – October 1998	University of Nebraska-Lincoln, Lincoln, NE Institute of Agriculture and Natural Resources Research Assistant
May 1997 – July 1997	University of Alaska, Kodiak, AK Fisheries and Industries Technology Center Research Assistant
January 1996 – May 1998	University of Nebraska-Lincoln, Lincoln, NE Department of Biological Sciences Teaching Assistant Human Physiology (Bio 213)

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS AND MEMBERSHIPS

March 2002 – Present	Iowa Chiropractic Society, Ankeny, IA
May 2001 – Present	Sigma Xi Chiropractic Research Society, Moline, IL March 2004 – Present Alliance of Chiropractic Educators, Davenport, IA
June 2009 – Present	American Chiropractic Association

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES

March 2011	Functional Medicine (40 hrs)	Institute of Functional Medicine
December 2009	DABCI/(300hrs ACA)	National University of Health Sciences (BoardEligible)
December 2009	DABCN (300hrs ACA)	National University of Health Sciences (BoardEligible)
October 2006	Activator Methods	Palmer Institute for Professional Advancement
August 2006	Palmer Homecoming	Palmer Institute for Professional Advancement
July 2006	TyTron C-3000 Review	Palmer Institute for Professional Advancement
July 2006	Plagiarism Presentation	Palmer Institute for Professional Advancement
December 2005	Sense Technology (PulStar)	Sense Technology
November 2005	Palmer Technique Symposium	Palmer Institute for Professional Advancement
October 2005	Extremity and X Ray Review	Palmer Institute for Professional Advancement
September 2005	ProAdjuster / ProSolutions	Logan College of Chiropractic
December 2004	Sacro-Occipital Technique	International Chiropractic Pediatric Association
August 2004	Palmer Homecoming	Palmer Institute for Professional Advancement
August 2003	Palmer Homecoming	Palmer Institute for Professional Advancement
April 2003	Palmer Technique Symposium	Palmer Institute for Professional Advancement
August 2002	Palmer Lyceum	Palmer Institute for Professional Advancement

PROFESSIONAL LICENSURE AND CERTIFICATION

October 2008	Family Practice Certification	National Univeristy of Health Sciences
May 2008	DOT Physical Certification	National University of Health Sciences
March 2002 - Present	Iowa Chiropractic License	Iowa Department of Public Health, Des Moines, IA

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 13 2016
CBPL

SCHOLARSHIP and RESEARCH

Devocht J, Owens E, Gudavalli R Bhogal R, Strazewski J	Characterization of Force/Time Profiles of Toggle Recoil Practice Thrusts on a Speeder Board. (Manuscriptcurrentlyinpreparationforsubmissionto JMPT)
Devocht J, Owens E, Gudavalli R Bhogal R, Strazewski J	Characterization of Force/Time Profiles of Toggle Recoil Practice Thrusts on a Speeder Board. (Platform Presentation) The Journal of Chiropractic Education, Vol. 22, No. 1, 2008
Strazewski JW, Bhogal RS	Professional Attire for Preclinical Students: A Good Idea or a Wasted Effort? (Platform Presentation) The Journal of Chiropractic Education. Vol. 21, No. 1, 2007.
Hunt TE, Higley LG, Haile FJ	Imported longhorned weevil (Coleoptera: Curculinionidae) injury to soybean: physiological response and injury guild-level economic injury levels. Journal of Economic Entomology. Aug; 96(4): 1168-73. 2003. (Acknowledgementfortechnicalassistance)
Pikitch E, Erickson D, Bublitz C	Mortality of Walleye Pollock Escaping from the Codend and Intermediate (= Extension) Section of a Pelagic Trawl 2002 ICES Annual Science Conference Theme Session: Unaccounted Mortality in Fisheries CM 2002/V:15 (Acknowledgementfortechnicalassistance)

Professional Presentations

Bhogal, RS	Palmer Package Review: Toggle Recoil and Thermographic Neurology. Palmer College of Chiropractic. Homecoming Presentation. Davenport, IA. August 12, 2010. (3 CE)
Bhogal, RS	TyTron C-3000. Review of Infrared Paraspinal Imaging. Palmer College of Chiropractic. In- Service Presentation. Davenport, IA. July 2006. (1 CE)
Bhogal, RS	Sacro-Occipital Technique for the Pediatric Patient. Palmer College of Chiropractic. In-Service Presentation. Davenport, IA. July 2005.
Bhogal, RS	Palmer Upper Cervical Specific Technique. Palmer Institute for Professional Advancement, License Renewal Seminar Series. Davenport, IA. April 2003. (2 CE)

COLLEGE COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIPS, ACTIVITIES

January 2009 – Present	Vogt Leadership Co-Advisor
April 2009 – Present	Beacon Co-Advisor
March 2009 – Present	PhilosoPHY Society Advisor
June 2005 – Present	Alliance of Chiropractic Educators, Secretary. November 2004 –
November 2010	Special Schedule Faculty Advising Program
March 2003 – Present	Faculty Advisor, Nebraska Club
March 2003 – Present	Faculty Advisor, Tennis Club
July 2002 – Present	Safety, FERPA, HIPAA, and Discrimination/Harassment Training
November 2003 – October 2005	Faculty Senate, Technique Department Senator
June/July 2009	Clinic Abroad Program, Fiji Islands, Trip Coordinator/Clinician
June/July 2008	Clinic Abroad Program, Fiji Islands, Lead Faculty Clinician/Coordinator
June/July 2007	Clinic Abroad Program, Fiji Islands, Lead Faculty Clinician/Coordinator
June/July 2006	Clinic Abroad Program, Fiji Islands, Lead Faculty Clinician
Class 071	Faculty Advisor
October 2005	Appropriate Attire Committee, Technique Department
July 2005 – July 2006	Student Promotions Committee
June/July 2005	Clinic Abroad Program, Fiji Islands, Lead Faculty Clinician
October 2004	Clinic Abroad Program, Fiji Islands, Lead Faculty Clinician
June/July 2004	Clinic Abroad Program, Fiji Islands, Lead Faculty Clinician
June/July 2003	Clinic Abroad Program, Fiji Islands, Faculty Clinician
October 2003	Clinic Abroad Program, India, Faculty Clinician.
September 2003	Palmer Chiropractic University Licensure Task Force

COMMUNITY MEMBERSHIPS AND ACTIVITIES

March 2011 – Present	Peak Potential Outreach Non Profit Foundation – Chairman of Board
August 2008 – Present	Master Mason, Early Morning Lodge #672
September 2007 – Present	YMCA Youth Soccer Coach
September 2005 – Present	Mustard Seed Foundation. Chiropractic Missionary. August 2005 -
Present	Adams Elementary Parent Teacher Association.
July 2004 – Present	Rotary, Savusavu, Fiji. District 9920.

HONORS and AWARDS

2009-2010 Faculty of the Year, Palmer College of Chiropractic Student Council, 2010
2007-2008 Faculty of the Year, Palmer College of Chiropractic Student Council. 2008
2004-2005 Faculty of the Year, Palmer College of Chiropractic Student Council. 2005

CURRICULUM VITAE

Samuel A. Collins
65 Deerborn Drive
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

Date of birth: September 26, 1960

Education

Undergraduate Education

California State University Long Beach, Long Beach, CA 1978-1980

Los Angeles Harbor College, Wilmington, CA 1980-1981

Long Beach City College, Long Beach, CA 1981

West Coast University, Los Angeles, CA 1986

New College, San Francisco, CA 1995

Professional Education

Cleveland Chiropractic College, Los Angeles, CA 1981-1984

Southern California College of Chiropractic, Pico Rivera, CA 1988-1993

Professional Memberships

American Chiropractic Association (A.C. A.)

California Chiropractic Association (C.C.A.)

Florida Chiropractic Association (F.C.A.)

American Association of Acupuncture and Oriental Medicine (A.A.A.O.M.)

California State Oriental Medical Association (C.S.O.M.A.)

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 13 2016
CBPL

Professional Background

Samuel A. Collins presently employed by the H.J. Ross Company, National Chiropractic Council, and American Acupuncture Council since 1998 as the director of seminars and insurance information network. He consults chiropractic, acupuncture, medical, physical therapy, naturopathic, and massage therapy facilities on office management and billing procedures for general health insurance, workers' compensation, Medicare, managed health-care plans, personal injury claims and collections.

As the director of seminars Samuel is the featured lecturer for chiropractic, acupuncture, and physical medicine billing seminars. These seminars are for insurance billing and collection procedures, medical record documentation and medical necessity.

These seminars are approved for continuing education nationwide and are currently in 24 states.

Samuel acts as an expert on medical billing and has testified in numerous cases for billing and coding for chiropractic, physical medicine, and acupuncture claims in California, Florida, Tennessee, Texas, Pennsylvania, Arizona, and Illinois.

Samuel was the office manager of his father's chiropractic practice for 15 years

Professional Appointment

Samuel was nominated and appointed as a voting member of the Reimbursement Committee for Optum Health (formerly ACN Group) in 2006 and continues in that capacity. This committee reviews and determines national policies for payment of chiropractic, physical therapy, and acupuncture for United Health Care and all affiliates of Optum Health.

U.S.A. representative World Health Organization, International Classification of Diseases 11the revision, stake holders committee. Geneva, Switzerland June 2013 to current

Publications

Samuel is published bi-monthly in *Dynamic Chiropractic,* and monthly in *Acupuncture Today* under the advice column titled "Ask the Billing Expert".

2016 Chiropractic Insurance Coding Manual – Diagnostic & Treatment Corollaries (also editions 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014 and 2015. Published by National Chiropractic Council and H.J. Ross Company.

AcuCode 2016 Acupuncture Insurance Coding Manual (also editions 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013 2014 and 2015) Published by American Acupuncture Council.

Professional Lectures

Aside from the 70 plus seminars per year with the H.J. Ross Company and American Acupuncture Council Samuel is a featured speaker on medical billing, coding and collection at the following colleges, universities and professional organizations:

Cleveland Chiropractic College, Los Angeles, CA
Southern California University of Health Sciences, Whittier, CA
Palmer West Chiropractic College, San Jose, CA
Life Chiropractic College West, Hayward, CA
Life Chiropractic College, Murrieta, GA
New York Chiropractic College, Levittown, NY
University California Irvine - Medical Extension Courses, Irvine, CA
California Chiropractic Association
International Chiropractic Association
Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD
American Hospital Association
Integrative Medicine Health Forum
American Academy of Ant-Aging Medicine, World Congress on Anti-Aging
Emperor's College of Oriental Medicine, Los Angeles, CA
Five Branches University, San Jose, CA
DonnGuk College of Oriental Medicine, Los Angeles, CA
Pacific College of Oriental Medicine, San Diego, CA
Pacific College of Oriental Medicine, New York, NY
Samra College of Oriental Medicine, Los Angeles, CA
Southwest Acupuncture College, Boulder, CO
Northwestern Health Sciences University, Bloomington, MN
American Association of Acupuncture and Oriental Medicine
California State Oriental Medicine Association
Maryland Acupuncture Society
Academy of Oriental Medicine, at Austin, TX
American Academy of Medical Acupuncture, CA

Personal

Samuel was a world class track and field athlete competing 400 meter hurdles for the Santa Monica Track Club in the 1980's and 1990's. Samuel participated in the U.S.A. Olympic Trials and was the 1989 USA Track Field Grand Prix Champion in the 400 hurdles.

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 13 2016
CBPL

John K Maltby, DC, FICA, FICAC (H)
Curriculum Vitae

320 East Hobsonway
Blythe, CA 92225
Tel. (760) 922-7353
Fax (760) 922-9121
D.O.B. November 7, 1953
Private practice in Blythe, CA since 1978.

Education:

Golden West Community College
1972-73 Associates of Arts
1972-1973 Water Polo and Swimming (1973 All American Swim)

Palmer College of Chiropractic
1/74 thru 6/77
Doctor of Chiropractic

Certified Spinal Trauma and Whiplash
Graduate 1996

Pettibon Spinal Biomechanics1977 – Present

Professional Associations and Awards:

International Chiropractors Association of California

1986 – Present	Board of Directors
1993 – 1996	President
1996 – 2002	Chairman of the Board
1995 -1996	Chiropractor of the Year
1991	Meritorious Service Award
1996	ICAC Fellow
2000	President's Phoenix Award
2003	Educator of the Year
2004	President's Distinguished Service Award
2013	DD Palmer Life time Achievement Award

International Chiropractors Association

2007	ICA Chiropractor of the Year
2005 – 2009	President
2009 – 2013	Chairman of the Board
2003– 2005	Western Regional Director
2001 – Present	CCST Program Director
2000 – Present	Lecturer, "Documenting the Subluxation"

Teaching and Lecturing Activities:

Continuing Education Instructor ICAC
- State of CA Board of Chiropractic Examiners
- Disc Pathology
- Documentation of the vertebral subluxation
- Technique applications in dealing w/ the IVD
- (Approximately 25 CE lectures per year since 1999)

Lecturer in Chiropractic Ethics
- Palmer College of Chiropractic West
- Parker Chiropractic College
- International Chiropractic Association of California
- Cleveland Chiropractic College

International Chiropractors Association
- Council of Applied Chiropractic Sciences
- Diplomate Program Instructor
- Clinical Implications for the Geriatric Patient, Madrid Spain
- Clinical Documentation, Sports & Fitness Council ICA

Published Articles:

"Pain of Care from Pain Data Recorded in RCT's in Low Back Pain", *Journal Vertebral Subluxation Rev.*, February 14, 2009, Maltby, Harrison, Harrison, Betz, Ferrentelli, Clum

"Frequency & Duration of Chiropractic Care for Headaches, Neck and Upper Back Pain", *Journal of Vertebral Subluxation Rev.*, August 21, 2008, Maltby, Harrison, Harrison, Betz, Ferrentelli, Clum

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 13 2016
CBPL

Patricia F. McLean, D.C.

Curriculum Vitae

EDUCATION:

Undergraduate
Old Dominion University
Professional
Life College of Chiropractic, Georgia
Doctor of Chiropractic, 1984 (Cum Laude)
Continuing Education

- Studied directly with Dr. Richard van Rumpt founder of DNFT Obtained certification by him in DNFT in 1980
- Parker College of Chiropractic 120 hour Physical Therapy Certification, 2007, which included "Cutting Edge Therapies," instructed by Dr. Ken Thomas, D.C.
- Certified Laser Specialist: Studied Advanced Phototherapy, 2009, with Douglas Johnson, LAT ATC EES CLS, author of Phototherapy 101
- Certified Activator Methods Technique, 2010
- 100 Year Lifestyle Certification Program
- Flower of Life Meditation, Advanced

SUMMARY OF QUALIFICATIONS:

- Experienced in program presentation and group facilitation
- Able to work independently and as a cooperative team member.
- Outstanding communication, presentation and assessment skills.
- Extensive experience in leadership, teaching and public speaking.
- Twenty-eight years of experience in private practice.

PROFESSIONAL ORGANIZATIONS:

- Virginia Society of Chiropractic; Co-Founder and Past Secretary
- Association for Research of Directional Non-Force Technique;
  - Co-Founder and Current Vice President
- International Chiropractors Association
  - Lifetime Member,
  - Fellow
  - Past VA Assembly Representative
- International Chiropractic Pediatric Association, member
- United Virginia Chiropractic Association, member
- League of Chiropractic Women, Founding member, Vice President

HONORS AND AWARDS:

- Chiropractor of the Year, 1997, VIRGINIA SOCIETY OF CHIROPRACTIC
- Distinguished Service Award, 1994, Virginia Society of Chiropractic
- Distinguished Fellow, 1994, INTERNATIONAL CHIROPRACTORS ASSOCIATION

- Award winning speaker on Chiropractic Philosophy
- Life Dynamic Essentials Team Speakers Award, 1984, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994

LICENSES:

Virginia, Hawaii

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES:

- Nationally Recognized Chiropractic Lecturer
- Active Full-Time Practice at Ocean LightForce® Chiropractic, P.C., since 1984
- Founder-Owner of Ocean LightForce® Chiropractic-Maui, March 2013
- First and Largest Office in Virginia using LightForce® Chiropractic, since 1984
- Instructor and Lecturer on Low Level LASER Therapy, teaching LASER therapy techniques to doctors and other health professionals in the U.S.
- Owner, Ocean LightForce® Chiropractic, 1984-present
- Owner, Ocean LightForce® Chiropractic-Maui
- Diamond Executive, The BioMat Company
- Vice President of Corporate Programs, Multi Radiance Medical, 2009-2012
- Featured Speaker for New Beginnings Chiropractic Seminar, Dynamic Essentials, Chiropractic Connect, Parker Seminars, Activator Methods and other professional venues
- Co-Founder of LightForce® Chiropractic Technique with Dr. Michael S. McLean
- Owner, LightForce® Frequencies, technology distribution company
- CEU teacher of LASER techniques for California Chiropractic Assn., Parker Chiropractic College, Colorado Chiropractic Assn., Life University-College of Chiropractic, Bridgewater College and 100 Year Lifestyle Program
- Life University, College of Chiropractic, President's Circle
- Life Chiropractic College-West, President's Circle
- Sherman College of Chiropractic, Board of Regents
- Founding member of League of Chiropractic Women, 2012
  Political Committee Chairwoman

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 13 2016
CBPL

PERRY NICKELSTON, DC, NKT, FMS, SFMA
16 Ardena Road Hewitt, NJ 08421 | 973-800-6570 | drperry@stopchasingpain.com.
Lic:38MC00580300

EDUCATION
Palmer College of Chiropractic, Davenport, IA
Doctor of Chiropractic/Bachelor of Science 1997
Honors: Student Clinic Module Director

Montclair University, Montclair, NJ
Associates Chemistry 1993

University of Scranton, Scranton, PA
Associates Political Science 1987

RELATED EXPERIENCE

Stop Chasing Pain
Owner/Director Present-2010
Education company dedicated to human movement

Pain Laser Center, LLC
Owner/Director 2013- 2004
Laser therapy, sports medicine, movement assessment, soft tissue therapy.

Karmich Chiropractic
Chiropractic Physician 2004 - 2000

Physician Multicare, LLC
Chiropractic Physician 2000-1999

Upstate Chiropractic
Chiropractic Physician 1999-1997

PUBLICATIONS/PAPERS/PRESENTATIONS
Columnist for Dynamic Chiropractic Journal. Leading industry trade journal for the chiropractic profession
Columnist for Chiropractic Economics Magazine. Columnist for 'To Your Health Magazine'. Columnist for Advance Physical Therapy Magazine. Creator of Stop Chasing Pain Health and Wellness Podcast Channel Speaker for Perform Better Fitness Summits
Writer for Breaking Muscle and STACK Magazine

MEMBERSHIPS/ASSOCIATIONS/POSITIONS
Postgraduate Faculty Member of LIFE CHIROPRACTIC UNIVERSITY
Association of New Jersey Chiropractors
Board Member of the Sports Chiropractic Rehab Council of New Jersey
Board Member and Medical Advisor for AIMLA (American Institute of Laser Application)
Functional Movement Screen Instructor
Selective Functional Movement Assessment Specialist Instructor
Chief Medical Officer and Consultant for LiteCure Therapy Lasers
TRX Suspension Instructor Sports Medicine Course

SKILLS
Graduate of the Dale Carnegie Public Speaking Course
Computer skills with MS Word, Powerpoint, Google Docs, Gmail, Webinars
Webinar and Seminar Presenter
Social Media experience with YouTube, Twitter, Facebook, blogging
Creator of the Stop Chasing Pain Podcast Channel
Writer and creator of e-books and digital media
Business owner and Entrepreneur with Management skills
30+ years in the fitness industry
TRX Certified
Myofascial and Soft Tissue Trigger Point Techniques
Ultimate Sandbag Training
Kettlebell Advanced Certification (Mahler)
TRX Suspension Training Instructor
Instructor for Neurokinetic Therapy
Instructor for Rocktape Kinesiology Taping
Creator of the Primal Rehab Workshop Series

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 13 2016
CBPL

Stephanie C. O'Neill Bhogal, DC, DICCP

EDUCATION

D.E.C	1993 – 1995	Vanier College, Saint-Laurent, Quebec, Canada. Social Science.
	1995 – 1997	McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, Canada. Education.
	1998	Scott Community College, Bettendorf, Iowa.
B.S.	2002	Palmer College of Chiropractic, Davenport, Iowa.
D.C.	1998 – 2002	Palmer College of Chiropractic, Davenport, Iowa.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

July 2002 - Oct. 2005	Palmer College of Chiropractic, Davenport, Iowa	Clinical Resident – Pediatrics
July 2003 - Oct. 2005	Palmer College of Chiropractic, Davenport, Iowa	Clinician, Palmer/YMCA Daycare
Nov. 2003 - Oct. 2005	Palmer College of Chiropractic, Davenport, Iowa	Adjunct Faculty, Radiology & Diagnosis Obstetrics and Pediatrics
March 2005 - present	Peak Potential Chiropractic, Davenport, Iowa	Private Practice
Oct. 2005 - present	Palmer College of Chiropractic, Davenport, Iowa	Assistant Professor, Radiology & Diagnosis

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS AND MEMBERSHIPS

2002 - 2004	American Chiropractic Association, Washington, DC
2002 - 2004	International Chiropractic Association, Arlington, VA
2004	American Public Health Association, Washington, DC
2004 - present	ICA – Council on Pediatrics, Arlington, VA
2004 - present	International Chiropractic Pediatrics Association, Media, PA
2008	Holistic Pediatric Association, Media, PA

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES

2002 – 2009	Regularly attend Professional Training Modules, Radiology Grand Rounds, Journal Club, In-Service and Teaching Professor round table sessions (over 100 hours) Palmer College of Chiropractic, Davenport, IA
May 2006	Nutrition Symposium, Institute for Professional Advancement, Davenport, IA
Oct. 2006	Activator Methods, Institute for Professional Advancement, Chicago, IL
Nov. 2006	Annual Conference on Chiropractic & Pediatrics, ICA, Nashville, TN
March 2007	QCA Autism Conference, Davenport, IA
April 2007	Scoliosis, ICA Pediatrics/Wisconsin Chiropractic Association, Madison, WI
July 2007	Adverse Reactions in Pediatric Manipulative Therapy, Palmer Journal Club
Sept. 2007	Annual Conference on Chiropractic & Pediatrics, ICA, Phoenix, AZ
Nov. 2007	IA Rules & Abuse, Palmer Continuing Education Dept., Davenport, IA
Fall 2007	Doula Certification Series, DONA, Davenport, IA
Jan. 2008	Perinatal Care, ICPA/Cleveland Chiropractic College, Kansas City, MO
June 2008	Functional Nutrition, Palmer Continuing Education Dept., Davenport, IA
Dec 2008	Annual Conference on Chiropractic & Pediatrics, ICA, Freeport, Bahamas
March 2009	Pediatrics PracTise – School-aged Child, Palmer Continuing Ed., Davenport, IA

PROFESSIONAL LICENSURE AND CERTIFICATION

May 2002	Iowa Board of Chiropractic Examiners, 06517
June 2002	State of Wisconsin Department of Regulation & Licensing, 3850-012 (inactive)
Sept. 2004	Certificate in Clinical Chiropractic Pediatrics, ICA, Arlington, VA
July 2005	Diplomate in Clinical Chiropractic Pediatrics, ICA, Arlington, VA
Jan. 2008	Webster's Technique Certification, ICPA, Media, PA

PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION

March 2006	ICA Pediatrics Diplomate program, Wisconsin Chiropractic Association Examiner – Pediatrics Diplomate Year I Exam
April 2007	Palmer Continuing Education Committee – Evaluated Dr. Woggen's Scoliosis seminar and provided a written summary to the committee
2008 – present	Pediatrics PracTise™, Palmer Continuing Education Lead Instructor – Develop the program, mentor new presenters
July 2008	ICA Pediatrics Diplomate program, Palmer Continuing Education Department Examiner – Pediatrics Diplomate Year III Exam, New Jersey

SCHOLARSHIP and RESEARCH

Books and Book Chapters

Member of the Editorial Review Board. Anrig & Plaugher. Pediatric Chiropractic, 2nd Edition. Lippincott, Williams & Wilkins. (Currently

in production/editorial stage, 2008.)

Journal Articles

O'Neill S. Developmental Surveillance: The Chiropractor's Role. *J Clin Chir Pediatrics,* 2005. 6(3):424-6.

O'Neill S. Child and Adolescent Nutrition. 5th Symposium on Nutrition and Chiropractic: Nutrition and the Life Cycle – Abstracts, April 2006.

O'Neill S. Acoustic reflectometry for assessing otitis media: A useful tool for chiropractors? Submitted to *J Clin Chir Pediatrics.*

Presentations

Considerations – Pediatric Adjusting. Technique Symposium, Palmer Institute, Davenport, IA, April 2004. (Invited)

Strategies in Pediatric Care. ICS/Palmer Institute, Davenport, IA, March 2005. (Invited)

Pediatric Technique Symposium. Palmer Pediatric Club, Davenport, IA, May 2005. (Invited)

Concepts in Pediatric Adjusting. Technique in Review, Palmer Institute, Davenport, IA, November 2005. (Invited)

Neonatal Abnormals. ICA Pediatrics Diplomate Program – Year I, Palmer Institute, Davenport, IA, December 2005. (Invited)

Pediatrics Adjusting. Palmer Florida Homecoming, Daytona Beach, FL, January 2006. (Invited)

Pediatrics in Practice. ICS/Palmer Institute, Davenport, IA, March 2006. (Invited)

Child and Adolescent Nutrition. 5th Symposium on Nutrition and Chiropractic, Palmer Institute, Davenport, IA, April 2006. (Contributed)

Autism – An overview of information presented at the Super Conference on Chiropractic and Pediatrics. Palmer Faculty In-Service, Davenport, IA, March 2007. (Invited)

Pediatric Chiropractic. ICS/Palmer Institute, Davenport, IA, March 2007. (Invited)

Evaluation and Adjusting - Considerations in the Pediatric Cervical Spine. Palmer Pediatrics Club, Davenport, IA, Aug. 2007.

Pediatric Adjusting – Thoracolumbar Spine. Palmer Pediatrics Club, Davenport, IA, Aug. 2007.

Practical Pediatrics. ICS/Palmer Institute, Davenport, IA, Sept. 2007. (Invited)

Pediatric Evaluation and Adjusting – Pelvis. Palmer Pediatrics Club, Davenport, IA, Oct. 2007.

The Denver II Developmental Assessment Tool. Palmer Pediatrics Club, Davenport, IA, Nov. 2007.

Evaluation and Adjusting - Considerations in the Pediatric Cervical Spine. Palmer Pediatrics Club, Davenport, IA, March 2008. (Invited)

Pediatric Adjusting – Thoracolumbar Spine. Palmer Pediatrics Club, Davenport, IA, April 2008.

Pediatric Chiropractic Assessment. Upper Cervical Advanced Elective - Guest Lecturer, Davenport, IA, May, 2008. (Invited)

Pediatric Evaluation and Adjusting – Pelvis. Palmer Pediatrics Club, Davenport, IA, May 2008.

Pre-pregnancy, Pregnancy, Birth and Neonatal Considerations. Pediatrics PracTice, Palmer Continuing Education, San Jose, CA, Nov. 2008. (Invited)

Acoustic reflectometry for assessing otitis media: A useful tool for chiropractors? ICA Conference on Chiropractic and Pediatrics. Freeport, Bahamas, Dec. 2008

Other

Spring 2006	Collaborated with Dr. Bhogal (Assistant Professor, Technique Department, Palmer College) on a proposal for a pediatric technique selective course. Currently rewriting the proposal for Palmer's Curriculum Management Committee.
March 2007	Successfully developed and incorporated a lab (small group, hands-on practice) into the Obstetrics and Pediatrics course at Palmer
Spring 2008	Proposal to reopen the pediatrics residency at Palmer. Developed a curriculum for the residency as well as organized a network of mentors on campus in conjunction with Dr. Schrad (Director of Clinic Capstone Programs, Palmer College) and Dr. Marriott (Faculty Clinician, Campus Health Center, Palmer College).
2008 –	Designing a study on Webster's Intra-uterine Constraint Technique in collaboration with Dr. Pohlman (Clinical Project Manager, Palmer Center for Chiropractic Research) and Dr. Marriott (Faculty Clinician, Campus Health Center, Palmer College).

COLLEGE COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIPS, ACTIVITIES (More available upon request)

2004 – 2008	Thelma Fordyce Mack Award Committee, Palmer College
2004 – present	Advisor – Pediatrics Club, Palmer College
2006 – present	Faculty Enrichment Committee, Palmer College
2006 - present	Advisor – Class 093, Palmer College
Summer 2007 – present	Student Board of Ethics, Palmer College
2007 – present	Advisor – Palmer Swing Dance Club
2007 – present	Advisor – Palmer Big Brothers / Big Sisters
2008 – present	Backpack Safety Committee, Palmer Clinics Health Promotions
Spring 2008 – present	CAP Curriculum Committee, Palmer College
Spring/Summer 2008	Palmer Clinic Abroad Program – Fiji
2008 – present	Faculty Senate, Palmer College
Spring/Summer 2009	Palmer Clinic Abroad Program – Fiji

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 13 2016
CBPL

Lora Tanis, D.C., D. I.C.C.P.
1900 Union Valley Rd
Suite 201
Hewitt, NJ 07421
(973) 728-1188
(973) 728-1033 fax
drloratanis@verizon.net

Employment History

1990 to present: Private chiropractic practice in West Milford/ Hewitt New Jersey
1999 to present: Post graduate faculty member of Palmer College of Chiropractic
2005-present: Instructor in the post graduate diplomat program on Chiropractic pediatrics for New Zealand Chiropractic College

Education

High School: 1984 graduate Lapeer East High School, Lapeer, Michigan
Undergraduate: 1984-1985 Mott College, Flint Michigan
1985-1986 Scott College, Bettendorf, IA

Graduate: 1986-1989 Palmer College of Chiropractic, Davenport, IA

Post Graduate: 1993-1996 Diplomate Degree in Chiropractic Pediatrics (DICCP) International Chiropractors Association and Palmer College of Chiropractic

Professional

2002-2004 Secretary/Treasurer, International Chiropractors Association Council on Chiropractic Pediatrics
2005-present Chair, ICA Council on Chiropractic Pediatrics
1997–present Founding Member of the ICA Pediatric Council
1998-present Member ICA
2005 FICA

Lecturing/Teaching

March 2009: Postgraduate lecture for the diplomate in chiropractic pediatrics program, neonatal normals/abnormals, Melbourne, Australia
March 2009: Panelist at the ACC-RAC conference, Las Vegas, NV
February 2009: Destination Success, Palmer College, Port Orange FL
January 2009: Pediatric PracTise, Pregnancy, Palmer College, Davenport, IA
October 2008: Steering Committee Member –FCER- Best Practices in Chiropractic Pediatrics Document
August 2008: Technique and case management for the pediatric patient, Palmer Homecoming, Davenport, IA
June 2008: Postgraduate lecture for the diplomate program, Davenport, IA and Paramus, NJ

June 2008: Commencement Speaker for the graduating class of Chiropractors, Palmer College, Davenport, IA
April 2008: Case presenter and pediatric technique lecture, Chiropractic Pediatric and Research Symposium, Gold Coast, Australia
March 2008: Presenter of Destination Success, Palmer College, Davenport, IA
February 2008: Lecturer on Pediatric and Maternal wellness, Palmer Continuing Education Cruise, Florida
January 2008: Technique for the pediatric patient, Palmer College, Port Orange, FL
October 2007: Examiner for the post graduate candidates of the Pediatric Diplomat Program, Auckland, New Zealand
September 2007: Presenter Pediatric adjusting and contraindication, Phoenix, AZ
July 2007: Lectures on Pediatric Chiropractic, Shannon, Ireland
May 2007: Pediatric orthopedic module, Diplomate Program, Paramus, NJ
April 2007: Workshop on pediatric technique, Washington DC
March 2007: Pediatric Orthopedic Module, Melbourne, Australia
January 2007: Pediatric Orthopedic Module, Davenport, IA
November 2006: Presenter at ICA pediatric Conference, Nashville, TN
October2006: Pediatric Case Studies and common conditions, Madrid, Spain
September 2006: Pediatric Orthopedic Module, WI
August 2006: Evaluation and Examination of the Pediatric Patient, Homecoming Palmer College, Davenport, IA
April 2006: School-age/Adolescents Module, Davenport, IA
February 2006: School-age/ Adolescents Module, WI
January 2006: Pediatric Review Module, Diplomate Program, Paramus, NJ
January 2006: Pediatric review Module, Diplomate program, Davenport, IA

*Additional Years upon request

Publications

September 2000, There Can Be Miracles....If you Believe, ICA Review
Various newsletters, ICA Pediatric Council
Various educational and lecture information

Professional Memberships

Palmer College Alumni Association
International Chiropractors Association
International Chiropractors Association Council on Chiropractic Pediatrics
Supporter of Kentuckianna Children's Center

Sharon A. Vallone, DC, FICCP
379 Crystal Lake Road
Tolland, CT 06084
860-983-8496
FAX: 860-875-2378
e-mail: svallonedc@aol.com

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 13 2016
CBPL

Education:
1. Rutgers College, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, NJ
1974-1978, A.B. Microbiology
2. New York Chiropractic College, Old Brookville, NY
1983-1986, Doctor of Chiropractic
3. Palmer College of Chiropractic, Davenport, Iowa
Postgraduate education 1995-1997
1997 - Diplomate in Clinical Chiropractic Pediatrics
2003 – Fellow in Clinical Chiropractic Pediatrics

Additional Training: CST I, II, Somatoemotional Release I, Pediatric CST, Visceral Manipulation IA, IB, II, Integration, Advanced, Myofascial Release for Pediatric Patients (Barnes), Kinesiotaping I, II, III, Continuum

Employment:
1. Overlook Hospital, Summit, NJ 1978-1983, Clinical Microbiologist
2. St. Clare's Hospital, Denville, NJ 1980-1981, Clinical Microbiologist
3. College of Medicine and Dentistry, Newark, NJ
   1982, Lab Technician, Department of Microbiology
4. New York Chiropractic College, Old Brookville, NY
   1986-1987, Clinical Anatomy, Teaching Assistant
5. Center for Massage Therapy, Newington, CT
   1988-1992, Faculty - Anatomy and Physiology, Business Practices
6. Self Employed - Westside Chiropractic 1987 to 2008
7. UCONN Medical School/Family Medicine Program - St. Francis Hospital,
   Adjunct faculty, 1990 - 1997
7. Kentuckiana Children's Center, Louisville, KY
   1987-1998, Acting Executive Director
   1999, Chairman of the Board
8. University of Bridgeport College of Chiropractic, Bridgeport, CT
   1998-2005, Associate Professor, Maternal and Pediatric Health graduate and postgraduate
9. New York Chiropractic College, Seneca Falls, NY
   1999, Postgraduate Faculty – Pediatrics
10. ICA Council on Pediatrics/Palmer College of Chiropractic, Davenport, Iowa
    2004 to present: Postgraduate Faculty _ DICCP
11. Private Practice – 2008 to present
12. KIDSPACE, Adaptive Play, LLC – 2008 to present

Professional Appointments:
1. Editorial Review Board of the Journal of Clinical Chiropractic Pediatrics -2005
2. Co- Editor of the Journal of Clinical Chiropractic Pediatrics – 2006 - present

Professional Affiliations:
1. American Chiropractic Association
2. International Chiropractic Association
3. International Chiropractic Association Council on Pediatrics
4. Connecticut Chiropractic Association (CCA) 1987-2005
5. CCA - Ethics Committee 1996-2003
6. CCA - Sports Medicine Committee/Nutmeg Games 1994-1999, 2006
7. Chair of the Board, Kentuckiana Children's Center, Louisville, KY, 1998 to present

Awards:
New York Chiropractic College, Old Brookville, NY
a. Salutatorian
b. Lorraine Walsh Memorial Award
Connecticut Chiropractic Association - Chiropractor of the Year 1997
Healthcare Practitioner of the Year, La Leche League of Connecticut, 2003

Professional References:
1. Richard Duenas, DC
444 Farmington Avenue, Hartford, CT 06105
2. Laura Nunno, DC, DICCP
136 Berlin Road, Suite 2020, Cromwell, CT 06416
3. Lora Tanis, DC, DICCP
1900 Union Valley Road, Suite 201, Hewitt, NJ 07421
4. Robert Marra, DPM
1350 Sullivan Avenue, So. Windsor, CT 06074
5. Jerome Lahman, MD
357 Hartford, Turnpike, Vernon Rockville, CT 06066

Instruction/Presentations (More available upon request):
- June 2007 – Chiropractic Association of Ireland, Limerick, Ireland – Chiropractic during Prenatal, Natal and Postnatal Periods.
- July 2007 – Kentuckiana Children's Center, Louisville, KY – Chiropractic for the Special Needs Child
- October 2007 – Long Island Association of Lactation Consultants – Chiropractic care for Infants having Difficulty Breastfeeding secondary to Biomechanical Dysfunction.
- January 2008 and February 2008 – Palmer College, Davenport Iowa and Palmer College West, San Jose, California – Chiropractic for the "Growing Years"
- April 2008 – Queensland, Australia – Pediatrics Conference and Research Symposium – Chiropractic and Pregnancy
- April 2008 – Queensland, Australia – Pediatrics Conference and Research Symposium – Celebrating 50 years of history- Dr. Lorraine M. Golden: Leading An Eloquent Life at Kentuckiana Children's Center
- January 2009 – Anglo-European Chiropractic College – Master's in Pediatrics (Pregnancy, Suck Dysfunction, Special Needs Children)

Publications (More available upon request):
- *International Chiropractic Association Review* Sensory Integration Dysfunctino: How Does Subluxation Fit Into the Puzzle? (2007)
- *Journal of Clinical Chiropractic Pediatrics* Role of Subluxation and Hypolactation (2007)
- *Dynamic Chiropractic* Celebrating 50 years of Service at Kentuckiana Children's Center, 1st author (Nov 2007)
- *Chiropractic History, The Archives and Journal of the Association for the History of Chiropractic*, Lorraine M. Golden – Leading and Eloquent Life at Kentuckiana Children's Center (Winter 2007)
- *Journal of Clinical Chiropractic Pediatrics*, Chiropractic Care of a Child with Cystic Fibrosis, 2nd author (March 2008)

Professional Committees:
- Connecticut Chiropractic Network: Credentialing Committee – May,1996 to April, 2009
- Anthem Blue Cross/Blue Shield: Chiropractic Advisory Committee - 1998-1999
- One Health Plan: Physician's Advisory Committee – 2000 to 2002
- Vice Chair of the ICA Council on Pediatrics (elected August 2003)
- Advisory Committee of the ATC Lactation Council– 2003-2007
- National Advisory Committee for OUM Insurance Group, Chiropractic – 2008 to present

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 13 2016
CBPL

CURRICULUM VITAE

NAME: Andrew Jeremy WAKEFIELD

ADDRESS: Thoughtful House Center for Children
3001 Bee Caves Road, Suite 120
Austin, Texas,
78746

Tel: 512 732 8400
Fax 512 732 8353
andy.w@thoughtfulhouse.org

DATE OF BIRTH: 3 September 1956

NATIONALITY: British

VISA H-1B

MARITAL STATUS: Married

CURRENT POSITION Executive Director, Strategic Autism Initiative, Austin, Texas.

PRIZES:

1987: Toronto General Hospital Resident's Research Prize.

1988: First Prize: Basic Science, Mount Sinai Hospital Department of Medicine, Toronto.

1992-3 Department of Trade and Industry.
SMART I Award for Research and Technology.

1993-4 Department of Trade and Industry.
SMART II Award for Research and Technology.

2000 NVIC Courage in Science Award

MEDICAL EDUCATION: St Mary's Hospital Medical School, London 1976-1981

QUALIFICATIONS: MB BS, University of London 1981

Primary Fellowship, Royal College of Surgeons (London) by examination	1983
Final Fellowship, Royal College of Surgeons (London) by examination	1985
Fellowship of the Royal College of Pathologists (UK) (withdrawn)	2001

APPOINTMENTS:

House Surgeon to Mr DC Britton, Royal United Hospitals, Bath, Avon *Aug 1981 - Feb 1982*

House Physician to Dr JG Walker, Dr R Elkeles, Dr C Coulter and Professor Wickramasinghe, St Mary's Hospital, London, W2 *Feb 1982 - Aug 1982*

Two year appointment to St George's Hospital, General Surgical Senior House Officer Rotation Casualty Officer, St George's Hospital, Tooting (Mr A Barker) Aug 1982 - Feb 1983

The Royal Marsden Hospital, Sutton. Mr J-C Gazet, Mr N Breech, Dr J Ford, Dr J Glees *Feb 1983 - Aug 1983*

Frimley Park Hospital, Surrey. Mr AH Amery, Mr H Hills, Mr KPR Rutter, Mr MJ Solan, Mr RC Lallemand *Aug 1983 - Aug 1984*

Two year appointment to Queen Mary's University Hospital, Roehampton, Surgical Registrar Rotation:

Registrar to Mr RAD Booth, General and Colo-rectal surgery *Sep 1984 - May 1985*

Registrar to Mr KP Robinson, General and Vascular surgery *May 1985 - Jan 1986*

Registrar to Mr J McLean-Singleton, General and Urological surgery *Jan 1986 - Apr 1986*

Appointment to St George's Hospital, Tooting, Surgical Registrar Rotation:

Registrar to Miss EM Gordon, Paediatric surgery *Apr 1986 - Nov 1986*

Appointment as Wellcome Research Fellow to the Surgical Unit, Toronto General Hospital and the Faculty of Medicine of the University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario, Canada: Dr Z Cohen and Professor B Langer *Nov 1986 - Nov 1988*

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 13 2016
CBPL

Appointment as Wellcome Research Fellow, Royal Free School of Medicine *Nov 1988 – Sept 1990*

Senior Lecturer in Experimental Gastroenterology, Departments of Medicine & Histopathology, Royal Free School of Medicine *Jan 1993 – Sept 1997*

Reader in Experimental Gastroenterology, Department of Medicine & Histopathology *May 1997 – Nov 2001* Royal Free & University College Medical School, London.

Honorary Consultant in Experimental Gastroenterology to Royal Free Hampstead NHS Trust, London. *Jan 1994 - Nov 2001*

Director of Research and Chairman, Inflammatory Bowel Disease Study Group, RFHSM.

Senior Medical Adviser to the UK registered Charity VISCERAL *Dec 2001 Dec 2004*

Executive Director, Thoughtful House Center for Children, Austin Texas *Dec 2004 -*

Executive Director, Strategic Autism Initiative, Austin Texas. *March 2010-*

HONOURS, SCHOLARSHIPS AND AWARDS:

Wellcome Trust Travelling Fellowship 1986-9

Runcorn Travelling Scholarship
Westminster Medical School Research Trust 1986

AMI Travelling Scholarship
Royal College of Surgeons, England 1986

Ethicon Foundation Scholarship, Ethicon Foundation Fund, Royal College of Surgeons, England 1986

Anglo-Canadian Scientific Exchange Scholarship, The Royal Society and the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, Canada 1986-1987

Wellcome Trust Travelling Fellowship,
The Wellcome Trust, London 1986-1989

Curie Foundation Travelling Scholarship 1989

Three year extension of Wellcome Trust Fellowship 1990-1993

Membre D'Honneur Etranger de la Societe Royal Belge de Gastro-Enterologie 1995

Fellow of the Royal College of Pathologists. 2001

PALMER
College of Chiropractic

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 13 2016
CBPL

Certificate of Attendance

Department of Continuing Education and Events
Palmer College of Chiropractic
1000 Brady Street
Davenport, IA 52803

This is to certify that:

Firstname Lastname, DC
License #: 000tba

Has attended continuing education sponsored by
Palmer College of Chiropractic for the following:

Program Name

Location:
Date:
Instructor:
Approval Number:
Category** Hours Attended: **X

Dana Lawrence

Dana Lawrence, D.C.
Senior Director of Continuing Education & Events

1000 Brady Street, Davenport, IA 52803-5214 • 800-452-5032 • Fax 563-884-5103 • www.palmer.edu

995 998 99811 N3-107 161

4028160909-170247455

3

99811

FIRST-CLASS MAIL
US POSTAGE PAID
Rock Island
PERMIT# 57

PALMER
College of Chiropractic

Continuing Education and Events
1000 Brady Street
Davenport, IA 52803-5214

AK BD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS
ATTN MS SUSAN JOHNSON
PO 110806
JUNEAU AK 99811-0806

BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS
CONTINUING EDUCATION APPLICATION CHECKLIST
FOR PROVIDERS: 12 AAC 16.280 - 12 AAC 16.345

PROVIDER: Florida Chiropractic Association **DATE:** 09/ 28/ 2016

CO-SPONSOR (If applicable): _____

COURSE/PROGRAM: FCA SW Regional Convention 2016

For Re-certification? ☐ Yes, prior course #: _____ ☐ No

Application Status: ☐ Upcoming ☐ Retroactive

Date Received	Application Item	Receipt number
09/22/16	$50.00 Course Approval Fee – 12AAC 16.345(2)	Receipt # 5502883
	$25.00 Course Change Fee – 12 AAC 16.345(c)	Receipt #
☐ 09/22/16	Application submitted 90 days before course/program start date- 12 AAC 16.345(a)	
09/22/16	Complete application - 12 AAC 16.345(1)	
09/22/16	Course description including course title and learning objectives – 12 AAC 16.345(4)	
09/22/16	Course syllabus or program schedule – 12 AAC 16.345(5)	
09/22/16	Outline of major topics and hour-by-hour breakdown – 12 AAC 16.345(6)	
09/22/16	■ Resume/C.V. (Not Required) ■ Sample certification of completion (Not required)	
☑ 09/22/16	Course(s) at least 50 minutes in length per 12 AAC 16.300(a). Number of hours requested:	

Total 88 Clinical 47 X-Ray _____ Ethics/Boundaries 4 Coding/Documentation 16

Internet/Distance ☐ Yes ☑ No Program date(s)/location(s) November 17-20, 2-16 in Naples, FL

Application change(s) ($25.00 fee): **Change in:** ☐ Title ☐ Content ☐ Provider

Describe Changes: _____

Board Decision: ☑ Board Meeting ☐ E-mail Ballot

☐ Approved Approval date: _____ **OR** Re-Certified on: _____

☐ Denied Denial date: _____ Denial comments: _____

Batch #: 100616 **Course #:** 15545 (12 AAC 16.290(d)(5)) **Lapses on:** 12 / 31 / 2018 (12 AAC 16.345(b))

5502883 163

CHI

THE STATE of ALASKA

Department of Commerce, Community, and Economic Development
Division of Corporations, Business and Professional Licensing

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

✓ 30

Board of Chiropractic Examiners
State Office Building, 333 Willoughby Avenue, 9th Floor
PO Box 110806, Juneau, AK 99811-0806
Phone: (907) 465-2588 ★ *Fax:* (907) 465-2974
Email: license@alaska.gov
Website: http://commerce.alaska.gov/dnn/cbpl/ProfessionalLicensing/BoardofChiropracticExaminers.aspx

CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSE APPROVAL APPLICATION FOR PROVIDERS

Completion and submission of this form does not guarantee program approval. This application must be completed in its entirety and submitted with the required fees and supporting documentation at least 90 days prior to the date of the proposed program presentation.

This application must be completed in full. Type or print all information in ink.

FEES DUE WITH THIS APPLICATION:

☑ $50.00 Initial Course Application Fee **OR**
☐ $25.00 Course Change Fee (*for currently approved courses only*) Alaska Course Approval #: _____

Make checks payable to the State of Alaska, or use the credit card payment form

1. **Applicant (Organization/School) :** Florida Chiropractic Association

   Address: 30 Remington Road, Suite 30, Oakland, FL 34787

   Telephone: 407-654-3225 **Website:** fcachiro.org

2. **Contact Name:** Camille Moore **Title:** Convention Coordinator

   E-mail: camille@fcachiro.org **Telehone:** 407-654-3225

3. **Course/Program Title:** FCA SW Regional Convention 2016

4. **Total Program Length:** 88 **hours**

   Hours Requested for Each Topic:

   ☑ Clinical: 47 ☑ Ethics & Boundaries: 4 ☑ Coding & Documentation: 16

   ☐ X-ray & Diagnostic Imaging: _____ ☑ Other (describe) ME, RM, AIDS, APTech, APRM : 21

5. **Program delivery method/format:**

   ☐ Internet, distance or correspondence; various dates during the approval period.

   ☑ In-person program dates and locations: November 17-20, 2016
   Naples Grande Beach Resort, Naples, FL

6. **Instructor/Speaker Name(s):** See Attached

164
RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

7. **Attendance verification method and certifying officer:** See Attached

See Attached

8. **Did you receive a Certificate of Completion?** ☑ Yes ☐ No **Please attach a copy of a sample certificate.**

WARNING: Falsification of any written evidence submitted to the Board as part of this application is unprofessional conduct and constitutes grounds for censure, reprimand, or license revocation or suspension.

I hereby certify that all information contained in and submitted as a part of this application is true and correct, and that nothing has been omitted. The required enclosures are also included.

SIGN HERE ➡ Camille Moore

Applicant Signature

Camille Moore

Printed Name

9/15/20116

Date

Convention Coordinator

Title

FLORIDACHIROPRACTIC
association ● inc www.fcachiro.org

30 Remington Road, Suite One
Oakland, Florida 34787
v 407 654 3225
f 407 656 5433

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

September 13, 2016

Licensing Examiner Laura Carrillo
Division of Corporation, Business & Professional Licensing
333 Willoughby Avenue, 9th Floor
Juneau, AK 99811-0806

Dear Laura Carrillo:

This letter, along with the enclosed information, is submitted as this State Association's official request for board approval of our FCA SW REGIONAL CONVENTION & EXPOSITION 2016 program for license renewal hours. We request that your Board's consideration of this program be scheduled for your next meeting.

The Florida Chiropractic Association is a membership based organization developed and designed to assist the Chiropractic Doctor, Chiropractic Assistant, Licensed Massage Therapist, and Certified Radiologic Technician by providing five annual national conventions and expositions to acquire the necessary license renewal hours and provide the latest advances in Chiropractic equipment technology and procedure. The current FCA membership is over 4,500.

You will find enclosed the following information relative to your requirements of continuing education approval:

- Program Outline of Continuing Education Subjects which includes: Co-sponsorship letter from Texas Chiropractic College, a CCE accredited school, explanation of class requirements, a list of accredited speakers, time of lectures and classification of each session.
- Convention Course Catalog on Educational Subjects containing course hours and time, course title, course description, and learning objectives.
- Procedures for recording attendance and for certification of attendance to state chiropractic boards. Sample registration badges/attendance record. Samples of Certificate of Attendance
- Course Outline with Speaker Curriculum Vitae

We will look forward to receiving word that this program has been approved for the specified hours of continuing education for chiropractic license renewal. The course outline gives complete date, location and the breakdown of the hours of education for this event. This program has been submitted to the Florida Board of Chiropractic for approval. Please forward all correspondence to my attention at the Florida Chiropractic Association.

Should you have any questions relative to the foregoing or the enclosed, please give me a call or email (Camille@fcachiro.org). I will be happy to supply you with any additional information that might be needed by your board. Your assistance in considering our request is appreciated.

Sincerely,

Camille

Camille Moore
Convention Coordinator
Camille@fcachiro.org

FLORIDA CHIROPRACTIC association inc

TEXAS Chiropractic College

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

PROGRAM OUTLINE OF CONTINUING EDUCATION SUBJECTS

FCA SW REGIONAL CONVENTION & EXPOSITION 2016

November 17, 2016 - November 20, 2016

Offering the following CE hours:

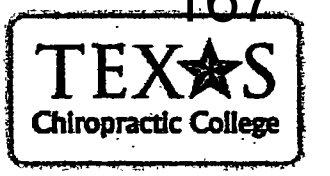
Other States - 88

VENUE:

Naples Grande Beach Resort
Naples, FL

All sessions will be set in theater style seating with audio/visual equipment specified by individual speakers.

FLORIDA CHIROPRACTIC association ● inc



September 14, 2016

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Florida Chiropractic Association, Inc.
30 Remington Road, Suite One
Oakland, FL 34787

This is to certify that the Texas Chiropractic College will co-sponsor, along with the Florida Chiropractic Association, the FCA SW Regional Convention & Exposition 2016 at Naples Grande Beach Resort in Naples, Florida, November 17-20, 2016.

The following individuals are affiliated with the Texas College of Chiropractic Postgraduate Continuing Education Department and are under legal contract with the college:

- Lori Allen, BS, MBA
- Matthew M. Antonucci, DC, DACNB, FACFN, FABCDD, FABVR, FABNN
- Miles Bodzin, DC
- Bruce Bond, DC, DACBN
- Steven R. Conway, DC, DACBOH, JD
- Brad Cost
- Kim Driggers, JD
- Ray Foxworth, DC, MCS-P
- Mollie Frawley, RN
- Evan Gwilliam, DC, MBA, BS, CPC, NCICS, CCPC, CCCPC, CPC-I, MCS-P, CPMA
- Phil Harrington, DC
- Bharon Hoag, Executive Director
- Tom Hyde, DC, DACBSP
- Paul Jaskoviak, DC, Dipl. in Med. AC, DCRC, DACAN, CCSP, FICC, FIMA
- Janet Lintala, DC
- Mitchell Mally, DC
- Fabrizio Mancini, DC, FICC, FACC
- Michael W. Mathesie, DC, DABFP, DACRB
- Abbie Miller, MCS-P
- Daniel J. Murphy, DC
- Kristina L. Petrocco-Napuli, DC, MS
- Eric Plasker, DC
- Danny Porcelli, DC
- Annette Schippel, DC
- David Seaman, DC
- Todd Singleton, DC
- Paul Tai, DPM, FACFS, ABPS, ABAARM, DACBN
- Court Vreeland, DC, DACNB
- Michael E. Whitman, DC, FACACN

Sincerely,

Dr. Paul Jaskoviak
Director of Post Graduate Department

STANDARD CLASS REQUIREMENTS

AUDIO VISUAL

All sessions will be set with the following audio/visual equipment: screen, projector, and a microphone.

MEETING ROOM SET UP

All sessions will be set in theater style seating unless otherwise specified.

LECTURE TIMES

Each speaker will lecture for 50 minutes of each hour, allowing attendees a 10 minute break or each hour mandated by the Florida Department of Health. You will see this grouping of time at the beginning or end of each 2 hour lecture (ex: 8am-9:40am lecture having a break between 9:40am to 10am, or 10:20-12noon lecture having a break between 10am - 10:20am), or in the middle of each 4 hour lecture (ex: 8am - 12noon...with the 40 minute break happening from 9:40-10:20am).

LECTURE INFORMATION

All presentations will consist of a lecture, power point presentation, an outlined 1 page handout...and demonstration if applicable.

MEETING ROOMS

All meeting rooms, although listed, are subject to change.

SPEAKER AFFILIATION

Each speaker is an adjunct postgraduate faculty at Texas College of Chiropractic as they are the official educational co-sponsor of our convention.

SPEAKER TOPICS

All speaker topics are listed below, and further information is listed in the following pages.

FLORIDA CHIROPRACTIC association inc

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

FCA SW REGIONAL CONVENTION & EXPOSITION 2016

Naples Grande Beach Resort
Naples, FL
November 17, 2016 - November 20, 2016

DC / CCPA COURSE CATALOG

Thursday - 11/17/2016

1pm-2:40pm
(2 hours each)

Speakers: Fabrizio Mancini, DC, FICC, FACC / Daniel J. Murphy, DC / Annette Schippel, DC / Eric Plasker, DC / Kim Driggers, JD / Mitchell Mally, DC

Ethics: A Foundational Key to Practice Success
Ethics

3:20pm-5pm
(2 hours each)

Speakers: Bharon Hoag, Executive Director / Steven R. Conway, DC, DACBOH, JD / Evan Gwilliam, DC, MBA, BS, CPC, NCICS, CCPC, CCCPC, CPC-I, MCS-P, CPMA / Abbie Miller, MCS-P / Brad Cost / Mollie Frawley, RN / Bruce Bond, DC, DACBN

Using Documentation and Coding to Strengthen Your Practice
Documentation / Record Keeping

5pm-6pm
(1 hour each)

Speaker: Eric Plasker, DC

Living & Practicing The 100 Year Lifestyle
Nutrition

Friday - 11/18/2016

8am-9:40am
(2 hours each)

Speakers: Fabrizio Mancini, DC, FICC, FACC / Mitchell Mally, DC / Janet Lintala, DC / Paul Tai, DPM, FACFS, ABPS, ABAARM, DACBN / Court Vreeland, DC, DACNB / Annette Schippel, DC / Lori Allen, BS, MBA / Daniel J. Murphy, DC

Reducing Medical Errors for our Patients: How Chiropractic Improves the System
Medical Errors

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

10am-12:30pm
(3 hours each)

Speaker: Bruce Bond, DC, DACBN
HIV/AIDS - Educational Update
HIV / AIDS

10:20am-Noon
(2 hours each)

Speaker: Daniel J. Murphy, DC
Practical Applications for Low-Level Laser Hormesis
Laser Therapy

Speaker: Paul Jaskoviak, DC, Dipl. in Med. AC, DCRC, DACAN, CCSP, FICC, FIMA
Risk Management/Acupuncture
Acupuncture Risk Management

Speakers: Miles Bodzin, DC / Ray Foxworth, DC, MCS-P
Freedom from Insurance Dependence: Bring Balance to Your Practice While Increasing Your Revenue
Scope of Practice

Speaker: Annette Schippel, DC
Women's Health and the Subluxation Complex "There's more to her than just Estrogen!"

Nutrition

Speaker: Mitchell Mally, DC
Carpal Tunnel Syndrome & Cumulative Trauma Disorders
Technique

1pm-2:40pm
(2 hours each)

Friday - 11/18/2016

1pm-2:40pm
(2 hours each)

Speaker: Paul Tai, DPM, FACFS, ABPS, ABAARM, DACBN
Powerful Natural Treatments Protocol & Prevention of Alzheimer's Disease, Dementia & Memory Loss for Chiropractic Clinics
Nutrition

Speaker: Paul Jaskoviak, DC, Dipl. in Med. AC, DCRC, DACAN, CCSP, FICC, FIMA
Acupuncture: Master Points and the Management of Musculoskeletal Complaints
Acupuncture Technique

Speaker: Court Vreeland, DC, DACNB
Memory Loss Myths, Facts & Dementia Prevention:A Primary Care Approach to the Aging Brain
Nutrition

Speaker: Eric Plasker, DC
Longevity, Performance and Chiropractic
Nutrition

Speaker: Janet Lintala, DC
Overview of the Health Challenges of Autism Spectrum Disorder
Diagnosis / Examination Procedures

Speaker: Tom Hyde, DC, DACBSP
Incorporating Low Tech Rehab Procedures with Manual and IASTM Treatment
Rehabilitation / Physical Therapy

3:20pm-5pm
(2 hours each)

Speakers: Mollie Frawley, RN / Brad Cost / Kim Driggers, JD / Bharon Hoag, Executive Director
Using Documentation and Coding to Strengthen Your Practice
Documentation / Record Keeping

Speaker: Evan Gwilliam, DC, MBA, BS, CPC, NCICS, CCPC, CCCPC, CPC-I, MCS-P, CPMA
Documentation that Satisfies the Auditor, Coder, and Claims Reviewer, Diagnosing and Care Plans
Documentation / Record Keeping

Speaker: Lori Allen, BS, MBA
Maximizing Patient Outcome and Retention through Effective Communication and Patient Education, Demonstrating the Value and Benefit of the Treatment Plan and Maintenance Care
Practice Management

Friday - 11/18/2016

3:20pm-5pm
(2 hours each)

Speaker: Janet Lintala, DC
Overview and Documenting the Health Challenges of Autism Spectrum Disorder
Documentation / Record Keeping

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Speaker: Fabrizio Mancini, DC, FICC, FACC
The "Why" of Chiropractic
Philosophy

Speaker: Phil Harrington, DC
Optimizing Laser Therapy: Doing the Very Best for Your Patients
Laser Therapy

Saturday - 11/19/2016

10:20am-Noon
(2 hours each)

Speaker: Kristina L. Petrocco-Napuli, DC, MS
Reducing Risk for Females, Tweens, Teens and Young Adults, Oh My!
Risk Management

Speaker: Mitchell Mally, DC
The Influence of Foot/Ankle Biomechanics on Knee/Hip and Spinal Conditions
Risk Management

Speaker: Matthew M. Antonucci, DC, DACNB, FACFN, FABCDD, FABVR, FABNN
Essentials of Receptor-Based Rehabilitation for Chiropractors
Risk Management

Speaker: Paul Tai, DPM, FACFS, ABPS, ABAARM, DACBN
Mitochondrial Diseases: Complete Chiropractic Regenerative Medicine Protocol for Adrenal Fatigue, Muscular Fibromyalgia, Hypothyroid, Obesity & More!
Risk Management

Speaker: Michael W. Mathesie, DC, DABFP, DACRB
Laser Therapy Wavelength, Power, Penetration & Dosage
Risk Management

1pm-2:40pm
(2 hours each)

Speaker: David Seaman, DC
Weight Gain, Endotoxemia and Chronic Pain
Nutrition

Speaker: Michael E. Whitman, DC, FACACN
Effective, Consistent Chiropractic Management of Disconnect Disorders. Attention Deficit Disorders, Anxiety and Depression, Memory Problems, Chronic Pain
Diagnosis / Examination Procedures

Speaker: Tom Hyde, DC, DACBSP
Treatment of Soft Tissue Injuries Using Manual Methods
Technique

Speaker: Matthew M. Antonucci, DC, DACNB, FACFN, FABCDD, FABVR, FABNN
Grand Rounds Patient Case: Applications of Receptor-Based Rehab
Neurology

175

Saturday - 11/19/2016

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

1pm-2:40pm
(2 hours each)

Speaker: Annette Schippel, DC
Sugar—It's Not as Sweet as You Think
Nutrition

3:20pm-5pm
(2 hours each)

Speaker: Steven R. Conway, DC, DACBOH, JD
The "Just Show me what to do" Seminar for Understanding Required Medicare Documentation and Filtering Through the Fog of False Information Surrounding "Opting Out" of Medicare
Documentation / Record Keeping

Speaker: Abbie Miller, MCS-P
Ancillary Services: Yes, You Have to Document Those Too!
Documentation / Record Keeping

Speaker: Court Vreeland, DC, DACNB
Managing Dementia & Alzheimer's: A Primary Care Approach to the Aging Brain
Nutrition

Speaker: Danny Porcelli, DC
Instrument Assisted Soft Tissue Mobilization (IASTM) with MOVEMENT. Basic, Gentle Soft Tissue Techniques for your Patient Care
Technique

Speaker: David Seaman, DC
When Serious Conditions Manifest as Musculoskeletal Pain
Nutrition

Sunday - 11/20/2016

8am-9:40am
(2 hours each)

Speakers: Mollie Frawley, RN / Brad Cost / Kim Driggers, JD / Bharon Hoag, Executive Director
Using Documentation and Coding to Strengthen Your Practice
Documentation / Record Keeping

10:20am-Noon
(2 hours each)

Speakers: Kristina L. Petrocco-Napuli, DC, MS / David Seaman, DC
Healthcare and Its Ethical Dilemmas
Ethics

Speaker: Court Vreeland, DC, DACNB
Migraines in Primary Care Practice
Nutrition

Speaker: Mitchell Mally, DC
The Secrets of Scapula Dynamics in Shoulder, Conditions, Injuries and Syndromes
Technique

Speaker: Todd Singleton, DC
Treating Neuropathy in the Chiropractic Clinic
Nutrition

1pm-2:40pm
(2 hours each)

Speaker: Michael W. Mathesie, DC, DABFP, DACRB
Prevention of Medical Errors
Medical Errors

3pm-4:40pm
(2 hours each)

Speaker: Mollie Frawley, RN
The Health Care Practitioner's Statutory Mandates & Scope of Practice
Documentation / Record Keeping

Printed on 9/14/2016.

FLORIDA CHIROPRACTIC association inc

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

FCA SW REGIONAL CONVENTION & EXPOSITION 2016

Naples Grande Beach Resort
Naples, FL
November 17, 2016 - November 20, 2016

DC / CCPA
COURSE CATALOG

RECEIVED
Juneau
178
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Thursday - 11/17/2016

1pm-2:40pm

Ethics

Speakers: Fabrizio Mancini, DC, FICC, FACC / Daniel J. Murphy, DC / Annette Schippel, DC / Eric Plasker, DC / Kim Driggers, JD / Mitchell Mally, DC

Ethics: A Foundational Key to Practice Success

Course Description

Five of our top presenters will share ethical and moral decisions many have faced in clinical practice. Although clinicians have the best of intentions, if all clinical decisions are not made with adequate knowledge, training and competence, then the risks of complaints, allegations, untoward events and malpractice claims increase! Our goal is to alert attendees to the common mistakes and ethical dilemmas made by DCs and staff in the following areas of practice: laser, nutrition, insurance, extremity adjusting and patient communication. Making the right ethical decisions not only profoundly improves patient care, but also, keeps your practice safe and improves your image within your office and your community!

3:20pm-5pm

Documentation

Speakers: Bharon Hoag, Executive Director / Steven R. Conway, DC, DACBOH, JD / Evan Gwilliam, DC, MBA, BS, CPC, NCICS, CCPC, CCCPC, CPC-I, MCS-P, CPMA / Abbie Miller, MCS-P / Brad Cost / Mollie Frawley, RN / Bruce Bond, DC, DACBN

Using Documentation and Coding to Strengthen Your Practice

Course Description

We have all noticed the barrage of new documentation policies popping up nationwide affecting all healthcare professionals. This star-studded panel will remind attendees how documentation is more than the simple act or an instance of furnishing or authenticating with documents; it can actually be used to help drive practice success. Join the national experts and learn about primary care, physical modalities and posture, avoiding malpractice claims and Medicare audits, treatment plan goals, and documenting physical medicine. Bring your staff and learn how to sort through the challenges of today, forming a strategy for your practice success tomorrow!

Thursday - 11/17/2016

5pm-6pm

Clinical CE

Speaker: Eric Plasker, DC

Living & Practicing The 100 Year Lifestyle

Course Description

100 year old people are the world's fastest growing group. Florida's centenarians and even more importantly, the children, grandchildren and great grandchildren of these 100 year old people are searching for new ways of living to ensure good health and quality of life. As they age, this course will equip Doctors, inspire CAs and patients to accomplish this.

Learning Objectives

- Vital statistics to be a more effective community healthcare leader
- The role of chiropractic care, a healthy spine and nervous system to ensure quality of life during every phase of life
- Simple life changing and practice changing strategies you can implement immediately

RECEIVED
Juneau
180
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Friday - 11/18/2016

8am-9:40am

Medical Errors

Speakers: Fabrizio Mancini, DC, FICC, FACC / Mitchell Mally, DC / Janet Lintala, DC / Paul Tai, DPM, FACFS, ABPS, ABAARM, DACBN / Court Vreeland, DC, DACNB / Annette Schippel, DC / Lori Allen, BS, MBA / Daniel J. Murphy, DC

Reducing Medical Errors for our Patients: How Chiropractic Improves the System

Course Description

Modern Medicine and pharmaceuticals are not only answers to today's problems - as society has a tendency to believe. It is imperative that chiropractors are aware of their patients' pharmaceutical side effects and the ramifications of their medical history. Neglect to communicate, properly refer, report, or accurately diagnose is a medical error. This class is designed to remind doctors of chiropractic that we can often alleviate or avoid the patient having a medical error, by good communication and being precise clinicians. As we all know, chiropractic is devoted to the preventative side of health helping people stay healthy as opposed to get healthy. In this session, international experts will be addressing how they have personally experienced case studies where chiropractic has corrected the issues which traditional medicine wasn't been able to solve. The scope of chiropractic enables us to DO MORE for the patient, and improve "the system".

10am-12:30pm

HIV/AIDS

Speaker: Bruce Bond, DC, DACBN

HIV/AIDS - Educational Update

Course Description

HIV/AIDS is a chronic, potentially life-threatening condition caused by the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV). By damaging the immune system, HIV interferes with the body's ability to fight the organisms that cause disease. During this session, Dr. Bond reviews not only the pathophysiology of HIV/AIDS but also the core principals of immune support for chronic immune conditions, HIV/AIDS patients, and their relevance to your practice.

Learning Objectives

- Review the pathophysiology of HIV/Aids
- Review the core principals of immune support for chronic immune conditions, HIV/AIDS patients, and their relevance to your practice
- Discuss the herbal and nutritional support that is directly applicable to all chronic immune cases commonly seen in practice

Friday - 11/18/2016

10:20am-Noon

Clinical CE

Speaker: Daniel J. Murphy, DC

Practical Applications for Low-Level Laser Hormesis

Course Description

The basis of evolutionary biology is hormesis. This class will review the concept of biological hormesis, and show how it applies in the clinical setting to low-level laser therapy. Appropriate studies will be used to support the concept and the clinical applications

Learning Objectives

- Understand the biological concept of hormesis
- Understand the relationship between hormesis, low level laser therapy, and the paradox of nitric oxide
- Learn a protocol of clinical applications with low-level laser hormesis, using a framework of published studies

10:20am-Noon

Acupuncture Risk Mgmnt (Acup. Cert. DC's ONLY)

Speaker: Paul Jaskoviak, DC, Dipl. in Med. AC, DCRC, DACAN, CCSP, FICC, FIMA

Risk Management/Acupuncture

Course Description

This two hour course of study has been specifically developed to assist the practicing doctor in avoiding litigation by using appropriate record keeping procedures, professional behavior, and by utilizing appropriate clinical procedures. Ethics, risk management and documentation are the triad that is discussed. The speaker reviews safe procedures to use when utilizing needling or non-needling technics, indications and contraindications and how to explain acupuncture to the patient.

Learning Objectives

- Meet the state board requirements for license renewal in the area of acupuncture
- Explain how ethics, risk management and documentation work together
- Discuss how acupuncture works and how to explain it to the patient

RECEIVED 182
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Friday - 11/18/2016

10:20am-Noon

Clinical CE

Speakers: Miles Bodzin, DC / Ray Foxworth, DC, MCS-P

Freedom from Insurance Dependence: Bring Balance to Your Practice While Increasing Your Revenue

Course Description

More than ever, chiropractors want to transition their current practice to a more cash-based model. To be cash- based does not mean cash-only. But it does mean you have the proper procedures and systems in place to collect more cash from your patients, rely less on the dependence of insurance collections, and apply the appropriate legal discounts to care.

Join the dynamic duo of chiropractic - Dr. Miles Bodzin and Dr. Ray Foxworth, as they dive into this crucial material for your practice. Dr. Bodzin is the industry's expert in how to successful transition your current practice to a cash-based model. Dr. Foxworth is well-known for how to apply discounts in your practice while still remaining within the confines of the law. You will be sure to walk away with tips on how to confidently present compliant care plans, how to reduce your front office overhead by allocating your employee's time effectively, all while focusing on transitioning to more of a cash-based practice.

10:20am-Noon

Clinical CE

Speaker: Annette Schippel, DC

Women's Health and the Subluxation Complex "There's more to her than just Estrogen!"

Course Description

The purpose of this presentation is to bring out the complexity of women's health. Women are often told they don't need to have a menstrual cycle and then after a certain age they can do without many of those parts as a way to resolve a hormone imbalance that could have been handled much more naturally. How can we help her without first understanding what's going on in her endocrine system? First, we need to look at the role stress plays in her life. That is essentially the subluxation complex for her. The various stressors she can experience come from the 3 T's. How is she affected by this system being out of balance? What other glands do we need to consider for her to be healthy and vital? And ultimately, how do we support and balance her system? By understanding her as a whole and unique complex person, we can offer her true solutions for her health and not more band-aids. Women are the largest population when it comes to being proactive about their health. Appreciating her complexity doesn't mean we can't help her right away, it actually means the opposite. We can be more specific and start providing true relief with true solutions because we will know what the next step should be. This talk will change how you see her and more importantly, give you the tools to help her!

Learning Objectives

- Bring out the complexity of women's health
- Understanding what's going on in a female endocrine system
- Understand females as a whole and unique complex person, and learn how we can offer her true solutions for her health and not more band-aids

Friday - 11/18/2016

10:20am-Noon

Clinical CE

Speaker: Mitchell Mally, DC

Carpal Tunnel Syndrome & Cumulative Trauma Disorders

Course Description

Attendees will learn the most comprehensive discussion on Repetitive Strain Injuries featuring CTS, CTDs, and entrapment neuropathies of the wrist, hand and elbow. This fast paced didactic lecture is highlighted with clinical demonstrations and the rationale that supports the efficacy of chiropractic care for these conditions. Dr. Mally lectures world-wide and is a recognized authority on the diagnosis, treatment and rehabilitation of extremity conditions, injuries and syndromes. The FCA is excited to have Dr. Mally returning to entertain and educate the attendees and is featured at the 2015 Spring, Summer, Fall and Winter Conventions.

Learning Objectives

- Review the anatomy and biomechanics relative to conditions of the shoulder
- Discuss the effects on the cervical and thoracic spine is coupled with demonstrations
- Review and understand x-rays, 3D animations and computer graphics of the shoulder

1pm-2:40pm

Clinical CE

Speaker: Paul Tai, DPM, FACFS, ABPS, ABAARM, DACBN

Powerful Natural Treatments Protocol & Prevention of Alzheimer's Disease, Dementia & Memory Loss for Chiropractic Clinics

Course Description

Have you or someone you know ever had a "Senior Moment"? or just a simply "Lost of word"? or "Forgot what I was doing here"? Well, you are not alone. As the Baby Boomers become the largest age group in USA, these symptoms of memory loss are becoming very common.
According to the Centers of Disease Control & Prevention – Alzheimer's Disease is the 7th leading cause of death in 2008. Over 5 million Americans today suffer from Alzheimer's Disease with estimated 15million by the year of 2050. Every 72 seconds someone is diagnosed with Alzheimer's Disease in USA.1 There is no known cure currently as the researchers work feverishly to make treatment progress.2

Learning Objectives

- Discuss the anatomy & pathology of human brain
- Review the aging effects in brain physiology
- Discuss an essential clinical treatment strategy
- Discuss the risk factors in Alzheimer's Disease

RECEIVED
Juneau
184
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Friday - 11/18/2016

1pm-2:40pm

Acupuncture Technique
(Acup. Cert. DC's ONLY)

Speaker: Paul Jaskoviak, DC, Dipl. in Med. AC, DCRC, DACAN, CCSP, FICC, FIMA

Acupuncture: Master Points and the Management of Musculoskeletal Complaints

Course Description

This two hour course of study discusses technics that can be utilized by the doctor in using both needling and non-needling technics to treat the master points in acupuncture. The speaker discusses how combining master points with other points can significantly change the clinical outcomes. The second hour reviews the appropriate use of acupuncture in managing musculoskeletal complaints.

Learning Objectives

- Meet the state board requirements for license renewal in the area of acupuncture
- Reveal appropriate technics to utilize when using acupuncture to treat the master points
- Reveal appropriate technics to utilize when using acupuncture to treat musculoskeletal complaints

1pm-2:40pm

Clinical CE

Speaker: Court Vreeland, DC, DACNB

Memory Loss Myths, Facts & Dementia Prevention:A Primary Care Approach to the Aging Brain

Course Description

In this stand-alone session participants will learn the risk factors associated with developing dementia. Although the primary risk factors for developing dementia of age and genetics are not necessarily modifiable, research discussing current knowledge of modifiable risk factors will be covered. Nutritional interventions to reduce these risks will be covered.

Learning Objectives

- Review of the risk factors, signs, symptoms and pathophysiology behind Alzheimer's disease
- Identify the known modifiable risk factors associated with dementia
- Define research-based nutritional interventions to prevent dementia

Friday - 11/18/2016

1pm-2:40pm

Clinical CE

Speaker: Eric Plasker, DC

Longevity, Performance and Chiropractic

Course Description

Chiropractic care plays a vital role in people being able to function and perform at a higher level throughout their lifetime. In this session, you will learn the research, philosophy and patient education to get more people utilizing chiropractic care to improve their quality of life now, and over the course of their entire lifetime.

1pm-2:40pm

Clinical CE

Speaker: Janet Lintala, DC

Overview of the Health Challenges of Autism Spectrum Disorder

Course Description

An introductory level overview of Autism Spectrum disorder (ASD) which discusses basic facts including signs, symptoms, screening and diagnosis of ASD, conventional medical approaches, prognosis and aspects of autistic culture. A brief overview of the underlying health challenges, dysfunctions, and comorbid conditions of ASD will be presented. Simple changes to make the office more suitable for autistic patients will be discussed, along with screening questions for the New Patient Questionnaire, helpful referrals, basic lab tests and simple supplement protocols to support improved health and function for the autistic patient. No adjusting techniques will be discussed or demonstrated.

Learning Objectives

- Describe basic facts about Autism Spectrum Disorder (ASD), including signs, symptoms, screening and diagnosis of ASD, conventional medical approaches, prognosis and autistic culture
- Discuss many of the underlying health challenges, dysfunctions, and comorbid conditions of ASD
- Discuss underlying reasons for the difficult behaviors and disrupted sleep patterns of ASD.
- Learn simple changes to make their office more suitable for autistic patients
- Learn useful screening questions for ASD patients for their New Patient Questionnaire
- Learn about some of the lab tests and several simple supplement protocols that are useful for autistic patients

RECEIVED 186
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Friday - 11/18/2016

1pm-2:40pm

Clinical CE

Speaker: Tom Hyde, DC, DACBSP

Incorporating Low Tech Rehab Procedures with Manual and IASTM Treatment

Course Description

Discuss the origin of FAKTR-PM and why we have chosen to treat patients utilizing this protocol as a current widely accepted form of IASTM (Instrument Assisted Soft Tissue Technique) protocols. We will also discuss portions of Anatomy Trains by Thomas Meyers, Tensegrity structures, articles in the Spine by Barker, et al and other related literature as well as the newest findings presented during the International Fascia Society latest symposium. The areas covered will include the shoulder, elbow, ankle, knee, cervical and lumbar spines.

Once the groundwork for FAKTR-PM is explained we then undertake 6 different areas of the body and go through them systematically including how to accurately assess each area discussed with functional examinations and treatment with all components of FAKTR-PM. Functional - Kinetic - Treatment- Rehab -Provocation –Motion.

Upon completion of the FAKTR-PM explanations and treatments I will demonstrate the supported rehab, as well as, an introduction to Kinesiology tape support as follow up treatment to each of the covered specific body areas.

Learning Objectives

- Demonstrate how quickly someone can pick FAKTR-PM as an Instrument Assisted treatment tool to be able to assist with making a significant change in a vast majority of patients.
- Learn how to incorporate FAKTR-PM into their treatment protocols on Monday morning
- Expose the attendees to this simple, informative, educational yet very effective means of treating soft tissue/fascial pain problems and offers a new way to treat, thinking outside the box.

3:20pm-5pm

Documentation

Speakers: Mollie Frawley, RN / Brad Cost / Kim Driggers, JD / Bharon Hoag, Executive Director

Using Documentation and Coding to Strengthen Your Practice

Course Description

We all have noticed the barrage of new documentation policies popping up nationwide affecting all healthcare professionals. This class will help attendees face the challenge that has been set before them, as we conquer our fear of change. Join national experts in Electronic Health Records, as well as ICD 9-ICD 10 conversion updates. This panel will introduce you to popular ICD10 coding and documentation questions and prepare your staff on how to navigate the necessary documentation, in a time efficient manner. Bring your staff, and learn how to sort through the challenges and form a strategy for your practice's success!

Friday - 11/18/2016

3:20pm-5pm

Documentation

Speaker: Evan Gwilliam, DC, MBA, BS, CPC, NCICS, CCPC, CCCPC, CPC-I, MCS-P, CPMA

Documentation that Satisfies the Auditor, Coder, and Claims Reviewer, Diagnosing and Care Plans

Course Description

Documentation is a tool for doctors to use as they keep track of their patients. But it also serves as a record for third parties to review and analyze, sometimes with the intent to challenge the information contained therein. In this workshop, learn from a Certified Professional Medical Auditor and Chiropractor, how to use the evidence to create care plans that can't be denied. Also find out how to create a "Diagnostic Statement" that uses the ICD-10 codes to document a perfect case. You will leave this course, confident that you know how to keep those third parties happy while still taking care of your patients.

Learning Objectives

- Discover what third parties want to see in your documentation
- Write and follow care plans that use the latest evidence to satisfy auditors
- Practice documenting for ICD-10 codes with a perfect "Diagnostic Statement"

3:20pm-5pm

Clinical CE

Speaker: Lori Allen, BS, MBA

Maximizing Patient Outcome and Retention through Effective Communication and Patient Education, Demonstrating the Value and Benefit of the Treatment Plan and Maintenance Care

Course Description

Through Lori Allen's guidance you will learn the skills to empower your patients with the proper communication and education to better understand their treatment plans, and the value and benefit of their care, thus bringing maximum results and outcome. All doctors need to attend this invaluable course.

Learning Objectives

- Guide and lead patients through their treatment plans, understanding the patient's needs and wants matched with the value and benefit of their care
- Take your practice performance to the ultimate level with improved outcomes. Through the understanding of the marriage of communication and education, patients will stay on track, reach their wellness goals, and refer others to chiropractic care
- Improve retention and compliance to successfully guide patients through the completion of the corrective care plan
- Transition patients to a maintenance care plan and reinforce the importance of a lifetime of wellness care
- Build a powerful team of doctors and CAs working together for the benefit of the patient

RECEIVED 188
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Friday - 11/18/2016

3:20pm-5pm

Documentation

Speaker: Janet Lintala, DC

Overview and Documenting the Health Challenges of Autism Spectrum Disorder

Course Description

An introductory level overview and documenting of Autism Spectrum disorder (ASD) which discusses basic facts including signs, symptoms, screening and diagnosis of ASD, conventional medical approaches, prognosis and aspects of autistic culture. A brief overview of the underlying health challenges, dysfunctions, and comorbid conditions of ASD will be presented. Simple changes to make the office more suitable for autistic patients will be discussed, along with screening questions for the New Patient Questionnaire, helpful referrals, basic lab tests and simple supplement protocols to support improved health and function for the autistic patient. No adjusting techniques will be discussed or demonstrated.

Learning Objectives

- Describe basic facts about Autism Spectrum Disorder (ASD), including signs, symptoms, screening and diagnosis of ASD, conventional medical approaches, prognosis and autistic culture
- Discuss many of the underlying health challenges, dysfunctions, and comorbid conditions of ASD
- Discuss underlying reasons for the difficult behaviors and disrupted sleep patterns of ASD.
- Learn simple changes to make their office more suitable for autistic patients
- Learn useful screening questions for ASD patients for their New Patient Questionnaire
- Learn about some of the lab tests several simple supplement protocols that are useful for autistic patients

3:20pm-5pm

Clinical CE

Speaker: Fabrizio Mancini, DC, FICC, FACC

The "Why" of Chiropractic

Course Description

Dr. Fab Mancini, world renowned Chiropractor and best-selling author, will share personal stories on his discovery of "Why" Chiropractic. The world has many professions that serve humanity, but only one profession has the foundation that Chiropractic has. Coming from a traditional medicine background and now influencing millions, Dr. Fab shares the evolution of understanding as to how we can position Chiropractic to be a greater contributor to the healthcare system and our communities. This emotional presentation will leave you with a level of certainty that you have a "great value" in what you do and the impact that it has on our patients. It is time we serve more people!

Friday - 11/18/2016

3:20pm-5pm

Clinical CE

Speaker: Phil Harrington, DC

Optimizing Laser Therapy: Doing the Very Best for Your Patients

Course Description

Laser therapy is a very safe and effective therapeutic modality, with applications for acute and chronic conditions. This class will review relevant parameters, physiology and mechanism of action; as well as discussing treatment of acute injuries and effective treatment techniques.

Learning Objectives

- Summarize the physiological effects of therapeutic lasers
- Contrast therapeutic laser with surgical laser mechanism of action
- Describe proper use of therapeutic lasers with acute injuries
- Discuss laser therapy studies relevant to treating acute injuries
- Demonstrate effective laser therapy treatment techniques

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
GBPL
190

Saturday - 11/19/2016

10:20am-Noon

Risk Management

Speaker: Kristina L. Petrocco-Napuli, DC, MS

Reducing Risk for Females, Tweens, Teens and Young Adults, Oh My!

Course Description

This population of young females seems to be changing by the moment; accelerated age of puberty, increased societal impacts such as medication usage and unnecessary surgical procedures. Due to these external factors practitioners are seeing many conditions arising within this patient population that in the past would affect much older individuals. The age of the patient has become irrelevant to the physiological journey. Educating our families and young women on wellness has never been more important. During this class session a review of this patient populations' most commonly seen conditions along with treatment options and educational strategies will be discussed for easy implementation for Monday morning practice.

Learning Objectives

- Discuss the most commonly seen conditions in the female tweens, teens and young adult population
- Summarize the impact of society on this patient population and how to continue to educate our patients and families on wellness of young females
- Explore a variety of treatment options which correlate to conditions presenting in this patient population
- Discuss patient education strategies for this patient population and how it can have impact on the wellness of these young women

10:20am-Noon

Risk Management

Speaker: Mitchell Mally, DC

The Influence of Foot/Ankle Biomechanics on Knee/Hip and Spinal Conditions

Course Description

In this action packed, content rich, high energy presentation Dr. Mally correlates foot anatomy and the biomechanical effects on knee/hip and spinal conditions.

Learning Objectives

- Learn the cause and effect of many lower extremities
- Learn spinal and pelvic conditions that result from a foundational issue ... faulty foot biomechanics

Saturday - 11/19/2016

10:20am-Noon

Risk Management

Speaker: Matthew M. Antonucci, DC, DACNB, FACFN, FABCDD, FABVR, FABNN

Essentials of Receptor-Based Rehabilitation for Chiropractors

Course Description

This 90-minute workshop has been developed with one objective in mind: to make neurology fast, inexpensive, and effective for the general practitioner. The brain is the master control system, and everything a chiropractor does influences a patient's brain. During this workshop, Dr. Antonucci will help you to develop your neurological observations, provide you with simple yet effective assessments, and applications that you can implement immediately with your current patient population.

Learning Objectives

- Identification and localization of neurological function
- Implement pragmatic, low-cost diagnostic procedures
- Deliver precise, effective neurological therapies to aid in the rehabilitation of neurological conditions

10:20am-Noon

Risk Management

Speaker: Paul Tai, DPM, FACFS, ABPS, ABAARM, DACBN

Mitochondrial Diseases: Complete Chiropractic Regenerative Medicine Protocol for Adrenal Fatigue, Muscular Fibromyalgia, Hypothyroid, Obesity & More!

Course Description

In our Chiropractic Clinics we see daily a myriad of modern disease unknown to society only 70 years ago. Chronic Fatigue Syndromes, Dementia & Alzheimer's Disease, Diabetes, Inflammatory Arthritis, Chronic Constipation & Depression & Anxiety Syndrome. 2, 3 Need I say more of this epidemic problem (over 50 million Americans) 1 which no clear treatment is available and doctors are only left with palliative prescription drugs to calm and alleviate symptoms.
The common underlying pathophysiology is a dysfunctional mitochondrion.4 The energy source of a cellular activity is through its creation of ATP & protein production, these are the essential activities of a healthy human body, without which disease ensues and ultimately death.

Learning Objectives

- Learn what Mitochondria is
- Discuss the DNA & Genetic of Mitochondrion
- Review the function of Mitochondria Cell
- Disease of Mitochondrial Dysfunction

192
RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Saturday - 11/19/2016

10:20am-Noon

Clinical CE

Speaker: Michael W. Mathesie, DC, DABFP, DACRB

Laser Therapy Wavelength, Power, Penetration & Dosage

Course Description

Laser Therapy is an amazing therapeutic tool that can be highly effective if used properly for the condition being treated. Too many times clinicians do not get the results expected because the wavelength or dosage provided is not adequate for the lesion/condition. This course is not about the brand but all the variables to consider when utilizing a laser. This is based on science only, not on any proprietary marketing tactics. No lasers are being sold here. This course will hopefully result in the patient actually getting what they paid for and for the physician to give the results they hoped for when they purchased their laser.

Learning Objectives

- Extrapolate proper results with lasers
- Identify the facts and the science behind LASER biophysics; not any marketing ploy or sales tactics
- Understand all the parameters required in order to perform LASER therapy with confidence and with reproducible results

Saturday - 11/19/2016

1pm-2:40pm

Clinical CE

Speaker: David Seaman, DC

Weight Gain, Endotoxemia and Chronic Pain

Course Description

The belief that body toxicity is the cause of disease has been promoted for thousands of years. Prior to the emergence of the chiropractic profession, the medical profession embraced the notion that the body becomes "toxic," requiring detoxification interventions or surgery. The legacy of body toxicity within the chiropractic approach to patient care began with Daniel David Palmer. Today, some sectors within the medical and chiropractic professions continue to embrace the concept of body toxicity and the related need to engage in detoxifying treatments. The most common areas of focus for detoxification are the intestines and liver; however, the nature of the toxicity in these organs has yet to be defined or measured. In contrast, diet-induced systemic bacterial endotoxemia is a measureable state that is known to be promoted by a diet rich in sugar, flour, and refined oil. This suggests that bacterial endotoxin may be a candidate toxin to consider in the clinical context, as many common conditions, such as obesity, metabolic syndrome, diabetes, interstitial cystitis, depression, and migraine headache, are known to be promoted by endotoxemia.

Learning Objectives

- Discuss the issues of toxicity and its health risk
- Discuss ways to reduces the toxicity levels in the colon and liver
- Identify foods that promote dietary inflammation and weight gain
- Introduce a diet to reduce endotoxemia, rather than attempting to target a specific organ, appears to be a rational clinical approach for addressing the issue of toxicity

1pm-2:40pm

Clinical CE

Speaker: Michael E. Whitman, DC, FACACN

Effective, Consistent Chiropractic Management of Disconnect Disorders. Attention Deficit Disorders, Anxiety and Depression, Memory Problems, Chronic Pain

Learning Objectives

- Discuss how current Pharmaceutical approach to treating Disconnect Disorders are grossly overused, abused, and dangerous.
- Learn how Chiropractic care is essential to properly managing DCD.
- Discuss other tools essential to properly manage DCD.

194
RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Saturday - 11/19/2016

1pm-2:40pm

Clinical CE

Speaker: Tom Hyde, DC, DACBSP

Treatment of Soft Tissue Injuries Using Manual Methods

Course Description

This course will demonstrate how to utilize at least 4 different soft tissue mobilization techniques in the treatment of soft tissue/fascial disorders. You will also learn how to incorporate your rehabilitation into your treatment protocols. There will also be a brief review of the literature, with an emphasis on treating in the eccentric position. New ways to manually treat the shoulder will also be shown.

Learning Objectives

- Learn at least 4 different soft tissue methods of treating soft tissue/fascial disorders
- Learn how you can use the literature so support your treatment
- Learn how to treat shoulder injuries while incorporating rehabilitation at the same time

1pm-2:40pm

Clinical CE

Speaker: Matthew M. Antonucci, DC, DACNB, FACFN, FABCDD, FABVR, FABNN

Grand Rounds Patient Case: Applications of Receptor-Based Rehab

Course Description

Prof. Frederick R Carrick has attended over 15,000 patients in the past three decades, it has filmed every single one of his patient cases in a grand rounds format. Dr. Antonucci has had the distinctive fortune to be able to work with Dr. Carrick for almost a decade, and has become "masterful" at breaking down his complex neurological cases in a manner that allows identification, understanding, and learning. This workshop is a unique opportunity to take a journey into the mind of Prof. Carrick as he examines and treats one of his patients at one of their most challenging and vulnerable times.

Learning Objectives

- Enhance clinical observation skills
- Refine clinical history acquisition with patients that are neurologically compromised
- Promote a rehabilitative clinical thought process when spinal manipulation is contraindicated

Saturday - 11/19/2016

1pm-2:40pm

Clinical CE

Speaker: Annette Schippel, DC

Sugar—It's Not as Sweet as You Think

Course Description

How much is too much sugar and what are the possible consequences of "over doing" it? Despite how hot this topic is, a lot of ignorance still surrounds it. This is especially true when it comes to sugar consumption in children! It is important to have a clear understanding about sugar and where it exists as well as recognizing some common signs of sugar imbalances in our patients. Our patients can't change what they don't know and it's up to us to educate them. Mineral deficiencies along health complications resulting from too much sugar intake will be covered as well as offering real solutions that the practitioner can take into their office Monday morning.

Learning Objectives

- Understand sugar and where it exists
- Recognize some common signs of sugar imbalances in our patients
- Learn about mineral deficiencies along health complications resulting from too much sugar intake
- Discuss real solutions that the practitioner can take into their office Monday morning

3:20pm-5pm

Documentation

Speaker: Steven R. Conway, DC, DACBOH, JD

The "Just Show me what to do" Seminar for Understanding Required Medicare Documentation and Filtering Through the Fog of False Information Surrounding "Opting Out" of Medicare

Course Description

If you are confused with all of the "expert" advice that has been given in the past, it is time to clear up all of the false and misleading information related to Medicare documentation.

Learning Objectives

- Define and compose proper Medicare documentation to reflect the services provided
- Analyze the differentiate the initial visit and subsequent visit requirements
- Distinguish between what is fact and fiction related to "opting out" of Medicare "hint-there is no workaround

RECEIVED Juneau 196
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Saturday - 11/19/2016

3:20pm-5pm

Documentation

Speaker: Abbie Miller, MCS-P

Ancillary Services: Yes, You Have to Document Those Too!

Course Description

Simply documenting your chiropractic adjustment isn't enough. If you also deliver ancillary services, like modalities and procedures or other adjunctive therapies, there are particular rules to follow in both initial and subsequent visit documentation requirements. This session will dive deep into the requirements necessary in your plan of treatment to justify medical necessity for these adjunctive services. Likewise, we'll review the exact language crucial to the requirements of daily visit documentation. You'll be ready to apply these winning suggestions to your documentation on Monday Morning.

Learning Objectives

- Know how to document exactly what's required for initial visit treatment plans including physical medicine procedures
- Apply sample language to include in each daily visit note that will meet documentation guidelines for these modalities and procedures, including properly recording time for timed services
- Command the mechanics of how to authenticate documentation for services provided by auxiliary team members
- Tie the patient's diagnosis to the treatment plan for tissue-specific, physical medicine solutions
- Tell a complete and coherent account of the patient's daily visit journey, outlining the crucial language necessary to justify medical necessity for all services rendered

3:20pm-5pm

Clinical CE

Speaker: Court Vreeland, DC, DACNB

Managing Dementia & Alzheimer's: A Primary Care Approach to the Aging Brain

Course Description

In this stand-alone session, attendees will learn to perform examination techniques to identify the risk factors and earliest warning signs of dementia. Alzheimer's disease has overtaken diabetes as the sixth leading cause of death in the U.S. As of 2011, the first of the baby boomer generation reached the age of 65 and the numbers of patients that will be diagnosed with dementia will rise dramatically over the next 20 years. Research-based neurologic interventions for patients suffering with dementia will be explored as well as research-based options for nutritional support.

Learning Objectives

- Recognize signs and symptoms of dementia in the elderly as well as differential diagnosis of dementia
- Discuss practical exam techniques to identify and quantify at risk patients
- Discuss nutritional options for patients with dementia
- Practice mini-mental status testing and other novel neurologic exam techniques

Saturday - 11/19/2016

3:20pm-5pm

Clinical CE

Speaker: Danny Porcelli, DC

Instrument Assisted Soft Tissue Mobilization (IASTM) with MOVEMENT. Basic, Gentle Soft Tissue Techniques for your Patient Care

Course Description

he concept of movement therapy and performance enhancement via Instrument Assisted Soft Tissue Mobilization (IASTM) will be introduced. The tools may be hard-edged, but the techniques don't need to be aggressive to deliver superior patient outcomes. A review of dysfunctional movement screening patterns and the utilization of soft tissue tools to improve patient outcomes. The anatomy, physiology and neurology of myofascial soft tissue work is covered. IASTM intervention strategies will also be combined with kinesiology taping and corrective exercise techniques to deliver a comprehensive approach to patient care. workshop, hands-on environment.
This course is intended for practitioners and therapists with all levels of experience with soft tissue techniques.

Learning Objectives

- Introduce the myofascial sequencing model
- Review Neuroanatomy of the fascial subsystem
- Learn movement screening techniques to identify faulty motor patterns
- Review the theory and science of IASTM
- Integrate tool assisted fascial tooling with functional kinesiology taping to change movement quality and presentation

3:20pm-5pm

Clinical CE

Speaker: David Seaman, DC

When Serious Conditions Manifest as Musculoskeletal Pain

Course Description

Challenging cases can be stressful for the doctor and patient. Working through complex cases can facilitate the diagnostic thinking process needed in a busy practice. Each complex case to be examined in this class has been published in a peer-reviewed journal and documents the clinical reasoning process and related patient management strategies.

Learning Objectives

- Apply the diagnostic process to effectively triage patients
- Recognize red flags during the history and exam process
- Identify key history and exam findings that require laboratory or imaging studies
- Plan treatment strategies based on clinical and laboratory/imaging findings

RECEIVED
Juneau
198
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Sunday - 11/20/2016

8am-9:40am

Documentation

Speakers: Mollie Frawley, RN / Brad Cost / Kim Driggers, JD / Bharon Hoag, Executive Director

Using Documentation and Coding to Strengthen Your Practice

Course Description

We all have noticed the barrage of new documentation policies popping up nationwide affecting all healthcare professionals. This class will help attendees face the challenge that has been set before them, as we conquer our fear of change. Join national experts in Electronic Health Records, as well as ICD 9-ICD 10 conversion updates. This panel will introduce you to popular ICD10 coding and documentation questions and prepare your staff on how to navigate the necessary documentation, in a time efficient manner.. Bring your staff, and learn how to sort through the challenges and form a strategy for your practice's success!

10:20am-Noon

Ethics

Speakers: Kristina L. Petrocco-Napuli, DC, MS / David Seaman, DC

Healthcare and Its Ethical Dilemmas

Course Description

On a daily basis Chiropractic practitioner experience and navigate situations which surround obligations, fairness, virtues and terms of rights as associated with patient care and the practice of the profession. During this session, these constructs of ethics will be explored and discussed as it relates to the practitioner. In addition, this session will assist participants in reflecting on and enforcing moral beliefs and conduct.

Learning Objectives

- Discuss and evaluate scenarios related to ethical chiropractic practice.
- Explore and summarize conflicts of moral beliefs and conduct related to the practitioner.
- Differentiate characteristics of ethical boundaries and choices as it relates the chiropractic practitioner.

Sunday - 11/20/2016

10:20am-Noon

Clinical CE

Speaker: Court Vreeland, DC, DACNB

Migraines in Primary Care Practice

Course Description

Approximately 22% of the adult population in the United States suffers from migraine headaches. Migraines have complex presentations that include many neurologic signs and symptoms that overlap with serious and potentially life-threatening medical conditions. Dr. Vreeland will present tools to differentiate migraine headaches from other serious neurologic disease. Essential quality control and safety considerations that every practitioner needs to understand will be discussed.

Learning Objectives

- Review of the risk factors, signs, symptoms and pathophysiology of migraine headaches
- Identify migraines in patients presenting with severe head pain
- Define research-based, highly effective, clinical nutrition and herbal interventions for migraine headache prevention and treatment
- Discuss essential quality control and safety considerations for optimal clinical outcomes, that all practitioners should know

10:20am-Noon

Clinical CE

Speaker: Mitchell Mally, DC

The Secrets of Scapula Dynamics in Shoulder, Conditions, Injuries and Syndromes

Course Description

Dr. Mally, international speaker will present a compelling, high energy, content rich presentation armed with documented research supporting his "authentic" techniques. A review of the anatomy and biomechanics relative to conditions of the shoulder and its profound effects on the cervical and thoracic spine is coupled with practical demonstrations. Lecture includes x-rays, 3D animations and computer graphics. Don't miss this opportunity to learn from a world class speaker!

Learning Objectives

- Review the anatomy and biomechanics relative to conditions of the shoulder
- Discuss the effects on the cervical and thoracic spine is coupled with demonstrations
- Review and understand x-rays, 3D animations and computer graphics of the shoulder

200
RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Sunday - 11/20/2016

10:20am-Noon

Clinical CE

Speaker: Todd Singleton, DC

Treating Neuropathy in the Chiropractic Clinic

Course Description

This seminar begins with an overview of autonomic and peripheral neuropathy. The seminar will explain what neuropathy is and what factors are involved in its onset, paying particular attention to the role of nutrition in this process. The seminar will then differentiate the conventional medical approach from a holistic approach, explaining why the conventional approach falls short. Finally, the course will explore the different ways that chiropractors can present treatment options to their patients.

Learning Objectives

- Teach chiropractors how to better treat neuropathy patients through nutritional protocols, supplementation, lifestyle alterations, and in-clinic treatments
- Improve patient outcomes, reduce pain more efficiently, and facilitate healthy changes that last a lifetime

1pm-2:40pm

Medical Errors

Speaker: Michael W. Mathesie, DC, DABFP, DACRB

Prevention of Medical Errors

Course Description

This two hour course will focus on the many errors that occur in the healthcare and medical community. The drug and surgical adverse reactions and events will be reviewed. The steps that have already been taken and addition methods that still can be initiated to prevent these adverse events from happening in the future will be discussed. The chiropractic errors and adverse events will be studied with the occurrence rates and statistics to establish their relevance. The preventative measures that clinicians can initiate to minimize the medical error rate in their private practice will be reviewed.

Learning Objectives

- To understand the statistics and causes of serious adverse events and medical errors in the present Healthcare System
- To understand the common errors and the accusations in the chiropractic office
- To learn what to do in order to prevent medical errors from occurring in the chiropractic practice

Sunday - 11/20/2016

3pm-4:40pm

Documentation

Speaker: Mollie Frawley, RN

The Health Care Practitioner's Statutory Mandates & Scope of Practice

Course Description

This is a two-hour Introduction and review to Workers' Compensation for Chiropractic Physicians in Florida. As Florida Chiropractic Physicians begin to re-enter the world of workers' compensation, it is critical that the current regulations governing what they may and may not do are understood. This class is an intense exploration of what their role is, what the employer's and insurer's expectations are and how they can facilitate the injured workers' early return to work and assist in minimizing permanent impairments when given the opportunity to evaluate and treat the injured worker as soon after the injury as possible. It is essential that the chiropractic physician understand the purpose, intent and processes within the workers' compensation system in order for them to effectively participate as a valued primary care physician for workers' with musculoskeletal injuries.

Learning Objectives

- Relate the Purpose & intent of WC
- Differentiate between WC & HC law
- Recognize the different stakeholders' roles & goals and their Responsibilities & options
- Discuss the health care impact on WC claims management
- List the six pre-requisites for reimbursement
- Comply with the workers' compensation health care provider mandates

FLORIDA CHIROPRACTIC association inc

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

NEW Procedures for Recording Attendance And Certification of Attendance to State Chiropractic Boards

Effective April 1st , 2008

Attendance for license renewal hours at this convention will be kept via a name badge with a printed bar code which each attendee will receive as they check into the program with a photo ID. In order to validate attendee's presence in class, each badge will need to be scanned every 2 hours for a total of **four times** per day to insure for proper credit of license renewal. This is in addition to scanning at the entrance and exit in specific required courses. After the completion of the convention and/or the credit hours needed for each individual doctor, each doctor will turn in their badge and receive a TEMPORARY certificate of attendance to simply validate proof of attendance at the convention. Within 4-6 weeks of the conferences' ending, each attendee will receive a printed certificate of attendance with a print out of scanned hours indicated by the data from the scanned badge. We will instruct the doctors to forward one copy of the certificate to their states board office (if required) and keep and one copy for their records. **Doctors will not be certifying their own attendance hours.**

203
RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

FLORIDACHIROPRACTIC
association ● inc

Howard

Howard Adams DC
Jacksonville, FL

DC

FLORIDA CHIROPRACTIC association inc

TEXAS Chiropractic College

This temporary certificate of attendance should be retained in a safe place until you receive your permanent certificate, which will report the actual attendance hours you documented by scanning your badge at the attendance desk and in any required classes you attended. Your permanent certificate of attendance will be issued to you by mail within the next 6 weeks.

FCA SW Regional Convention & Exposition 2016

TEMPORARY CERTIFICATE OF ATTENDANCE

Doctor of Chiropractic

This document will certify on behalf of the Florida Chiropractic Association that

_____ D.C.

was registered at the FCA SW Regional Convention & Exposition 2016, held at the Naples Grande Beach Resort, Naples, Florida, November 17-20, 2016. The FCA SW Regional Convention, co-sponsored by Texas College of Chiropractic, offered 20 hours of approved license renewal education, including up to 6 hours of Risk Management and other required topics approved for CE hours.

SAMPLE

Name _____ (PRINT OR TYPE)

Address _____

City, State, ZIP _____

State License # _____

State Approved:
Alabama (TBD), Arizona, Arkansas (TBD), California (TBD), Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, DO Columbia, Florida (Board of Chiropractic Provider #50-2667-1), Georgia, Hawaii (TBD), Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana (TBD), Maine, Maryland, Michigan, Minnesota (call for approval numbers), Mississippi, Missouri(TBD), Montana, Nebraska, Nevada (TBD), New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Dakota, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania (TBD), Puerto Rico, Rhode Island, South Carolina, , South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas (TBD), Utah, Vermont, Virgin Islands, Washington, West Virginia, Wisconsin, Wyoming

State's Approval Pending:
Alaska, Delaware, Massachusetts, North Carolina

States Not Approved:
Oklahoma

NOTICE: Fill in and sign this form pending receipt of your permanent certificate. DO NOT LOSE THIS FORM.

205

FLORIDACHIROPRACTIC association inc

RECEIVED
June
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

FCA SW Regional Convention & Exposition 2016

CERTIFICATE OF ATTENDANCE

This letter will certify on behalf of the Florida Chiropractic Association that

Cynthia Friedman, DC

was registered at the FCA SW Regional Convention & Exposition 2016, held at the Naples Grande Beach Resort, Naples, Florida, November 17-20, 2016. The FCA SW Regional Convention & Exposition 2016, co-sponsored by Texas College of Chiropractic, offered 20 hours of approved license renewal education, including a 2 hour Florida Laws and Rules course, a 2-hour Prevention of Medical Errors, a 2-hour Ethics, more than 6 hours of Documentation and Coding, and up to 4 hours in Risk Management options.

Cynthia Friedman DC
7925 N.W. 111th Way
Parkland, FL 33076

License Number: CH6356

REQUIRED HOURS (INCLUDED IN TOTAL)		Required Per Biennium
Documentation	2	6
Ethics	0	2
Florida Laws & Rules	2	2
Medical Errors	0	2
Risk Management	1	1
AIDS/HIV	0*	
General Clinical Topics	15	
TOTAL HOURS	20	

*Required only for 1st year DC's

Florida Board of Chiropractic 20-177166

Alabama (800212), Arizona, Arkansas (1276), Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, DO Columbia, Georgia, Hawaii (HI08-109) Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana (08-2),Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts (070695), Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri (2008002068), Montana, Nebraska, Nevada (NV09/10-184), New Hampshire, (3345), New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania (DCE081325), Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas (07-1082), Utah, Vermont, Virgin Islands, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wyoming

NOTICE: DO NOT send this form to the Board of Chiropractic unless notified.
Keep this form safely in your files to prove your attendance at the time of your next license renewal.

SAMPLE

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Outlines

Listed in Order of Program

207
RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Ethics: A Foundational Key to Practice Success

***Dr. Fabrizio Mancini will moderate our panel of speakers:**
Dan Murphy, DC
Annette Schippel, DC
Eric Plasker, DC
Kim Driggers, JD
Mitch Mally, DC

COURSE DESCRIPTION OVERVIEW

Five of our top presenters will share ethical and moral decisions many have faced in clinical practice. Although clinicians have the best of intentions, if all clinical decisions are not made with adequate knowledge, training and competence, then the risks of complaints, allegations, untoward events and malpractice claims increase! Our goal is to alert attendees to the common mistakes and ethical dilemmas made by DCs and staff in the following areas of practice: laser, nutrition, insurance, extremity adjusting and patient communication. Making the right ethical decision*s* not only profoundly improve*s* patient care, but also, keeps your practice safe and improve*s* your image within your office and your community!

Outline

1. Definition of Ethics: " The rules of conduct recognized in respect to a particular class of human actions or a particular group, culture, etc"
2. Expectations of our patients:
   a. Professionalism
   b. Integrity
   c. Customer Service
   d. Communication
3. Checklist tips:
   a. Have a consistant way of evaluating patients
   b. Use informed consent forms?
   c. Be HIPPA compliance?
4. Record Keeping
   a. Don't alter records
   b. Keep records confidential
   c. Be clear and complete
5. Put your patient first
6. Beware of what you put in Social Media

Using Documentation and Coding to Strengthen Your Practice

Moderated by: Bharon Hoag

Speakers: Steve Conway, DC / Even Gwilliam, DC / Abbie Miller, MCS-P
Brad Cost / Ms. Mollie Frawley / Bruce Bond, DC

Course Description:
We all have noticed the barrage of new documentation policies popping up nationwide affecting all healthcare professionals. This class will help attendees face the challenge that has been set before them, as we conquer our fear of change. Join national experts in Electronic Health Records, as well as ICD 9-ICD 10 conversion updates. This panel will introduce you to popular ICD10 coding and documentation questions and prepare your staff on how to navigate the necessary documentation, in a time efficient manner. Bring your staff, and learn how to sort through the challenges and form a strategy for your practice's success!

Conquering Medicare Audits

Course Description

Medicare audits of chiropractors are increasing nationwide. Poor documentation is creating the current high error ratio triggering the increase in audits. The level of audits by Zone Program Integrity Contractors (ZPIC) and OIG investigating for fraudulent billing by chiropractors is increasing at a rapid rate. Medicare REQUIRES specific documentation to be in the chiropractors records of each Medicare beneficiary in order to bill Medicare for services. Chiropractors must understand and properly document each Medicare encounter to successfully pass any Medicare audit.

Learning Objectives

- Properly documenting the initial visit including the mechanism of trauma and treatment plan.
- Properly documenting the subsequent visit including noting "changes since last visit" and reference to progress on the treatment plan.
- Properly releasing the patient from care including proper use of the ABN form.

The ACA is leading the way for improved relationships with CMS

- NCLC conference that included ACA, CMS and all MACs.
- MAC relationship project including education of MAC reviewers

Chiropractic educational programs

Treatment Plan Goals that Help You Get Paid

Course Description

Describing the care provided is part of good documentation, but proper goals are what payers are looking at to determine whether or not that care is payable. Some goals are more effective at communicating this information than others. There are right ways and wrong ways to use them throughout care.

Learning Objectives

- Learn how payers use treatment plan goals to determine if care is payable
- Create effective and relevant goals in your own care plans

Ancillary Services

Course Description

Simply documenting your chiropractic adjustment isn't enough. If you also deliver ancillary services, like modalities and procedures, there are particular rules to follow in both initial and subsequent visit documentation requirements. This Rapid Tutorial session will give you the bullet points necessary to apply these winning suggestions to your documentation on Monday Morning. We'll cover:

Learning Objectives

- Documenting exactly what's required in your initial visit treatment plan for physical medicine procedures that help justify medical necessity
- Apply sample language to include in each daily visit note that will meet documentation guidelines for these modalities and procedures, including properly recording time for timed services
- Feel more confident when documenting these services or authenticating documentation by your team members

Preparing for Audits, From the Outside in

Mollie Frawley, RN

Course Description

Based on the most recent analysis of chiropractic claims by the OIG, certain chiropractic practices will be targeted for audits. Will that include you? How can you tell if you are at risk? This is a quick overview of the hot issues and how to tell if you are at risk by looking at your records and codes from the outside in.

OIG found 2% of DC responsible for 50% of all questionable claims; At risk DC's – Avg. # visits per patient per year > 12 (20); 98942 >10-15 % of all CMTs; Avg. episode of care > 6-12 weeks; Zero GA modifiers; 98940 is only CMT billed; Combined GA/AT modifiers for same service; # of M99.0x ICD-10 codes < regions billed; New episodes per field 14 on bill Q month, or Q 4 wks., or Q 6 wks. Etc., especially when episodes are either 1 visit or without discernable break in care.

Learning Objectives

- Understand (List the top three) practices that put a chiropractor at risk of an audit
- Know how to determine (Evaluate) if you are probably "in their sights"
- Initiate strategies to reduce your potential exposure

Getting Between the Numbers

Brad Cost

Course Description

Numbers are with us through life, and our businesses and medical practices are no different. It is important to fully understand how to use those numbers to help us make life better for: your staff, patients and your business. Today's technological world offers us many tools to look at the different aspect of numbers that face us each day. It is important for us to develop routines that force us to better understand these numbers and to more importantly, "Get between the Numbers" to unlock their power. All of us know by now that "numbers" will drive how healthcare is understood, reimbursed and disseminated. These "numbers" will be at our fingertips but will require your expertise to interpret.

Learning Objectives

- Find a source of reliable "Numbers."
- Understand what those "Numbers" mean.
- Disseminate your "interpretation" for those numbers to:
  Family, Friends, Patients, Yourself

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Living and Practicing the 100 Year Lifestyle

Dr. Eric Plasker

100 year old people are the world's fastest growing group. Florida's centenarians and even more importantly, the children, grandchildren and great grandchildren of these 100 year old people are searching for new ways of living to ensure good health and quality of life. As they age, this course will equip Doctors, inspire CAs and patients to accomplish this.

Attend this session and you will learn:

- Vital statistics to be a more effective community healthcare leader
- The role of chiropractic care, a healthy spine and nervous system to ensure quality of life during every phase of life
- Simple life changing and practice changing strategies you can implement immediately

Reducing Medical Errors for our Patients: How Chiropractic Improves the System

- Fabrizio Mancini, DC, FICC, FACC
- Mitch Mally, DC
- Janet Lintala, DC
- Paul Tai, DPM., FACFS, ABPS. ABAARM, DACBN
- Court Vreeland, DC, DABCN
- Eric Plasker, DC
- Lori Allen, CA
- Dan Murphy, DC

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Modern Medicine and pharmaceuticals are not only answers to today's problems - as society has a tendency to believe. It is imperative that chiropractors are aware of their patients' pharmaceutical side effects and the ramifications of their medical history. Neglect to communicate, properly refer, report, or accurately diagnose is a medical error. This class is designed to remind doctors of chiropractic that we can often alleviate or avoid the patient having a medical error, by good communication and being precise clinicians. As we all know, chiropractic is devoted to the preventative side of health helping people stay healthy as opposed to get healthy. In this session, international experts will be addressing how they have personally experienced case studies where chiropractic has corrected the issues which traditional medicine wasn't been able to solve. The scope of chiropractic enables us to DO MORE for the patient, and improve "the system".

We Don't Bury Our Mistakes

Course Description

Medical errors are inexcusable and takes its toll on the number of deaths per annum.
This "pharmageddon" includes over consumption, overutilization and voluminous prescriptions, coupled with misdiagnoses, unnecessary and unwarranted surgical intervention, maiming disabilities, and premature death!
Chiropractic remains the focal point of the mainstream NEW era of drugless, non-surgical, holistic approaches for conditions otherwise previously determined to be medically necessary. Insurance companies deem what is medically necessary (analogy)???
Case Study: Dr. Mally's father (unnecessary death at 49yo, medical negligence)
Case Study: 17 year old New Patient athlete, failed traditional chiropractic care presented for 4th opinion regarding his LBP and IVD

Action Step: As the moral of my story, avoid medical errors by doing the following

LISTEN to your patient, take a thorough case history, detailed exam, research as necessary, be accurate with your diagnoses and precise with care including a treatment plan that is well defined with short and long range goals. Become the Leading Extremity Expert in YOUR Community! The demand is obvious and the expertise is necessary ... millions are waiting for you!

Being the Black Sheep Helps Us Avoid Errors

Course Description

In this session Dr Barham-Floreani will explore what is happening with children today in our modern world. How we minimize ourselves and our capacity to influence by comparing ourselves to others who do not have our exemplary safety record.
We'll examine what stressors children face and why they are more vulnerable today than ever before. Outlining the physical, chemical and emotional stressors and the neurophysiological impact of adjustments on pregnant mothers and children. How chiropractic care helps to build adaptability and resilience.

Learning Objectives

How to appreciate the sequence of events that compromise our children and the valuable role chiropractic plays.

Metabolic & Mitochondrial Energy

Course Description

The essential underlying pathology to numerous diseases ie: Obesity, Diabetes, Cardiac, Chronic Fatigue, Dementia and Cancer are fundamentally caused by inadequate & pathology deficiency of Mitochondrial Cellular Energy.

This informative lecture is going to elucidate the pathology & evidence based herbal supplement to correct the above abnormalities with prescription drugs.

Going Back to Our Roots – The Subluxation Complex Reducing Medical Errors For Our Patients: How Chiropractic Improves the System

Course Description

Remembering the "subluxation complex" reminds us that chiropractic care is about the whole person and everything that entails.

How do we improve patient outcomes? Gone are the days where the adjustment was enough. In the midst of chronic stress that is physical, emotional and environmental, our patients need more.

We don't have to be everything to everyone, but we do need to collaborate with our colleagues to offer the best care and options to our patients.

Learning Objectives

Every patient needs to know the following:

- Treatment options
- Nutritional and dietary support
- Lifestyle modification

When we create a network of chiropractic physicians and non-chiropractic physicians, we guide our patients to having the best care possible. This in turn creates the best outcome for our patients and minimizes health risks.

The "New" Healthcare Hierarchy: Shift Patient Values. Save People's Lives.

The current system is broken and nearly everyone knows it. The public is searching for new healthcare leadership but they don't know where to turn. Shifting your patient values and providing this leadership will reduce errors, increase patient responsibility and fill up your practice – all at the same time

Learning Objectives

- The New Healthcare Hierarchy
- Shift Patient Values
- Create Responsible, Committed Patients

Maximizing Patient Outcome through Effective Communication and Patient Education

Course Description

Through Lori Allen's guidance you will learn the skills to empower your patients with the proper communication and education to better understand their treatment plans, and the value and benefit of their care, thus bringing maximum results and outcome. Guide your patient through the 4 Phases of Care: relief, corrective care, strengthening and then finally transition to wellness and wellbeing through regular chiropractic care.

Regular chiropractic care provides invaluable patient benefits, but these benefits cannot be felt if patients do not maintain care.

- Reduces inflammatory cytokines
- Boosts your immune system
- Enhances pulmonary function
- Decreases mental and oxidative stress
- Relieves muscle tension
- Naturally increase your energy level

Learning Objectives

- Guide and lead patients through their treatment plans, understanding the patient's needs and wants matched with the value and benefit of their care.
  - Through the understanding of the marriage of communication and education, patients will stay on track, reach their wellness goals, and refer others to chiropractic care.
- Improve retention and compliance to successfully guide patients through the completion of the corrective care plan.
  - Patients learn that chiropractic is not just about relieving pain, it is about improving function and daily activity.
- Transition patients to a maintenance care plan and reinforce the importance of a lifetime of wellness care.
- Perform a thorough and structured clinical report of findings. Educate the patient on the importance of the treatment plan and the 4 Phases of Care.
- Treat each reexam during the 4 Phases of Care as a report of findings, continuing patient education and reiterating the value and benefit of care.

Build a powerful team of doctors and CAs working together for the benefit of the patient

219 RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

HIV/AIDS Education Update

3 hr. Presentation

Bruce Bond DC, DACBN

Hour 1

1. The immune system – review of physiology
    a. B and T lymphocytes
    b. Bone marrow and its relation to immune functioning
    c. CD4+ cells
2. CBC with differential – review
3. Nutritional & herbal support - as adjunctive immune support
4. The Immune System & HIV
5. Epidemiology review
    a. Prevention & safety measures
6. Human Immunodeficiency Virus & review of related pathophysiology
7. Retroviruses
    a. How viruses replicate
    b. HIV and its effect on CD4+ cell functioning

Hour 2

Human Immunodeficiency Virus Life Cycle

1. Phases: binding and entry, reverse transcription, replication, budding, and maturation
2. The chronology of HIV-induced disease
3. Primary HIV infection and seroconversion
4. Stages of disease progression
    a. Early immune depletion (CD4 cell count > 500/mL)
    b. Intermediate immune depletion
    c. (CD4 cell count between 500 and 200/ mL)
    d. Advanced immune depletion (CD4 cell <200/ mL)
    e. HIV Progresses to AIDS

Hour 3

Human Immunodeficiency Virus Life Cycle & Complementary Support

1. The differences between HIV & AIDS
    a. Opportunistic infections
2. Warning signs of infection with HIV
    a. HIV transmission
3. What is antiretroviral therapy (ARV)?
    a. Goals of ARV therapy
    b. Classes of ARV drugs
4. Complementary support available for the HIV/AIDS patient
5. Complementary support including dietary, lifestyle, and nutritional/herbal for the HIV/AIDS patient

Practical Applications for Low-Level Laser Hormesis

Dan Murphy, DC

The basis of evolutionary biology is hormesis. This class will review the concept of biological hormesis, and show how it applies in the clinical setting to low-level laser therapy. Appropriate studies will be used to support the concept and the clinical applications.

1. To understand the biological concept of hormesis.

2. To understand the relationship between hormesis, low level laser therapy, and the paradox of nitric oxide.

3. To learn a protocol of clinical applications with low-level laser hormesis, using a framework of published studies.

215
RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

COURSE OUTLINE

Risk Management /Acupuncture

Paul Jaskoviak, DC, DCRC, DACAN, CCSP, FICC

Hour 1

1. How ethics, risk management, and documentation go hand-in-hand
2. Always practice within your scope of practice, keep your license up-to-date. Arrive at an appropriate working diagnosis
   A. Physical Exam – take vital signs
   B. Appropriate history: western vs. oriental
   C. Imaging when necessary
   D. SOAP
   E. Re-examine
3. Communication in a positive manner is the key to avoiding pitfalls
   A. Doctor-patient relation/ sexual misconduct/Informed consent
   B. Online behavior
   C. HIPPA – privacy rules
   D. Faxing
   E. E-mail address
4. What constitutes a patient
5. Hire only staff that you can fire
   A. Have a confidentiality Agreement
   B. TRAIN THEM
6. Record keeping
   A. Legible, concise
   B. Who can access?
   C. NEVER alter records
   D. What should be in the records
   E. Keep for 6 years unless under 21
7. Advertising
8. Stay current ....
9. Be able to scientifically discuss Acupuncture and how it works
10. Insurance

Hour 2

11. Most common allegations in malpractice cases
    A. Herniated discs, mis-diagnosis, fracture, failure to refer, aggravation of pre-existing conditions, vicarious liability (8%)
    B. Be proactive not reactive
    C. Be certain that staff listens and reports
12. Acupuncture/Meridian Therapy Procedures
    A. Finger pressure
    B. Acutapotement
    C. Acustimulation
    D. Moxibustion and Cupping
    E. Electrical stimulation/auriculotherapy
    F. Needling technic
        1) Reusable needles
        2) Plum blossom or hammer needles
        3) Throw away/disposable needles
        4) Responses to needling procedures
    G. What to expect
    H. What to be concerned with
13. Oriental diagnosis vs. western diagnosis
14. Needle care – needle insertion – sterilization
15. Contraindications and precautions with needling
16. Proper procedures to follow

Freedom from Insurance Dependence: Bring Balance to Your Practice While Increasing Your Revenue

Fray Foxworth, DC, MCS-P & Miles Bodzin, DC

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

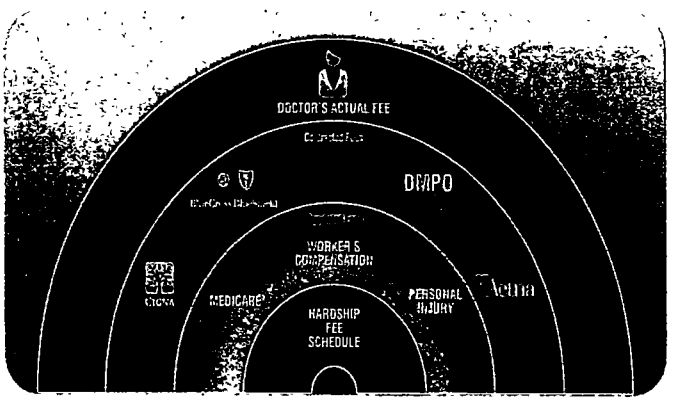
1. Knowing Your Numbers
   What does it cost you to see a patient?
   a. **Current Cost Per Visit (CCPV)**
      = Monthly Overhead / Visits per Month

   b. What should you be averaging per visit?
      Target Collection Level (TCL)
      = CCPV / Desired % Overhead

2. Establish Your Actual Fee
   a. Fee is not based on payer type or source of payment.
   b. Your actual fee is the same for WC, PI, Insurance and Cash.
   c. Only use Compliant Discount methods - **There is NO SUCH THING as a CASH FEE**

3. Creating Compliant Discounting
   a. Required by mandate
   b. Documented hardship
   c. Contractual agreement
   d. Proper time of service

4. Creating Compliant Fee Collection Plan



5. Creating Compliant Payment Plans
   a. Cash Only
   b. Cash & Insurance
   c. Family Plans

6. Steps to Converting Existing Patients

7. Your patient compliance is significantly dependent on <u>how</u> you collect your fees.
   Care plan compliance can be predicted based on how you collect.

8. Four Business Models for Collecting Fees:
   a. Pay Per Visit
   b. Block of Visits
   c. Pre Pay Plans
   d. Monthly Auto Debit

9. Funds Collected in Advance Requirement:
   Florida Trust Accounting Procedures (64B2-14.001) provide certain parameters for collecting funds in advance of treatment.
   a. No more than $1,500 prepaid
   b. Any prepayment greater than $501, must be held in trust.
   c. Doctor can withdraw funds once they are due.

10. **The biggest obstacle to continued care is the <u>routine</u> thought of money.**

11. Types of Conversions:
    a. Insurance to Cash
    b. Lower fee to higher fee
    c. Pay per visit to a payment plan

12. 3 Step Conversation: Progress Exam
    a. Get The Patient On Your Side Regarding The Challenges With Health Insurance
    b. Once Patient Is In Agreement, Let Them Know How It Is Negatively Impacting Your Practice And Causing You To ....
    c. Let The Patient Know How You Can Help Them Overcome The ....

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Women's Health and the Subluxation Complex
"There's more to her than just estrogen!"

Dr. Annette Schippel/SSgt. Shilo Harris

Outline:

I. Hour 1
   a. What does the subluxation complex mean when we apply it to health? The traumas are physical, thoughts are emotional and toxins are exposure to hormone disruptors or poor diet.
   b. Understanding the role of thyroid and adrenal health as it relates to her balance but also how they are a crucial part of her back up system once she is in menopause.
   c. What are the role do the steroid hormones play in the body? How are they kept in balance? How can she present if her balancing system is off?

II. Hour 2
   a. The importance of liver and gut health as they relate to maintaining hormone health and balance. Whether it's through hormone conversion, hormone elimination or the absorption of necessary vitamins and minerals for her to make and maintain her hormones.
   b. What are the key vitamins, minerals and herbs that can support her overall health to live an optimal life?

Carpal Tunnel Syndrome & Cumulative Trauma Disorders

Outline

Dr. Mitchell Mally

1. Wrist/hand Anatomy and Biomechanics (10 minutes)
2. Wrist/hand Evaluation and Radiology(15 minutes)
3. Wrist/hand Differential Diagnosis (15 minutes)
4. Wrist/hand Technique Demonstration (1 hour)

221 RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Powerful Natural Treatments Protocol & Prevention of Alzheimer's disease, Dementia & Memory Loss for Chiropractic Clinics

Prof. Dr. Paul Ling Tai
DPM, FACFS, ABPS, ABAARM, DACBN

2 Hour Lecture

Outline:

- Brain Shrinks Up to 10%
- Starts at 55 years old!!!
- Over 30,000 Brain & Nerve Cells die Everyday
- Cognition & Aging
- 3-Step Clinical Approach
- Maximize Metabolism
- Mitochondrial Dysfunction
- Doug Turnbull & Colleagues
- Alarming Alzheimer's
- Disease Statistics
- Alzheimer's Disease
- Memory – Judgement - Reasoning
- Alzheimer's Disease Risk Factor: Age
- Alzheimer's Disease Prognosis
- No Known Cure
- As We Grow Older...
- Oxidative Stress
- Cognitive Decline
- Methyl B12 & Folic Acid in Nerve Cells
- Folic Acid & Tetra Folate
- Pathophysiology of Alzheimer's Disease
- Beta-Amyloid, What is it?
- Deposition & Alzheimer's Disease
- Inflammation & Alzheimer's Disease
- Oxidative Stress & Alzheimer's Disease
- Pregnenolone, What is it?
- How to Help Brain Cells
- The Grandmother Hormone
- Age Related Levels
- Benefits of Pregnenolone
- Mechanisms of Pregnenolone

- **Pregnenolone in the Brain**
- **Progesterone, What is it?**
- **Acetylcholine, What is it?**
- **GlyceroPhosphoCholine (GPC)**
- **GPC & Mental Performance**
- **GPC in the Brain**
- **Improved Attention & Recall**
- **GPC: Slowing the Aging Process**
- **Max Brain Specialist**
- **Memory Specialist**
- **Melatonin & Alzheimer's**
- **Melatonin Transdermal**
- **STRESSED TO IMPRESS**

1. Inflammation reaction in Alzheimer's Disease
2. Hormonal Imbalances in Dementia
3. Nutritional Deficiencies in Alzheimer's Disease
4. Improve Attention, Memory & Focus
5. Slowing down Natural Cell death
6. Sleeping & Reversal of Cellular Dysfunction
7. Stress effects in Alzheimer's Disease

COURSE OUTLINE

Acupuncture: Master points and the management of musculoskeletal complaints

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Paul Jaskoviak, DC, DCRC, DACAN, CCSP, FICC

Hour 1 Master points

1. General introduction to acupuncture
2. Review of scientific basis of points
3. How to explain acupuncture to your patients
4. Large Intestine 4
5. Spleen 6
6. Bladder 54
7. Lung 7
8. Stomach 36
9. Gall Bladder 20
10. Liver 3

Hour 2 Musculoskeletal complaints

1. Acute soft tissue injuries
   A. Acute inflammatory phase
   B. Healing phase
   C. Remodeling phase
2. How to treat acute complaints with acupuncture
   A. Trigger point treatment
   B. Ah Shi points
   C. Spinal complaints
   D. Shoulder, elbow, wrist and hand
   E. Hip joint
   F. Knee, ankle and foot

Memory Loss Myths, Facts & Dementia Prevention
A Primary Care Approach to the Aging Brain

Presented by: Dr. Court Vreeland D.C., DACNB

295 Main Street, P.O. Box 1408 Norwich, VT 05055
802-649-3122 info@vreelandclinic.com www.vreelandclinic.com

Course Outline:

A Functional Approach to the Aging Brain – Preventing Dementia

Hour 1

I. Alzheimer's disease review
   a. Signs and Symptoms
   b. Pathophysiology

II. Risk Factors
   a. Chronic Stress
      i. The effects of cortisol on memory
   b. Elevated homocysteine
   c. Physical Activity
      i. Inversely related
   d. Education level and cognitive reserve
   e. Inflammation
   f. Best available evidence for treatment

Hour 2

III. Risk factors Continued
   a. Cardiovascular health
      i. Cholesterol profile
         1. Particle size/number
         2. Best available evidence for treatment
   b. Diabetes
      i. Metabolic syndrome and risk
      ii. Advanced glycation end products
      iii. Best available evidence for treatment

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Longevity, Performance and Chiropractic

Dr. Eric Plasker, D.C.

- Longevity trends and their impact on the different generations
- The impact of increasing life expectancy on the nursing home generation, baby boomers and children
- Exploring the relationship between genetics and lifestyle, and their impact on aging and life expectancy
- How the unexpected increase in life expectancy is draining our health care and financial systems and changing the health care values of individual patients and society as a whole
- Shifting your chiropractic practice to address these changing needs and core values of your patients and community
- Understanding patient needs as they relate to chiropractic crisis care and lifestyle care
- How to encourage, and cause, permanent changes in your patients focus on lifestyle care as a priority
- Performance based chiropractic care and athletes of all ages and competitive levels

OUTLINE
Incorporating low tech rehab procedures with manual and IASTM treatment.
Tom Hyde, DC

Hour 1:

- Introduction of FAKTR-PM concepts and research and development
- FAKTR-PM protocols for the Shoulder and Elbow
- Introduction to supportive rehab and Kinesiology taping adjunctive for Shoulder and Elbow
- FAKTR-PM protocols for the Cervical Spine
- Introduction to supportive rehab and Kinesiology taping adjunctive for Cervical Spine

Hour 2:

- FAKTR-PM PM protocols for the Lumbar Spine
- Introduction to supportive rehab and Kinesiology taping adjunctive for Lumbar Spine
- FAKTR-PM protocols for the Knee and Ankle
- Introduction to supportive rehab and Kinesiology taping adjunctive for Knee and Ankle
- Wrap-up and Questions

227
RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Overview of the Health Challenges of Autism Spectrum Disorder

Dr. Janet Lintala

1. Introduction and Disclosures
2. Overview of Autism

- Signs of Autism
- DSM-V Diagnostic Criteria
- Screening tools
- Are we missing the females?
- Diagnostic Tools
- Related conditions
- Autism Rates
- Cause and Model
- Traditional Therapies and Treatments
- Traditional pharmaceuticals
- Prognosis for adulthood
- People-first language vs. Identity-first Language
- Politically incorrect language

3. Brief Overview of Health Challenges Associated with ASD

- GI dysfunction
- Aggression, irritability and difficult behaviors
- Immune dysfunction
- Inflammation
- Neuroinflammation
- Oxidative Stress
- Impairments in methylation chemistry
- Mitochondrial Dysfunction
- Detoxification impairments
- Nutritional deficiencies
- Sensory Issues
- Sedation dentistry
- Behavioral Optometry
- Tic disorders and obsessive tendencies
    - Relationship to strep
- Anxiety
- Attention and Focus
    - The role of food sensitivities
    - The role special diets

4. Conventional medical approach vs. Non-prescription natural approach
5. Tools for an autism practice

- An Autism "Makeover" for your office –
- The New Patient Questionnaire –
    - How to screen for the underlying health challenges of ASD
    - Suggestions for helpful referrals for the autistic patient
    - How to generate an Action Plan
- Basic Lab Tests that are helpful for an ASD population
    - CDSA
    - Organic Acids Test
    - Amino Acids Test
    - IgG Food Sensitivity Testing
    - Vitamin D3
- Basic Support Protocols –
    - Basic GI Support Protocol
    - Basic nutritional support
    - Basic Immune Support Protocol
    - Antibiotic Support Protocol

6. Case Presentations

- 3 Pediatric Case Presentations - treatment and outcome
- 1 Teenage Juvenile Facility Case - treatment and outcome
- 1 Adult Residential Living Case Presentation - treatment and outcome

Using Documentation and Coding to Strengthen Your Practice

Juneau
229
SEP 22 2016
CRPI

Moderated by: Mollie Frawley

Speakers:

Brad Cost / Kim Driggers / Bharon Hoag

Course Description:

We all have noticed the barrage of new documentation policies popping up nationwide affecting all healthcare professionals. This class will help attendees face the challenge that has been set before them, as we conquer our fear of change. Join national experts in Electronic Health Records, as well as ICD 9-ICD 10 conversion updates. This panel will introduce you to popular ICD10 coding and documentation questions and prepare your staff on how to navigate the necessary documentation, in a time efficient manner. Bring your staff, and learn how to sort through the challenges and form a strategy for your practice's success!

Conquering Medicare Audits

Course Description

Medicare audits of chiropractors are increasing nationwide. Poor documentation is creating the current high error ratio triggering the increase in audits. The level of audits by Zone Program Integrity Contractors (ZPIC) and OIG investigating for fraudulent billing by chiropractors is increasing at a rapid rate. Medicare REQUIRES specific documentation to be in the chiropractors records of each Medicare beneficiary in order to bill Medicare for services. Chiropractors must understand and properly document each Medicare encounter to successfully pass any Medicare audit.

Learning Objectives

- Properly documenting the initial visit including the mechanism of trauma and treatment plan.
- Properly documenting the subsequent visit including noting "changes since last visit" and reference to progress on the treatment plan.
- Properly releasing the patient from care including proper use of the ABN form.

The ACA is leading the way for improved relationships with CMS

- NCLC conference that included ACA, CMS and all MACs.
- MAC relationship project including education of MAC reviewers

Chiropractic educational programs

Treatment Plan Goals that Help You Get Paid

Course Description

Describing the care provided is part of good documentation, but proper goals are what payers are looking at to determine whether or not that care is payable. Some goals are more effective at communicating this information than others. There are right ways and wrong ways to use them throughout care.

Learning Objectives

- Learn how payers use treatment plan goals to determine if care is payable
- Create effective and relevant goals in your own care plans

Ancillary Services

Course Description

Simply documenting your chiropractic adjustment isn't enough. If you also deliver ancillary services, like modalities and procedures, there are particular rules to follow in both initial and subsequent visit documentation requirements. This Rapid Tutorial session will give you the bullet points necessary to apply these winning suggestions to your documentation on Monday Morning. We'll cover:

Learning Objectives

- Documenting exactly what's required in your initial visit treatment plan for physical medicine procedures that help justify medical necessity
- Apply sample language to include in each daily visit note that will meet documentation guidelines for these modalities and procedures, including properly recording time for timed services
- Feel more confident when documenting these services or authenticating documentation by your team members

Preparing for Audits, From the Outside in

Mollie Frawley, RN

Course Description

Based on the most recent analysis of chiropractic claims by the OIG, certain chiropractic practices will be targeted for audits. Will that include you? How can you tell if you are at risk? This is a quick overview of the hot issues and how to tell if you are at risk by looking at your records and codes from the outside in.

OIG found 2% of DC responsible for 50% of all questionable claims; At risk DC's – Avg. # visits per patient per year > 12 (20); 98942 >10-15 % of all CMTs; Avg. episode of care > 6-12 weeks; Zero GA modifiers; 98940 is only CMT billed; Combined GA/AT modifiers for same service; # of M99.0x ICD-10 codes < regions billed; New episodes per field 14 on bill Q month, or Q 4 wks., or Q 6 wks. Etc., especially when episodes are either 1 visit or without discernable break in care.

Learning Objectives

- Understand (List the top three) practices that put a chiropractor at risk of an audit
- Know how to determine (Evaluate) if you are probably "in their sights"
- Initiate strategies to reduce your potential exposure

Getting Between the Numbers

Brad Cost

Course Description

Numbers are with us through life, and our businesses and medical practices are no different. It is important to fully understand how to use those numbers to help us make life better for: your staff, patients and your business. Today's technological world offers us many tools to look at the different aspect of numbers that face us each day. It is important for us to develop routines that force us to better understand these numbers and to more importantly, "Get between the Numbers" to unlock their power. All of us know by now that "numbers" will drive how healthcare is understood, reimbursed and disseminated. These "numbers" will be at our fingertips but will require your expertise to interpret.

Learning Objectives

- Find a source of reliable "Numbers."
- Understand what those "Numbers" mean.
- Disseminate your "interpretation" for those numbers to:
  Family, Friends, Patients, Yourself

Documentation that Satisfies the Auditor, Coder, and Claims Reviewer, Diagnosing and Care Plans

Evan Gwilliam, DC, MBA, BS

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Course outline:

Part 1- The documentation challenge

- Documentation principles
- Medical necessity versus clinical necessity
- Auditor's favorite targets
- POMR and SOAP
- Assessment versus treatment visits

Part 2 – Documenting the way coders would do it

- Evidence-based care as a defense against audits
- CCGPP algorithms
- E/M self audit for dummies
- ICD-10 documentation issues and examples

Maximizing Patient Outcome and Retention through Effective Communication and Patient Education, Demonstrating the Value and Benefit of the Treatment Plan and Maintenance Care

Ms. Lori Allen

Through Lori Allen's guidance you will learn the skills to empower your patients with the proper communication and education to better understand their treatment plans, and the value and benefit of their care, thus bringing maximum results and outcome. All doctors need to attend this invaluable course.

Outline

1. Guide and lead patients through their treatment plans, understanding the patient's needs and wants matched with the value and benefit of their care.
2. Take your practice performance to the ultimate level with improved outcomes. Through the understanding of the marriage of communication and education, patients will stay on track, reach their wellness goals, and refer others to chiropractic care.
3. Improve retention and compliance to successfully guide patients through the completion of the corrective care plan.
4. Transition patients to a maintenance care plan and reinforce the importance of a lifetime of wellness care.
5. Build a powerful team of doctors and CAs working together for the benefit of the patient.

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Documentation Overview of the Health Challenges of Autism Spectrum Disorder
Dr. Janet L

Course description:

An introductory level overview of Autism Spectrum disorder (ASD) which discusses basic facts including signs, symptoms, screening and diagnosis of ASD, conventional medical approaches, prognosis and aspects of autistic culture. A brief overview of the underlying health challenges, dysfunctions, and comorbid conditions of ASD will be presented. Simple changes to make the office more suitable for autistic patients will be discussed, along with screening questions for the New Patient Questionnaire, helpful referrals, basic lab tests and simple supplement protocols to support improved health and function for the autistic patient. No adjusting techniques will be discussed or demonstrated.

- Basic Lab Tests that are helpful for an ASD population
  - CDSA
  - Organic Acids Test
  - Amino Acids Test
  - IgG Food Sensitivity Testing
  - Vitamin D3
- Basic Support Protocols –
  - Basic GI Support Protocol
  - Basic nutritional support
  - Basic Immune Support Protocol
  - Antibiotic Support Protocol

1. Case Presentations

- 3 Pediatric Case Presentations - treatment and outcome
- 1 Teenage Juvenile Facility Case - treatment and outcome
- 1 Adult Residential Living Case Presentation - treatment and outcome

Course learning objectives:

- Attendees will be able to describe basic facts about Autism Spectrum Disorder (ASD), including signs, symptoms, screening and diagnosis of ASD, conventional medical approaches, prognosis and autistic culture.
- Attendees will be able to discuss many of the underlying health challenges, dysfunctions, and comorbid conditions of ASD.
- Attendees will be able to discuss underlying reasons for the difficult behaviors and disrupted sleep patterns of ASD.
- Attendees will learn simple changes to make their office more suitable for autistic patients
- Attendees will learn useful screening questions for ASD patients for their New Patient Questionnaire
- Attendees will learn about some of the lab tests that are useful for autistic patients
- Attendees will learn several simple supplement protocols that they can use in their office to support improved health and function on the autism spectrum.
- No adjusting techniques will be discussed or demonstrated.

"Why" of Chiropractic"
Dr. Fab Mancini

Outline

Dr. Fab Mancini, world renowned Chiropractor and best-selling author, will share personal stories on his discovery of "Why" Chiropractic. The world has many professions that serve humanity, but only one profession has the foundation that Chiropractic has. Coming from a traditional medicine background and now influencing millions, Dr. Fab shares the evolution of understanding as to how we can position Chiropractic to be a greater contributor to the healthcare system and our communities. This emotional presentation will leave you with a level of certainty that you have a "great value" in what you do and the impact that it has on our patients. It is time we serve more people!

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Optimizing Laser Therapy: Doing the Very Best for Your Patients

Phil Harrington, DC, CMLSO

Outline

1. Summary of laser therapy parameters
    a. Power, total dose and dosage
    b. Power density and laser-tissue interaction
    c. Wavelength, chromophores and penetration
    d. Surface dosage versus dosage at depth
2. Laser therapy physiology
    a. Mechanisms of pain relief and inflammation reduction
    b. Mechanisms for enhancing tissue healing
    c. How much laser is "too much"?
3. Treating acute injuries with laser therapy
    a. When should acute injuries be treated?
    b. Physiological effects of laser therapy on acute injuries
    c. Appropriate treatment parameters
4. Laser therapy treatment techniques
    a. Head and neck treatments
    b. Shoulder and arm treatments
    c. Hip and knee treatments
5. Conclusion

OUTLINE
Reducing Risk for Female! Tweens, Teens and Young Adults Oh My!

Kristina L. Petrocco-Napuli,DC, MS

Hour 1:

I. Review of a case study related to conditions commonly seen in a chiropractic office in regards to this patient population.

II. Discussion of the physiological journey and how it has changed across the world for young women.

III. Discussion and explanation of external factors, such as: sports/activities, personal and household products, supplementation, diet which have direct impact on this patient population

Hour 2:

IV. Evidence informed practice surrounding treatment and management of conditions effecting this population.

V. Discussion of patient education strategies to assist in both patients and their parents in understanding conditions and impact on the health of these young women.

The Influence of Foot/Ankle Biomechanics on Knee/Hip and Spinal Conditions (Clinical CE)

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Presented by

Dr. Mitch Mally

1. Anatomy & Biomechanics of the Foot/Ankle/Knee and Hip

2. Radiology and Case Studies

3. Differential Diagnosis

4. Exam & Evaluation

5. Demonstration

6. Q & A

FCA National 2016 Presentation Outlines

Matthew M. Antonucci, DC, DACNB, FACFN, FABCDD, FABVR, FABNN, FABBIR, FICC

ESSENTIALS OF RECEPTOR-BASED REHABILITATION FOR CHIROPRACTORS

1. Mastering the Art of Observation
2. The Purpose of a Brain
3. 3 System, No-Tech Neurological Assessment
4. Clinical Applications of Receptor-Based Applications

Learning Objectives:

- Identification and localization of neurological function
- Implement pragmatic, low-cost diagnostic procedures
- Deliver precise, effective neurological therapies to aid in the rehabilitation of neurological conditions

Mitochondrial Diseases:

Complete Chiropractic Regenerative Medicine Protocol for Adrenal Fatigue, Muscular Fibromyalgia, Hypothyroid, Obesity & More!

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CRPL

Prof. Dr. Paul Ling Tai
DPM, FACFS, ABPS, ABAARM, DACBN

2 Hour Lecture

Outline:

- **Mitochondrial Diseases:**
  Using Chiropractic Regenerative Medicine for a Modern Medical Epidemic
- **Drugs for Depression**
- **Foggy Brain-Dementia**
- **Loss of Memory**
- **Lack of Concentration**
- **89% Bad Cholesterol & Heart Diseases**
- **Congestive Heart**
- **Liver Disease**
- **Cancer**
- **Wrinkles, Dry Skin, Hair Loss, Puffy Eyes**
- **Wrinkles & Age Spots**
- **The Battery of Life Mitochondria at a Glance □ What are Mitochondria?**
- **Human Reproduction**
- **Mitochondrial Replication**
- **Mitochondria in Cells**
- **Additional tasks of Mitochondria**
- **Mitochondria by Gender Dysfunction, Disorders & Diseases**
- **Mitochondrial Mutations**
- **Metabolic Pathway Energy Deliver: Oxidative Phosphorylation**
- **Mitochondrial Damage Implicated in Disease**
- **Symptoms of Mitochondrial Failure & Disease…**
- **Depleting your Healthy Mitochondria**
- **On RNA & DNA**
- **Mitochondrial DNA References**
- **Hidden Mitochondrial Dysfunction**
- **Mitochondrial Diseases**
- **Our Children at Risk □ Components of Anti-Aging □ The Medical Importance? □ Medical Stress Sabotaging your Mitochondria**
- **Anatomy of Mitochondria**
- **Cristae Explained…**

- **Inside the Matrix**
- **Oxidation □ Feeling the BURN □ What is ATP?**
- **Regular Endurance Training**
- **Glycogen Generation Capacity**
- **Essential for Mitochondria**
- **Sugar & Cravings**
- **Skeletal Muscle Physiology**
- **Mitochondrial Facts**
- **CANCER & The Mitochondria**
- **Oxygen Utilization**
- **Improving Mitochondrial Energy □ Mitochondrial Diseases As We AGE!**
- **Reactive Oxygen Species (ROS)**
- **Denham Harman's Free Radical Theory of Aging**
- **Mitochondrial Dysfunction in Aging**
- **Studies of Mitochondrial Respiratory Function cont...**
- **Mitochondria: Far from Invincible**
- **Mitochondrial Dysfunction: The Fall of Humans**
- **Reactive Oxygen Species' Role**
- **Vitamins, Herbs & Micro-minerals**
- **Scientist Discovery**
- **Dr. Shi Du Yan at Columbia University Medical Center**
- **Mitochondria Research at Yale University**
- **Pennington Biomedical Research Center**
- **Mitochondrial Diseases of Note**
- **WORLD's Strange Situation...**
- **The Main Culprit □ Fluoroquinolones Exposed □ Mitochondria are Important!!**

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Laser Phototherapy: Wavelength, Power, Penetration, and Dosage

Instructor: Michael W. Mathesie, DC, DABFP, DACRB

- **Light**
- **Amplification by**
- **Stimulated**
- **Emission of**
- **Radiation**
- Laser Therapy, or more appropriately, laser phototherapy, is the application of a very narrow spectral width of light over injuries or lesions to stimulate healing within those tissues
- It is now universally referred to as low level laser therapy (LLLT), phototherapy and photobiomodulation. We generally do not use the term cold laser

GaAlAs lasers

- Semiconductor lasers
- Wavelength in 780-980 nm range (typically)
- Continuous wave (CW); can be chopped to simulate pulsing
- Average power is the same as peak power
- Average power typically in 0.5W – 30W
- Continuous Wave (CW and Modulated or "Pulsed")
    - Power output (watts) is constant over time
    - Peak and average powers are about the same level
    - Can be chopped, modulated, turned on-off to simulate pulses
    - Peak power is about the same as maximum average power

GaAs lasers

- Semiconductor lasers
- Wavelength in 904 - 910 nm range (Typically)
- Superpulsed power wave
- Peak power much higher than maximum average power by factors of 10 to 100 (minimum should be 10)
- Average power typically in 0.1 – 2W
- Pulsed Wave (Pulsed and SuperPulsed)
    - Power output is emitted in impulses over time at regular intervals (frequency)
    - High peak power output – "Flash Bulb"
    - Pulsed in nanoseconds (10^{-9} or billionths of a second)
    - Peak power level (30-250W); much higher than average power
- **The First law of photochemistry**, the Grotthuss-Draper law: "light must be absorbed by a compound in order for a photochemical reaction to take place."
- Since photobiological and phototherapeutic effects are initiated by photochemistry (or photophysics), unless light of a particular wavelength reaches and it is absorbed by a chromophore, no photochemistry (or photophysics) will occur, and no photobiological effects will be observed, no matter how long one irradiates with that wavelength and power of light.
- The longer the wavelength, the deeper tissue penetration (in general terms up to approximately 930nm)
- Superpulsed beam penetrates deeper than CW (with same average power)
- Penetration is dependent on peak and average output power, not necessarily by treatment time
- Firmer, darker, dirty tissue has less penetration
- Some lasers can penetrate bone
- More surface tissue compression = More tissue penetration
- increased distance away from skin = increased reflection = decreased penetration
- It is nearly impossible to get any amount of therapeutic dosage or effect to the soft tissue through clothing
- Page 46, 1.5.4. (GaAs) Because of the GaAs laser's "Flash bulb" method of working, with very intense light pulses, it reaches deeper than a laser of the same wavelength that is not superpulsed but has the same average output power. Measurements have shown that that the depth of penetration can be as much as 30-50 mm **depending on the type of tissue.** The New Laser Therapy Handbook: Tuner and Hode
- Page 118, 3.4.2 (Depth of Penetration, greatest active depth) A rough guide to effective penetration depths of continuous wave and modulated continuous wave lasers (**all parameters being equal**) would look roughly like:

Visible Red (630 -700nm): 0.5 to 1 cm
- Near Infrared (700-800nm): 2 to 3 cm
- (800-960nm): 3 to 5 cm (900 to 910nm up to 5cm but then drops to 3cm at 930nm
- (970-990nm): 1 to 2 cm
- (990-1200nm): 4 to 5 cm
- Laser Therapy: Clinical Practice and Scientific Background: Tuner and Hode
- It must be stressed that any wavelength with a reasonable dose in the target area, will have a biological effect. Page 68
- HeNe is the best option for ulcers and nerve regeneration but can only penetrate up to 1 cm. page 68
- GaAs (i.e., superpulsed) lasers have the deepest penetration of the common therapeutic lasers. Page 95
- Optimum treatment dosages with GaAs lasers are lower than with GaAlAs, HeNe (i.e., CW lasers). Page 73
- The GaAs laser is most effective in the treatment of pain, inflammation and functional disorders in muscles, tendons and joints and for deep-lying disorders in general. Page 50, bottom
- A Superpulsed laser will reach deeper than a laser of the same wavelength and power that is not superpulsed. Page 43
- Sports Injuries: "Power Pulse" GaAs lasers with multiprobes give the shortest treatment times and have the widest range of indications. Page 175
- GaAs is the better choice for treatment of deeper problems such as sports injuries and that it has a greater effect on postoperative pain and swelling than the shorter wavelength lasers. Page 68
- GaAlAs lasers are usually the best choice for tendonitis. Page 68

- Dosage is expressed in joules: 1 J = 1 W x 1 second = 1 mW x 1,000 sec = 10 mW x 100 sec
  - All of the above parameters deliver 1 joule of energy, but the clinical effects are not the same
  - One cannot compensate with increased treatment time for the lack of laser power or intensity
- Dependent on Output Power of Laser: 1 ÷ power (watts) = time to deliver 1 joule
  - 7.5mW takes 133 seconds to emit 1 joule
  - 10mW (.010W) takes 100 seconds to emit 1 joule
  - 30mW (.030) takes 33 second to emit 1 joule
  - 100mW (.100W) takes 10 seconds to emit 1 joule
  - 200mW (.200W)takes 5 seconds to emit 1 joule
  - 250mW (.250W)takes 4 seconds to emit 1 joule
  - 1W takes 1 second to emit 1 joule
  - Calculating your area cm^2 If your power is 12 Watts and your circle diameter is a 3cm wide diameter.....(Pi) 3.14 x 1.5cm x 1.5cm = 7 cm^2 This is your denominator
  - 12Watts/7cm^2 = 1.7W/cm^2 = Power Density
  - 12 joules a second x 60 seconds = 720 Joules in a minute
    - 720 Joules/7cm^2 = 103J/cm^2 = Energy Density or Dose/min if treating one spot at surface

A playing card (hearts/diamonds) is about 6.5cm X 9cm which = about 60cm^2. If you deliver 1200 joules to a body region that size, the dosage would be 1200J/60cm^2 = 20J/cm^2, a reasonable anti-inflammatory or biostimulative dosage for a 2 to 3 cm deep problem. The dosage at the 2 to 3 cm target would only be 5 J/cm^2 to 2 J/cm^2 depending on the nm

- Usual dosage may vary from 0.5 to 10 joules/cm^2 at the <u>target tissue/organ</u> per location
- (most often quoted is 4 to 8 joules/cm^2 at the target)
- Dosage at <u>skin level</u> depends on location of target tissue (i.e., 0.5 to 120 joules/cm^2 per point/location)

HCPCS Procedure Codes: Private Payer Codes ("S" Codes)

S8948: Application of a modality requiring constant provider attendance to one or more areas; low level laser; each 15 minutes. Recommended

Documentation and Record Keeping: Treatment Applied:

The patient was treated today by Dr. Jones with a 910 nm, 250W peak power, 2W average power superpulsed therapeutic laser to the right shoulder and cervical spine. 560 joules was applied to the right C5 and C6 facet joints, paraspinal and trapezius regions and 448 joules was applied to the right anterior shoulder tendons and the subacromial bursa regions for a total of 15 minutes to reduce pain, tenderness and inflammation. The patient reported 50% subjective improvement after treatment.

Weight Gain, Endotoxemia and Chronic Pain

Dr. David Seaman

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

OUTLINE

I. Introduction
II. Toxins from the Perspective of Early Chiropractic History: Daniel David Palmer
III. Toxicity of the Colon in Relation to Chiropractic Practice
IV. Toxicity of the Liver in Relation to Chiropractic Practice
V. Bacterial Endotoxin in Relation to Chiropractic Practice
VI. Measuring Bacterial Endotoxin Levels
VII. Managing Bacterial Endotoxin by Detoxifying the Diet
VIII. Limitations
IX. Conclusion
X. Funding Sources and Potential Conflicts of Interest
XI. Contributorship Information

Effective, Consistent Chiropractic Management of Disconnect Disorders.
Attention Deficit Disorders, Anxiety and Depression, Memory Problems, Chronic Pain

Michael E. Whitman, D.C., F.A.C.A.C.N.

OUTLINE

I. How Amphetamine based drugs used to treat ADD, ADHD can cause damage to the Central Nervous System and create an addictive personality.

II. The Neurotransmitter depletion effect of many pharmaceuticals used to treat Disconnect Disorders.

III. The damage done by long term usage of NSAID's is chronic in chronic pain disorders/.

IV. The necessity of balancing the Central Nervous System.--> Stress response pattern with Chiropractic care in Disconnect Disorders.

V. Inflammation. The external and internal factors to address in Disconnect Disorders. To be successful in Disconnect Disorders, inflammation must be controlled. How to identify and how to control.

245
RECEIVED
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

OUTLINE

Treatment of Soft Tissue Injuries Using Manual Methods

Thomas E. Hyde, DC, DACBSP

This course will demonstrate how to utilize at least 4 different soft tissue mobilization techniques in the treatment of soft tissue/fascial disorders. You will also learn how to incorporate your rehabilitation into your treatment protocols. There will also be a brief review of the literature, with an emphasis on treating in the eccentric position. New ways to manually treat the shoulder will also be shown.

Learning Objectives:

1) Learn at least 4 different soft tissue methods of treating soft tissue/fascial disorders.
2) Learn how you can use the literature so support your treatment.
3) Learn how to treat shoulder injuries while incorporating rehabilitation at the same time.

Outline:

1) Background of Available Literature - 20 minutes

2) At least 4 different Soft Tissue Techniques will be discussed - 20 Minutes

3) Incorporation of rehabilitation equipment with treatment - 30 Minutes

4) Demonstration of manual treatment of the shoulder - 30 minutes

5) Questions and answers - 10 minutes

FCA National 2016 Presentation Outlines

Matthew M. Antonucci, DC, DACNB, FACFN, FABCDD, FABVR, FABNN, FABBIR, FICC

GRAND ROUNDS PATIENT CASE: APPLICATIONS OF RECEPTOR-BASED REHAB
Friday 3:00- 4:40PM

1. The Presentation of Complex Neurological Syndromes
2. Solving a Case with Solely a Medical History
3. The Neurological Examination and Differential Diagnosis
4. What to Do When a Manipulation Is Contra-Indicated
5. Implementing Receptor-Based Applications

Learning Objectives:

- Enhance clinical observation skills
- Refine clinical history acquisition with patients that are neurologically compromised
- Promote a rehabilitative clinical thought process when spinal manipulation is contraindicated

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Sugar – It's not as Sweet as You Think

Annette Schippel, DC

Outline:

- History of sugar consumption and its addictiveness.
- How much should we have? What about artificial sweeteners?
- Common signs and symptoms related to sugar imbalances
- Vitamins, minerals and herbs that support sugar regulation
- Hormones and glands involved with maintaining normal blood sugar values
- Supporting normal blood sugar through dietary recommendations and key supplementation

The Medicare Documentation seminar: The "just show me what to do" seminar for understanding required Medicare documentation and filtering through the fog of false information surrounding "opting out" of Medicare.

Instructors: Steven Conway DC, Esq
Michael Jacklitch DC
First Coast Representative

Hours: **2-hour course**

Overview of Medicare documentation requirements.
Review of Medicare guidelines and definitions for chiropractic treatment and required documentation. Active Treatment: Understanding the clinical requirements to support active treatment designation. Understanding the clinical applications of Medicare maintenance documentation. The use of specific measurable goals and clinical treatment plans in the determination of medically necessary care.

Summary of proper documentation of precipitating event and mechanisms of trauma relating to presenting symptoms. Proper PART analysis to determine the subluxation causally related to the symptoms.

The proper development of the clinical treatment plan. Understanding the application of the ABN form in the clinical treatment plan process.

Medicare guidelines associated with opting out, "cash practice", participating / non-participating providers, and treatment of non-covered services. Concluding with a discussion of the documentation self checklist.

If you are confused with all of the "expert" advice that has been given in the past, it is time to clear up all of the false and misleading information related to Medicare documentation.

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Outline:

Course Title: Ancillary Services: Yes, You Have to Document Those Too!
Course Length: Two Hours
Instructors: Abbie Miller, MCS-P

Hour One: Initial Visit Documentation Required for Ancillary Services

- Begin with the history to document necessity for ancillary services
- Understand how history drives exam, and examination drives diagnosis and ordered services
- Outline the treatment plan with the exact language necessary to justify the ordered physical medicine services

Hour Two: Document Daily Treatment with Exact Specificity to Ensure All Required Elements Are Included

- Episodes of care include daily visits that must show a progression of care and services rendered
- Inclusion of daily assessment is also required to document the effectiveness of ancillary services
- When using timed codes, specific language is required to properly record essential details to match coding to the documentation.

Instructional Methods:

PowerPoint
Presentation
Interactive Q/A
Case Studies

When Serious Conditions Manifest as Musculoskeletal Pain

Working through cases of high complexity

Dr. David Seaman

Outline

Complicated headache
a. History
b. Complicating factors
c. Exam findings
d. Attempted treatments and the actual diagnosis

Complicated hip pain
a. History
b. Complicating factors
c. Exam findings
d. Attempted treatments and the actual diagnosis

Complicated knee pain in a 52 year old female
a. History
b. Complicating factors
c. Exam findings
d. Attempted treatments and the actual diagnosis

Complicated knee pain in a 22 year old male
a. History
b. Complicating factors
c. Exam findings
d. Attempted treatments and the actual diagnosis

Complicated low back and leg pain in a 41 year old male
a. History
b. Complicating factors
c. Exam findings
d. Attempted treatments and the actual diagnosis

Complicated abdominal pain and nausea in a 41 year old female
a. History
b. Complicating factors
c. Exam findings
d. Attempted treatments and the actual diagnosis

Managing Dementia & Alzheimer's: A Primary Care Approach to the Aging Brain

Presented by: Dr. Court Vreeland D.C., DACNB 295 Main Street, P.O. Box 1408 Norwich, VT 05055
802-649-3122 info@vreelandclinic.com www.vreelandclinic.com

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Course Outline: A Functional Approach to the Aging Brain – Management of Dementia and Alzheimer's disease

Hour 1

I. Dementia – defined
II. Dementia Statistics
    a. Alzheimer's disease
    b. Risk Factors
        i. Modifiable
III. Other Types of Dementia
IV. Differential diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease
    a. Complicating factors
        i. Thyroid disease
        ii. B12 status
        iii. Chronic stress
        iv. Depression
V. Alzheimer's disease
    a. Signs and Symptoms

Hour 2

VI. Pathophysiology
    a. Normal aging vs. dementia – how to know
    b. Neurofibrillary tangles – tau protein
    c. A-beta plaques
    d. Role of genetics
VII. Diagnosis
    a. Exam Techniques
        i. Mini-Mental State exam
VIII. Hands-on testing – break into groups and learn to perform the above exams
IX. Therapeutic interventions
    a. Nutritional options
        i. Optimizing neurotransmitters
    b. Physical exercise
    c. Mental exercise

Instrument Assisted Soft Tissue Mobilization (IASTM) with MOVEMENT. Basic, gentle soft tissue techniques for your patient care

Danny Porcelli, DC

1. Introduction
   a. Movement Pyramid
   b. Mechanical vs. neurosensory effects
   c. Old school vs. new school

2. Human Navigation - how we navigate the human body via the fascial system

3. Movement Screening -to identify skin/fascial restrictions that limit ROM or cause pain
   a. Ripple effect
   b. Ankle restriction
   c. Hip restriction
   d. Shoulder restriction
   e. Wrist restriction

4. Driver Education -the dos, don'ts and reduction of risk
   a. Graded exposure, a plan, pain threshold management, etc.
   b. Handling the tool
   c. Indications and contraindications
   d. Variables: rate, vectors, depth, wet and dry
   e. 4 outcomes - Pain Relief (interoception), Relaxation (ruffini), Tactile awareness (pacinian), Glide (Dry Treatment - unique to our system).
   f. Fluid Capture method - for acute and chronic inflammation

5. Fascial Method -following specific lines
   a. Upper half techniques
   b. Lower half techniques

Using Documentation and Coding to Strengthen Your Practice

Juneau
253
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Moderated by: Mollie Frawley

Speakers:

Brad Cost / Kim Driggers / Bharon Hoag

Course Description:

We all have noticed the barrage of new documentation policies popping up nationwide affecting all healthcare professionals. This class will help attendees face the challenge that has been set before them, as we conquer our fear of change. Join national experts in Electronic Health Records, as well as ICD 9-ICD 10 conversion updates. This panel will introduce you to popular ICD10 coding and documentation questions and prepare your staff on how to navigate the necessary documentation, in a time efficient manner. Bring your staff, and learn how to sort through the challenges and form a strategy for your practice's success!

Conquering Medicare Audits

Course Description

Medicare audits of chiropractors are increasing nationwide. Poor documentation is creating the current high error ratio triggering the increase in audits. The level of audits by Zone Program Integrity Contractors (ZPIC) and OIG investigating for fraudulent billing by chiropractors is increasing at a rapid rate. Medicare REQUIRES specific documentation to be in the chiropractors records of each Medicare beneficiary in order to bill Medicare for services. Chiropractors must understand and properly document each Medicare encounter to successfully pass any Medicare audit.

Learning Objectives

- Properly documenting the initial visit including the mechanism of trauma and treatment plan.
- Properly documenting the subsequent visit including noting "changes since last visit" and reference to progress on the treatment plan.
- Properly releasing the patient from care including proper use of the ABN form.

The ACA is leading the way for improved relationships with CMS

- NCLC conference that included ACA, CMS and all MACs.
- MAC relationship project including education of MAC reviewers

Chiropractic educational programs

Treatment Plan Goals that Help You Get Paid

Course Description

Describing the care provided is part of good documentation, but proper goals are what payers are looking at to determine whether or not that care is payable. Some goals are more effective at communicating this information than others. There are right ways and wrong ways to use them throughout care.

Learning Objectives

- Learn how payers use treatment plan goals to determine if care is payable
- Create effective and relevant goals in your own care plans

Ancillary Services

Course Description

Simply documenting your chiropractic adjustment isn't enough. If you also deliver ancillary services, like modalities and procedures, there are particular rules to follow in both initial and subsequent visit documentation requirements. This Rapid Tutorial session will give you the bullet points necessary to apply these winning suggestions to your documentation on Monday Morning. We'll cover:

Learning Objectives

- Documenting exactly what's required in your initial visit treatment plan for physical medicine procedures that help justify medical necessity
- Apply sample language to include in each daily visit note that will meet documentation guidelines for these modalities and procedures, including properly recording time for timed services
- Feel more confident when documenting these services or authenticating documentation by your team members

Preparing for Audits, From the Outside in

Mollie Frawley, RN

Course Description

Based on the most recent analysis of chiropractic claims by the OIG, certain chiropractic practices will be targeted for audits. Will that include you? How can you tell if you are at risk? This is a quick overview of the hot issues and how to tell if you are at risk by looking at your records and codes from the outside in.

OIG found 2% of DC responsible for 50% of all questionable claims; At risk DC's – Avg. # visits per patient per year > 12 (20); 98942 >10-15 % of all CMTs; Avg. episode of care > 6-12 weeks; Zero GA modifiers; 98940 is only CMT billed; Combined GA/AT modifiers for same service; # of M99.0x ICD-10 codes < regions billed; New episodes per field 14 on bill Q month, or Q 4 wks., or Q 6 wks. Etc., especially when episodes are either 1 visit or without discernable break in care.

Learning Objectives

- Understand (List the top three) practices that put a chiropractor at risk of an audit
- Know how to determine (Evaluate) if you are probably "in their sights"
- Initiate strategies to reduce your potential exposure

Getting Between the Numbers

Brad Cost

Course Description

Numbers are with us through life, and our businesses and medical practices are no different. It is important to fully understand how to use those numbers to help us make life better for: your staff, patients and your business. Today's technological world offers us many tools to look at the different aspect of numbers that face us each day. It is important for us to develop routines that force us to better understand these numbers and to more importantly, "Get between the Numbers" to unlock their power. All of us know by now that "numbers" will drive how healthcare is understood, reimbursed and disseminated. These "numbers" will be at our fingertips but will require your expertise to interpret.

Learning Objectives

- Find a source of reliable "Numbers."
- Understand what those "Numbers" mean.
- Disseminate your "interpretation" for those numbers to:
  Family, Friends, Patients, Yourself

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Title: Healthcare and Its Ethical Dilemmas

Dr. Kristina Petrocco-Napuli, DC, MS / David Seaman, DC

Outline:

Hour 1:

-Introduction and defining ethics: to include four principles of autonomy, beneficence, nonmaleficence and justice.

- Ethics and philosophical perspectives in chiropractic practice

Hour 2:

-Discussions surrounding ethical challenges, boundaries and choices related to practice in a variety of healthcare professions, such as EMR documentation, Risk, Placebo effect, interdisciplinary teams etc and how this has impact on chiropractic practice

-Ethical dilemma scenarios which include discussions of sale of products, risk, interdisciplinary practices, doctor/patient relationships and patient centered care as it relates to chiropractic practice. These dilemmas will help explore moral beliefs, choices and establish professional boundaries.

Migraines in Primary Care Practice

Presented by: Dr. Court Vreeland D.C., DACNB

295 Main Street, P.O. Box 1408 Norwich, VT 05055
802-649-3122 info@vreelandclinic.com www.vreelandclinic.com

Course Outline:

Migraines: Diagnosis, Treatment and Prevention in Primary Care

Hour 1

I. Migraine statistics
   a. Prevalence
   b. Economic impact

II. Symptoms
   a. Head Pain
      i. Emergency or headache?
   b. Prodrome
   c. Aura
      i. Scotoma
         1. Differentiating from stroke/TIA
   d. Sensory changes
      i. Differentiating from other neurologic disease
   e. Motor changes
      i. Differentiating from other neurologic disease

III. Migraine diagnostic criteria
   a. Differential diagnoses and medical errors prevention

IV. Triggers

Hour 2

V. Pathophysiology
   a. Trigeminovascular pathway
      i. Patients at increased risk for vascular disease
   b. Cortical spreading depression
   c. Central Sensitization
   d. Modulation of pain

VI. Prevention/Treatment
   a. Safe, highly effective clinical nutrition and herbal treatment interventions: Vitamin D, magnesium, butterbur, feverfew, CoQ10, Omega-3

2-HOUR CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSE SYLLABUS
TREATING NEUROPATHY IN THE CHIROPRACTIC CLINIC

Dr. Todd G. Singleton

SEMINAR OVERVIEW

Intended Audience: This seminar has been created specifically for Doctors of Chiropractic.

I. Introduction: What Is Neuropathy?
- a. Prevalence[1]
- b. Peripheral Neuropathy[1]
- c. Autonomic Neuropathy[2]

II. Causal Factors Involved in the Onset of Neuropathy
- a. Nutritional Deficiencies[3, 4]
- b. Diabetes and Pre-Diabetes[5]
- c. Inflammation[6]
- d. Traumatic Injury[7]
- e. Exposure to Toxins[8]
- f. Other Factors: Cancer, Kidney Failure, Liver Failure, Etc.

III. The Conventional Medical Approach to Treating Neuropathy
- a. Diagnosis[1]
- b. Treatment with Pain Medications[9]
- c. Treatment with Tricyclic Antidepressants[10]
- d. Treatment with Norepinephrine Reuptake Inhibitors[10]
- e. Treatment with Antiepileptic Medications[11]

IV. A Holistic Approach to Treating Neuropathy
- a. How to Perform an Examination
- b. Nutritional Protocols[12, 14]
- c. Supplementation[13, 15]
- d. Lifestyle Changes[16, 17]
- e. In-Clinic Treatments[18, 19, 20]

V. Exploring Treatment Options with Patients
- a. Prognosis Without Treatment[21, 22]
- b. Intervention Can Dramatically Increase Quality of Life

The Secrets of Scapula Dynamics in Shoulder, Conditions, Injuries and Syndromes

Outline

Dr. Mitchell Mally

1. Shoulder Anatomy and Biomechanics (10 minutes)

2. Shoulder Evaluation and Radiology (15 minutes)

3. Shoulder Differential Diagnosis (15 minutes)

4. Shoulder Technique Demonstration (1 hour)

259
RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Course Outline

Title of Course: Prevention of Medical Errors

Instructor: Michael W. Mathesie, DC, DABFP, DACRB; Curriculum Vitae Attached

Tentative Sponsoring Institution: Texas Chiropractic College/ Florida Chiropractic Association

Total Hours: Two Hours of Required Continuing Education

Summary: This two hour course will focus on the many errors that occur in the healthcare and medical community. The drug and surgical adverse reactions and events will be reviewed. The steps that have already been taken and addition methods that still can be initiated to prevent these adverse events from happening in the future will be discussed. The chiropractic errors and adverse events will be studied with the occurrence rates and statistics to establish their relevance. The preventative measures that clinicians can initiate to minimize the medical error rate in their private practice will be reviewed.

Curriculum Vitae of Michael W. Mathesie, DC: See Attached

HOUR–BY–HOUR OUTLINE

HOUR	Topic: Prevention of Medical Errors
Hour 1	Definitions of Prevention, Definition of Medical Errors, Types of Errors, Cognitive Errors, How common are medical errors? Examples of Errors in the News; Hospital Errors, Adverse Drug Events, Leading Causes of Death, Preventable Medical Errors, Medication Errors, Punctures, Foreign Bodies, Surgeries, Medical Malpractice Statistics, Hemorrhage, Anesthesia, Infections, Miscellaneous Medical Error Data
Hour 2	Chiropractic Errors, CVA, Vertebrobasilar Stroke, Vertebral Artery Dissecting Aneurysm, TIA, Rib/Cartilage Fractures, Burns, Disc Herniations, Hypermobilities, Hip Fractures, Misdiagnosis, Failure to Diagnose and Refer, Equipment Failure, Improper Treatment, Improper Recommendations, Herbs and Vitamins Precautions, Chiropractic Malpractice Cases Closed, Comparison of Chiropractic Errors, Medical Errors and Drug Adverse Events, Principles and Policies

Information to be Provided on Disc or Website Link from FCA or Sponsoring Institution:	Required Material from Student:	Instructional Aides:
• To Be Announced At A Later Date	None	PowerPoint Presentation

Florida Workers' Compensation

The Health Care Practitioner's Statutory Mandates & Scope of Practice

Mollie Frawley, RN

Program Outline

- Understanding workers' compensation
  - History – World, US, State, recent
  - Law / coverage, major contributing cause
  - Purpose / Intent (employers & employees)
  - Players & Roles / Resources
  - Provider Eligibility (preauthorization) & Education
- Treating an injured employee
  - Pre-Authorization and on-going authorizations
  - Emergencies
  - Medical Necessity
  - Practice Parameters
  - Communications,
  - Mandated Report Form (DWC-25)

Importance and mandates of the form

Details of form completion

  - Return To Work
  - MMI/PIR
- Initiating closure
  - Identifying & Reporting MMI
  - Rating Permanent Impairments
  - Treating After PIR / MMI
  - – RTW, MMI, PIR
- Solving problems
  - Provider Complaints & Grievances
  - Billing
  - Disputes

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Curriculum Vitaes

Listed in Alphabetical

Lori W. Allen

Lori W. Allen is practice management expert who has skillfully bolstered financial and operational success for hundreds of chiropractic offices nationwide. Specializing in administrative excellence, patient education, and communication, she creates an environment ideal for practice growth and successful patient outcomes. In addition to training and presenting at the FCA, Lori is a featured educator and presenter at both the Texas and California Chiropractic Associations, and she is a regular speaker at many prestigious educational institutions. Education has always been the foundation of Lori's practice management model, and these teaching engagements give her the opportunity to reach thousands of professionals across the country. Through the development of educational videos, modules, classes, and manuals, Lori has set the gold standard for operational excellence and has established herself as the nation's premier CA trainer. The Florida Chiropractic Journal and The Texas Journal of Chiropractic feature Lori as a regular contributor. Look for her practice management articles and tips.

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Matthew M. Antonucci, DC, DACNB, FACFN, FABCDD, FABVR, FABNN

29 Riverside Drive #203, Cocoa, FL 32922
Phone: 770-235-9288 • Fax: 480-717-3920 • E-Mail: DrNucci@gmail.com

Objective

The objective of this curriculum vitae is to present my current and past experience, education, skills, accomplishments, certifications, and affiliations.

Experience

Carrick Brain Centers, *Staff Clinician* **2013-2014**

As a staff clinician at the Carrick Brain Centers, I worked alongside Professor Frederick R. Carrick in the examination, diagnosing and treatment some of the most complicated neurological disorders known to humankind. I was responsible for diagnostic procedures, therapeutic applications, patient management, report writing, marketing, and teaching student clinicians.

LIFE Functional Neurology Center, *Staff Clinician* **2012- 2013**

As a staff clinician at the LIFE Functional Neurology Center, I worked alongside Professor Frederick R. Carrick in the examination, diagnosing and treatment some of the most complicated neurological disorders known to humankind. I was responsible for diagnostic procedures, therapeutic applications, patient management, report writing, marketing, and teaching student clinicians.

Carrick Institute for Graduate Studies, *Assistant Professor of Clinical Neurology* **2012- Current**

As an Assistant Professor of Clinical Neurology, I prepare 1, 2, 8, 15 and 25 hour lectures on clinical applications of neurology and neuroscience, and present these lectures to doctors around the planet, through both on-site, and online platforms.

Walk For Autism (Charleston), *Board Member* **2011-2012**

I was invited to participate with this 501(c)3 autism awareness organization. I was one of the alternative care consultants for this organization. My responsibilities was to be to present and educate the board and the members on current alternative therapies for managing autism and its comorbidities. I will also aid in the planning, marketing, and execution of organization fundraisers.

NeuroLogic Integrated Health, Inc, *President and Director* **2010-2013**

I was the President and Clinic Director of an integrated health facility in Mount Pleasant, SC. I educated and managed the care of patients with various neurological, immune, endocrine, neuropsychiatric, and musculoskeletal conditions.

I.A.F.N.R. *Event Planning Committee* **2010-2013**

I was on the planning committee for the International Association of Functional Neurology and Rehab. My responsibilities were to aid in marketing, recruit attendees as well as vendors, and capture A/V of the convention. I developed the logo for the association and created the cover for the association's research journal.

Nathan's Friends, *Board Member* **2009-2012**

I was on the board of directors for this non-profit 501c3 autism awareness organization. I was the "Alternative Care Consultant" for this organization. My responsibilities were to present and educate the board and the members on current alternative therapies for managing Autism and its comorbidities. I determined what therapies our group will publicly endorse.

Life University Postgraduate Department, *Event Planning* **2009**

With the assistance of the Carrick Institute, I constructed, promoted and hosted the university's first brain-based chiropractic symposium with 400+ attendees from all over the world. Raised $25,000 for the school.

Carrick Institute for Graduate Studies, *Registrar and A/V* **2008- 2012**

I was the Atlanta registrar for 9 months and then assumed the role as A/V assistant. My primary responsibilities were to prepare the course facility, provide technical support, and capture audio/video for instructor use and resale. I have worked over 2000 course hours, which has allowed me to experience many different teaching styles.

Life University Advanced Neurology Club, *President* **2008-2009**

As the Advanced Neurology Club president, I was the primary lecture leader. I was responsible for generating lecture topics, multi-media presentations, and assuring that the information that was being presented was accurate, clinically relevant, and simplified enough so that all attendees could utilize and incorporate the provided information.

Life University Student Services, *Supplemental Instructor* **2006-2007**

I was a supplemental instructor for dissection lab. I would review and teach anatomy to students that sought extra, supplemental instruction.

Life University Neurology Club, *Vice-President* **2006-2009**

I was the Neurology Club Vice-President for 2 years. I was the primary lecture leader for 2.5 years in both clubs. I was responsible for generating lecture topics, multi-media presentations, and assuring that the information that was being presented was accurate, clinically relevant, and simplified enough so that all attendees could utilize and incorporate the provided information. I also created and maintained the Neurology Club website as a reference source for both students and practitioners.

Education

Apex Energetics **2008-2010**

I have completed all 2-hour and weekend courses, multiple times, in patient diagnosis, supplementation and treatment of nutritional based diseases. This includes: functional blood chemistry analysis, functional endocrinology, thyroid disorders, neurotransmitter supplementation, and immunology. Approximate hours:180.

The Carrick Institute of Graduate Studies **2007-Current**

I have completed postgraduate studies in the field of functional neurology, pediatric diagnosis and treatment, functional medicine, vestibular disorders, states of consciousness, electrodiagnostics, brain injury, movement disorders and neuropsychological disorders. Approximate hours: 5300.

Life University Post-Graduate Education **2007-2008**

As a student, I completed courses in: Spinal Trauma (120 hours), Applied Kinesiology (25 hours), Chiropractic Biophysics (45 hours), Pettibon Technique (30 hours). Because these courses were taken as a student, I would have to re-take them as a licensed doctor to achieve certification.

Life University College of Chiropractic **2006-2009**

I have earned my Doctorate In Chiropractic Medicine. While I was enrolled, I attended Pettibon Club, Full Spine Club, Chiropractic Biophysics (CBP) Club [Advanced Certifited], Life Neurology Club, Life Univeristy's Club for Advanced Neurological Studies (LUCANS). I was inducted to the Presidential Leadership Institute.

Central Connecticut State University **2002-2005**

I attended CCSU on a full academic scholarship, in their honors program, Multiple areas of study: Graphic Design, Communications, Biology, Entrepreneurship.

Xavier High School **1997-2001**

Xavier is a college preparatory school. I was in advanced placement classes. Sport/Clubs that I attended were: JV Baseball, JV Sailing, Intramural Baseball, Basketball, Cross Country, Skiing, and Wrestling. Prudential Spirit of Community Award (for community service).

265 RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
GBPL

Skills

I continue to work on developing an ability and passion to educate. My training in the field of neurology allows me to teach in a multi-modal manner, to many different types of learning styles. I incorporate kinesthetic, visual and auditory teaching styles, along with analogies and humor, to provide the optimal learning environment. In my courses, I also take into consideration the learning characteristics of neuropsychological processing networks. Some learn better with a big-picture, clinically applicable delivery, while others learn better with a detailed, linear presentation.

My computer knowledge along with my graphic design and audio-visual background enables me to create learning tools on multiple different platforms.

My extensive training in the health science field allows me to relay the breadth and depth, combined with clinical applications, of most health topics.

I possess very strong skills in the areas of diagnosis, patient treatment and management, leadership, organization, communication, people interaction, employee management, marketing, sales, customer assistance, multi-tasking, high-pressure decision-making, and time management.

I am fairly well traveled, having visited over 13 countries.

Accomplishments, Certifications and Memberships

Fellow of the American Board of Vestibular Rehabilitation **2014**

I earned this certification by successfully completing all required coursework and examinations set forth by the American College of Functional Neurology.

Fellow of the American Board of Neurochemistry and Nutrition **2014**

I earned this certification by successfully completing all required coursework and examinations set forth by the American College of Functional Neurology.

Fellow of the American Board of Functional Neurology **2012**

I earned this certification by successfully completing all required coursework and examinations set forth by the American College of Functional Neurology.

Fellow of the American Board of Childhood Developmental Disorders **2012**

I earned this certification by completing all required coursework and examinations set forth by the American College of Functional Neurology.

FR Carrick Research Institute Recognition of Excellence **2012**

I won this award from the International Association of Functional Neurology and Rehabilitation for exemplifying all of the characteristics of a dedicated learner of functional neurology.

Certified GyroStim Operator/Researcher **2011**

I earned this certification by completing the training and practical requirements set forth by Life Univeristy's Research Department, to operate and perform research using the GyroStim.

S.C.O.Y.A. Business Leader Of The Year **2011**

I won this award from the South Carolina Outstanding Young American organization for embodying all of the characteristics of an exemplary young entrepreneur. I have also been nominated to win the 2012 National Outstanding Young American Business Leader of the Year.

Member of the South Carolina Chiropractic Association **2010- 2012**

I earned this board certification by completing the requirements set forth by the American Chiropractic Neurology Board, including a minimum of 300 classroom hours and passing a standardized board examination.

I.A.F.N.R. Learner Of The Year **2010**

I won this award from the International Association of Functional Neurology and Rehabilitation for exemplifying all of the characteristics of a dedicated learner of functional neurology.

Charter Member of the I.A.F.N.R. **2010- Current**

I am a charter, lifetime member of the International Association of Functional Neurology and Rehabilitation

License To Practice Chiropractic Medicine **2010**

I have met all requirements set forth by the National Chiropractic Licensing Board and the South Carolina Department of Licensing Laws and Regulations, to practice chiropractic medicine and physiotherapeutics. License number 3613.

Diplomate of the American Chiropractic Neurology Board **2010**

I earned this board certification by completing the requirements set forth by the American Chiropractic Neurology Board, including a minimum of 300 classroom hours and passing a standardized board examination.

Member of the A.C.A. **2009-Current**

I was, and currently am a member of the American Chiropractic Association

Member and Delegate for the S.A.C.A. **2009**

As a student, I was a member and the Life University Delegate for the Student American Chiropractic Association

Life University Presidential Leadership Initiative **2009**

I was nominated into this organization for being one of the select students that displayed the leadership qualities defined by the university president.

Physiotherapeutic Certification **2009**

This was awarded to me after completing the required amount of educational/practical hours and by passing a board examination as defined by the National Board of Chiropractic Examiners.

Certified Interactive Metronome Provider **2009**

I earned this certification by completing the required training defined by the American Occupational Therapy Association to administer therapy using the Interactive Metronome.

Certification in Cardio-Pulmonary Resuscitation **2008**

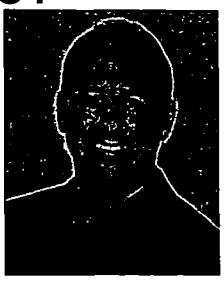
I have completed all of the coursework for this certification, including training hours and certification examination

Advanced Certification in Chiropractic Biophysics **2008**

I have completed all of the coursework for this certification, including training hours and certification examination.

Prudential Spirit of Community Award **2000**

I won this award by completing the most volunteered community service hours in the state of Connecticut. These hours were obtained by volunteering at Yale-New Haven Hospital, St. Raphael's Hospital and Sunny Days Convalescent Home.



CURRICULUM VITAE

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

DR. MILES BODZIN
CEO, Cash Practice, Inc.
9550 Cuyamaca Street, Suite 102 Santee, CA 92071
877-343-8950 drbodzin@cashpractice.com

Introduction/Biography

Dr. Miles Bodzin, Founder & CEO of Cash Practice® Systems is a chiropractor who became known as "the king of patient retention" while in his own practice. He has been on the cover of *The American Chiropractor*, appeared in *The Wall Street Journal* and The Brian Tracy Show, and co-authored the book *Successonomics* with Steve Forbes. He speaks internationally on the topic of client retention, and his company offers a web-based software for chiropractors to implement his 4-step process proven to result in increased patient retention and collections. The Wellness Score® System, Cash Plan Calculator® System, Auto-Debit® System, and Drip Ed Email Marketing® System all work together to help free a doctor from the shackles of insurance dependence.

Profession Education and Chiropractic Licensure

Los Angeles College of Chiropractic, 1993 Cum Laude Graduate
California State License #23213, 1994 - Present

Professional Affiliations

California Chiropractic Association (CCA), 1993 - Present
San Diego County Chiropractic Society (SDCCS), Board Member 1995 - 99

Professional Experience

Founder & CEO, Cash Practice Inc, Santee, CA, 2003 - Present
Clinic Director/Owner, Chiropractic Wellness Center, San Diego, CA, 1994 - 2011

Honors & Achievements

Inc Magazine's Inc. 5000 List of the Fastest Growing Private Companies, 2015
San Diego Business Journal's 100 Fastest Growing Private Companies, 2015
President's Award, CCA San Diego District, 2013
Amazon #1 Best-Selling Author, "SuccessOnomics", 2014
EXPY® Award, National Association of Experts, Writers & Speakers, 2014
Editor's Choice Award, Celebrity Press
Dean of Finance, KMC University, 2013
DCProducts, Top 100 Products, 2009, 2010 & 2013
Chiro Master, Dynamic Chiropractic, 2002
Distinguished Service Award, SDCCS, 1998
Best Society Newsletter/Journals, CCA 1996 - 97 & 1997 - 98
Outstanding New Doctor of the Year, CCA & SDCCS 1995 - 96
Delta Sigma Honorary Scholastic Society of the Healing Arts, 1993

Los Angeles College of Chiropractic Dean's List, 1993
Who's Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges, 1993
The National Dean's List, 1990 - 93

Live Seminars Presented

More Cash Less Insurance *(with Kathy Mills Chang and Dr. Ray Foxworth)*
Master Your Day 1 & 2
The Science, Art & Philosophy of Patient Retention
Credit Card Compliance
Cash-Based Practice Compliance

Live Speaking Engagements

Congress of Chiropractic State Associations (COCSA)
Ohio State Chiropractic Association Convention
Vermont Chiropractic Association Convention
Iowa Chiropractic Society Fall Symposium
Unified Virginia Chiropractic Association Convention
South Carolina Chiropractic Association Convention
Georgia Chiropractic of Council
Missouri State Chiropractic Association District Convention
North Carolina Chiropractic Association State Convention
Indiana State Chiropractic Association State Convention
Michigan Association of Chiropractors State Convention
California Chiropractic Association Conventions, Seminars & Local District Meetings
Association of New Jersey Chiropractors State Convention
NAPA Valley Chiropractic Association Continuing Education
Parker Seminars Las Vegas and Dallas
The Masters Circle Super Conference
8 Weeks to Wellness Seminars
Chirotouch Users' Conference
E.P.O.C and C.O.R.E Philosophy Groups
Madeira Success Strategies
Cal Jam Continuing Education and ChiroFEST
The Wave, Life West Chiropractic College
The Markson Connection
EPIC Impact Event, Dr. David Jackson's Live Seminar
Innate Legacy Session, Dr. Charles Ward's Live Seminar

In the News

Cover Story and Interview in The American Chiropractor Volume 37 Issue 10
Co-Authored #1 best selling book, "SuccessOnomics", with Steve Forbes.
Featured in the Wall Street Journal
Interviewed by Brian Tracey for The Brian Tracey TV Program which aired on ABC, CBS, NBC & Fox Affiliates
Interviewed by Dr. Stephen Franson with The Remarkable Practice
Interviewed by Dr. Ed Osburn with The Chiropractic Philanthropist
Interviewed by Dr. Thomas Lamar for Spinal Column Radio
Interviewed by Dr. David Jackson for Practice Pros Series

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 2 2 2016
CBPL

Interviewed by Dr. Patrick Gentempo & Dr. Chris Kent for On Purpose
Interviewed by Dr. Dennis Perman for Master Talk
Interviewed by Mr. Garrett Gunderson for Chiro Masters
Interviewed by Bert Martinez for Money For Lunch, National Radio Program
Interviewed by Kathy Mills Chang for KMC University Seminar
Interviewed by Dr. Lee Wood on "Transitioning to a Cash-Based Practice"

Published Articles

Relief Care vs Corrective Care, And Other Bad Ideas - The American Chiropractor
Once You Go, You Have To Go The Rest Of Your Life - The American Chiropractor
Is Your PVA Hitting a Glass Ceiling? - The American Chiropractor
The Extra Costs of Playing the Insurance Game - The American Chiropractor
Is Transitioning to a Cash-Based Practice Right For You? - The American Chiropractor
Discover How Netflix Business Model Can Help You - Spizz Magazine
Secrets to Patient Retention - Spizz Magazine
Stop Doing New Patient Orientations? - The American Chiropractor
The Key to Opening Any Practice - The American Chiropractor
Are You Keeping Credit Card Information Safe? - Chiropractic Economics
The 7 Secrets To Making Money - The American Chiropractor

26250 Euclid Ave.
Suite 509
Euclid, Ohio 44132
Phone 216-289-1114

Bruce I. Bond, D.C.

Personal Information

Date of Birth: January 24, 1959
Place of Birth: Brooklyn, N.Y.
Current Address: 23508 East Baintree Road
Beachwood, Ohio 44122

Education

1977 Graduated from Manalapan High School

1977-1981 Attended and Graduated Cum Laude from Fairleigh Dickenson University in Rutherford New Jersey where I received my Bachelor of Science in Biology. During my studies, I was inducted into the Phi Omega Epsilon Honor Society and the Phi Zeta Kappa Honor Society.

1981-1985 Attended and Graduated from National College of Chiropractic in Lombard, Illinois where I received my D.C. degree and Bachelor of Science in Human Anatomy

I am currently enrolled in a 300 Hour graduate Herbology course through the Australian College of Phytotherapy & Texas Chiropractic College.

Employment History

September 1985-April 1988 Associated doctor at Mentor Chiropractic Center in Mentor, Ohio

May 1, 1988 - Present Private Practice

During this time I have presented patient education seminars and lectures. I wrote and produced my own radio show for three years. I currently teach a twelve hour seminar titled the *Meridian Response Technique* seminar around the country. I developed this technique after extensive research and understanding of human physiology and the clinical use of whole food and herbal supplementation. This technique was developed so practioners and physicians could test for the nutritional needs of the body. This course includes a detailed manual

Steven Robert Conway D.C., DACBOH, J.D.

936 County Road A, Athens, Wisconsin 54411

Education

Edgerton Senior High School, Edgerton, Wisconsin, 1975

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Expert Witness program
Northwestern Health Sciences University, CCST program
Legal documentation for whiplash injuries
North Carolina Chiropractic Association convention (2012)
Medicare documentation program in Asheville, NC
Medicare documentation and appeals in Greensboro, NC
Maine Chiropractic Association (2014)
Medicare documentation program in Augusta ME
American Chiropractic Association, Insurance Solutions Conference, Washington, D.C.
Invited by ACA to present on insurance fraud prevention to insurance executives
ACA teleseminar: Industrial consulting and ergonomics Nov 2006
Guest lecturer, Stetson College of Law, Medical Jurisprudence and Advanced Trial classes, 1996-2004.
Invited as guest lecturer at Stetson to provide presentations on whiplash injuries.
Multiple industrial seminars throughout Wisconsin to employers on injury prevention and ADA issues.
These were non ce and geared for industrial personnel. To date over 6000 industrial representatives have attended these programs.

Publications:

Journal of the American Chiropractic Association 1996 (JACA):
ADA and Medical Examinations
ACA News: July 2005
Practice Management and Ethics: Are they really mutually exclusive?
ACA New: June 2006
How can chiropractors avoid fraud and abuse?
Chiropractic Economics:
For several years I was the legal adviser producing multiple articles
Dynamic Chiropractic:
Multiple articles primarily for industrial and legal topics:
InPractice Magazine:
Multiple articles related to ethical industrial consulting. I provided a regular column related to Industrial consulting for the magazine.

Awards

2012 FCLB Pillars of Regulation award
2012 NCCA Honor role award
1992 Chiropractor of the Year, Wisconsin Chiropractic Association

Experience

Business

1983-2000 *Conway Chiropractic Center S.C., Janesville, Wisconsin, Private Practice*
Very successful chiropractic clinic developed with my wife, Dr. Cindy Conway.

1997-2003 *Allied Health of Wisconsin S.C.,Wausau, Wisconsin,*
Chief Operating Officer and General Counsel

2003-current	*Freedom Farm Chiropractic LLC, Athens, Wisconsin, Private Practice*
2004	*Activator Methods International ltd., Phoenix, Arizona* **General Counsel**
2005-2011	*Groupware International, Inc.* **Executive Vice President and General Counsel**
2011-current	*DeWitt Ross & Stevens* **Partner** Specializing in Medicare audit defense and Government Relations.
2012- current	*National Board of Chiropractic Examiners (NBCE)* **Member, Board of Directors**
Consultant	
2005	*ChiroCere* **Development of a chiropractic EHR computer program for profession.**
1998-2000	*Wausau Insurance Company* **Provided consulting services to physical medicine department**
1995-1996	*Amour Insurance Company* **Provided consulting services to internal legal department**
Associations	
2012- current	*Chiropractic Society of Wisconsin Inc* **Executive Director**
2005-current	*American Chiropractic Association (ACA)* **National Spokesperson,** appointed as one of 5 national spokespersons for American Chiropractic Association (ACA). Frequently quoted in national publications such as Men's Health
2012-current	*American Chiropractic Association (ACA)* **Co-Chairman, Medicare Committee**
2012	*American Chiropractic Association (ACA)* **Member, Documentation committee**
2011-current	*American Chiropractic Association (ACA)* **Chairman, Audit Defense Taskforce**
2009-current	*American Chiropractic Association (ACA) Editorial Board* **Appointed to editorial board for ACA publications**
1998-2000	*American Chiropractic Association Council on Occupational Health* **Vice President of Council**

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

2000-2002	*American Chiropractic Association Council on Occupational Health* **President of Council**

State Agencies

2003-2011	*State of Wisconsin Department of Regulation and Licensing* **Member Chiropractic Examining Board**
1990's	*Wisconsin Department of Workforce Development* **Workers Compensation Panel**

Federal Agencies

1995-1996	*Federal Court for Middle District of Florida* **Intern clerkship program for Federal magistrate**
1995-1996	*VA Hospital System – St. Petersburg, Florida* **Intern program for legal department assisting with medical malpractice investigations**

Steven Robert Conway D.C., DACBOH, J.D.

936 County Road A, Athens, Wisconsin 54411

Education

Edgerton Senior High School, Edgerton, Wisconsin, 1975

Bachelor of Science, Biology, University of Wisconsin, Eau Claire, Wisconsin, 1980

Doctor of Chiropractic, Logan College of Chiropractic, St. Louis, Missouri, 1983

Diplomate, American Chiropractic Board on Occupational Health (DACBOH), 1994

Certified in Chiropractic Spinal Trauma, 1997

Juris Doctorate, Stetson University, College of Law, St. Petersburg, Florida, 1996

Presentations / Publications / Awards

Presenter:

National Safety Congress, Chicago, Illinois 1992
Return to work of the injured worker

Wisconsin Safety Congress, multiple presentations
Industrial safety programs

National Academies, Washington, D.C.
I was chosen by ACA to represent the chiropractic profession at a large conference related to industrial injuries.

Federation of Chiropractic Licensing Boards, San Antonio TX 2012
Presentation on Medicare audits and how licensing boards could assist in the educational process to increase proper documentation by state chiropractors.

Federation of Chiropractic Licensing Boards, Hollywood CA 2010
Presentation on DOT physicals and integration into the chiropractic practice.

Multiple CE seminars for several years on industrial injuries throughout the United States
CE seminars on occupational topics such as ergonomics, injury prevention and carpal tunnel syndrome.

Georgia Chiropractic Association, State Convention
Provided industrial injury prevention ce seminar on carpal tunnel syndrome.

Logan Chiropractic College, Homecoming program
Provided industrial injury prevention ce seminar on carpal tunnel syndrome.

Northwestern Health Sciences University, Homecoming Program
Presentation on industrial safety

Palmer Institute for professional advancement: May 2006

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Expert Witness program
Northwestern Health Sciences University, CCST program
Legal documentation for whiplash injuries
North Carolina Chiropractic Association convention (2012)
Medicare documentation program in Asheville, NC
Medicare documentation and appeals in Greensboro, NC
Maine Chiropractic Association (2014)
Medicare documentation program in Augusta ME
American Chiropractic Association, Insurance Solutions Conference, Washington, D.C.
Invited by ACA to present on insurance fraud prevention to insurance executives
ACA teleseminar: Industrial consulting and ergonomics Nov 2006
Guest lecturer, Stetson College of Law, Medical Jurisprudence and Advanced Trial classes, 1996-2004.
Invited as guest lecturer at Stetson to provide presentations on whiplash injuries..
Multiple industrial seminars throughout Wisconsin to employers on injury prevention and ADA issues.
These were non ce and geared for industrial personnel. To date over 6000 industrial representatives have attended these programs.

Publications:

Journal of the American Chiropractic Association 1996 (JACA):
ADA and Medical Examinations
ACA News: July 2005
Practice Management and Ethics: Are they really mutually exclusive?
ACA New: June 2006
How can chiropractors avoid fraud and abuse?
Chiropractic Economics:
For several years I was the legal adviser producing multiple articles
Dynamic Chiropractic:
Multiple articles primarily for industrial and legal topics:
InPractice Magazine:
Multiple articles related to ethical industrial consulting. I provided a regular column related to Industrial consulting for the magazine.

Awards

2012	FCLB Pillars of Regulation award
2012	NCCA Honor role award
1992	Chiropractor of the Year, Wisconsin Chiropractic Association

Experience

Business

1983-2000 *Conway Chiropractic Center S.C., Janesville, Wisconsin, Private Practice*
Very successful chiropractic clinic developed with my wife, Dr. Cindy Conway.

1997-2003 *Allied Health of Wisconsin S.C., Wausau, Wisconsin,*
Chief Operating Officer and General Counsel

2003-current	*Freedom Farm Chiropractic LLC, Athens, Wisconsin, Private Practice*
2004	*Activator Methods International ltd., Phoenix, Arizona* **General Counsel**
2005-2011	*Groupware International, Inc.* **Executive Vice President and General Counsel**
2011-current	*DeWitt Ross & Stevens* **Partner** Specializing in Medicare audit defense and Government Relations.
2012- current	*National Board of Chiropractic Examiners (NBCE)* **Member, Board of Directors**
Consultant	
2005	*ChiroCere* **Development of a chiropractic EHR computer program for profession.**
1998-2000	*Wausau Insurance Company* **Provided consulting services to physical medicine department**
1995-1996	*Amour Insurance Company* **Provided consulting services to internal legal department**
Associations	
2012- current	*Chiropractic Society of Wisconsin Inc* **Executive Director**
2005-current	*American Chiropractic Association (ACA)* **National Spokesperson,** appointed as one of 5 national spokespersons for American Chiropractic Association (ACA). Frequently quoted in national publications such as Men's Health
2012-current	*American Chiropractic Association (ACA)* **Co-Chairman, Medicare Committee**
2012	*American Chiropractic Association (ACA)* **Member, Documentation committee**
2011-current	*American Chiropractic Association (ACA)* **Chairman, Audit Defense Taskforce**
2009-current	*American Chiropractic Association (ACA) Editorial Board* **Appointed to editorial board for ACA publications**
1998-2000	*American Chiropractic Association Council on Occupational Health* **Vice President of Council**

2000-2002	*American Chiropractic Association Council on Occupational Health* **President of Council**

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

State Agencies

2003-2011	*State of Wisconsin Department of Regulation and Licensing* **Member Chiropractic Examining Board**
1990's	*Wisconsin Department of Workforce Development* **Workers Compensation Panel**

Federal Agencies

1995-1996	*Federal Court for Middle District of Florida* **Intern clerkship program for Federal magistrate**
1995-1996	*VA Hospital System – St. Petersburg, Florida* **Intern program for legal department assisting with medical malpractice investigations**

Brad Cost is the owner of:

· Infinedi, LLC and has acted as the president/chief executive officer since 1999. Infinedi, LLC is a national claims clearinghouse located in Tulsa, Oklahoma that serves over 17,000 providers in 50 states and processes over 3 million transactions each month. Infinedi's analytical company provides utilization management tools and analysis for the chiropractic industry and is the primary data partner for the American Chiropractic Association and many other state chiropractic associations.

· An electronic data interchange consultant firm, which is an advisor to the American Medical Association. Concentrated in the area of physician advocacy, Cost advises the AMA on past, current and future electronic data interchange issues. Cost also services as a consultant and expert witness to a medical class action lawsuit firm in New York City, as well as the Physician's Advocacy Institute.

· Cost Investments, LLC, a commercial real estate company located in Tulsa, Oklahoma.

· Genesis Interact, LLC, an interactive software development company that recently released www.fitterlife.com and its private label, www.cowboysonthemove.okstate.edu, which was developed in cooperation with Oklahoma State University's Seretean Wellness Center. Genesis Interact, LLC recently released an interactive legal documentation system and is currently developing a clinical integration tool for the American Medical Association.

· Mootracker.com, an innovative software system designed to predicatively monitor and track cattle's health in the dairy industry.

Cost's primary focus is in the development of cutting edge electronic data technology as it relates to the statistical analysis of medical and health data. Prior to his role at Infinedi, Cost was the senior systems engineer at Oklahoma State University, his alma mater.

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

KIMBERLY A. DRIGGERS

909 East Park Avenue • Tallahassee, FL 32301
Office: 850.222.200 • kdriggers@tallahasseeattorneys.com

PROFESSIONAL HISTORY

Feb 2008 – Present — **BROOKS, LEBOEUF, BENNETT, FOSTER & GWARTNEY, P.A.**, Tallahassee, FL

- Plaintiff's personal injury litigation, including insurance coverage disputes, PIP cases, bodily injury claims, wrongful death claims, and class action litigation

March 2008 – Present — **FLORIDA CHIROPRACTIC ASSOCIATION**, Tallahassee, FL

- Assistant General Counsel for approximately 4,000 member Association
- Provide legal directive to members; legislative duties on chiropractic issues
- Provide expert assistance on PIP issues to members

Oct. 2002 – Feb 2008 — **THE NATION LAW FIRM**, Tallahassee, FL

- Plaintiff's personal injury litigation, including insurance coverage disputes, PIP cases, bodily injury claims, wrongful death claims
- Handled hundreds of ongoing first party PIP and bodily injury cases
- Assisted Florida Justice Association in lobbying and drafting proactive PIP legislation
- Opened and managed Tallahassee branch office in 2005-2008

December 1996 – Oct. 2002 — **MORIARTY & ASSOCIATES**, Winter Park, FL

- Insurance defense litigation, including PIP claims, UM, bodily injury claims and insurance coverage disputes
- Class action litigation
- Fraud / SIU work for several large insurance companies
- Appellate work and arbitrations

June 1996 - December 1996 — **KEVIN W. KORTH & ASSOCIATES**, Orlando, FL

- In-House Counsel for State Farm Insurance Company
- Litigated bodily injury and PIP cases

June 1994 -June 1996 — **DEBEAUBIEN, KNIGHT, SIMMONS, MANTZARIS & NEAL**, Orlando, FL

- Insurance defense litigation, including PIP, UM, and Liability cases
- General commercial and civil litigation
- Appellate work

EDUCATION

Florida State University College of Law, Tallahassee, FL
Juris Doctorate, May 1994
Activities: Moot Court; Student member - Inns of Court (Tallahassee)

Rollins College, Winter Park, FL
Bachelor of Arts-Psychology, May 1990
Graduated Magna Cum Laude

ADMITTED TO PRACTICE

Florida State Bar; U.S. District Court for the Middle District of Florida

Continued

KIMBERLY A. DRIGGERS

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

- Justice Teaching Representative – Holy Comforter Episcopal School (September 2009 – present)
- Capital City Justice Association (Secretary 2009 – present)
- National Association of Chiropractic Attorneys (NACA) (April 2008 – present)
- Florida Justice Association (Since 2003) (Auto Insurance Subcommittee 2007 - present) (Vice-Chair – Property Insurance Subcommittee 2010-2011)
- Tallahassee Women Lawyers (2005 – present) (President – 2008-2009) (President-Elect - 2007-2008); (Secretary - 2006-2007); (Chair – Chili Cook-Off team – 2005)
- Chiropractic Summit (August 2008 – 2010)
- William H. Stafford American Inn of Court (2005-2009)
- Tallahassee Bar Association (2005-present)
- Central Florida Association for Women Lawyers (2004-2005)
- Volie A. Williams American Inn of Court (2002-2005)
- Seminole County Bar Association (2002-2005)
- Orange County Bar Guardian Ad Litem Program (1999 - 2001)
- Mediator - Orange County Bar Citizens' Dispute Resolution (1996 – 1998)
- Orange County Bar Young Lawyers (1995 - 1998) (Committee: Dinner with Judiciary (1997-1998))
- Orange County Bar Association (1995 – 2002)
- The Florida Bar (Committee Member: Student Education and Admissions to the Bar (1996-1998))

SPEAKING ENGAGEMENTS / ARTICLES / LEGISLATIVE EXPERIENCE

- Florida Trend's 2011 Legal Elite in Insurance law (Top 2% of lawyers practicing in the state)
- FAWL Women's Leadership Summit: Life/Work Balance and Managing Stress and Deadlines (03-2011)
- PIP Roundtable – Invited by Florida's CFO, Alex Sink, Office of the Insurance Consumer Advocate, to attend all day, televised Roundtable discussion with 15 participants (insurance industry, Florida Hospital Association, Chiropractic Physicians, and four lawyers), to discuss the state of Personal Injury Protection insurance in the State of Florida (August 4, 2010)
- Florida Senate Committee on Judiciary interim study on PIP and the Smalls Claims Process – Invited by Judiciary Committee to participate in study and share expertise on issue being reviewed.
- *Insurer Contests and How to Avoid Denials. Standard Disclosure & Acknowledgement Forms and Box 31 Issues.* FCA JOURNAL (Oct/Nov/Dec 2008).
- "PIP Billing and Reimbursement: Tips and Traps"; Florida Chiropractic Association National Convention (August 2008)
- *PIP's New Medical Fee Schedule: Which of the Three Applies?* FCA JOURNAL (April-June 2008).
- Legislative testimony – PIP (2011 Legislative Session); Homeowner's insurance testimony for FJA Property Insurance Subcommittee (2009 Legislative Session)
- Legislative testimony – House – Jobs & Entrepreneurship Council – PIP attorney's fees and PIP insurance testimony for FJA Auto Insurance Subcommittee (2007 Legislative Session)
- Invited expert to provide input into No-Fault issues during 2006 Legislative Session on behalf of the Florida Justice Association, the Florida Medical Association, the Florida Chiropractic Association, the Florida Osteopathic Medical Association, and the Florida State Massage Therapy Association (2006 Legislative Session)
- "Risk Management Issues for Chiropractic Physicians"; Florida Chiropractic Society (Orlando, FL 2003)
- "2003 Changes to the PIP Statute"; Presentation for chiropractors (Altamonte Springs, FL 2003)

Raymond Anthony Foxworth, D.C.
2470 Flowood Drive, Suite 125
NewSouth Professional Campus
Flowood, MS 39232
601-932-9201

A. Selected Occupational History

1. Clinic Director, Foxworth Chiropractic Clinic, June 10, 1985 to Present
2. Board Member, Mississippi State Board of Health, June 1994-June 2006, 2 years as Chairman of MSBH
3. Staff Chiropractor, G. V. Sonny Montgomery VA Medical Center, October 2004-2008
4. President, ChiroHealthUSA Provider Network, 2009 to Present

B. Education and Licensure

1. Undergraduate/Pre-Chiropractic
   - i. Holmes Junior College – Goodman, MS
   - ii. San Jacinto Jr. College - Pasadena, TX
   - iii. Lee College - Pasadena, TX

2. Doctorate in Chiropractic
   - i. Cleveland Chiropractic College, Kansas City, MO.
     Jan. 1982-1985, Graduated with Honors, Cum Laude
     - a. President of Student Government 2 years
     - b. President of Graduating Class
     - c. College Representative to World Congress of Chiropractic Students
     - d. Chairman of Code of Ethics and Academic Honor Committee
     - e. Representative To : Dean Selection Committee
       Due Process Committee
       College Evaluation Committee

C. Selected Post-Graduate Education and Certification

1. National Chiropractic College
   - i. Orthopedic Evaluation Procedures - 12 hrs
   - ii. Disorders of the Upper Extremity - 40 hrs
   - iii. Disorders of the Cervical Spine - 20 hrs
   - iv. Bone Metabolism and Growth - 12 hrs
   - v. Clinical Neurology - 20 hrs
   - vi. Laboratory Interpretation - 12 hrs
   - vii. Clinical Evaluation Procedures -12 hrs
   - viii. Physiotherapy for the Orthopedist- 12 hrs
   - ix. Disorders o the Spine, Thoracic Lumbar, Pelvis and Hips - 20 hrs
   - x. Disability Evaluation and Impairment Ratings
2. 1987 Lower Extremity Disorders and Supports
3. 1988 Spinal Biomechanics and Specific Segmental Adjusting

4. 1989 Physical Therapy
5. 1990 Risk Management
6. 1991 Whiplash Management
7. 1992 E/M Coding & Documentation
8. 1992 Chiropractic Diagnosis for the 90's
9. 1993 Neurologic Basis of the Subluxation Complex
    i. EMG Certification Program
10. 1994 Neurodiagnostic Evaluation/Cadwell Labs
11. 1994 Chiropractic Philosophy
12. 1995 Validation of Chiropractic
13. 1996 Management of Whiplash- Parker College
14. 1997 Gonstead Technique- Dr. Richard Cranwell
    i. Risk Management, Rob Sherman, Esq. - 6 hours 1/24/97
15. 1998 Chiropractic Philosophy- Dr. Chuck Gibson
16. 1998 Chiropractic Claims Review & Independent Examination
    i. 48Hour Program – Texas Chiropractic College
17. 1999-2011 Mississippi Chiropractic Association Sponsored Programs

D. Selected Memberships

1. Medical Director & Vice-President, Comprehensive Network Solutions – Austin, Texas -2003
2. Consultant for Chiropractic Guidelines, Travelers Insurance of Jackson, MS
3. Governor's Task Force on Worker's Compensation
4. Consultant for Chiropractic Guidelines, MS Workers' Compensation Commission
5. American Chiropractic Association
    a. Sub-Committee on Medicare
6. Physician Advisory Member, Health Care Excellence Corp.
7. Reviewer, Mississippi Foundation for Medical Care
8. Legislative Chairman, Mississippi Associated Chiropractors
9. Past Board Member, Mississippi Political Action Committee
10. Past President, Mississippi Associated Chiropractors, 2 Terms
11. Past Secretary, Mississippi Associated Chiropractors, 2 Terms
12. Past District Representative, Mississippi Associated Chiropractors
13. Past Treasurer, Southeast Federation of Chiropractic Associations
14. Past Vice-President, Southeast Federation of Chiropractic Associations
15. Past President, Southwest Lions Club
16. Board Member, North American Federation of Chiropractic Networks

E. Selected Honors and Awards

1. Fellow, International College of Chiropractic
2. Cleveland Chiropractic College
    a. President Student Government
    b. Teaching Assistant
    c. Cum Laude Graduate
3. Southwest Lions President Award

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

4. Mississippi Associated Chiropractors
5. 1990, 1991, 1992 Chiropractor of the Year
6. 1994 Mississippi Associated Chiropractors President's Award
7. 1997 Marathon Award-Mississippi Chiropractic Association
8. 1998 President's Award- Mississippi Chiropractic Association
9. 1999 Mississippi Chiropractic Association Outstanding Services Award
10. 2002 Mississippi Chiropractic Association President's Award
11. 2004 Mississippi Chiropractic Association Pioneer Award
12. 2007 Mississippi Chiropractic Association Making a Difference Award

F. Selected Teaching/ Instructing/ Lecturing/ Counseling/Presentations

1. Mississippi Senate Sub-committee on Workers' Compensation
2. Public Hearing on Workers' Compensation Reform
3. Governor's Commission on Health Care
4. Lecturer, Chiropractic Management of Sports Injury, MS Sports Medicine Orthopedic Group/ River Oaks Hospital, June 30, 1995
5. Lecturer, Physical Medicine Guidelines, Provider Workshop HCX, Miami, Fla.
6. Lecturer, Chiropractic & Cost-Containment, an Oxymoron?, Workers' Comp Insurance Adjusters-Continuing Education workshop, November 8, 1995
7. Chiropractic Manipulative Therapy Coding, Mississippi Chiropractic Association, August 23, 1997
8. Lecturer, Chiropractic & Cost-Containment, An Oxymoron?, Risk and Insurance Management Society, Mississippi Chapter
9. Lecturer, Chiropractic & Cost-Containment, An Oxymoron?, Mississippi Defense Lawyers Association and Claims Adjusters Joint Meeting
10. Lecturer, Multidisciplinary Management of Spine Related Pain, Mississippi Methodist Rehabilitation Center
11. Lecturer, MRI and Neurodiagnostic Testing, Mississippi Methodist Rehabilitation Center
12. Co-Lecturer, Diagnosis and Management of Sacroiliac Joint Dysfunction, Department of Neurosurgery- University of Mississippi Medical Center, July 1998
13. Interdisciplinary Workshop, Mississippi Chiropractic Association, 2002
14. Lecturer. Chiropractic Perspective on Whiplash, National Business Institute, April 13, 2004
15. Lecturer, Chiropractic's Role in Interdisciplinary Management of Spinal Related Disorders, Nurse Practitioners Update Sponsored by the G.V. (Sonny) Montgomery VA Medical Center, 2006
16. Guest Lecturer, Division of Pain Management, University of Mississippi Medical Center - February 2008

Mollie A. Frawley, R.N.

Presenter and Consultant
Health Care Quality and Utilization Management
Workers' Compensation

PERSONAL:

- Address: 328 Perkins Street, Tallahassee, Florida 32301
- Email: frawleym@comcast.net
- Telephone: 850/878-6309
- Mobile: 850/566-6309
- FL Nursing License: 78381-2

EDUCATION AND COURSE WORK:

- **1969** Methodist-Kahler School of Nursing, Rochester, Minnesota

  Nursing Diploma

- **1972** Chaffee Community College, Alta Loma, California

  Liberal Arts course work

- **1977 & 1987** Tallahassee Community College, Tallahassee, Florida

  Management and History course work

- **1980** Florida Department of Law Enforcement, Tallahassee, Florida

  Investigative Techniques. A program for state fraud and abuse investigators.

- **1982** Florida Division of General Services, Tallahassee, Florida

  Data Processing / Statistical Analysis. A program for medical review analysts working with the Medicaid fiscal intermediary identifying patterns of misutilization.

- **1984** Health Data Institute, Newton, Massachusetts

  Appropriateness Evaluation Protocol. A workshop on the background and use of AEP protocols in quality and utilization review.

- **1988** InterQual, Westborough, Massachusetts

  Quality Assurance and Utilization Review in Corrections. Training in the processes, protocols and review criteria for implementing a health care management program within a correctional setting.

- **1991** American Board of Quality Assurance and Utilization Review Physicians, and American College of Medical Quality, Tampa, Florida

  Board Certification. Completion of a 12-hour Core Body of Knowledge program, meeting all credentialing criteria and passing a written examination.

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Mollie A. Frawley, R.N.

- **1991** Pacific Institute, Tallahassee, Florida

  Investments in Excellence by Lou Tice. A six weeks program for mid level managers about identifying, setting and achieving personal and professional goals.

- **1992** Management Training Consultants, Orlando, Florida

  Train the Trainer. A weeklong program with workshops for employees designated to speak for and represent the Division of Workers' Compensation.

- **1993** Florida State University, Tallahassee, Florida

  Leadership Institute. Two week long workshops with team projects for mid-level managers.

- **1997** Medical-Legal Consulting Institute, Houston, Texas

  Legal-Nurse Consultant Certification. Individual study combined with a three-day program and followed by a written examination.

- **2000** County Court Mediation Training

  Small Claims Court Mediator Certification. A twelve-hour program, written examination, mock mediations, observed mediations and co-mediations.

PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYMENT:

- **May 2003 – present** **Nurse Case Manager**

  Florida Workers' Compensation Managed Care Arrangement

  Manages the health care and medical responses to claims in litigation for national workers' compensation managed care arrangement. Responsible for leading weekly staffings to explore options available in bringing errant claims under control while providing a forum for training co-workers.

- **October 1994 - present** **RN Consultant / Presenter / President**

  Frawley Health Advocates, Inc. (MAF PAC, Inc.)

  Provided educational programs, training, consultations and expert testimony on Florida Workers' Compensation Health Care, quality and utilization management and workers' compensation Managed Care Arrangements.

- **July 1989 - October 1994** **RN Consultant**

  Florida Division of Workers' Compensation, Rehabilitation and Medical Services

  Performed review of health care provider's medical records and audits of carrier's (insurance companies) reimbursements for health care. Participated in the development and promulgation of Administrative Rules. In 1990 became responsible for developing and implementing a program for the utilization review and peer review of workers' compensation health care providers.

Mollie A. Frawley, R.N.

- **September 1985 - July 1989** **RN Consultant**

  Florida Department of Corrections, Office of Health Services

  Evaluated and responded to Inmate formal grievances submitted above the institutional level that regarded health care. Streamlined and standardized this process to include a database of all received grievances and action taken. Participated in Management Review Audits of institutional health care, assisted in the development and implementation of a statewide quality assurance program under the oversight of InterQual and was responsible for the utilization review of contracted inpatient health care services.

- **August 1984 - May 1985** **Manager of Review Activities**

  Professional Foundation for Health Care, North Florida Regional Office

  Responsible for the utilization and quality reviews of Medicare inpatient services in North Florida. Interviewed and hired initial nurse reviewers, secured physician reviewers and managed the regional office.

- **October 1978 - August 1984** **RN Consultant**

  Florida Department of Health and Rehabilitative Services, Medicaid Program Integrity

  Began as fraud and abuse investigator analyzing computer reports, reviewing medical records and interviewing Medicaid recipients and health care providers. In 1980, transferred to Surveillance and Utilization Review Section (SURS) analyzing computer-generated reports, identifying different measures and referring suspected cases of abuse for investigation. In 1982, was promoted to the Utilization Control Section and was responsible for evaluating the reviews performed under contract by the PSROs (Professional Standards Review Organizations). Also assisted with the peer review of physicians identified for corrective actions and or sanctions.

- **February 1978 - October 1978** **Registered Nurse**

  Archbold Memorial Hospital, Thomasville, Georgia

  Worked evenings on the Intravenous Therapy Team and as relief charge nurse

- **July 1975 - February 1978** **Registered Nurse**

  Tallahassee Memorial Regional Medical Center, Tallahassee, Florida

  Began on post-surgical unit, promoted to Head Nurse of unit with long-term personnel problems. Responsible for 30-bed medical inpatient unit, including scheduling for all three shifts.

- **July 1974 - July 1975** **Registered Nurse**

  St. Johns Hospital, Springfield, Missouri

  Worked on orthopedic unit and psychiatric unit as float nurse. Interim employment during husband's temporary assignment.

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Mollie A. Frawley, R.N.

- **February 1973 - July 1974** **Registered Nurse**

  DeWitt Army Hospital, Ft. Belvoir, Virginia

  Worked as staff nurse on female surgical ward and as relief evening charge nurse and Emergency Room nurse

- **February 1970 - December 1972** **Registered Nurse**

  San Antonio Community Hospital, Upland, California

  Began as evening staff nurse on medical surgical unit and later included relief evening charge nurse. In early 1972 was promoted to head nurse on new medical-surgical unit.

- **August 1969 - December 1969** **Registered Nurse**

  Rochester Methodist Hospital, Rochester, Minnesota

  Worked as staff/charge nurse on eye unit, nights.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE:

Nursing:

- Nine years of clinical experience covering primarily post-operative surgical care, in-patient psychiatric care, internal medical services, I.V. team leader and emergency room relief nurse.
- Twenty-six years in quality assurance, utilization review, fraud and abuse detection, medical management reviews and teaching.

Management:

- Over three years supervisory (head nurse) responsibilities in hospital setting.
- Intermittent supervisory responsibilities while working in government agencies.
- Regional management responsibilities, setting-up the North Florida Office for the state Medicare Peer Review Organization.
- Organized and managed the Utilization Review Section of the Bureau of Rehabilitation and Medical Services in the Florida Division of Workers' Compensation.

Programmatic:

- Developed and implemented the statewide Provider Utilization Review Program for the Florida Division of Workers' Compensation, including authoring the administrative rules governing the utilization review practices of insurance carriers and employers and the resolution of reimbursement disputes between payers and providers.
- Responsible for implementing the utilization review program of health care services provided by the Florida Department of Corrections relating to inpatient and outpatient hospitalization.
- Established standardized protocol for responding to inmate grievances involving inadequate health care while in a state correctional institution.

- Responsible for the Utilization Control efforts of the Florida Medicaid Office in monitoring the contracts with peer review organizations for inpatient hospital services.

Business:

- Began and operated S-corporation in October 1994 through the present.
- Develop promotional and marketing material for all programs.
- Negotiate and contract with meeting facilities through out Florida.
- Maintained active and archival records of all attendees.

Achievements:

- Provided testimony before Workers' Compensation Judges of Compensation Claims and Department of Administrative Hearings Officers.
- Developed and presented the Workers' Compensation Physician Certification Program as a state approved vendor, having taught the program, ongoing updates, over 350 hundred times.
- Developed and presented a 10 ½ hour Continuing Medical Education program for workers' compensation physicians and allied health care professionals on "How to rate a Permanent Impairment" in Florida's Workers' Compensation.
- Consulted with and assisted a major insurer on Workers' Compensation managed care to prepare for an audit by the Agency for Health Care Administration, which resulted in superior ratings.
- Served as a nurse surveyor for the Corrections Medical Authority in auditing the health care services provided by state prisons to inmates.
- Developed and taught two out of eight segments of the pre-certification examination course for ABQAURP (American Board of Quality Assurance and Utilization Review Physicians). Subject areas include Utilization Management, Accreditation standards and HEDIS (Health Plan Employer Data and Information Set) measures.
- Assisted in developing National Standards for Workers' Compensation Managed Care for American Board of Quality Assurance and Utilization Review Physicians.
- Authored with physician and attorney peer review, 2 segments of the pre-certification study manual published by the American Board of Quality Assurance and Utilization Review Physicians.
- Served on the credentials committee for reviewing applications from examinees seeking certification by American Board of Quality Assurance and Utilization Review Physicians.
- Assisted in developing exam items for American Board of Quality Assurance and Utilization Review Physicians with the oversight of the National Board of Medical Examiners.

RECEIVED

- Wrote a bimonthly article for three years, for the newsletter, "ARRO's Chiropractic Managed Care."
- Obtained approval by the Department of Insurance to be a provider of 4 hours of continuing education to adjusters regarding Workers' Compensation health care issues.
- Obtained approval to provide continuing education credit for nurses, case managers, physical therapists and massage therapists.
- Trained speakers and prepared the course materials and handouts for Eagle Medical Innovations, Inc., in preparation for and state approval as a vender for the Workers' Compensation Physician Certification Program.
- Coordinated the integral involvement with the American Board of Quality Assurance and Utilization Review Physicians in developing the syllabus and lesson plans for three major programs, in order to meet the requirements for American Medical Association (AMA) category 1 continuing medical education.
- Prepared and presented an audio-visual tape recording on Workers' Compensation Utilization Review for distribution to insurance adjusters and medical review companies responsible for performing utilization review.
- Represented the Division of Workers' Compensation for over two years, as one of the speakers designated to present educational programs.
- Coordinated the Peer Review activities for over 80 physicians identified by Workers' Compensation insurance carriers and employers as over-utilizers.
- Assisted in management reviews of health care systems in state correctional institutions.
- Developed concept for automated utilization review criteria of Medicaid hospitalization that was adopted by Federal regional office.
- Assisted the Florida Auditor General's staff in performing Medicaid fraud investigations.

CURRENT PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

- Provide through sponsors, educational programs and training addressing workers' compensation health care issues, quality utilization management, alternative dispute resolution and personal enrichment.
- Consult with physicians; health care organizations and insurers regarding workers' compensation managed care arrangements.
- Participate as a member of the Corrections Medical Authority's Quality Management Committee.
- Volunteer in Leon County's Small Claims Court as a Florida Supreme Court certified County Mediator.

- Consult with workers' compensation stakeholders regarding the delivery, review and management of health care to injured workers.
- Perform medical record reviews for attorneys preparing for litigation.

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS / MEMBERSHIPS

- Since 1991 American Board of Quality Assurance and Utilization Review Physicians
- Since 1992 Department of Insurance, Task Force on Workers' Compensation Fraud
- 1994 Agency for Health Care Administration, Task Force of Health Care Fraud

PROFESSIONAL STRENGTHS:

- Presenting, lecturing and speaking with consistently superior ratings.
- Explaining complex, conflicting and controversial concepts in an understandable and rational manner.
- Developing and organizing presentation materials; including curriculum, syllabus, instructor's material, overheads and slides, and reference handouts.
- Evaluating, researching and analyzing programs, operational plans, policies and procedures, rules and regulations and subject content.
- Reviewing and identifying health care documentation indicative of misutilization or quality of care concerns.
- Providing expert testimony.
- Handling frustrated and hostile participants in a positive, constructive and instructive manner.
- Utilizing efficiently and effectively word processors, spreadsheets, publisher programs, E-mails, calendars, address books and presentation programs in developing curricula, handouts, visual aids, review instruments, correspondence, attendance rosters, sign-in sheets, and provider listings on a desktop computer.

291 RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Evan M. Gwilliam DC MBA BS
CPC NCICS CCPC CCCPC CPC-I MCS-P CPMA

360-904-0205 • 801-692-7278 X117 • DrG@ChiroCode.com • 62 E 300 N • Spanish Fork, UT 84660

Experienced physician and certified insurance coder and auditor

After running my own clinic for nearly a decade, and then earning seven different insurance coding, compliance, and audit certifications, I have become a seminar speaker, consultant and teacher around the country. As the current Vice President of the ChiroCode Institute and a physician I am well versed in medical terminology, anatomy, and documentation for medical necessity. As an instructor I prepared students for certification exams and created curriculum which improved pass rates by 50%. And, as a consultant I conduct audits, analyze business practices, and solve insurance-related issues. In addition to my Doctorate, I have a Bachelor's Degree in accounting and a Master's of Business Administration. I speak around the country on anatomy, coding, Medicare, documentation, and compliance. I am one of the few clinicians who became a certified ICD-10 instructor through the American Academy of Professional Coders.

Education & Certifications

Doctor of Chiropractic, Valedictorian, 2003	Palmer College of Chiropractic
Masters of Business Administration 2013	Broadview University
Bachelors of Science, Accounting, 2000	Brigham Young University
Certified Professional Coder, magna cum laude, 2011	American Academy of Professional Coders
Nationally Certified Insurance Coding Specialist, 2011	National Center for Competency Testing
Certified Chiropractic Professional Coder, 2012	American Academy of Professional Coders
ChiroCode Certified Chiropractic Professional Coder, 2012	ChiroCode Institute
Certified Professional Coder – Instructor, 2013	American Academy of Professional Coders
Medical Compliance Specialist – Physician, 2013	Medical Compliance Training
Certified Professional Medical Auditor, 2013	American Academy of Professional Coders
Certified ICD-10 Instructor, 2013	American Academy of Professional Coders

Career History

CHIROCODE INSTITUTE, Spanish Fork, UT

Vice President, 2014 to present

Executive Director of Education and Consulting, 2012 to 2014

- Create curriculum for certification and insurance compliance
- Teach webinars as well as on-ground seminars
- Contribute content for published materials
- Consult with clients on compliance and documentation issues
- Create marketing strategy for book publication and educational content delivery
- Oversee customer support and other staff

CROSS COUNTRY EDUCATION, Nashville, TN

Speaker/Lecturer, 2011 to present

- Teach medical necessity and insurance coding seminars around the country
- Create six hours of curriculum for physicians and coders

MOUNTAINLAND APPLIED TECHNOLOGY COLLEGE, Lehi, UT

Instructor, Medical Billing and Coding, 2011 to 2013

- Create curriculum for adult students
- Prepare students for Certified Professional Coder exam

BROADVIEW UNIVERSITY, Orem, UT

Adjunct Faculty, 2011 to 2013

- Teach adult students to become limited x-ray operators
- Teach medical billing and coding

STEVENS-HENAGER COLLEGE, Orem, UT

Professor, 2010 to 2011

- Taught courses in anatomy, medical coding, and others

ALPINE SPINAL REHABILITATION, Provo, UT

Associate Doctor, 2010-2011

- Treated patients, including examination and x-rays
- Created care plans, including rehabilitation

CAMAS CHIROPRACTIC CENTER, Camas, WA

Doctor/Owner, 2003-2010

- Treated patients, including examination and x-rays
- Created care plans
- Managed all other aspects of small business

Other Affiliations

Editorial Board, 2012 — ICD10Monitor.com
Member, Instructor, 2011 — American Academy of Professional Coders
Member, 2011 — National Center for Competency Testing
Member, 2012 — Utah Chiropractic Physicians Association
Member, 2013 — American Chiropractic Association
Goldstar Member, 2013 — National Alliance of Medical Auditing Specialists
Board Member, 2013 — Council on Chiropractic Guidance and Practice Parameters

Speaking and Teaching Experience

Insurance Billing, Coding, and Documentation for the Chiropractic Professional- Cross Country Ed. (six hours)

- April 2012: Ohio and Indiana
- May 2012: Tennessee, Alabama, and Georgia
- July 2012: Washington and Oregon
- September 2012: New Jersey
- October 2012: California
- May 2013: Colorado
- June 2013: Maryland and Virginia
- August 2013: Kansas and Missouri
- September 2013: Wisconsin and Illinois
- October 2013: Texas
- November 2013: Oregon and Washington
- December 2013: Louisiana and Texas
- January 2014: North and South Carolina
- February 2014: New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania
- March 2014: Nevada and California
- April 2014: New Mexico and Nevada

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

- September 2014: Indiana, Ohio, and Michigan

Evaluation and Management Self Audit (90 minutes)

- BYU Health Clinics: June 2013

Outcome Assessment Tools for Establishing Medical Necessity (60 minutes)

- Utah Whiplash Group: January 2013

Physical Medicine Coding Secrets (90 minutes)

- April 2013: American Academy of Professional Coders, National Conference: Orlando, Florida

ICD-10 for the Health Information Manager (90 minutes)

- October 2013: Utah Health Information Management Association
- December 2013: National Alliance of Medical Auditing Specialists: Atlanta, GA

ICD-10 and CPT Coding for Chiropractic (one to seven hours)

- February 2013: Utah Chiropractic Physician's Association
- March 2013: ACA National Legislative Conference, Washington, DC
- September 2013: Chiropractic Health Plans, Utah
- October 2013: Michigan Association of Chiropractors
- November 2013: Utah Chiropractic Physicians Association
- November 2013: Congress of Chiropractic State Associations, Seattle, WA
- November 2013: Association of New Jersey Chiropractors
- December 2013: Colorado Chiropractic Association
- March 2014: Larson Law Best Chiropractic Seminar, Utah
- April 2014: Advocates Law Seminar (three cities), Utah

ICD-10 Boot Camp for Chiropractors (usually six hours)

- October 2013: Southern California University of Health Sciences
- October 2013: Iowa Chiropractic Society
- November 2013: Ohio State Chiropractic Association
- January 2014: Michigan Association of Chiropractors
- January 2014: Ohio State Chiropractic Association
- January 2014: Missouri State Chiropractic Association
- January 2014: Massachusetts Chiropractic Society
- January 2014: California Chiropractic Association
- February 2014: Michigan Association of Chiropractors
- February 2014: Ohio State Chiropractic Association
- February 2014: Utah Chiropractic Physicians Association
- February 2014: Oklahoma State Chiropractic Independent Physicians Association
- February 2014: ChiroCare of Minnesota
- March 2014: Medical Compliance Specialists Update: Orlando, Florida
- March 2014: Michigan Association of Chiropractors
- March 2014: Ohio State Chiropractic Association
- March 2014: Washington State Chiropractic Association (two cities)
- April 2014: ChiroCare of Minnesota
- May 2014: Michigan Association of Chiropractors (convention)
- May 2014: Missouri State Chiropractic Association
- May 2014: Washington State Chiropractic Association (two cities)
- May 2014: Michigan Association of Chiropractors (two cities)
- June 2014: Idaho Association of Chiropractic Physicians
- June 2014: National University of Health Sciences
- June 2014: Maryland Chiropractic Association
- July 2014: Florida Chiropractic Conferences
- July 2014: Ohio State Chiropractic Association (three cities)
- August 2014: KMC University Hands on Lab (St. Louis)

ICD-10 for the Practice Manager (90 minutes)

- December 2013: National Alliance of Medical Auditing Specialists, Atlanta

Certified Professional Coder review course (50 hours)

- January 2014: Office of the Inspector General, State of Utah

AAPC ICD-10 Boot Camp (16 hours)

- April 2014: American Academy of Professional Coders, Provo, Utah Chapter

ICD-10 Survivor Bootcamp for medical coders and clinicians (6 hours)

- June 2014: Arkansas and Tennessee
- July 2014: Minnesota

Anatomy Expo (six 20 minute sessions)

- April 2013: American Academy of Professional Coders, National Conference, Orlando, FL
- April 2014: American Academy of Professional Coders, HealthCon, Nashville, TN

Webinars (60 minutes, via internet)

- ChiroCode Institute
  - April, June, December 2012; January, June, 2013 - Physician Quality Reporting System training
  - December 2012; July 2013 - Evaluation and Management Self Audit
  - January, February, April, August 2013 – ICD-10 for Chiropractors
  - September 2012; August 2013 - Outcome Assessment Tools for Establishing Medical Necessity
  - October, December 2013 – CPT Coding Secrets for DCs
  - August, 2014 –How to Prepare for a Deposition
- FutureHealth Software
  - May 2013 – PQRS
  - June 2013 – ICD-10 for Chiropractors
  - September 2013 – ICD-10 for Chiropractors
  - January 2014 – ICD-10 for Chiropractors
  - February 2014 – ICD-10 for Chiropractors
  - April 2014– ICD-10 for Chiropractors
- 4MedApproved: September 2013 – ICD-10 for Everyone
- Trizetto / Gateway EDI
  - October 2013 – ICD-10 for Chiropractors
  - February 2014 – Minimizing the Revenue Interruption of ICD-10
- ChiroTouch Software: October 2013 – ICD-10 for Chiropractors
- National Alliance of Medical Auditing Specialists: October 2013 – ICD-10 for Medical Auditors
- ChiroHealthUSA: March 2014 (2500 registrants)

Publications

Books:

2013 and 2014 ChiroCode DeskBook – contributor/reviewer / editor

Complete and Easy ICD-10 Coding for Chiropractic, 2nd edition – contributor / reviewer

Articles:

ICD10Monitor.com (2012-2014) – thirteen articles

Chiropractic Economics (Issues #6, #8, #19, #23 2013, #4 2014, #7 2014)

Cutting Edge Magazine, AAPC (April and August 2013)

HealthCare Business Monthly (April 2014)

ACA News (June and November 2013, April and September 2014)

The American Chiropractor (October 2013)

Dynamic Chiropractic (August 2014)

BC Advantage (September 2014)

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Phil Harrington, DC, CMLSO

Office:
1106 Harpeth Industrial Court, Franklin, TN 37067
866-595-7749, ext. 104

Personal:
1839 Reed Street, Grinnell, IA 50112
Cell: 641-275-2173
pharrington@k-laserusa.com

EDUCATION

Certified Medical Laser Safety Officer Training, Phoenix, AZ
January 2008

Palmer College of Chiropractic, Davenport, IA
Doctor of Chiropractic, 1996

Iowa State University, Ames, IA
B.S. in Physics, 1987

TEACHING EXPERIENCE

Harlan Community High School
Physics and Math Teacher, 1987-1990

North Iowa Area Community College
Special Assistance Tutor, Math and Physics

CLINICAL EXPERIENCE

Private Chiropractic Practice, 1996-2007
- Palmer Package, Flexion-Distraction, Activator Techniques
- Utilized Class III and Class IV Therapy Lasers
- First Health Care Provider in the State of Iowa to use a Class IV Therapy Laser

CE TEACHING EXPERIENCE

"Class IV Laser Therapy in Clinical Practice"
8 Hour CE Seminar, Baraboo, WI; February 26, 2011

"Class IV Laser Therapy in Clinical Practice"
12 Hour CE Seminar, Franklin, TN; October 2-3, 2010

"Class IV Laser Therapy"
1 or 2 hour lecture to Logan College 7th Trimester Students, 3 times a year

"Class IV Laser Therapy for the CBP Practitioner"
2 hour lecture, CBP Annual Conference, Phoenix, AZ; September 26, 2009

PAPERS

"A Proven Solution: How Laser Therapy Can Be Used for the Treatment of Myofascial Trigger Points"
Chiropractic Economics, July 16, 2010

"Show Me the Light: The Healing Power of Laser Therapy"
To Your Health, April 2010

"Physics for Chiropractors: Can Laser Therapy Damage Tissue?"
Dynamic Chiropractic, January 1, 2010

"Physics for Chiropractors: Eye Safety for Class IV Therapy Lasers"
Dynamic Chiropractic, July 1, 2009

"Creating Healthier Patients with Laser Therapy"
The American Chiropractor, June 2009

"Physics for Chiropractors: Calculating the Energy Density of a Therapy Laser"
Dynamic Chiropractic, January 1, 2009

"Class IV Laser Therapy: Maximizing the Primary Effects of Laser Therapy"
Dr. Julian Vickers, DC, DABCO, DACAN and Dr. Phil Harrington
Practical Pain Management, September 2008

MEMBERSHIPS

Certified Medical Laser Safety Officer
Applied for Membership to the American National Standards Institute subcommittee on "Safe Use of Lasers in Health Care Facilities"
North American Association of Laser Therapy (NAALT)
Iowa Chiropractic Society

CURRENT POSITION

Manager of Clinical Support, K-LaserUSA

OTHER EXPERIENCE

Provided expert testimony to the State Chiropractic Board of Examiners for Washington, Texas, California, Iowa, Virginia, and Ohio.

Recognized by California State Board of Chiropractic Examiners as a "Laser Industry Expert"

297

RECEIVED
Juneau

SEP 22 2016

CBPL

22 Wildwood Lane, Mt. Vernon, OH 43050 • 740-398-3611 • bharon@onechiropractic.org

Bharon Hoag

Objective

I have served in the chiropractic profession for almost 20 years. In this time I have watched the profession continue to separate and divide its own resources. I decided over a decade ago that my goal in life was to help make chiropractic the number one healthcare choice in America. As you will see in my experience below my journey has been extensive and wide spread.

Work Experience

2016 – Present | OneChiroractic | Mt. Vernon, OH

Executive Director

Develop, operate start a new non-profit company. Handle all the growth and development aspects of the company.

2010 - 2016 | Ohio State Chiropractic Association | Columbus, OH

Executive Director

Ensure ongoing local programmatic excellence, rigorous program evaluation, and consistent quality of finance and administration, fundraising, communications, and systems; recommend timelines and resources needed to achieve the strategic goals. Actively engage and energize OSCA volunteers, board members, event committees, alumni, partnering organizations, and funders. Develop, maintain, and support a strong board of directors; serve as ex-officio of each committee, seek and build board involvement with strategic direction for both ongoing local operations as well as for the coordination with national associations. Ensure effective systems to track scaling progress, and regularly evaluate program components, so as to measure successes that can be effectively communicated to the board, funders, and other constituents. Successful managed the 501c-6, 501c-3, Legal Defense Fund & a PAC fund. During this time with the OSCA we grew the membership from 325 to 1100. Took the budget from $200K to over one million. Took the PAC fund from$20K to $60K a year.

2006 - 2010 | ACOM Solutions | Long Beach, CA

Chief Consultant

Hybrid Management was acquired by ACOM Solutions to create and facilitate a new healthcare division with-in the company. Charged with researching and developing teaching modules within the healthcare field to better train physicians. Travel the county to speak and train the profession of Chiropractic on various aspects of practice management and reimbursement. During this time I helped develop and roll out an EHR system.

2001 - 2006 | Hybrid Management | Mt. Vernon, OH

President

Founder and President of Hybrid Management, Inc. Consult with private practice physicians and corporation in the attempt to aid them in developing proper business protocols to generate more profitability and efficiency. During this time I visited over 500 chiropractic office across the country. Spoke at a number of different seminars across the country on the topic of Coding and Case Management.

1999 - 2001 | Practice Management | Fort Lauderdale, FL

Chief Operating Office

Brought on to help organize and grow the organization. Designed and implemented multiple marketing campaigns. Managed a staff of eighteen. Developed and implemented numerous procedures to enable better practice production for clients. Developed and maintain relationships with various state associations and publication companies. Within five months of employment we had tripled in revenue and production. Traveled to 43 of the fifty states and worked with hundreds of chiropractic offices.

1997 -1999 | Helping Hands Chiropractic | Massillon, OH

740-398-3611 • bharon@oscachiro.org

Bharon Hoag

Director of Operations

Started as Office Manager of area clinic and within one year was promoted to Director of Operations for the entire firm. Was responsible for all activities of the nine clinics including training and facilitating growth in all. Managed many budgets and 28 employees. Utilized a large amount of advertising, public relations, and administrative skills. Five of the nine clinics I started from scratch and was part owner.

Education

1994 - 1998 Mt. Vernon Nazarene University Mt. Vernon, OH

BA in Psychology and Communications

Teaching Experience

Florida Chiropractic Association
Spoke at 18 conventions **2007 - 2009**
Topics ranged from Coding and Documentation, Philosophy, Marketing & Staff Management

Georgia Chiropractic Association
Spoke at 3 conventions **2008 - 2009**
Topics ranged from Coding and Documentation, Philosophy, Marketing & Staff Management

Illinois Chiropractic Society
Spoke at 4 conventions as well as two strategic planning sessions for their board **2007 - 2014**
Topics ranged from Coding and Documentation, Philosophy, Marketing & Staff Management

Indiana Chiropractic Society
Spoke at 1 convention **2013**
Spoke on Coding and Documentation & Philosophy

Iowa Chiropractic Society
Spoke at 4 conventions **2004 - 2010**
Topics ranged from Coding and Documentation, Philosophy, Marketing & Staff Management

Michigan Association of Chiropractors
Spoke at 6 conventions **2007 - 2014**
Topics ranged from Coding and Documentation, Philosophy, Marketing & Staff Management

Minnesota Chiropractic Association
Spoke at 1 convention **2009**
Spoke on Medicare Compliance

Sioux Empire Chiropractic Association
Spoke at 6 Events **2005 - 2007**
Topics ranged from Coding and Documentation, Philosophy, Marketing & Staff Management

South Carolina Chiropractic Association
Spoke at 1 convention **2009**
Spoke on Coding and Documentation

Texas Chiropractic Association
Spoke at 4 conventions **2009 - 2011**
Topics ranged from Coding and Documentation, Philosophy, Marketing &

299
RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

740-398-3611 • bharon@oscachiro.org

Bharon Hoag

Staff Management

Ohio State Chiropractic Association
Spoke at 8 conventions and over 60 events across the state — **2007 - 2016**
Topics ranged from Coding and Documentation, Philosophy, Marketing & Staff Management

Life University
Spoke at 3 Homecomings — **2011 - 2013**
Topics ranged from Coding and Documentation, Philosophy, Marketing & Staff Management

Palmer Florida Chiropractic College
Spoke at 3 Homecomings — **2009 - 2011**
Topics ranged from Coding and Documentation, Philosophy, Marketing & Staff Management

Palmer Chiropractic College - Iowa
Spoke at 1 Homecoming — **2014**
The True Future of Healthcare

Congress of Chiropractic State Associations
Spoke at 2 Annual Conventions — **2013 - 2014**
Spoke on the Truth about Motiving Your Membership & Where Chiropractic is Truly Going

Chiropractic Webinars
Provided more than 250 webinars — **2010 – 2016**
Topics ranged from Coding and Documentation, Philosophy, Marketing & Staff Management

Published Articles

- Dynamic Chiropractic
  - 2008 Volume 27, Issue 13 "Worried About Audits? Be Proactive not Reactive"
- Chiropractic Economics
  - 2008 Volume 54, Issue 5 "Don't Cheat Yourself"
  - 2009 Volume 55, Issue 11 "Speaking Their Language"
  - 2010 Volume 56, Issue 2 "Is Cash Really King?"
  - 2010 Volume 56, Issue 3 "Just the Facts, Ma'am"
  - 2010 Volume 56, Issue 6 "The Trend is Techno"
- The American Chiropractor Magazine
  - 2005 Volume 27, Issue 3 "Mastering the Insurance Quagmire"
  - 2005 Volume 27, Issue 10 "Is This the End of Medicare for Chiropractic"
  - 2005 Volume 27, Issue 11 "Insurance Coding : An insider's Secretes"
  - 2006 Volume 28, Issue 11 "A Call to Arms – Victimized or Victorious?"
  - 2009 Volume 31. Issue 10 "Personal Trainers have it right… Proper actions, executed right, bring the best results"
- Florida Chiropractic Association Journal
  - Nov/Dec 2006 Issue
  - Jan/Feb/Mar 2007 Issue
  - Apr/May/Jun Issue
- Georgia Chiropractic Association Newsletter
- Indiana State Chiropractic Association Newsletter
- Michigan Association of Chiropractors
- Ohio State Chiropractic Association

740-398-3611 • bharon@oscachiro.org

Bharon Hoag

Professional Achievements

- Post Graduate Status at Texas Chiropractic College
- Post Graduate Status at Palmer Chiropractic College
- Post Graduate Status at Life University
- Member of the Ohio State Executives Club (OSEC)
- Member of the International Chiropractic Association (ICA)
- Member of the American Chiropractic Association (ACA)
- Executive Committee member of the Congress of Chiropractic State Associations (COCSA)

References

References are available on request.

THOMAS E. HYDE, D.C., DACBSP, CKTP, FRCCSS (Hon), FICC
34 Hearthstone Drive
Asheville, NC 28803
828-505-3452
828-505-2997 fax
e-mail: tomhyde444@gmail.com

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

EDUCATION

Logan College of Chiropractic	St. Louis, MO
Doctor of Chiropractic	8/77
Florida State University	Tallahassee, FL
Bachelor of Arts	6/73
Manatee Junior College	Bradenton, FL
Associate of Arts	12/71

Career Highlights

2010 American Chiropractic Association Sports Council – ACA SC Poster Award Contest, named Hyde Award
2009 World Federation of Chiropractic/Federation Internationale de Chiropratique du Sport, Roast and Toast, Montreal, Canada
2009 Logan University names Sports Master's Scholarship, Hyde Scholarship
2008 Person of the Year, Dynamic Chiropractic
1977-2008 Served in many capacities within the community and working with athletes from the Pan American Games in 1987 to the Central American and Caribbean Games, World Powerlifting Federation, US Powerlifting Federation, US Weightlifting, Volvo Around the World Medical Coordinator, Miami, FL, President, United States Coaches Training Institute, President, Sports in Florida, Advisory Board World Olympians Association, Office of the Americas, Women's World Softball Federation, Chiropractic Consultant Miami Dolphins, 1990-97, North Miami High and Southridge High, team chiropractor, USOC 2 week Sports Medicine Internship, 1986, RAND Multidiciplinary Panel, Low Back Pain, Mercy Document, CCGPP Soft Tissue Guidelines, Co-developed Functional and Kinetic Treatment with Rehab, Provocation and Motion (FAKTR-PM), American Chiropractic Delegate from S. Florida, Alternate Delegate to ACA from S. Florida, Past President of the Florida Chiropractic Association, Past President of the ACA Sports Council and Executive Director, member FCA Sports Council and co-founder, ACA Flynn/Lynch Award, Delegate of the Year under 5 years of service to the ACA, Miami Dade Co Sports Commission Board of Directors and Medical Director, ACA Sports Council Hall of Fame member, Member Florida Governor's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports, FCA Kudo Awards, 1983, 1990, 1991, 1994, Chiropractor of the Year, Miami Dade County, 1982, 1998, FCA Sports Chiropractor of the Year, Olympic/Pan Am Task Force, State of Florida, past member of the Sunshine State Games Foundation, Kiwanis, Rotary, 1996 Atlanta Sports Chiropractic Advisory Committee, US Olympic Sports Medicine Society member, Editorial Board, Journal of the Canadian Chiropractic Association

Licensure/Certifications

1977-Present Florida Board of Chiropractic Medicine, No CH0002719
Licensed to practice Acupuncture
Certified Kinesiotape Practitioner
Diplomate, American Chiropractic Board of Sports Physicians
Graston Technique® 2001

Publications

Published 1st and 2nd Editions of Conservative Management of Sports Injuries published by Williams and Wilkins and later, Jones and Bartlett.
Published both Peer-reviewed and non-peer-reviewed articles – list available upon request – Peer-reviewed papers and presentations = 21, non-peer-reviewed = 9
Co-authored chapters in 3 different Peer-reviewed text books

Professional Organizations

American Chiropractic Association, Florida Chiropractic Association, ACA Sports Council, Miami Dade County Chiropractic Society, Federation International de Chiropratique du Sport, International Sports Chiropractic Association

Professional Lectures

Over 145 lectures around the world on the following topics:
The Knee, Hip, Thigh and Pelvis; The Knee; Documentation; The Knee, Assessment and Orthopedic Testing; History of Sports Chiropractic; Lumbar Facet Syndrome; International Networking for Sports; Examination of the Knee; MRI of the Spine; Carpal Tunnel, A Conservative Approach; Chiropractic and Sports; Injuries to the Knee; Mercy Document; Lumbar Facet Syndrome and the Athlete; Common Knee Injuries; Athletic Injuries to the Knee; Assessment of Common Injuries to the Knee; Mercy Guidelines; RAND Study; Appropriateness of Diagnostic Imaging Within the Chiropractic Profession; History of Sports and the 1996 Atlanta Multidisciplinary International Sports Science Symposium; Powerlifting Injuries; Building a Sports Injury Practice; Imaging; Orthopedic Examination; X-Ray Review; Malingering Examination; ICE Exam; Spine; Injuries to the Low Back; Shoulder/Knee/Ankle; MRI/CT; Sports Injuries; The Shoulder, High Altitude Injuries, Graston Technique®, Treatment of Various Soft Tissue Injuries Utilizing Nimmo, Cross Friction Massage and Graston Technique®, Functional and Kinetic Treatment with Rehab, Provocation and Motion (FAKTR-PM)

International Lectures include the following countries:
Denmark, England, France, Switzerland, Italy, Mexico, Japan, Argentina, S. Africa, Australia, Hong Kong, Cyprus, Canada, Hungary, Brazil, Wales, Chile

Military Service

United States Marine Corps (April 24, 1966 – March 5, 1971)
- Staff Sergeant E-6
- Pensacola, Florida (Communications school, 1 year)
- Washington, D.C. (Language School, Hindi/Urdu, 1 year)
- Kami Seya, Japan (Communications, 2 years)
- Viet Nam (Platoon Sgt 1st Radio Bn, 1 year)

Personal Information

Born August 17, 1945, Thomasville, GA
Married, June 15th, 1974, wife, Susan
Daughter, December 9, 1977, Jennifer
Climbed Mt. Fuji twice 1968 and 1969
Climbed Mt. Ranier 2000
Climbed Mt. Kilimanjaro twice 1999 and 2003
Climbed Mt. Aconcagua 2001
Climbed 3 tallest peaks in Yosemite 2004
Bicycled from St. Louis, MO to Orlando, FL 1998 – 1500 miles
Bicycled from Anchorage, Alaska to Whitehorse, Yukon 1999 – 1000 miles
Hobby-Outdoor and Wildlife photography
Climbed Mt. El Misti, Arequipa, Peru 2005
Machu Picchu 2005
Lake Titicaca and Isla del Sol, Bolivia 2005
Climbed Cotapaxi, Ecuador 2009

PAUL A. JASKOVIAK, DC, Dipl. Med. Ac., FIMA, DCRC, DACAN, CCSP, FICC
9418 Crystal Bay Lane
Rosharon, TX 77583
806-392-7828 (cell)
paj1246@aol.com

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

PROFILE: **Educator, author, researcher, consultant, public speaker, entrepreneur and world traveler dedicated to helping others achieve their goals in life.**

SPECIAL INTERETS: **Travel (to all 50 states, and over 60 foreign countries), history (especially World War II), and public speaking.**

EDUCATION:

UNDERGRADUATE:	**Loyola University** of Chicago, **BS**, 1968
GRADUATE:	**National College of Chiropractic**, Lombard, IL, **DC**, 1975
ADDITIONAL TRAINING:	Numerous courses, Fort Sam Houston, TX, 1970-1972
	Northeastern Illinois University, Chicago, 1983
	Field Museum, Chicago, 1984
	College of DuPage, Downers Grove, IL, 1984
	MLM, masters level course, **University of Illinois**, Chicago, 1996
POSTGRADUATE:	Acupuncture, numerous courses, including training in China
	Residency in Neurology, National College, Lombard, IL, 1975
	Meridian Therapy/Acupuncture, National College, Lombard, IL, 1975

Sports Injuries Certification, National College, Lombard, IL, 1984

Texas Department of Insurance: Division of Workers Compensation: Designated Doctor Maximum Medical Improvement/Impairment Rating Certification Course, 1/23-25/2014.

LICENSURE:

Chiropractic: Doctor of Chiropractic. Illinois (inactive) 1975, Florida (inactive) 1975, Arizona (inactive) 1982, Texas (active): **TX 4396** 1987

DCRC: Doctorate in Clinical Religious Counseling, 2006

LICENSURE (OTHER):

Diplomate in Medical Acupuncture, International Academy of Medical Acupuncture, 2015

Fellowship in Medical Acupuncture, International Academy of Medical Acupuncture, 2015

Certification, ACA Council on Sports Injuries and Physical Fitness, 1984

Diplomate, American Chiropractic Academy of Neurology of the ACA, 1989

ACADEMIC POSITIONS:

COLLEGIATE:

Dean, Postgraduate Division, Texas Chiropractic College, Pasadena, TX: 2014 -

Advisory Committee, Beau Monde College of Hair Design and Beau Monde Academy of Cosmetology, Portland, OR: 2010 - 2013

Consultant, Shepherd's Care Bible College, Tampa, Florida: 2006- current

Director, CRA Educational Resources: 1999 – 2008

Vice-President of Institutional Affairs, QVIUS, 2006-2007

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Dean, Postgraduate Division, Parker College of Chiropractic, Dallas, TX: 1986-1999

Dean, Postgraduate Division, National College of Chiropractic, Lombard, IL: 1975-1986

NON-COLLEGIATE:

Cosmetology Accreditation Commission, NACCAS, Team Member, 2009-2014

President, CRA and Nutritional Research Foundation, 2002 - 2008. This organization is a non-profit organization manned primarily by volunteers to advance the work of Dr. Dick Versendaal and CRA.

Executive Director of the Commission on Academic Standards in the Healing Arts and **General Chairman of the International Academies** (CASHA), 2005 – 2007

President, ACA Council on Neurology, four terms, past

Secretary of Neurology Examining Board, past

Chairman, Texas Chiropractic Association, Department of Scientific Affairs, past

Research Associate, Argonne National Laboratory, University of Chicago, 1971-1975

PRIVATE PRACTICE

Mazanec Chiropractic Clinic 2223 S. Oak Park Avenue Berwyn, IL 60402 this clinic was owned by and I worked for Dr. Fred Mazanec), 1976 – 1979.

Wright Health Clinic 117 Water Street Naperville, IL 60540, 1980.

Mullen Chiropractic Clinic 51 Park Blvd. Villa Park, IL 60181, 1981.

Jaskoviak/Hogan Chiropractic Offices 845 S. Main Street Lombard, IL, 1982-1985.

WORK- RELATED ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

National College: 1975-1986: Built up the then largest continuing education program in chiropractic with more than sixty speakers. The annual revenues went from $100,000 to almost one million dollars a year under my direction.

Parker College: 1986-1999: Built up the revenues of the Continuing Education Department from $45,000 annually in 1986 to more than two million a year by 1999. Net profits exceeded over a quarter of a million dollars making it the largest and most profitable continuing education program in chiropractic. Supervised over 75 speakers who lectured all over the US and in some foreign countries with more than 15 full time employees.

Have presented more than 900 weekend lectures to thousands of doctors throughout the United States and in Europe, Mexico, Canada, Hong Kong, China, Korea, Singapore, Africa and the Caribbean.

PUBLICATIONS AND JOURNALS:

Introduction, *The History of Sports Chiropractic,* Editor: Press Publications, 2012.

Editor, *The American Chiropractic Magazine*, past
Authored, *Back Talk*, a syndicated column published for more than two years in more than 50 newspapers in Texas

Editor in Chief, *Chiropractic, The Journal of Chiropractic Research, Study and Clinical Investigation*, 1988

Coauthored, *Applied Physiotherapy*, a textbook on physical therapy principles and procedures, Jaskoviak and Schafer, in fourth printing. One of the top selling texts in the Chiropractic profession with more than 35,000 copies sold.

Coauthored, *Associated Practice Liability Consultants Ltd, Doctors Guidebook Physiotherapy & Risk Management,* Murkowski, Semlow and Jaskoviak.

VIDEOS:

Six videos produced for commercial sale.

RECEIVED
307 Juneau
SEP 2 2016

RESEARCH:

Director, National College of Chiropractic, Acupuncture Research Program, 1975-1986. Published two manuals and numerous papers on the clinical effects of acupuncture.

Environmental Research, Argonne National Laboratory, University of Chicago, 1971-1975

CLINICAL EXPERIENCE:

Private practice in Illinois from 1975 – 1986

Clinician, Lombard Chiropractic Clinic: 1976-1978

PUBLIC SPEAKING:

Presented more than 900 12-hour postgraduate seminars to licensed doctors and auxiliary personnel in 48 states and on four continents.

A convention speaker in more than 30 states.

Numerous community lectures including Women's clubs, local high schools, Lions Club, Kiwanis, National Health Federation, and others

CONSULTING:

Consultant, **Shepherd's Care Bible College**, Tampa, Florida, 2005 - present.

Council on Chiropractic Education, National Board of Chiropractic Examiners, Cosmetology Accrediting Agency, Accrediting Agency for small colleges, American International Hospital, and numerous state boards and associations.

Have appeared in court and before legislative bodies on numerous occasions as an expert witness for insurance carriers, state boards and state associations.

HUMANITARIAN:

Volunteer, Houston Holocaust Museum, 2014.

Established **Hunter-Olson Fund** to help infant stricken with transverse myelitis. Collected over $4000 in donations toward his recovery, 2004.

Worked in **Monrovia, Liberia** at JFK Hospital, SDA Cooper Hospital, Redemption Hospital, Firestone Hospital, and several orphanages and clinics. Arranged through the Republic of Liberia's National Reconciliation and

Reunification Commission and Dr. S. M. Sheriff, Chief Medical Director at JFK Medical Center. January 2003

Sponsored an exchange student from Ethiopia: 1993-1997

TRAVEL: Have traveled to six continents visiting over almost 100 countries.

COMMUNITY:

Camas School District, Student Health Advisory Council, Camas, WA 2011-2013
Financial Board, St. Thomas Aquinas Church, Camas, WA 2010-2013
Board of Trustees, St. Mary's School, Medford, OR 2004-2006.
Polish Museum of America
Chamber of Commerce, Medford, OR.
Chamber of Commerce, Central Point, OR.
Chamber of Commerce, Klamath Falls, OR.
Chamber of Commerce, Grants Pass, OR.

MEMBERSHIPS:*

Houston Museum of Natural Science
Houston Zoo
NASA
Houston Holocaust Museum
Founding Sponsor Army Historical Foundation
Audubon Nature Institute
National Wildlife Federation
National Parks Conservation Association
Aquarium of the Americas
Washington State Law Enforcement Assn.
Polish Museum of America
OMSI
Oregon Zoo
Evergreen Aviation & Space Museum
Ranching Heritage Association
United States Holocaust Memorial Museum
World Wildlife Fund
African Wildlife Foundation
Fort Worth Council of Adoptable Children
Dallas and Fort Worth Zoological Societies
Brookfield Zoo, supporter
Lifetime member, VFW and American Legion
Republican National Committee, Charter Member
Republican Senatorial Committee, Inner Circle

HONORS/AWARDS:

Recognition in America's Top Chiropractors, 2009 Edition published by Consumers' Research Council of America

Profiled in *Success Express*, Vol. 18, No. 7, 1998

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

President's Award, TCA, 1995

Educational Excellence Award, FCA, 1993

Profiled in *The American Chiropractor*, December 1987

Certificate of Achievement, Loyola University, 1984

Outstanding Young Men of America, 17th Edition

Who's Who in the Midwest, 17th and 18th Edition

Community Leaders and Noteworthy Americans, 10th Edition

Post Soldier of the Month, Fort Monmouth, NJ, 1970

BUSINESS:

President of PAJ Consulting, sales of supplies and consulting

President, PAJ, Inc. which owns hair salons, Great Clips for hair, in Southern Oregon (sold), Vancouver, Washington (sold) and in Lubbock, Texas.

Great Clips for hair
Larson Creek Center: 541-770-4247, sold
Blue Sky Plaza: 541-858-7006, sold
Klamath Falls: 541-882-4318, sold
Central Point: 541-665-1802, sold
Allen Creek Center: 541-956-9200, sold
Town Center, Klamath Falls: 541-884-6267, sold
Wal-Mart Center, Lubbock: 806-783-0769
University Place, Lubbock: 806-747-3212
Mill Plain Plaza, Vancouver, sold
North Kingsgate, Lubbock: 806-795-2100
Quaker – United Center, Lubbock: 806-799-1777
Plainview – Plainview Commons: 806-291-6960

REFERENCES:

Dr. Brad McKechnie, TCC Board Member: 940 Gemini, Houston, TX 77058; 281-486-1675

Mr. Kent Greenawalt, CEO, Foot Levelers Corp., P. O. Box 12611, Roanoke, VA 800-553-4860

Dr. Peter Clecak, formerly Professor of English, University of California, Irvine, CA: 480 Daytona Drive, Goleta, CA 93117; 805-845-1375

MILITARY: Honorable Discharge: March 6, 1972, US Army

PERSONAL: Divorced:
Children: Debra, Jennifer, Laura, Alex, Eric, Alexsia, Madyssen and Dawson

RELIGION: Roman Catholic

*Current museum affiliations in bold.

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Curriculum Vitae

Janet C. Lintala, DC

Autism Recovery Resource Center, Pllc.
2401 South Kanawha Street
Suite 106
Beckley, West Virginia 25801

Mobile: (304) 673-0061
Email: AutismWithDrJae@gmail.com

EDUCATION

Doctor of Chiropractic (DC)
National University of Health Sciences
Lombard, IL
December 1994
Salutatorian, Summa cum laude

B.S. in Genetics
The Ohio State University
Columbus, Ohio
June 1981

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE:

The Autism Recovery Resource Center, Pllc
2401 S. Kanawha Street
Suite 106
Beckley, West Virginia 25801
(304) 255-2550
2008 – Present

NCMIC Speaker's Bureau
NCMIC Insurance Company
14001 University Avenue
Clive, Iowa 50325-8258
July 2013 – Present

Intersect4Kids (Speaker)
1516 S. Midway Ave
Ammon, ID 83406
(208) 346-7763
January 2011 – Present

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS:

Adjunct Faculty
National University of Health Sciences
Lombard, IL
August 2013 – Present

VOLUNTEER AND COMMUNITY WORK:

Autism Recovery Resource Center, Pllc:
My time at the center is provided on a *pro bono* basis. As a community service, I also offer our consultations, supplements and therapies at reduced fees, and have created the Autism Angel Fund to help pay for these. I maintain a free Lending Library for my patients and the community.

Boy Scouts of America

Member: Advisory Panel to the BSA National Disabilities Awareness Committee
February 2014

Disabilities Awareness Challenge Staff
National Scout Jamboree
Bechtel Summit Reserve
July 2013

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS:

International Chiropractic Pediatric Association
American Chiropractic Association
West Virginia Chiropractic Society

AUTISM TRAINING AND EDUCATIONAL CONFERENCES ATTENDED:

Medical Academy of Pediatric Special Needs
Standard of Care Conference
Costa Mesa, California
March 2014

Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder I
Sponsored by the Carrick Institute
Montreal, Canada
October 2013

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

A Comprehensive Course for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Food Sensitivities
Sponsored by the American Academy of Environmental Medicine
St. Louis, MO
April 2013

Gateway Medical Conference: Fatigue, A Modern Dilemma
Sponsored by the American Holistic Medical Association
St. Louis, MO
April 2013

The Care and Management of Children with Neurodevelopment Disorders
Sponsored by Intersect4Kids
Chicago, Illinois
May 2012

The Annual Probiotic Symposium
Sponsored by Klaire Labs
Alexandria, Virginia
September 2011

Hope for Autism Clinician Training
Sponsored by Life University
Charleston, SC
November 2010

Mentorship at the RIMLAND Center
2 days in the clinical setting
Sponsored by Dr. Elizabeth Mumper, MD
Lynchburg, Virginia
July 2010

Professional Course in Neurofeedback
Sponsored by the EEG Institute
Los Angeles, California
April 2010

Hope for Autism Clinician Training
Co-sponsored by ICPA and Cleveland Chiropractic College
Charleston, SC
November 2009

Defeat Autism Now! Clinician's Seminar
Sponsored by the Autism Research Institute – Defeat Autism Now!
Atlanta, Georgia
April 2009

Neuro HBOT Certification Training Course
Sponsored by the International Hyperbarics Association, Inc.
Pittsburg, Pennsylvania
October 2008

Mentorship at the RIMLAND Center
4 days in the clinical setting
Sponsored by Dr. Elizabeth Mumper, MD
Former Medical Director of the Autism Research Institute
Lynchburg, Virginia
September 2008

Defeat Autism Now! Physician Training Course
Sponsored by the Autism Research Institute and the Institute for Medical Studies
Cherry Hill, New Jersey
April 2008

Hyperbaric Oxygen Physician Training Course
Sponsored by the International College of Integrative Medicine (ICIM)
Nashville, Tennessee
March 2008

Mini DAN! (Defeat Autism Now!) Clinician Seminar
Sponsored by the Autism Research Institute
Little Rock, Arkansas
September 2007

SPEAKING ENGAGEMENTS AND SCHEDULE: (Does not include numerous smaller engagements)

WV Speech-Language-Hearing Association
St. Mary's Medical Center
Huntington, WV
October 2008

NASW-WV Spring Conference 2011
National Association of Social Workers, WV Chapter
Charleston, WV
April 2010

Cornerstone Pediatrics
Bridgeport, WV
March 2011

Module IV: The Care and Management of Children with Neurodevelopment Disorders
Intersect4Kids
Chicago, Illinois
April 2011

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

In-Service
WV Department of Rehabilitation Services
Beckley, WV
April 2011

Module IV: The Care and Management of Children with Neurodevelopment Disorders
Intersect4Kids
San Francisco, CA
October 2011

Presentation to Medical Students
Raleigh General Hospital
Beckley, WV
November 2011

Presentation to Medical Students, Residents and Faculty
Raleigh General Hospital
Beckley, WV
January 2012

Module IV: The Care and Management of Children with Neurodevelopment Disorders
Intersect4Kids
Chicago, Illinois
May 2012

15th Annual Disability Employment Awareness Forum
For Professionals, Disabled Individuals and Employers
Beckley, WV
October 2012

In-Service
WV Department of Rehabilitative Services
Beckley, WV
November 2012

Presentation to Medical Students
Raleigh General Hospital
Beckley, WV
January 2013

In-Service for Interns
National University of Health Sciences
Chicago, IL
May 2013

Homecoming Speaker
National University of Health Sciences
Chicago, IL
June 2013

Career and Technology Center
Bastian, Virginia
October 2013

Overview of Biomedical Interventions for Autism Spectrum Disorder
National University of Health Sciences
Lombard, IL
March 2014

University of Charleston at Beckley
Occupational Therapy Assistant Program
March 2014

Module IV: The Care and Management of Children with Neurodevelopment Disorders
Intersect4Kids
Salt Lake City, Utah
Scheduled May 2014

California Chiropractic Association Conference
San Diego, CA
Scheduled May 2014

WEBINAR SERIES:

Periodic Monthly Intersect4Kids Webinar Series with Elizabeth Mumper, MD
November 2011 through now.

PUBLICATIONS:

Tribute to Jacquelyn McCandless, MD
Autism File Magazine
Pending Publication April 2014

Double Take: Developmental Optometry and Autism Spectrum Disorder
EmaxHealth
March 2014

An Autism Mystery: Why Does My Child Laugh and Cry for No Reason?
EmaxHealth
January 2014

Treating a Hidden Source of Difficult Behaviors and Sleep Problems
Autism Matters Magazine:
Birmingham, England
2011

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

PROFESSIONAL LICENSURE:

West Virginia Chiropractic License 871
August 2007

PROFESSIONAL REFERENCES:

Elizabeth Mumper, MD, FAAP - Former Medical Director of the Autism Research Institute
The RIMLAND Center
2919 Confederate Ave
Lynchburg, VA 24501
(434) 528-9075

Jeffrey Summers, DC
Vice President, WV Board of Chiropractic
Health Quest Therapy and Wellness
4317 MacCorkle Avenue S.E.
Charleston, WV 25304
(304) 925-0377

Monika Buerger, DC
Intersect4Kids
1516 S. Midway Ave
Ammon, ID 83406
(208) 346-7763

Julian Chipley, DC
Chipley Chiropractic
Beckley, WV 25801
(304) 252-0255

Dr. Mitch Mally
Chiropractic Physician

EDUCATION:

1974 - 1978: Pre-Medical Program Wayne State University, Detroit Michigan. Conducted research in Biochemistry, Immunology, and assisted in Electron Microscopy, Histology, Surgical and Anatomic Pathology and Cytology.

1978 -1981.: Palmer College of Chiropractic - Served as Honorary Intern in senior year, assisting student doctors, in philosophy, science, art, and technique of chiropractic.

RESEARCH:

Compilation of research data pertaining to a multitude of specialized cases involving Industrial and Occupational related injuries and conditions.

Specialized extremity research cases referred to and treated by Dr Mally from Minnesota, Wisconsin, Michigan, Florida, Indiana, Chicago, Iowa City, Connecticut, Copenhagen, Spain, Italy and Norway.

Chiropractic physician for professional basketball, hockey, and baseball teams treating many world class and celebrity athletes.

Compiled the largest (1200+) clinical case studies involving structural and functional limb length inequality directly causing foot/ankle knee, pelvic, hip and spinal deformity, scoliosis, total hip and knee replacements.

Developed protocols for balance, core center of gravity (COG), weight distribution and research procedures for restoring the COG

Developed the X-Ray technique protocol for CTS using Dr. Mally's patented X-POSER, a benchmark for the analysis of CTS radiographically

CREDENTIALS:

Member of American Chiropractic Association and a Diplomate of the National Board of Chiropractic Examiners

Internationally prominent Clinical Consultant for specialty cases involving extremity injuries

319
RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Industrial and Ergonomic Consultant

Noted Academician and frequent lecturer

Member of Council on Sports Injuries, Council on Athletics and Physical Fitness, Parker Chiropractic Research Foundation, and Foundation of Chiropractic Education and Research, C.E.P.A, ProSport, and others

Developer of several widely acclaimed techniques for the diagnosis and treatment of extremity injuries and Carpal Tunnel Syndrome

Author of Nationally distributed C.T.S./C.T.D. manual

Founder of Palmer College of Chiropractic's Sports Injury Club

Creator of revolutionary C.T.S./extremity x-ray device (X-POSER™) and exclusive patient Referral™ system, a series of educational and promotional wall charts and coordinated. patient brochures

Nationally prominent figure in the field of Sports Chiropractic

Founder of the Institute for Repetitive Strain Injuries (IRSI™)

Technique Faculty selected for establishing treatment protocols for the Care of the Elite and Professional Athletes (C.E.P.A).

Featured Speaker for National Chiropractic Conventions, State Associations, Chiropractic Colleges, Parker Seminars, Breakthrough Coaching, ProSport and C.E.P.A. Organizations

Founder/ Developer of the International Academy of Advanced Chiropractic Orthopedics

Medical Advisory Board Member for the MicroLight Corporation of America and keynote speaker for the American Society of Laser Therapy

Featured in American Chiropractor Magazine, In Practice, TOUCH

Post-Graduate faculty for several Chiropractic Colleges

Inventor of the QUAD BASE SCALE™, a unique computerized quadrilateral scale that diagnoses and measures core stability and rehabilitates balance

FABRIZIO MANCINI, D.C., F.I.C.C., F.A.C.C.

1604 Cottonwood Valley Circle North, Irving, Texas 75038
Phone: 214-642-4911
Email: Fab@drfabmancini.com

TX License: 5466

Bio and Curriculum Vitae

Dr. Fabrizio Mancini is an inspiring speaker, successful businessman, and caring healer. He was born in South America to an Italian father and Colombian mother. Dr. Mancini became interested in chiropractic after receiving treatment from an accident. The philosophy, science and art of chiropractic, and the heartfelt desire to help mankind, became his life's calling.

Since earning his Doctor of Chiropractic degree from Parker University, Dr. Mancini has owned and operated successful practices both in the United States and in Europe. His eloquence, sincerity and positive energy have made him a popular motivational speaker throughout the world.

Dr. Mancini served as President of Parker University and Parker Seminars for over 13 years and was recently honored as President Emeritus after his retirement in December of 2012. Dr. Mancini lectures all over the world inspiring thousands to live a healthy lifestyle. He has his own radio show at Hay House Radio and is seen often on television as a guest.

Dr. Mancini is an International Best Selling Author of *The Power of Self- Healing* (Hay House) and also was the co-authored *Chicken Soup for the Chiropractic Soul® (HCI)* with best selling authors, Jack Canfield and Mark Victor Hansen.

Professional Experience:

2012 – Present	President Emeritus Parker University, Dallas, Texas
1999 – 2012	President, Parker College of Chiropractic, Dallas, Texas
1992 – Present	Clinic Director/Owner Mancini Chiropractic, Irving, Texas
1988 – Present	Lecturer and Speaker
1991 – 1992	Director of Admissions/Assistant to the President Parker College of Chiropractic, Dallas, Texas
1990 – 1991	Clinic Director Nagel Chiropractic Health Center, Belgium
1990 – 1991	Associate Doctor Pelayo Chiropractic Center, Inc., Miami, Florida
1988 – 1990	President, International Student Speaker's Program Chiropractic Resource Foundation, Nationwide

Education & Philosophy:

2012	Institute for Educational Management in the Graduate School of Education at Harvard University.
1990	Doctor of Chiropractic, Parker College of Chiropractic
1985 –1987	Attended Pre-Medicine Program, University of Dallas

An inspirational leader in chiropractic education, Dr. Mancini's goal is to serve as an advocate of wellness and healthy living. Dr. Mancini's basic philosophy of compassion to serve is greater than the compulsion to survive, creates a deep awareness and sensitivity to the needs of others. He believes the desire to serve is the greatest resource for health and wellness.

Dr. Mancini is involved in numerous educational endeavors. He is a frequent lecturer and speaker with the world renowned Parker Seminars and Parker College. He has spoken to fellow educators as a commencement speaker and as a resource for the Federal Chiropractic Licensing Boards. His topics relate to success through health, wellness lifestyle, disease prevention and maintaining key relationships. He presented testimony to the White House Commission for Complimentary and Alternative Medicine and was appointed to the Texas Governor's Advisory Council on Physical Fitness.

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Professional Fellowships:

- Fellow of the American College of Chiropractors (F.A.C.C.), 2004
- Fellow of the International College of Chiropractors (F.I.C.C.), 2001

Service Experience:

- Central American Games, Chiropractic Care, 2006
- Bolivarianos Games in South America, Chiropractic Care, 2005
- Group Vice-Chairman, Emerging Opportunities, 1995 – 1998
  Greater Irving/Las Colinas Chamber of Commerce, Texas
- Advisory Council, 1994 – 2000
  Independent National Bank, Texas
- Founder/Chairman – Hispanic Division, 1994 – 1999
  Irving Chamber of Commerce, Texas
- Board of Trustees, 1995 – 1998
  Parker College of Chiropractic, Dallas, Texas
- Board of Directors, Alumni Association, 1994 – 1998 (President 1994-1995)
  Parker College of Chiropractic, Dallas, Texas
- Board of Trustees, 1996 – 1997
  Infant Intervention Center of Irving, Texas
- Board of Directors, 1994 – 1997
  Irving School Foundation, Irving, Texas
- Special Olympics, 1981 – 1985
  Volunteer Coordinator

Professional Memberships:

- International Chiropractic Association
- American Chiropractic Association
- World Chiropractic Alliance
- American Association of Presidents of Independent Colleges and Universities
- World Federation of Chiropractic
- Council of Higher Education
- Texas Chiropractic Association
- Southern Association of Colleges and Schools
- United States Bone and Joint Decade
- Association for the History of Chiropractic
- Association of Governing Boards and Colleges and Universities
- National Speakers Association

- Association of Colleges of Chiropractic
- Council on Chiropractic Education

Awards and Recognitions:

- 2005 American Black Chiropractic Association Humanitarian Award
- 2004 "ACA Special Recognition Award"
- 2004 "Texas Chiropractic Association President's Award"
- 2003 "Speaker Award" – New York Chiropractic Council
- 2003 "CEO" Award – Breakthrough Coaching
- 2003 "Time Management" Award – American Management Association
- 2003 "Illumination Award" – Heroes for Humanity
- 2003 "Chiropractor of the Year" – World Chiropractic Alliance
- 2003 "Presidential Award" – American Chiropractic Association
- 2002 "Touch-Bearer Award" – Masters Circle
- 2002 "Speaker Award" – Puerto Rican Chiropractic Association
- 2002 "Vision Award" Chiropediatric Conference
- 2002 "Devotion to Chiropractic" American Black Chiropractic Association
- 2001 "Greatest Chiropractor in the World" – Quebec Brown Baggers
- 2001 "Support and Dedication" Stephen Foster – Dallas ISD
- 2000 "Vision & Unity" Morter Health Systems
- 2000 "Resolution" – Texas Chiropractic Association
- 2000 "High-Spirited Citizen Award" – Irving, Texas
- 1998 "Outstanding Alumni" Parker College Alumni
- 1996 "Speaker" DeVry Institute
- 1994 "Extra-Ordinary Speaker" Silva Mind Control
- 1993 "Certificate of Appreciation for Inspirational Lectures" by the Salvation Army
- 1985 "Achievement Award" by the Rotary Club
- 1985 "Nomination of the Silver Knight Award-Foreign Languages" by the Miami Herald Newspaper
- 1985 "Award of Honor" by the National Leadership Organization
- 1985 "Award Certificate" by the American Legion of Schools

Special Skills and Cultural Experiences:

- Guest speaker for numerous television and radio programs.
- Fluent in English and Spanish, comprehension and facility in Italian and French.
- Lived on three continents – North and South America, Europe.
- Audiences with President Ronald Reagan, President George H.W. Bush, Pope John Paul II, Vice President Al Gore, Vice President Dick Cheney and Martin Luther King III.
- Traveled extensively throughout the United States, Canada, South America, Australia and Europe.

Recent Seminars:

Dr. Mancini has attended and been a speaker at a variety of wellness seminars, most recently:

- Parker Seminars – Las Vegas, Dallas, Australia, New Orleans, Cincinnati
- Global Chiropractic Expo – Panama
- Breakthrough Coaching – Las Vegas, Dallas, Key Biscayne
- Sherman Straight Chiropractic College – Spartanburg
- Pro-Adjuster Seminar – Pittsburgh
- Body by God – Orlando

- Miami Dade Chiropractic Association - Miami
- Michigan Chiropractic Association - Detroit
- Idaho Assoc. of Chiropractors - Boise
- Toronto-Niagara Chiropractors Association
- Chiropractic Leadership Alliance – Dallas
- CNN-Español Live, Nuestro Mundo – Atlanta
- Parker Homecoming – Dallas

Publications:

Dr. Mancini has authored, been interviewed and has been published in a number of publications including *Dallas Business Journal, The American Chiropractor, Healthy Living, Chiropractor Monthly, Chiropractic Economics, the Excelsior newspaper.*

Personal:

Birth Place: Baranquilla, Colombia.
Family Life: Spouse: Alicia. Children: two sons; Gianni and Luciano.
Interests: Soccer, tennis, golf, swimming, fitness, reading.

Curriculum Vita

Education:

Life Chiropractic College (University)/ GA (1988)	Doctor of Chiropractic
Regents College (Excelsior College), Albany: The University of the State of New York	Bachelor of Science

Licensure / Board Certificates/ Designations:

May 2015

RECEIVED
Juneau

SEP 22 2016

CBPL

MICHAEL W. MATHESIE, D.C.

10617 W. ATLANTIC BOULEVARD
CORAL SPRINGS, FLORIDA 33071
(954) 755-1434

Curriculum Vita

Education:

Life Chiropractic College (University)/ GA (1988)	Doctor of Chiropractic
Regents College (Excelsior College), Albany: The University of the State of New York	Bachelor of Science

Licensure / Board Certificates/ Designations:

State of Florida, Board of Chiropractic Medicine, Physiotherapy Qualified (1989)	Board Certificate/ License #: CH6082
National Board of Chiropractic Examiners, Part I, Part II, Part III, Physiotherapy (1988)	Board Certificate #: 35987
American Chiropractic Rehabilitation Board/ Council on Phys. Therap & Rehabilitation (ACA)	
300+ hours of coursework; 3 written exams; 2 practical/oral examinations, (03/12)	Diplomate Status: **DACRB**
Board Certified in Physical Rehabilitation (08/12)	Board Certificate#:133
American Board of Forensic P.; Council on Forensic Science; Amer. Chiropractic Association	
300+ hours of coursework; oral and written examination, (10/10)	Diplomate Status: **DABFP**
Board Certified in Chiropractic Forensic Science	Board Certificate #: 0059
American Chiropractic Board of Sports Physicians/ Logan Chiropractic College (1993) 120 hrs	Certified Chiropractic Sports Physician
	Board Certificate #: 1880 **(CCSP)** Inact.
American Board of Disability Analysts (1996) (Not an accredited or recognized board)	Analyst and Fellow: Inactive
	Board Certificate #: 3677-96
Certified Laser Practitioner/ Texas Chiropractic College (2011)	Designation Granted: **(C.L.P.)**
Certified Health Coach Designation (2007)	**(CHC)** Wellspring Healthcare

Professional Practice Experience:

Director/ Chiropractor: **Mathesie Chiropractic Life Center, Inc.**, Coral Springs, FL. 11/89 to Present

Type of Practice: A full time, solo practice involved with the evaluation and conservative non-surgical treatment of patients with conditions of the spine, joints, muscle system, nervous system, extremities, and other regions related to injury, degeneration, joint dysfunction or unknown causes. The type of patient may be a child, adult, geriatric, male, female, amateur/professional athlete, automobile accident, worker's compensation, Medicare, Self Pay, H.M.O. or medical insurance type patient. Evaluation consists of consultation, physical, chiropractic, orthopedic, and neurological examinations, x-rays, other diagnostic imaging, other professional consultations, laboratory/diagnostic testing, and other methods. Treatment consists of manual or instrumental spinal adjustments/manipulation, soft tissue therapy, electrical, laser, and thermal modalities, physical therapy, physical rehabilitation and exercise, stabilization, nutritional and other counseling.

President/ Director of Physical Medicine: **Michael W. Mathesie, D.C., P.A.** 05/08 to present
Professional Inquiry & Consulting Services, Inc 03/00 to 03/08

Type of Business: A multifunctional corporation that performs fraud review, malpractice review, peer review, medical records review, radiology and medical expert opinions, forensic evaluations for worker's compensation, automobile accident, health insurance companies, corporations, plaintiff and defense law firms and agencies of the State. The firm supplies clinical consulting for patient management, treatment protocols, and seminars for education to physicians on sports injuries, physical therapy, documentation, record keeping and coding, laws and rules, prevention of medical errors, ethics and boundaries, and risk management.

Associate Doctor/ Extern: Chiropractic Life Center, Fort Lauderdale, FL. 09/88 to 10/89
Description of Position: Evaluation and treatment of patients under the supervision of an experienced chiropractor as well as discussing case management and best treatment methods and protocols for patient care.

Senior Intern: Life Chiropractic College Public & Research Clinic, Atlanta, GA. 12/87 to 09/88
Description of Position: After passing an oral and written examination, this position allowed for direct supervision of clinicians and patients in the clinic, working side by side with expert researchers and clinic professors. This position allowed participation with research data collection and chiropractic protocols for AIDS patients and other major diseases of the public health system in the Atlanta area. Scholarship was awarded.

Professional Appointments/ Selections:

National Board of Chiropractic Examiners: Inter-Rater Reliability Study-Selected Examiner Participant; 05/13
National Board of Chiropractic Examiners: Ethics & Boundaries Examination; Item Developer/Grader; 2/13, 8/13, 5/14, 9/14, 3/15
National Board of Chiropractic Examiners: Part IV, Lead Examiner Team (HIT Team) Nov. 2012, 2013; 2014, 2015, Palmer, FL
Florida Board of Chiropractic Medicine: **Chairman of the Board**; 04/ 2012 to 11/2012
Florida Board of Chiropractic Medicine: Chairman, Disciplinary Compliance Committee, 12/2011 to 10/2013
Florida Board of Chiropractic Medicine: **Vice Chairman of the Board**, November 2011 to April 2012
American Chiropractic Association's Clinical Documentation Committee; Member, September 2011 to Present
Job Task: Editing, Updating, the ACA Clinical Documentation Essentials for Doctors of Chiropractic
National Board of Chiropractic Examiners, Part IV Item/Question Selection Committee, Greeley, CO, June 2010
Florida Board of Chiropractic Medicine: Chairman, Certified Chiropractic Physician's Assistant Committee, Jan.2010 –Sept.2012
Florida Board of Chiropractic Medicine: Chairman, Probable Cause Panel A: January 2010 to Jan. 2011, Panel C: 12/12, 04/13
National Brd. of Chiro. Examiners, Part IV Examiner, 11/09 (L), 05/10 (L), 11/10 (PRK), 5/11 (L), 11/11 (L), 11/12, 05/13, 11/13, 05/14, 11/14(Palm)
Job Task: Measuring the clinical competency for an entry level chiropractic physician on a national level
Florida Board of Chiropractic Medicine: Chairman, Continuing Education Approval Committee, February 2009 to January 2010
Florida Board of Chiropractic Medicine: Member: Probable Cause Panel, February 2009 to 2011
Job Task: Determining if the evidence presented from an investigation of a chiropractor reaches the level in which an administrative complaint should be forwarded to the Board of Chiropractic or Dismissed
Governor Charlie Crist Appointment/ Senate Confirmed to the **Florida Board of Chiropractic Medicine**, 2009-2013
Fla. Department of Health, Med. Quality Assur. Compliance Mgmt Unit, Probation **Supervisor/Monitor**, Brd. of Chiro, 2007-2009
Job Task: a chiropractor receiving discipline may require probation and monitoring. This task requires the monitor to evaluate records, correcting flaws in treatment plans, education in documentation and record keeping, laws, rules and ethics. A report of the monitoring sessions are sent to the Board
AHCA, Member of Managed Care **Ombudsmen** Committee, District 10: Sec. of State Approval Sept.14, 2007-2010, ended 2011
Job Task: Assisting consumers in resolving complaints made regarding denials or other coverage dispute issues from their Florida health insurance. Conferences were conducted with consumers and insurance representatives to mediate disagreements and to expedite the approval of required procedures or supplies.
Governor Jeb Bush Reappointment/ Senate Confirmed to the **Florida Board of Athletic Training**, 2006-2009
Governor Jeb Bush Appointment/ Senate Confirmed to the **Florida Board of Athletic Training,** 2004-2006
Florida Senior Games Advisory Board: Board Member at Large, December 2005-December 2009
Expert Medical Advisor, Div.of Hlth Qual.Assur, Bur.of Mngd Hlthcare, Workers Comp.Unit, for FL. Judges & AHCA **2005-07**
State of Florida, Dept of Health, Testing Services, Exam Developer; Board of Chiropractic: **Consultant,** 1999-2008
Job Task: Writing, researching, formulating, and psychometrically evaluating test questions for Laws and Rules, Radiology, Physical Diagnosis, and Technique Portions of the Florida Board of Chiropractic Medicine Licensure Examination working together with Department of Health Administrators.
Fla. **AHCA/DOH**, General Counsel Office, MQA Allied Health, **Prosecution** Unit: **Expert Witness Consultant,** 1999–Pres
State of Florida, Dept. of Health: **Board of Chiropractic**, Test Score Litigation: **Expert Witness,** 1998 – Present
State of Florida, **Dept. of Health**: Bureau of Operations: **Chiropractic Examiner**, 1998 – 2008
Job Task: Testing & Measuring the clinical competency for an entry level chiropractor on the State level
State of Florida, Agency for Healthcare Administration, D.B.P.R., **Chiropractic Examiner,** 1996 - 1997
State of Florida, **Agency for Healthcare Administration**, D.B.P.R. Chiropractic **Examiner** Trainee, 1995
Division of Workers Compensation, I.M.E. Physician List, for Worker's Compensation **Judges**, 1991-1993
Broward Community College, Massage Therapy Educational Program, **Advisory Board**, 2007-2008, **Chairman**, 2009-2013

Professional Leadership:

Florida Chiropractic Association; Alternate Delegate for Board of Directors; Broward; 2015
Federation of Chiropractic Licensing Boards; **Honorary Fellow**: 2014
Broward Director, Florida Chiropractic Association, Board of Directors, 11/2008 to 01/2009
Broward County Chiropractic Society, **President,** 2007, **President** 2008
Broward County Chiropractic Society, **President Elect,** 2006
F.C.A. Council on Sports Injuries, Physical Fitness, and Rehabilitation: **Vice President,** 1998/99
F.C.A. Council on Sports Injuries, Physical Fitness, and Rehabilitation: **President,** 1999-2001
F.C.A. Council on Sports Injuries, Physical Fitness, and Rehabilitation: **Past President/Treasurer**, 2001/2002
F.C.A. Council on Sports Injuries, Physical Fitness, and Rehabilitation: **Past President,** 2001-2006

RECEIVED
Juneau 327
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Presentations/ Papers/ Lectures/ Articles:

2015- Laws and Rules: Chiropractic in Florida; 2 hours	Nova University, Florida Chiropractic Society; 3/6/15
2015- Laws and Rules: Chiropractic in Florida; 2 hours	University of Miami, Florida Chiropractic Society; 1/10/15
2014- Laser Results Using Proper Parameters; 3 hours	Florida Chiropractic Conferences; November 8th, 2014
2014- Laser Types & Applications in Chiropractic; 1 hour	USA Laser BioTech; Webinar; September 19th, 2014
2014- Risk Management for the Florida Chiropractor; 2 hrs	Florida Chiropractic Association; Orlando, FL; 03/29/14
2014- Laws and Rules for the Florida Chiropractor; 2 hrs	Florida Chiropractic Society; Fort Lauderdale; 03/22/14
2014- Documentation, Record Keeping, and Coding; 6 hrs	Life University; Marietta, GA, March 15, 2014
2014- Ethics and Boundaries; 2 hrs	Life University; Marietta, GA, March 15, 2014
2014- Risk Management; 1 hr	Life University; Marietta, GA, March 15, 2014
2014- Florida Laws and Rules; 2 hrs	Life University; Marietta, GA, March 16, 2014
2014- Prevention of Medical Errors; 2 hrs	Life University; Marietta, GA, March 16, 2014
2014- Laser Therapy Application for the Cervical Spine; 1 hr	Miami Chiropractic Convention; Miami, FL; 03/14/14
2013- The True Cost of Having Neck and Back Pain	Our Town News; October 2013; Issue 65
2013- Please, Just Get Off My Back!!!	Spectator Magazine; September 2013
2013- Ethics and Boundaries for the Physician	Florida Chiropractic Assoc. /Texas C. C./Orlando; 08/25/13
2013- Headaches: What's Going on in That Head of Yours?	Spectator Magazine; July 2013
2013- Chiropractic Record Keeping, Documentation, and Coding	Florida Chiropractic Assoc. /Texas C. C./Boca 06/16/13
2013- Laser Therapy: Wavelength, Power, Penetration, and Dosage	Florida Chiropractic Assoc. /Texas C. C./Boca; 06/16/13
2013- Sciatica: What a pain in the Butt!!	Spectator Magazine; June 2013
2013- The Disciplinary Process for the Boards of Medicine & Chiropractic	Orlando, Florida; Medical C. D. N.; 04/17/13
2013- Laser Therapy: Proper Use For The Condition	St. Petersburg College/National Univ. of Health S; 04/04/13
2013- Risk Management	Florida Chiropractic Society/Palmer; Ft. Laud.; 03/23/13
2013- Florida Laws and Rules	Florida Chiropractic Society/Palmer; Ft. Laud.; 03/23/13
2013- Prevention of Medical Errors	Florida Chiropractic Assoc. /Texas Chiro Coll/ 03/16/13
2013- Chiropractic Record Keeping, Documentation, and Coding	Florida Chiropractic Assoc. /Texas C. C./Jax- 03/16-17/13
2013- Functional Performance Testing	Parkland Golf and Country Club; 01/12/13
2013- What Does a Chiropractor Really Do?	Spectator Magazine; January 2013
2012- Documentation, Record Keeping, and Coding	Florida Chiropractic Assoc. /Texas Chiro Coll. 11/18/12
2012- Laser Therapy: Wavelength, Power, Penetration, and Dosage	Florida Chiropractic Assoc. /Texas Chiro Coll. 11/18/12
2012- Prevention of Medical Errors	Florida Chiropractic Assoc. /Texas C. C./ Naples- 11/18/12
2012- Children Have Pain Too!	Spectator Magazine; November 2012
2012- Laser Therapy for the Student Clinician	St. Petersburg College/National Univ. of Health S; 11/01/12
2012- Documentation, Record Keeping, and Coding	Florida Chiropractic Society/Palmer; Ft. Laud.; 03/25/12
2011- Laser Therapy Certification Training For the Clinician	Logan College of Chiropractic, Webinar-Part I, 09/11/11
2010- Laser Therapy Certification Training For the Clinician	Texas Chiropractic College, Orlando Florida Sept & Oct
2010- Laser Therapy For The Clinician, a 2 hour Introduction	Broward County Chiropractic Society Meeting, 04/20/10
2008- Case Study-Bell's Palsy treated with super-pulsed laser	Poster Presentation: NAALT, June 2008 Scientific Symposium
2008- "Laser Therapy Certification for the Practitioner"-Mod II, Clin	Logan University/Virginia State Univ., St, Louis, 04/05/08
2008- "Laser Therapy Certification for the Practitioner"-Mod I, Phys	Logan University/Virginia State Univ., St, Louis, 03//01/08
2007- "Laser Therapy for the Chiropractor"	Dade County Chiropractic Society, Key Biscayne, 09/11/07
2007-"Trust Funds-Prepayment Accounts-FS460 & rule 64B	Broward County Chiropractic Society, Ft Laud, 01/30/07
2006-Lasers: The Science, Technique, and the Law, Lecture	FCA/ Texas Chiro. Coll., Winter Convention, Weston
2006-"Lasers: The Future Looks Bright", Article	Dynamic Chiropractic, MPA Publication 03/26/06, 5/8/06
2005-Laser for the Chiropractor, Lecture	FCA/ Texas Chiro. College, Winter Convention, Naples
2005-"Laser: What's the Big Deal about Light", Article	Fla. Chiropractic Association Journal, Sept-October
2005-Laser Fundamentals & Application for Sports Chiropractors	FCA Sports Council Meeting /Kissimmee/G. Palms
2005-The Florida Law: Lasers and Chiropractic, Lecture	USA Laser Biotech/Fort Lauderdale/Marriott
1999-Sports Injuries, Rehabilitation and Subluxation Complex	FCA Sports Council Journal, Winter 99

Published Articles in Peer Reviewed Journal:

Journal of the North American Rehab Specialist; March 2013; Title: Resolution of Recurrent Acute Episodes of a Chronic Lumbar Disc Herniation Utilizing Chiropractic Rehabilitation Procedures and a Multi-Modal Wellness Model of Care
http://www.ccptr.org/articles/peer-reviewed/resolution-of-recurrent-acute-episodes-of-a-chronic-lumbar-disc-herniation-utilizing-chiropractic-rehabilitation-procedures-and-a-multi-modal-wellness-model-of-care/

Professional Memberships:

A.C.A. Council on Physiological Therapeutics and Rehabilitation, Member, 2012 to Present
American Chiropractic Association, Member, 2010 to Present
American Chiropractic Association's, Council on Forensic Sciences, Member 2010 to Present
Federation of Chiropractic Licensing Boards, Member, from the FBOCM, 2009-Present
Florida Chiropractic Association: Member 1989-Present
F.C.A. Council on Sports Injuries, Physical Fitness, and Rehabilitation: member, 1995-Present
American College of Chiropractic Rehabilitation Science, Member: 2000-2008
International Chiropractors Association: Member 1988-2001
Florida Chiropractic Society: Member 1989-2001
I.C.A. Council on Fitness & Sports Health Science, Founding Member: 1998-2000
Broward County Chiropractic Society: 1998-Present
CHI-RHO Honorary Professional Fraternity: 1987-Present

Awards from Peers:

Florida Department of Health, Board of Chiropractic Medicine; **Distinguished Service Award**; 2014
Broward County Chiropractic Society: **Chiropractor of the Year**, 2008
Florida Chiropractic Association: **Sports Chiropractor of the Year**, 2000

Sports Teams/ Chiropractic Sports Science/ Medicine Experience:

2009 – Grapplers (Wrestling) Quest, Southeast Championships, Onsite Sports Physician, 4 hours, August 8, 2009
2008 – Arthritis Foundation Broward Chapter's Arthritis Walk/Run, On-site Physician, 3 hours, April 3, 2008
2007 – Personal Chiropractor to Olympians and Professional Athletes throughout chiropractic career, starting in 1991
2007 – USA Judo Olympic Qualifier Tournament, Coral Springs, FL September 2007, (Lead treating chiropractor)
2005 – Florida Sunshine State Games, Broward County Florida, 12 hours, Track and Field (on site physician)
2003 – 2005 Rising Star Softball Showcase Tournament; Davie, Florida; 4 hours (on site physician)
2002 – Florida Sunshine State Games, Palm Beach Florida, Chiropractic Director, 16 hours (Olympic events)
2000, 2001 - State of Florida/ Champion Sports Production Duathlon Series, 16 hrs,4hrs (on site physician)
2000 - IWF World Masters Weightlifting Championships, Disney's Wide World of Sports; 8 hrs (on site physician)
2000 - Para-Olympics Powerlifting, National Qualifier for **Sydney 2000**, Nova SE, Miami 4.5 hours(Sports Injury Team)
1999 - **Pan American** TaeKwondo Regional Qualifier for 2000 Olympics, Miami, Fl: 6 hours (on site physician)
1999 - **USA Track and Field**: Junior Olympics, Miami, Fl.: 4 hrs: On site Physician
1999 - Florida State Taekwondo Championships, Miami, Fl.: 14 hrs: On Site Lead Physician
1999 - Superbowl 10K - ProPlayer Stadium, Miami, Fl.: 3 hrs: Sports injury care center
1998 - Pan American Racewalk Cup : Miami, Fl : 6 hrs : On Site Physician
1994 - 97 Safety and Healthcare Director: Champion Sports Productions for Duathlons and 5K Races
Professional/Semi-Pro **Team Physician:** Coral Springs Kicks Soccer Team; USISL 1993
Professional/Semi-Pro **Team Physician:** Fort Lauderdale Kicks Soccer Team; USISL 1994
Florida Chiropractic Consultant-**Pro Team Physician:** **Kansas City Wizards Soccer Team**; MLS March 2003
Other Team Physician Positions: Taravella High School Baseball Team; 1998 to 2001

Faculty Appointments/ CE Provider:

Texas Chiropractic College: Adjunct Instructor; Postgraduate Studies and Continuing Education Division; 2010, 2012, 2013, 2014
Subjects: Laser Therapy, Risk Management; Laws and Rules; Record Keeping/Documentation/Coding, Prevention of Med. Errors
Palmer College of Chiropractic: Adjunct Instructor; Postgraduate Studies/ Continuing Education Division; 2012, 2013
Subjects: Documentation, Record Keeping, and Coding; For Fla. Chiropractic Society Convention; Ft. Lauderdale, FL;03/12, 03/13
Life University: Adjunct Instructor; Post Graduate Faculty; Continuing Education Division; 2014
Subjects: Documentation, Record Keeping, and Coding; Ethics and Boundaries; Risk Management; Laws and Rules; Prevention of Medical Errors
Sherman Chiropractic College: Post Graduate Instructor; Continuing Education; Florida Chiropractic Society; 2014, 2015
Subjects: Laws and Rules

Professional Peer Reviewed Journal Subscriptions:

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Journal of Manipulative and Physiological Therapeutics
Journal of Chiropractic Medicine

Civic/ Community Service/Interests:

Harley Davidson Advisory Panel; 2014 to Present
Keeping Coral Springs Clean; Baby Boomer Project; Volunteer Services; Atlantic Boulevard 2013 to Present
Sponsor A Highway Program: Litter Clean-Up on Sawgrass Expressway; 2011 to Present
Scoliosis Screening for K through 6th grade; Parkridge Christian Academy; March 2011
Broward County School Volunteer; 2010 -2011 School Year
Harvard University 17th Annual National Debate Tournament Judge, Cambridge, Massachusetts; 2011
Catholic Forensic League Debate Tournament, Judge; Coral Glades High School, 2011
South Florida Catholic Forensic League Debate Tournament, Judge; Western H.S., C.S.H.S., 2010
Special Olympic Physicals, Special Needs Adults, Sports Physicals, Fort Lauderdale, FL., October, 2007
i-9 Flag Football, Certified Coach, 2007
National Christian Forensics & Commun. Assoc., Judge for National Qualifying Tournament, Coral Springs, 2007
Coral Springs Winter Baseball, Manager, Coach, 2006, 2007
North Springs Little League, 9-10, 11-12 year old, Division II, Juniors, Manager, 2006-2009
Black Belt in Karate, First Degree, Tang Soo Do, May 2005
Parkridge Baptist Church Preschool, Board of Directors, 2005-2006
Nominated Finalist "Best Chiropractor", Coral Springs/Parkland Forum 2004, 2005
Coral Springs Youth Soccer: Board of Directors, 2004-2007
Coral Springs Youth Soccer: Coach, 2001-2015
Coral Springs T-Ball League, Manager, 2000, 2001, 2002
Broward County, Department of Natural Resource Protection; Official Earth Keeper, 1994
Scholarship Benefactor: Mathesie Chiropractic "Health Field Scholarship" to high school students
Coral Springs Chamber of Commerce
Health and Fitness Committee-Coral Springs Chamber of Commerce
Healthcare and Biomedical Technology Task Force of the Coral Springs Economic Dev. Board
Sports and Special Events Task Force of the Coral Springs Economic Dev. Board
Industry Appreciation Task Force of the Coral Springs Economic Dev. Board
Coral Springs' Jaycees
American Heart Association
Certificates of Appreciation for Volunteer Work from the Broward County Public Schools
Co-Director/ St. Paddy's 5-Miler Run of Coral Springs
Sponsor of Coral Springs Community Basketball, Baseball, T-Ball, Soccer, and Softball
Guest lecturer at Broward Community College
Dreidel Dash Committee, Coral Springs Jewish Community Center; 5K Run

Postgraduate Education:

2015	ACA Rehabilitation Council; 16th Annual Educational Symposium; Orlando Florida; March 21-22, 2015			
2015	The Body-Golf Swing Connection & Rehab; Titleist Performance Institute; 5 hours			Greg Rose, DC
2015	A Systematic Method to Assess & Treat Lower Extremity Injuries; 2 hours			Jon Mulholland, DC, CCSP, CSCS
2015	Assessment & Rehab of the Athletic Shoulder; 3 hours			Sue Falsone, PT, MS, ATC
2015	Electrodiagnosis & Rehabilitation; 2 hours			Luis Vera, DC, DIBE, DIBCN
2015	Florida Chiropractic Society; Sherman College of Chiropractic; Florida:			
2015	Record Keeping/ Coding/ Documentation; 3 Hours; 03/2015		Nova U.	Marty Kotlar, DC
2015	Ethics and Boundaries; 2 Hours	03/2015	Nova U.	Matt McCoy, DC, MPH
2015	Risk Management; 1 Hour	03/2015	Nova U.	Matt McCoy, DC, MPH
2015	Laws and Rules; 2 Hours	03/2015	Nova U.	
2015	Risk Management; 1 Hour	01/2015	U of M	Todd Narson, DC, DACBSP
2015	Ethics and Boundaries; 2 Hours	01/2015	U of M	Anthony Carrino, DC
2015	Laws and Rules; 2 Hours	01/2015	U of M	

2014	Florida Chiropractic Association; Texas Chiropractic College; 2 hours Laws and Rules	Debra Hoffman, DC
2014	Last Chance Florida; 13 hours required hours; 1RM, 2L&R, 6DRKC, 2E&B, 2PME:03/15-16/14	Life Univeristy; Atlanta
2013	Annual Fall Conference; Chicago, IL; Council on Forensic Sciences; 18.5 Hours; National University of Health Sciences	
	Meticulous Analysis and Documentation of the Extended Clinical Case Review	Daniel Bowerman, DC, FACO, CPC
	Professional Bias: Recognizing and Diminishing Unwanted Effects in Clinical Practice	Pamela Warren, PhD, LCP
	Answering the 20 Infamous Questions from the Third Party Payers	S. Steven Baker, DC, DACBO, DABFP
	Acute Traumatic, Chronic, or Congenital Spondylolysis	Clay Hopkins, DC, DABFP
	ICD-10 Education and Training	Betty Hovey, CPC, CPMA, CPC-I
	Fraud Case-Allstate vs. Plambeck et al	G. Steven Baer, DC
	Case Complexity; Evidence-Informed Payment System (EEP); Optum	Thomas Kosloff, DC
	Solutions for Adoption of Evidence Based Medicine in Clinical Practice	Anthony Delitto, PhD, PT
	A View of Outcome Assessments for the Clinical Case Reviewer	Steven Yeomans, DC, DABCO
	CrossFit and Chiropractic	Craig Nelson, MS, DC
2013	Life University; Fall CE: Biomechanics-Neurologically Based Chiropractic Program	Richard Barwell, DC
	Introduction to the Diagnosis and Treatment of Mild Traumatic Brain Injury/Concussion	Frederick (Ted) Carrick, DC, PhD.
2013	FCA Summer Convention; Boca Raton; 06/13; Advanced Hands-On Tarsal Adjusting Techniques	Robert Fenell, DC
	PIP After House Bill 119	Paul Lambert, JD
	Posture Exercise, Therapies & StongPosture Strategies for Retraining Stabilization Patterns/Core	Steven Weiniger, DC
2013	ACA Rehabilitation Council Symposium, Orlando, Florida; 12 hours, April 20-21 2013	
	Advances in Biomechanical Examination of Gait/Treatment Protocols Based on 3D Imaging	Thomas C. Machaud, DC
	Principles of Post-Surgical Rehabilitation For The Spine and Extremities	Michael Schneider, DC, PhD
	Rehabilitation: A Common Domain Between Physical Therapy and Chiropractic	Sean Mathers, DC, DPT, DACRB, CSCS
	Elite Sports Performance Assessment and Training Methods	Philip Palmer, DC, DACRB
2013	National Brd of Chiro. Examiners: Ethics & Boundaries Training, Grading; 15 hrs; 02/22-23/13	Judy Gertsten, DC, DACBR
2012	FCA Winter Convention: CVA & CMT-Evidence Based, Clinically Relevant	Stephen M. Perle, DC, MS
	Everything You Wanted to Know About Integrated Practices RM	Jeff Cohen, JD
2012	ACA/FCA; Breath Alcohol Technician Training and Advanced Drug Testing; Orlando, FL,	David Thorp, DC, DACBOH
	ACA/FCA; US Department of Transportation (DOT); Federal Motor Carrier Safety Admin.	Michael Megehee, DC
	Training for the National Registry of Certified Medical Examiners (22 Hours)	
2012	ACA Rehab Council Educational Symposium: (Las Vegas, NV)	
	Understanding and Implementing Corrective Movement Strategies	Lee Burton, PhD, ATC, CSCS
	Functional Progression in Sports Rehabilitation	Phil Page, PhD, PT, ATC, CSCS, FACSM
	The Stability-Power Continuum	Craig Liebenson, DC
2012	Chiropractic Rehabilitation Protocols, Functional Screening, and Methods; 02/25/12-02/26/12	George Petruska, DC, DACRB
2011	Self Directed Field Study in Rehab: Assessment & Patient Care Management; ACRB 2 Exams	Multi Reference Textbooks
2011	American Heart Association; BLS for the Healthcare Provider (CPR and AED) 12/11-12/13	Doreen Weisz, RN
2011	**ACA Council on Forensic Sciences Annual Conference; Oakbrook/Chicago, Illinois, 10/13-15/2011**	
	Soft Tissue Treatment Review and Functional and Kinetic Treatment with Rehabilitation (FAKTR)	Thomas Hyde, DC, DACBSP
	Evidence Support For Medical Necessity and Appropriateness of Care Determinations	D. Bowerman, W. Tellin, DC
	Medical Testimony: It is not about winning or losing, it is about the process	S. Steve Baker, DC, DABCO
	Videography and the Compulsory Medical Examination Encounter	Clayton Hopkins, DC, DABFP
	Medical Necessity; Hot Tubs, Spas, Whirlpools and Beyond	David M. Pedriana, Esq.
	Peripheral Arterial Disease:	Leanne Cupon, DC
	Failure to recognize the presence and implications of vascular conditions in clinical practice	Warren Jahn, DC, MPS
	Counc. on Chiro Guidelines & Practice Param.(CCGPP): Acute, Chronic Care, & Terminology	Ronald Farabaugh, DC
	Co-morbidities of Chronic Spinal Conditions: Evidence Based Wellness and Health Promotion	Will Evans, DC, PhD
	The Etiology and Pathogenesis of Spinal Disorders	Michelle Crites Battie, PT, PhD
	Functional Capacity and Return to Work	Michelle Crites Battie, PT, PhD
2011	**Florida Chiropractic Society, Palmer, Palm Beach; Breakers 08/13-14/ 2011**	
	Risk Management	Salvatore Larusso, DC
	Developmental Care For Toddlers and School Age	Laura Hanson, DC, DICCP, NDT
	Should Theory Drive and Evidence Inform Chiropractic Practice	Robert Leach, DC, MS, FICC, CHES
	Florida Laws and Rules	Gene Jenkins, Salvatore Larusso, Ed Bayo
	Essentials of Clinical Documentation and Coding	John Davila, DC
2011	**Florida Chiropractic Association, Texas Chiropractic College, Boca Raton, June 18, 2011**	
	Red Flags in Spine Disorders and Potential Neurosurgical Referral	Jerome True, DC, DABCN
	Stabilizing the spine with Low Tech Rehab-Part 1	Mario Fucinari, DC, CCSP
	Stabilizing the spine with Low Tech Rehab-Part 2	Mario Fucinari, DC, CCSP
	Stabilizing the spine with Low Tech Rehab-Part 2	Mario Fucinari, DC, CCSP
2011	**Florida Chiropractic Society, Palmer Chiropractic College, Fort Lauderdale, March 26th and 27th**	
	Chiropractic Principles	Sharon Gorman, DC
	Upper Extremity Adjusting Workshop	Keith Rau, DC
	Essentials of Clinical Documentation and Coding	Ted Arkfeld, DC
	Ethics and Professional Boundaries in the Evidence-Based Practice	Clayton Reynolds, DC

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

2011	**The McKenzie Method of Mechanical Diagnosis and Therapy Overview, Grade 91%**	McKenzie Institute International Faculty
2010	**American College of Chiropractic Consultants and The Council on Forensic Science**	Warren Jahn, DC, DABCO, DABFP
	Informed Consent and Adverse Event Potentials: Identifying Thresholds For Informing	Leanne Cupon, DC, DACRB, DABFP
	Risk and Obtaining Consent 2 Hours	S. Steven Baker, DC, DABCO, DABFP
2010	**Forensics Education Review: Online Courses, University of Bridgeport, 6 Hours**	Warren Jahn, DC, DABCO, DABFP
	SS Disability, Depositions, Being an Ethical Expert Witness, Daubert Challenges Rule 702	Leanne Cupon, DC, DACRB, DABFP
	Compliance and Risk, Keeping Junk Science Out of Court, Workers' Compensation	
2010	**FCA, Texas Chiropractic College, National Convention, Gaylord Palms Kissimmee, Florida**	
	Neuromusculoskeletal Aspects of Small Office Functional Rehabilitation	Keith Walburn, DC, DACBN
	Florida Licensing Laws and Rules	Larusso, Jenkins, Dougherty, DC
	Documentation 2010	Ronald Wellikoff, DC
	Extremity Adjusting	Mark Charrette, DC, CCEP
	Clinical Applications of Laser Therapy for the Upper and Lower Extremities	Brent Ungar, DC
2010	The Independent Medical Examination: Training For Chiropractors, Univ. of West. Sts., 20 hours	J. Michael Burke, DC, DABCO
2010	University of Florida, PHC6001-Principles of Epidemiology, Spring Sem., Grade A; 3 credit hrs	Professor: Nabih R. Asal, Ph.D., F.A.C.E
	Epidemiology is the study of occurrence, distribution, dynamics, determinants, causes and prevention of diseases and injuries in the human population.	
2009	Science Based Nutrition, Foundational Laboratory Analysis, Texas Chiro. College, 12 hrs, Miami	Van D. Merkle, DC, DACBN, DABCI, CCN
2009	American Heart Association; BLS for the Healthcare Provider (CPR and AED) 12/09-12/11	Doreen Weisz, RN
2009	BCCS, AMA's Guide to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment, 6th Edition, 2 hours	Ronald Wellikoff, D.C.
2008	FCA Winter Convention, 20 hours, Naples, Florida	
	Florida Licensing Laws and Rules, FLR 2	Ronald Wellikoff, D.C.
	CPT Coding, Documentation, and Medical Necessity x 2, Doc 4	Ronald Wellikoff, D.C.
	The Art and Science of CPT Coding and Documentation, Doc 2	Bharon Hoag, CPC, CHC
	Supercharge Your Practice with Physical Rehab Techniques, Clin 2	Brad Feldner, D.C.
	Risk Management, RM 2	Stephen Savoie, D.C.
	Prevention of Medical Errors, Med 2 Practical Applications of Ethics, Eth 2	Ronald Wellikoff, D.C.
	Laser Safety and Protocols, RM 2	Jerome True, D.C.,DABCN
	Foundations for Successful Weight Management, Clin 2	David Hogsed, DOM, AP
2008	Medicare Documentation/ Palmer College of Chiropractic/ 6 Hours	Ms Susan McClelland, BS, CCA, FICC
2008	Laser Therapy Certification for the Practitioner-Mod II, Clinical, 12 Hours, Logan University	Nelson Marquina, DC, PhD-Lead Instr.
2008	Laser Therapy Certification for the Practitioner-Mod I, Biophysics, 12 Hours, Logan University	Nelson Marquina, DC, PhD-Lead Instr.
2007	FCA Winter Convention-Naples, FL/ 20 hours	
	Case Management, Proving Medical Necessity Through Coding	Bharon Hoag, C.P.C., C.H.C.
	Class IV Laser Therapy: Overview Safety and Case Studies	Jerry True, D.C., DABCN
2007	Four Keys to Detoxification and Weight Management	Bruce Bond, D.C.
	Impairment of the Spine, Overview for 2007	Stanley Kaplan, D.C., DABCO
	Six Successful Strategies for Permanent Weight Management	David Hogsed, D.O.M., A.P.
2007	BCCS/ Neurodiagnostics and Latest Neurosurgical Interventions of the Spine/2 hours	Jeffery Cantor, M.D., Kenneth Stein, M.D.
2007	Broward County Chiropractic Society, Documentation, Record Keeping, and Coding/1 hour	Ron Wellikoff, D.C.
2006	FCA Winter Convention-Weston, FL, Hyatt/20 hours	
2006	ACA's Sports Sciences Symposium/FCA National Convention-Kissimmee/20 hours	
	Class IV High Power Therapeutic Laser Biophysics and Clinical Applications	Wertz-Replaced-Jerry True, D.C., DABCN
	Laser Treatment of Neuromusculoskeletal Disorders/ Certificate	Jerry True, D.C., DABCN
	Common Drugs that often Interfere with Patient Care	Michael Dobbins, D.C.
	Running and Arthritis/ The Science of Stretching	Ian Shrier, M.D., Ph.D., DSM
2006	Photomedicine and Laser Therapy/Thor Laser Training Course/Certificate/6 hours	Melyni Worth, PhD, PAS
2005	FCA /Texas Chiropractic College/ Winter Convention-Naples/ 20 hours	
2005	ACA's Sports Sciences Symposium/FCA National Convention-Kissimmee/20 hours	
	Chiropractic's Role in Physical Fitness and Sports Injuries/Olympic Sports Medicine Team	Ed Ryan ATC, P. Santiago, D.C., DACBSP
	Biomechanics and Human Performance	Rob Monokian, A. Sokoloff, DC,DACBSP
	Pre-Participation Examination	William Bonsall, D.C., DACBSP
	Chiropractic Adjusting Techniques, Pain management-Shoulder, Elbow, Knee	M. Mally, W. Hammer, D.C.
	Therapeutic Procedures, Activities, and Support Techniques	Terry Weyman, D.C., C.C.S.P.
2005	USA Laser Biotech, Laser, Application in Physical Medicine and Chiropractic	Anton Cherry, D.C., DACRB
2005	Logan Chiropractic College, Applied Neurology with Low Level Laser Technology/12 hours	Dr. Dan Murphy
	Neurological Balance, Central Integration, Light and its effect on ATP, Research on Whiplash	Dr. Richard Amy
2004	American Heart Association, BLS for Healthcare Providers, CPR and AED/ 6 hours	Doreen Weisz, RN
2004	FCA /Texas Chiropractic College/ National Convention and Exposition-Orlando /20 hours	
	Pain Management and Drug Side Effects: The Chiropractic Alternative	David Seaman, D.C.
	Female and Male Endocrine Health	Michael Dobbins, D.C.
	HIV and AIDS Prevention & Professional Boundaries	Anna Allen, RN, MSN, CLNC
	How to Avoid Herb-Drug Interactions	Angel Hywood, N.D.
	Keys to Healthy Bones, Stress Management, Menopause, and Prostate Health	Angel Hywood, N.D.

Postgraduate Education..... Continued

2004	FCS /Palmer Chiropractic Institute/Fort Lauderdale/ 20 hours	
	Patient Communications, Compliance Issues, and Education Tools	Robert Braile, D.C.
	Medical Errors, Standards of Care, Differential Diagnosis	Danita Thomas Heagy, D.C.
	Risk Management and Florida Laws and Rules	Danita Thomas Heagy, D.C.
	Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome	Steve Marini, MS, D.C. Ph.D
	Evaluation of Permanent Impairment of the Musculoskeletal and Neurological Systems	Joseph J. Cipriano, D.C.
	Neuromechanical Advances in Chiropractic Research	Christopher Colloca, D.C.
	Communicating the Chiropractic Principles	Larry Duboff, D.C.
2003	Nutrition: Soil Based Organisms; new treatment for patients with autoimmune disorders	Paul Goldberg, DC, DABCN
2003	FCA /Texas Chiropractic College/National Convention and Exposition-Orlando /20 hours	
	The Cervical Spine	Norbert Dombrowsky, D.C.
	HIV in 2003	Anna Allen, R.N. MSN, CLNC
	Impairment of the Spine	Stanley Kaplan, DC, DABCO
	PIP Update	Paul Lambert, JD
	Validating Chiropractic Care: Cutting Edge Research	Malik Slosberg, DC
	Progressive Postural Analysis	Tim Maggs, DC
2002	FCA /Parker Chiropractic College/National Convention and Exposition-Orlando /20 hours	
	HIPPA Compliance for Physicians	Kathy Mills
	Examination and Medical Certification of Special Olympic Athletes	Fred Beck, D.C.
	Florida Laws and Prevention of Medical Errors	R. Wellikoff & S. Kaplan, D.C.
	Identifying Nutritional Deficiencies	Dennis McInerney
	Biomechanics, Diag. & Treat./ Cox Distraction Procedures of Cervical & Lumbar Spine	James Cox, D.C., DACBR
2002	American Heart Association, Healthcare Provider, BLS, CPR/ AED	Doreen Weisz, RN
2002	FCA /Parker Chiropractic College/Spring Convention-Jacksonville /20 hours	
	The New PIP Statute Changes	Paul Lambert, JD
	HIV/AIDS	Anna Allen, RN, MSN, CLNC
	MRI and Radiology Evaluation of Neuromusculoskelatal Conditions	Vinton Albers, DC, DACBR
	Neuroendocrine Theory of Aging	Ward Dean, MD
	Biomechanics of Motion Adjusting/ Subluxation Pain Generation/ Treatment Plans	John Triano DC, Ph.D
	Outcome Measure/Functional Capacity Assessment	Timothy Harcourt, FC
2001	FCA /National Convention and Exposition-Orlando /20 hours	
	Orthopedic Evaluation Procedures	Manuel Duarte,DC,CCSP,DABCO
	Motion Assisted Spinal Adjusting	John Triano, D.C., PhD
	HIV/Aids Update	Lawrence Siegal, MA, AASECT
	Laws and Rules	Ron Wellikoff, D.C.
	Spondylolisthesis and Rehabilitation for Whiplash Injuries	John Hyland,DC,DACBR,DABCO
2001	Texas Chiropractic College/American Chiropractic Rehabilitation Board	
	Strength and Conditioning Essentials/12 hrs	D.Fedoryk,DC,DACRB,CCSP,CSCS
2001	ICA /Life Chiropractic College West: The New Era in Whiplash & Spinal Trauma/ 12hrs	
	Evidence From The Most Authoritative Research Through 2000	Daniel J. Murphy, D.C.,DABCO
2000	FCS /Vertebral Subluxation Complex Palm Beach, FL Convention/ Life University/20hrs	
	Risk Management	Randell Hammett, DC,JD
	Laws and Rules of Florida Statutes	Ed Bayo, Esqire
	Aids	Steve Marini, DC
	Athletic Council/ Working as a Team Chiropractor	Eliott Grusky, DC
	Chiropractic Principles and Public Education	Salvatore Martingano, DC
2000	FCA National Convention/ Orlando, FL/Parker College of Chiropractic/20hrs	George McAndrews, JD
	Proper Office Procedures and Billing Protocols	Ron Wellikoff, DC
	Risk Management for the Doctor and Patient	David Chapman-Smith, JD
	Quality Patient Care and Marketing	Dallas Humble, DC
	Rehabilitation: The indispensable element in today's chiropractic practice	Mark C. Wieland, DC
1999	American Heart Association: Basic Life Support for Healthcare Providers	William J. Watts, I.T.
1999	Broward County Chiropractic Society	
	Diagnostic Methods & Clinical Protocols for Electrodiagnosis & Imaging: 2hrs	Jerry True, D.C.,DABCN
1999	Pro Sport Chiropractic/ Logan Chiropractic College	
	Improving Athletic Performance Through Chiropractic: 12 hrs	Terry Weyman, D.C., C.C.S.P.
1999	National Board of **Forensic** Chiropractors/ Logan Chiropractic College	
	Forensic Clinical Evaluation and Reporting Process: 20 hrs	Preston Fitzgerald, Sr, D.C., CDEI
1998	**National Board of Forensic Chiropractors/ Logan Chiropractic College/at St. Thomas University Law School**	
	Introduction to Forensic Chiropractic: 20 hrs	Warren Jahn, D.C., MPS, FACO
		Preston Fitzgerald, Sr, D.C., CDEI
	Federal Rules Applicable to Forensic Chiropractic: 20hrs	John Shannon Nichols, Esquire
1998	Florida Chiropractic Society/ Life University: 20 hrs	
	Chiropractic Principles	James Sigafoose, D.C.

333
RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

ABBIE MILLER, MCS-P

1601 S. Dallas Lane, Marion, IL 62959 618-727-8336
abbie@kmcuniversity.com

EDUCATION

Medical Compliance Specialist Certification, 2011
Initially one of fewer than 75 certified in the chiropractic profession

Murray State University, Murray, Kentucky
B.A. Business Administration, 1996
Focus on Marketing, Accounting, Economics, and Strategic Management
Minor: Agricultural Business **August 1993 - December 1996**
Presidential Scholarship program, National Honor Society, Summa Cum Laude

RELATED EXPERIENCE

KMC University, Reimbursement and Compliance Specialists
Coach, Consultant, Speaker, Medicare Enrollment Specialist **August 2013 – Current**
One-on-one consulting for doctors and team members; regular coaching calls for training and implementation purposes; analyzing practice information and making recommendations for increased compliance and revenue opportunities; webinar presentation; teaching/speaking in public venues for training purposes; Medicare enrollments for chiropractors.

Miller Spinal Health and Wellness Center, S.C
Office Manager **November 1998 – Current**
Responsible for overseeing all front desk, billing, insurance, collections, hiring, payroll, and accounts payable activities Relevant duties include: team meeting, staff training, OIG and HIPAA Compliance installation, Medicare billing.

CBS Personnel Services, Frankfort, KY
Payroll Specialist and Staffing Representative **January 1998 – October 1998**
Handled payroll processing and required documents for a temporary staffing service. Hired temporary employees and helped placed them in positions for employment, as well as overseeing all the necessary hiring documents. Performed on-site check in for a local factory to ensure workers were all present.

T.J. Maxx, Ballwin, MO
District Secretary **February 1997 – December 1997**
Executive Assistant to the District Manager in the St. Louis and Central Illinois area stores.

EXPERIENCE IN CHIROPRACTIC REIMBURSEMENT AND COMPLIANCE

Past speaker at numerous state chiropractic associations, teaching both doctors and chiropractic assistants
Consultant and coach for chiropractors and chiropractic offices across the United States
Contributed articles for state association publication for the purpose of chiropractic assistant training
Presenter for numerous live and recorded webinars for instructional training purposes

Curriculum Vitae, January 2012

Daniel Murphy, D.C.
P. O. Box 7044
Auburn, CA 95604
(530) 878-6869

Education:

1. Undergraduate three years at the University of California, San Diego
2. 1978, graduated from Western States Chiropractic College, magna cum laude
3. 1986, Diplomate of the American Board of Chiropractic Orthopedics
4. Have accumulated approximately the following post-graduate continuing education hours: Biomechanics: 450 hours; Orthopedics: 900 hours; X-ray: 410 hours; Neurology: 900 hours.

Clinical Experience:

1. Continuous clinical practice 1978 - 2003.
2. Occasional patients 2003 through present.

Undergraduate Teaching Experience:

1982 to present and continuing, part-time undergraduate faculty at Life Chiropractic College West, in Hayward, CA. Current class is Management of Spinal Disorders. Current rank, full professor.

Postgraduate Teaching Experience:

Have taught approximately 1,400 twelve hour postgraduate continuing education classes.

Class topics include: biomechanics of vehicular collisions; biomechanics of spine trauma; biomechanics of pediatric vehicular collisions; soft tissue injury and repair; pain and proprioceptive neurology; the management of spine and spinal related disorders; clinical nutrition.

Have taught postgraduate classes for Life Chiropractic College West, Los Angeles Chiropractic College, Life University (Chiropractic), Logan Chiropractic College, Palmer Chiropractic College, Cleveland Chiropractic College of Kansas City, and Northwestern Chiropractic College of Minneapolis.

Publications:

1989: Chapter V in Spinal Manipulation: "Posture, Tissues, Neurology and Health", published by Chiropractic Biophysics, Inc.
1990 and continuing: Quarterly Column in the Journal of Clinical Chiropractic.
1996: Contributing author: Motor Vehicle Collision Injuries, Aspen Publication.
1998: Contributing author: Pediatric Chiropractic, Williams & Wilkins.
2005: Contributing author: Motor Vehicle Collision Injuries, 2nd edition, Jones and Bartlett.
2011: Contributing author: Pediatric Chiropractic, 2nd edition, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.

Special Awards:

1. 1987, 1991 and 1995: Post-graduate Educator of the Year, given by the International Chiropractic Association.
2. 1997: The Carl S. Cleveland, Jr., Educator of the year, given by the International Chiropractic Association of California.
3. 2001: Dr. Murphy was honored by the readers of Dynamic Chiropractic as the top vote receiver for the "Our Virtual Chiropractic Association."
4. In 2001, Dr. Murphy was chosen "Chiropractor of the Year" by the International Chiropractic Association of California.
5. 2003-2009, Vice President of the International Chiropractic Association.
6. 2009-2010, "Chiropractor of the Year" from the International Chiropractic Association.

335
RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Kristina L. Petrocco-Napuli, DC, MS
Email: kpetrocco@nuhs.edu
Cell 727-771-5192

Education

Masters of Science
Syracuse University, Graduate School of Education, Syracuse, NY
Graduation Date: December 2006
Concentration: **Instructional Design, Development and Evaluation**

Doctor of Chiropractic
New York Chiropractic College, Seneca Falls, NY
Graduation Date: December 2003

- Member of Phi Chi Omega Honor Society
- Recipient, Distinguished Service Award
- Recipient, DD Palmer Memorial Award

Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences
University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona
Graduation Date: December 1998
Major: **Physiological Sciences**

Academic Experience

Associate Professor: Chiropractic Clinical Sciences, Chiropractic Program
National University of Health Sciences, St. Petersburg, Florida **5/2014-Present**
Associate Professor: Chiropractic Clinical Sciences, Chiropractic Program
New York Chiropractic College, Seneca Falls, NY **9/2010-4/2014**

- Lead and assist in face-to-face, blended and online lecture and laboratory courses in the Chiropractic program.
  - Course Lead Director: Chiropractic Technique Core Course: Thoracic Spine Evaluation, Treatment Options and Adjustive Procedures
  - Course Lead Director: Graston Technique Elective
  - Course Lead Director: Preparation as a College Educator Elective
  - Course Lead Director: Treating the Golfing Population Elective
  - Course Lead Director and Designed: Part IV Board Review Elective Course
  - Course Co-Lead: Diagnosis Core Course: Correlative Patient Care
  - Assist: In all technique courses within core curriculum
- Designed and Developed core and elective courses within the Chiropractic Program

- Team and individually teach elective course work

Associate Professor: Masters of Science in Human Anatomy and Physiology Instruction Program
New York Chiropractic College, Seneca Falls, NY **9/2010-Present**

- Co-developer of curriculum for the Masters of Science in Human Anatomy and Physiology Instruction Program
- Lead courses in the Instructional Theory and Practice curriculum of the program.
    - Online Course Lead Director: For ITP 5110, 5120, 5130

Assistant Professor: Chiropractic Clinical Sciences
New York Chiropractic College, Seneca Falls, NY **5/2007-8/2009**

- Lead and assist in lecture and laboratory courses in the Chiropractic program.
- Courses were in both the chiropractic technique and diagnosis departments

Faculty Development Assistant
New York Chiropractic College, Seneca Falls, NY **5/2007-5/2009**

- Assisted Deans, Directors, Chiefs of Staff and faculty with course design, assessment and delivery strategies.
- Developed needs assessment to design three-year plan for faculty development

Post-Doctoral Teaching Fellow
New York Chiropractic College, Seneca Falls, NY **5/2004-5/2007**

- Assisted and lead lectures and laboratory courses in the Chiropractic Clinical Sciences Department.
- Team member in all courses within the technique, diagnosis and radiology coursework of the DCP. In addition, worked as a clinician within the student clinic system.

Graduate Teaching Assistant
New York Chiropractic College, Seneca Falls, NY **1/2004-4/2004**

- Assisted in multiple lab courses in the Chiropractic Clinical Sciences Department

Administrative Experience

Director of The Bachelor of Professional Studies Program
New York Chiropractic College, Seneca Falls, NY **8/2007-4/2014**

- Supervision of programmatic faculty, course content and delivery.
- Designed, developed and implemented blended capstone course.
- Responsible for recruitment and marketing of the program.
- Course Director: Integrative Healthcare

- Blended experiential course designed to assist students in preparation for working with other healthcare providers in patient centered care.

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Director of The Academy for Teaching Excellence
New York Chiropractic College, Seneca Falls, NY: **9/2010- 12/2012**

- Designed and Developed "The Academy for Teaching Excellence"
- Created and maintained a faculty development plan based on a yearly budget that meets the requirements of the institutional strategic plan.
- Evaluated and solicited feedback of faculty development offerings.
- Designed, developed and evaluated a formal faculty mentoring process and new faculty hire orientation.
- Provided support for programmatic design, development, evaluation and implementation.
- Designed and developed course content, learning outcomes and assessments to meet CCE metacompetencies.
- Assisted in establishing work groups to meet CCE metacompetencies.
- Designed, developed and implemented faculty peer evaluation of instruction.
- Designed, developed and implemented training for online educators.
- Worked in a partnership with academic deans, directors and chiefs of staff.
- Supervised Instructional Technologist and Administrative Assistant

Director of Faculty Development
New York Chiropractic College, Seneca Falls, NY **5/2009-8/2010**

- Created and maintains a faculty development plan based on a yearly budget that meets the requirements of the institutional strategic plan.
- Evaluated and solicited feedback of faculty development offerings.
- Designed, developed and evaluated a formal faculty mentoring process and new faculty hire orientation.
- Provided support for programmatic design, development, evaluation and implementation.
- Worked in a partnership with academic deans, directors and chiefs of staff.
- Developed the Online Instructional Theory and Practice portion of Masters of Science of Human Anatomy and Physiology Instruction Program.

Clinical Experience

Private Chiropractic Practice: Canandaigua Integrative Chiropractic Associates, PLLC . Canandaigua, NY 2008-2014

Camp Lejeune Chiropractic Clinic: Chiropractic Externship 7/2003-11/2003

- Multidisciplinary and Integrative Health Center treating active duty Military

- Collaborated and co-managed patient care with providers of numerous disciplines

New York State Guard: Captain

- Worked collaboratively on a team to treat active duty and reservists

Activities and Involvement

Faculty SACA ACA Committee Member, American Chiropractic Association
Faculty Advisor, SACA, National University of Health Sciences
Faculty and Staff Development Committee, National University of Health Sciences
Exam Soft Assessment Task Force Member, New York Chiropractic College
Cultural Heritage Committee Member, New York Chiropractic College
Committee on Faculty Promotions and Appointment Member, New York Chiropractic College
Curriculum Committee Member, New York Chiropractic College
Chair and Committee Member, Accreditation Commission for Acupuncture and Oriental Medicine (ACAOM) Self Study
Committee Member, Chiropractic Council on Education (CCE) Self-Study
Committee Member, Middle States Accreditation (MSCHE) Self-Study
Faculty Development Committee, New York Chiropractic College
Academic Policy Committee, New York Chiropractic College
Clinical Fellow Search Committee, New York Chiropractic College
Class Advisor, Class of 2010, Class of 2016 New York Chiropractic College
Club Advisor, Graston Technique New York Chiropractic College
Club Advisor, Student ACA National University of Health Sciences-FL
Faculty Mentor, New York Chiropractic College
Faculty Interviewer for Prospective Students, New York Chiropractic College
Reviewer, 2008 Professional and Organizational Development (POD) Network Conference
Reviewer, 2009 Professional and Organizational Development (POD) Network Conference
Reviewer, 2010 Professional and Organizational Development (POD) Network Conference
Reviewer, 2010 ACC/RAC Conference
Reviewer, 2011 ACC/RAC Conference
Reviewer, 2012 ACC/RAC Conference
Reviewer, 2013 ACC/RAC Conference
Reviewer, 2014 ACC/RAC Conference

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Reviewer, 2015 ACC/RAC Conference
Advisory Board Member, Finger Lakes School of Massage 2009-4/2014
Thesis Advisor, MSCA Program New York Chiropractic College
Member, Co-Chair, 2012 Finger Lakes Faculty Development Network
Member, Professional Women of the Finger Lakes
Member, American Chiropractic Association
Member, Florida Chiropractic Association
Site Team Academy Member, The Chiropractic Council on Education "Academy of Site Team Visitors"
Appointed Team Member, The Chiropractic Council on Education "Metacompetency Advisory Committee"

Presentations

Patient Centered Care and Chronic Pelvic Pain Demystified: ACA Webinar September 2015
A User's Guide to Improving the Effectiveness of Assessment Strategies: ACC/RAC Las Vegas, NV March 2015
Patient Centered Care and Chronic Pelvic Pain Treatment Options: NCLC 2015 Washington, DC February 2015
Invited Presenter Rochester General Hospital: Chronic Pelvic Pain Chiropractic and Acupuncture Treatment Options: Rochester General Integrative Conference March 2014
How Blended Learning in a Radiological Anatomy Course Facilitates Learning, Student Satisfaction and Performance: Platform Presentation ACC/RAC 2014 (Third Author)
Invited Workshop Presenter: The Brain and Learning: A User's Guide: Teaching Professor Conference 2013
When Accreditors Change the Rules, Why Shoot for Mediocrity?: The Assessment Institute 2012
Invited Webinar Presenter: Teaching Essentials for a Brain Based Learner Centered Classroom: Magna Webinar November 27th, 2012
The Brain and Learning: A Users Guide: Workshop: Teaching Professor 2012
Invited Presenter: A Faculty Development Journey: ACC Chief Academic Officers Meeting: 2011
An International Cross-Sectional Study of Current Methodologies in Gross Anatomy Curricula in Chiropractic Colleges: Platform Presentation (Second Author): ACC/RAC 2011
Invited Presenter: The Intergenerational Clinical Teaching Environment: Workshop for ACC Clinical Leadership Group: ACC/RAC 2010

Latest Trends That Support Your Transition From Clinician to Educator: Workshop: ACC/RAC 2010
A Model for Teaching Integrative Healthcare: Platform Presentation: ACC/RAC 2010
Design and Development Strategies for an Intergenerational Classroom: Interactive Workshop: Professional and Organizational Development Network in Higher Education Seminar 2009
From Students That "Click" to Classrooms That "Click"; Managing an Intergenerational Classroom: Workshop: ACC/RAC 2009
On the Cutting Edge: Faculty Development in HealthCare Institutions: Poster Presentation: Middle States Conference on Higher Education 2008
Decoding the Millennial Classroom in Healthcare Programs: Designing and Developing Effective Delivery Methods, Poster Presentation: Lilly Conference on Higher Education 2008
From Students That "Click" to Classrooms That "Click"; Teaching the Millennials: Workshop: ACC/RAC 2008
Interactive Educational Methods: Poster Presentation: Professional and Organizational Development Network in Higher Education Seminar 2007
Preparing Learners for National Board of Chiropractic Examiners Part IV OSCE Utilizing Blended Learning, Platform Presentation: ACC/RAC 2007
Preparing Learners for National Board of Chiropractic Examiners Part IV OSCE Utilizing Blended Learning, NYCC Research Symposium 2007
Interactive Educational Methods, Poster Presentation: Teaching Professor 2007
Learner Motivation NYCC Faculty Brown Bag 2007
Designing WebQuests, NYCC Faculty Brown Bag 2006
Interactive Educational Methods, Poster Presentation: ACC/RAC 2006
Interactive Educational Methods, NYCC Research Symposium 2006
Fibromyalgia and the Benefits of Integrative Care, Auburn Memorial Hospital 2004

Publications

Poirier JN, Cooley J, Wessely M, Guebert G, **Petrocco-Napuli K.** Evaluation of Three Different Methods of Distance Learning For Postgraduate Radiology Education: A Pilot Study. The Journal of Chiropractic Education, 2014 Apr 29

Ball J, **Petrocco-Napuli K,** Zumpano M. An International Cross-Sectional Study of Current Instructional Methodologies in Gross Anatomy Curricula in Chiropractic Colleges. The Journal of Chiropractic Education, 2012.

Ball J, **Petrocco-Napuli K**, Zumpano M. An International Cross-Sectional Study of Current Instructional Methodologies in Gross Anatomy Curricula in Chiropractic Colleges. The Journal of Chiropractic Education, 25[1], 72, 3-18-2011.

Poirier JN, Cooley J, Wessely M, Guebert G, **Petrocco-Napuli K.** Abstract: Evaluation of Three Different Methods of Distance Learning For Postgraduate Radiology Education: A Pilot Study. The Journal of Chiropractic Education, 25[1], 96, 3-19-2011.

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Petrocco-Napuli KL. A Model for Teaching Integrative Healthcare. The Journal of Chiropractic Education, 24[1], 109-110, 2010.

Denise A. Holtzman, **Kristina L. Petrocco-Napuli**, Jeanmarie R. Burke. Prospective Case Series on the Effects of Lumbosacral Manipulation on Dysmenorrhea. Journal of Manipulative and Physiological Therapeutics, 31[3], 237-246, 2008.

Petrocco-Napuli KL, Merkle P. Preparing Learners for National Board of Chiropractic Examiners (NBCE) Part IV Objective Structured Clinical Examination Utilizing Blended Learning. The Journal of Chiropractic Education, 21[1], 77, 2007.

Bobak KA, **Petrocco KL**. Interactive Educational Methods in the Development of Clinical Reasoning Skills. The Journal of Chiropractic Education, 20[1], 54-55, 2006.

Conference Proceedings

Petrocco-Napuli KL. Bobak, KA. The Intergenerational Clinical Teaching Environment. Presented at: Association of Chiropractic Colleges Research Agenda Conference, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 18-20, 2010.

Petrocco-Napuli KL, Bobak K. Latest Trends that Support Your Transition from Clinician to Educator. Presented at: Association of Chiropractic Colleges Research Agenda Conference, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 18-20, 2010.

Petrocco-Napuli KL. Design and Development Strategies for an Intergenerational Classroom: Interactive Workshop. Presented at: Professional and Organizational Development Network in Higher Education 34th Annual Conference, Houston, TX October 28 - November 1, 2009.

Petrocco-Napuli KL. Silvestrone J. From Students That "Click" to Classrooms That "Click"; Managing an Intergenerational Classroom. Presented at: Association of

Chiropractic Colleges Research Agenda Conference, Las Vegas, NV, March 12-14, 2009.

Petrocco-Napuli KL. Decoding the Millennial Classroom in Health Care Programs: Designing and Developing Effective Delivery Methods. Presented at: Lilly Conference on College and University Teaching, Traverse City, Michigan, September 18-21, 2008.

Petrocco-Napuli KL, Bobak K. On the Cutting Edge: Faculty Development in Health Care Institutions. Poster Presentation Presented at: 2008 annual Conference of the Middle States Commission on Higher Education. Baltimore, MD, December 7-9, 2008.

Petrocco-Napuli KL, Bobak K. Interactive Educational Methods in the Development of Clinical Reasoning Skills: Poster Presentation Presented at: Professional and Organizational Development Network in Higher Education 32nd Annual Conference, Pittsburgh, PA, October 27, 2007.

Ongoing Research Support

Dougherty, P. E. Upstate New York Finger Lakes Geriatric Education Center. Karuza, J, Borggren, C., and **Petrocco-Napuli, K.** 7-1-2010
Funding Agency: Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA)
Award Amount: $150,000.00 Award Period: July 1, 2010 to June 30,2015

Sahler OJ, Lavigne Jill. Rochester Area Collaborative Pain Education Grant. Burke J., Dougherty P, Ergil K, Napuli J, Petrocco-Napuli K.
Appointed: Head Instructional Designer
Funding Agency: NIH Award Amount:$275,000
Award Period: July 2012-2013

Sahler OJ, Lavigne Jill. Rochester Area Collaborative Pain Education Grant. Burke J., Dougherty P, Ergil K, Napuli J, Petrocco-Napuli K.
Appointed: Instructional Designer and Clinician
Funding Agency: NIH Award Amount:$275,000
Award Period: January 2015-2018

343
RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Curriculum Vitae
May 2015

Eric Howard Plasker, D. C. **Date of Birth: October 23, 1962**

President and Founder
The Family Practice, Inc
519 Johnson Ferry Road
Suite B-350
Marietta, GA 30068
Phone 770-509-9938, Fax 770-509-7668
E-mail: drplasker@thefamilypractice.net

President and Founder
LCfE, Inc.
519 Johnson Ferry Road
Suite 350-B
Marietta, GA 30068
Phone 770-509-9938, Fax 770-509-7668
E-mail: drplasker@thefamilypractice.net

Chiropractic Education

1985	Doctor of Chiropractic, Life Chiropractic College, Marietta, GA

Professional Affiliations

1982 – Present	Member, International Chiropractors' Association
1986 – Present	Member, Georgia Council of Chiropractic
1986 – Present	Speaker at nearly every chiropractic college, State and International Association
1990 – 2002	Diplomat of the Gonstead Clinical Studies Society
1996 – Present	Created Chiropractic Mother's Morning Out™ and the Human Potential Program™ – family practice marketing systems that are being used by chiropractors worldwide.
1997 – Present	Created the Magic Visit™ Video Series – a Family Practice Communication System being implemented in Chiropractic offices worldwide.
1997 – 2000	Founded the Traumatic Birth Syndrome Research Foundation, an organization committed to eliminating the first subluxation and establishing Chiropractic as an authority in infant spinal care.
2003 - Present	Author of The Family Practice Systems Library (now delivered online)
2007 - Present	International Media Personality – hundreds of TV, radio, and print media appearances

2007	Published *The 100 Year Lifestyle* which becomes international best seller, endorsed by top athletes, performers and business leaders
2000 – Present	Founded The Family Practice™ a Chiropractic post Graduate Chiropractic Training Organization
2008 – Present	Forms relationship with California Chiropractic Association to deliver ongoing professional license renewal program on all aspects of The 100 Year Lifestyle
2010	Published *The 100 Year Lifestyle Workout*, which become #1 Fitness Book on Amazon.com, ahead of The Biggest Loser, endorsed by top athletes, performers and fitness leaders worldwide
2010	Releases *The Longevity Solution - Secrets of The 100 Year Lifestyle* in partnership with The Nightingale-Conant Corporation joining the exclusive company of highly recognized authors and motivational leaders
2012	Launches The 100 Year Lifestyle Licensed Affiliate Program in DC offices throughout the United States and Canada
2012	Launches 100YearLifestyle.com, the website teaching the vitalistic chiropractic lifestyle to the world
2013	Published *The 100 Year Lifestyle*, 2nd Edition

Clinical Experience

1986 – 1994	Private Chiropractic practice, Atlanta, GA
1994 – 2000	Private Chiropractic practice, Marietta, GA

Chiropractic Teaching Experience

1983 – 1984	Vice President of Life College Gonstead Club. Taught students chiropractic techniques and practice management.
1984 – 1985	President of Life College Gonstead Club. Taught chiropractic techniques and practice management.
1986 – 1992	Conducted Technique and Patient Management seminars for Life College students.
1992 – 1994	Conducted Personal Breakthrough programs for Life College students.
1996 – 1998	Team teacher, Quest Alliance, Practice management and Chiropractic philosophy.
1996 – Present	Featured speaker at numerous associations inside chiropractic, fitness and corporate worlds.
1997 – 1999	Team teacher, Chiropractic Leadership Alliance, Practice Management, Chiropractic Marketing, Chiropractic Research and Pediatric Care.
1997 – Present	Conducted Chiropractic Philosophy Nights around the country for local and state associations.
1998 – Present	Leader of The Family Practice Seminars giving boot camp style training for up to 20 hours per seminar.
2000 – Present	Team Teacher at Parker Seminars and Parker University
1986 – Present	Speaker at Life University

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Danny Porcelli DC

7955 Airport-Pulling Rd. N. #203, Naples, FL 34109 | 239.738.1552 | drdannyporcelli@xocchiropractic.com

EDUCATION

Parker College of Chiropractic, Dallas TX
Doctorate of Chiropractic
Areas of Concentration: Sports Medicine — **2010**

Parker College of Chiropractic, Dallas TX
B.S. Health and Wellness — **2010**

University of Central Florida, Orlando FL
B.S. Psychology — **2002**
Areas of Concentration: Biology, Genetics

AWARDED

Clinical Abroad Program — **2010**

President's List — **2010**

2010 Central American Games Chiropractic Physician — **2010**

WORK EXPERIENCE

XOC Chiropractic
Owner/Chiropractic Physician — **2013-Present**

Jubilee Chiropractic
Chiropractic Physician — **2011-2012**

Office of Ramon Gonzalez D.C.P.A. and Associates
Chiropractic Physician — **2010-2011**

K.E.L. Title Insurance and Law Firm
Production Manager — **2005-2007**

Ameripark Valet Services
City Manager — **2002-2005**

RELATED EXPERIENCE and special skills

CrossFit Games 2013 Chiropractor and Rock Doc
CrossFit South East Regionals 2013 Chiropractor and Rock Doc
Wodapalooza Director of Athlete Services
Box Battles Roc Doc and Chiropractor 2013
CrossFit Level 1 Trainer Certificate
CrossFit Mobility Course
Rock Doc FMT 1 & 2
ART Certified Provider (Ironman Certified Provider)
Graston Certified Practitioner
First Responder Certification

LANGUAGES

Spanish – speak, read, and write with basic competence
Spanish for the medical practitioner completed during 3 month abroad program in Bogota Colombia
Increased competency in medical terminology

MEMBERSHIPS

Paleo Physicians Network
Florida Chiropractic Association
Florida Chiropractic Society

347
RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

I developed an interest in Chiropractic Medicine when I broke my back on a water slide in 2006. I decided to work with a chiropractor shortly after, and within 2 weeks I made the decision to attend Parker College of Chiropractic. Today I am even more passionate about helping people manage their health, get well and achieve their goals.

I received a Bachelor in Science from the University of Central Florida before receiving my doctorate from Parker College of Chiropractic. During my education I trained extensively in sports medicine, soft tissue injury & treatment, and I have been certified in Graston Technique and ART. I was selected for an internship in Bogota Colombia where I treated Olympic and Paralympic Athletes, the Bogota Police department, and the athletes at the Central American Games in 2010.

Along with a specialization in sports medicine I am experienced in treating patients with neck, back, leg, and arm pain, headaches, balance and mobility deficiencies, as well as helping patients who want to proactively enhance performance, fitness, and overall health.

I worked for 2 of the best Chiropractic offices in Naples but found that components were missing that I knew could make a greater impact on the patients care. I believe in developing a sense of responsibility within the patient for their own health and wanted to incorporate that aspect into a practice of my own. I opened XOC Chiropractic in April of 2013 and have found a niche working with CrossFit Athletes and affiliates. I have relationships with CrossFit Redline, Real Fitness Naples, Real Fitness Sarasota, North Naples, Lawless, 239, and RGTC in Weston Fl.

When I am not treating patients I am involved in community events which encourage and support healthy living, paddle boarding, WODing, doing yoga and generally moving! I have added more focused tools: Gray Cook's FMS, Kelly Starrett's Mobility WOD , FMT 1 & 2, and CBP Certifications to treat my patients. I am continually reading and researching the latest techniques and treatments while keeping it simple for my patients to learn and apply.

I am extremely hopeful that I will have the opportunity to work with Rock Tape in affiliation with CrossFit to be able to educate other health and fitness professionals and teach them how to use the tools that I believe are so effective.

Thank you for your consideration.

Annette L. Kutz Schippel, DC
607 W. College Ave.
Jacksonville, IL 62650
217-291-0596

Schippel Chiropractic, S.C.
1429 S. Main St.
Jacksonville, IL 62650
217-245-9797 / 217-245-2524 (fax)
schippelchiropractic@yahoo.com

Born in Munchweiler, West Germany on May 1, 1967
US Citizen

Professional Licensure
IL 038-008731

Employment

- Functional Wellness System; 2013-present
- Endocrine Wellness; June 2011-present
- Schippel Chiropractic; 1998- present
- Lang Restorative Health Services; Restorative Endocrinology™ Associate, Practitioner Consultant, Patient Consultant, & Lecturer; 2006- May 2011
- Nutrition Clinic; 2006- 2011

Education

- Logan College of Chiropractic 1995-1998; Licensed 1998
- Meramec Community College 1994-1995
- Missouri State University 1985-1987

Postdoctoral Training

- MediHerb® Speaker Symposium -2014
- Practical Herbal Therapy – Module 3; 60 hours, 2013
- Practical Herbal Therapy – Module 2; 60 hours, 2012
- Restorative Endocrinology™ Specialist Training- Module I & II; 60+ hours; 2009
- Restorative Endocrinology™ Extended Private Training; Weekly; 2007- 2010
- Restorative Endocrinology™ Professional Seminars/Training; All presentations; 2004- May, 2011
- Practical Herbal Therapy – Module 1; 60 hours, 2009
- Diplomat of International Council of Chiropractic Pediatrics; Palmer Institute for Professional Advancement; 230.15 hours

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

- Annual Conference on Chiropractic and Pediatrics; 67 hours, 2001-2003, 2007
- Advanced Phytotherapy and Clinical Nutrition; Complimentary Medicine Program; 12 hours
- Tonic Australia Teleconference Training; 27 hours, 2006
- "Scoliosis: Reversing the Disease the Chiropractic Way"; 12 hours; 2006
- Certified Chiropractic Sports Physician; 12 hours; 2005
- Phytotherapy and Nutritional Medicine; Tonic Australia; 2005
- "Stress Management – Pain & Inflammation Management" presented by Angela Hywood, ND; 2004
- "Meridian Response Technique" presented by Bruce Bond, DC; 24 hours; 2003-2004
- "Enhancing Sports Performance"; 7 hours; 2002

Professional Presentations

- Standard Process: Advanced Fundamentals; Adrenal Star in the Wellness Constellation, Speaker; 2014
- D'Youville Chiropractic Symposium, Pediatric Nutrition, Speaker; 2014
- Endocrine Wellness: Practical Application for the Cycling Female; Locations: Rochester NY 2014
- Health Management Institute of Chinese PLA General Hospital and the Chinese Medical Association; 2014 International Health Management Forum; Metabolic Dysfunction with Emphasis on the Adrenals; Speaker
- Endocrine Wellness: Practical Applications for Adrenal & Thyroid Health; Locations: O'Fallon IL, Itasca IL, Atlanta GA and Asheville NC; 2014
- Endocrine Wellness: Basics & Beyond of Endocrine Wellness; Locations: Plymouth MI and Washington DC; 2014
- Endocrine Wellness: Practical Applications for Menopausal Women; Locations: Los Angeles CA; 2014
- Endocrine Wellness: Basic Introduction into Hair Analysis & Practical Applications for the Cycling Female; Locations: Dallas TX ; 2013
- Endocrine Wellness: Practical Applications & Common Health Issues in Children; Locations: Springfield IL, Washington DC, Atlanta GA, and Rock Island IL; 2013
- Endocrine Wellness: Basics of Endocrine Health & Wellness; Locations: Tampa FL, Indianapolis IN, Mission TX, Bloomington MN, Los Angeles CA, and Charlotte NC; 2013
- Endocrine Wellness: Practical Applications for Adrenal & Thyroid Health; Locations: Buffalo NY; 2013

- Endocrine Wellness: Practical Applications for the Cycling Female; Locations: Austin TX; 2013
- Endocrine Wellness: Practical Applications for Men & Menopausal Women; Locations: Houston TX; 2013
- Endocrine Wellness: Practical Applications for Menopausal Women, Emphasis on Sugar Handling and Inflammation; Locations: Fort Lauderdale FL; 2013
- Endocrine Wellness: Basics & Beyond of Endocrine Health & Wellness; Locations: Chicago IL; 2013
- Endocrine Wellness: Practical Applications for Adrenal & Thyroid Health; Locations: Plymouth MI, Springfield IL, Charlotte NC, Highland Beach FL, and Bloomington MN; 2012
- Endocrine Wellness: Practical Applications for the Cycling Female; Locations: Cleveland OH, Houston TX, Plymouth MI, Columbus OH, and Milwaukee WI; 2012
- Endocrine Wellness: Practical Applications and Common Health Issues in Children; Locations: Itasca IL; 2012
- Endocrine Wellness: Practical Applications for Male Hormones & Adrenal Health; Locations: Washington DC and Buffalo NY; 2012
- Endocrine Wellness: Practical Applications for Menopausal Women; Locations: Davenport IA, Indianapolis IN, and Springfield IL; 2012
- Parker Seminar – Chicago, IL – Endocrine Wellness: Stress Triad; 2012
- Restorative Endocrinology™: Balancing Female Hormones Part I; Presenter; 2011
- Restorative Endocrinology™: Clinical Application & Advanced Principles: Balancing Hormones in Menopausal Women; Presenter; 2011
- Restorative Endocrinology™: Balancing thyroid, Adrenals, & Blood Sugar; Presenter; 2011
- Restorative Endocrinology™: Clinical Application & Advanced Principles: Balancing Hormones in Menopausal Women; Presenter; 2011
- Restorative Endocrinology™: Balancing Thyroid, Adrenals, & Blood Sugar Naturally; Presenter; 2010
- Clinical Application & Advanced Principles: Balancing Hormones in Menopausal Women; Presenter; 2010
- Clinical Application & Advanced Principles: Balancing Hormones in Cycling Women; Presenter; 2010
- Weston A. Price Foundation, Wise Traditions 2010- Laying the Foundation to Promote Hormone Health; Keynote Speaker
- Restorative Endocrinology™ Intensive: Hair Mineral Analysis; Co-Presenter; 2010

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

CURRICULUM VITAE
DR. DAVID R. SEAMAN

PROFESSIONAL

Postgraduate Faculty,
University of Bridgeport College of Chiropractic, 1998 - present

Postgraduate Faculty,
National College of Chiropractic, 1997 - present

Vice President,
Motion Palpation Institute, 1996 - present

Postgraduate Faculty,
New York College of Chiropractic, 1996 - present

Postgraduate Faculty,
Palmer College of Chiropractic, 1995 - present

Past Director of the Council on Nutrition for the American Chiropractic Association, 1992

Diplomate of the American Board of Chiropractic Neurologists, American College of Chiropractic Neurology, 1992

New York State Chiropractic License, 1986

EDUCATION

Logan College of Chiropractic, Chesterfield, MO, 1990-1992
Degree: Postdoctoral Studies in Neurology

University of Bridgeport, Bridgeport, CT, 1986-1991
Degree: M.S. in Nutrition

New York Chiropractic College, Old Brookville, NY, 1982-1986
Degree: Doctor of Chiropractic

Rutgers University, New Brunswick, NJ, 1978-1982
Degree: B.S. in Biology

EXPERIENCE

Consultant for Proctor & Gamble; Regarding chiropractic and pain research; 1999 - present

Developed Back Pain and Golf seminar programs (single weekend classes and 7-weekend specialist program; Sponsored by the University of Bridgeport); 1999 -2000

Created a new website for golfers with back pain and an interest in fitness (www.lesspainbettergolf.com);contains information about swing mechanics, golf research, back pain, and a wide variety of treatments; 1999 – present

Developed nutritional assessment program which is used by chiropractors, medical doctors, dentists, naturopaths, and dietitians, 1995-present

Lecturer at numerous postgraduate seminars and conventions, 1992 - present

Developed patient education material for chiropractors, 1990 - present

Private chiropractic and nutritional practice, 1987-1990

PROFESSIONAL

International Association for the Study of Pain

AFFILIATIONS

ACA Council on Sports Injuries and Physical Fitness
National Strength and Conditioning Association

PROFESSIONAL PAPERS

Seaman DR. Proprioceptor: An obsolete, inaccurate word. J Manip Physiol Ther 1997; 20(4):279-84

Seaman DR. Joint complex dysfunction, A novel term to replace subluxation/subluxation complex: Etiological and treatment considerations. J Manip Physiol Ther 1997;20(9):634-44

Seaman DR, Winterstein JF. Dysafferentation, a novel term to describe the neuropathophysiological effects of joint complex dysfunction: A look at likely mechanisms of symptom generation. J Manip Physiol Ther 1998;21(4):267-80

Seaman DR. Back pain in golfers: etiology and prevention. J Sports Chiro Rehab 1998; 12(2):45-54

Seaman DR. Philosophy and science versus dogmatism in the practice of chiropractic. J Chiro Humanities 1998; 8:55-66

Seaman DR. Do spinal adjustments/manipulation mask ongoing pathologic conditions? J Manip Physiol Ther 1999; 22(3):171-9.)

Seaman DR. Antiquated concepts related to chiropractic technique (Part I): A case against mental impulses and nerve interference. Chiro Tech 1999; 11:95-100

Seaman DR. Antiquated concepts related to chiropractic technique (Part II): A case against the chiropractic variety of vitalism and innate intelligence. Chiro Tech 1999; 11:101-107

Seaman DR, Cleveland C. Spinal pain syndromes: nociceptive, neuropathic, and psychologic mechanisms. J Manip Physio Ther 1999; 22:458-72

Perle SM, Schneider MJ, Seaman DR. Chiropractic management of peripheral neuropathy: Pathophysiology, assessment and treatment. Topics in Clin Chiro 1999; 6(4)6-19

Seaman DR, Bulbulian R. A review of back pain in golfers: Etiology and prevention. Sports Med Training and Rehab 2000; 9(3):169-187

Bulbulian R, Seaman DR. The short golf backswing: effects on performance and spinal health implications (in review)

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Todd Gary Singleton, D.C.

715 East 3900 South, Suite 107 · Salt Lake City, UT 84107 · (801) 265-3400
License #: 176079-1202

EDUCATION

B.A. Human Biology, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, UT — 1987 – 1990
Doctor of Chiropractic, Los Angeles College of Chiropractic, Whittier, CA — 1983 – 1987

LECTURES AND TEACHING

Seminar Instructor — 2008 – Present
Club Reduce, Salt Lake City, UT
• Teaching examination, diagnosis, and protocols for weight loss

BioMeridian Educator — 2005 – Present
International Health Technologies, Salt Lake City, UT
• Teaching protocols for EAV

Visiting Lecturer — 2008
Parker College of Chiropractic, Dallas, TX
• Taught nutritional protocols in a chiropractic practice
• Provided CEU credits for chiropractors

PneuMex Practitioner/Trainer — 1995 – 2003
Pneumex, Sandpoint, ID
• Taught protocols on cervical unweighting with the Pneuback

CONSULTING

Club Reduce Consultant
Club Reduce, Salt Lake City, UT — 2003 – Present
• Consulting doctors on the implementation of nutritional protocols

Light House Practice Solutions Consultant — 2008 – Present
Lighthouse Practice Solutions, Salt Lake City, UT
• Teaching doctors how to implement marketing systems
• Training doctors how to successfully manage a chiropractic clinic

PRACTICES

Lighthouse Health & Body Makeover — 2006 – Present
Salt Lake City, UT
• Providing nutritional services for weight loss patients
• Treating patients with neuropathy, low back pain, knee pain, and other chronic conditions

Doctors Plus Inc. 1997 – 2003
Salt Lake City, UT
- Operated a multi-discipline physical medicine clinic employing chiropractors, medical doctors, physical therapists, nurse practitioners, and physician assistants (75 employees, multiple locations)

Singleton Chiropractic 1992 – 1997
Salt Lake City, UT
- Operated a single-practitioner chiropractic office

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

Utah Chiropractic Physicians Association 1991 – Present
Member

PUBLICATIONS

- Singleton, Todd. "Is It My Responsibility to Address My Patients' Nutrition?" *The American Chiropractor* May 2015: 52-53.
- ——. "Comprehensive Knee Treatment Options in the Chiropractic Office." *The American Chiropractor* April 2015: 52-54.
- ——. "Enhancing Spinal Decompression Treatments Through Effective Nutrition." *The American Chiropractor* January 2015: 50-51.
- ——. "New Vision for Practice Success…How to Grow Your Chiropractic Practice Using Non-Chiropractic Therapies." *The American Chiropractor* November 2014: 48-56.
- ——. "Have You Considered Nutrition to Help Patients with Neuropathy?" *The American Chiropractor* November 2012: 36-40.
- ——. "One Doctor's Solution to the Insurance Problem." *The American Chiropractor* June 2012: 38-46.
- ——. *Weight Loss for Life.* USA: PorterVision, 2011. Print.

355

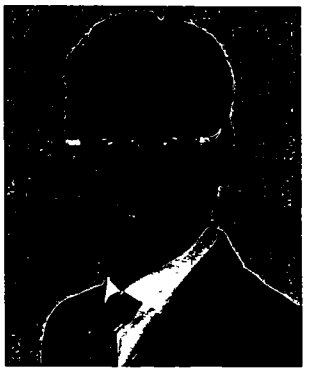
RECEIVED
Juneau

SEP 22 2016

CBPL

Prof. Dr. Paul Ling Tai

D.P.M., FACFS, ABPS, ABAARM, DACBN



Prof. Dr. Paul Ling Tai is the Chairman of the Department of the Post Graduate Medical Education and Chairman of the Department of Medical Research at University of Health Science Antigua (UHSA), School of Medicine & School of Nursing. A Professor of Aging & Regenerative Medicine & Professor of Clinical Nutrition.; Chairman & President of the Brasil American Academy of Aging & Regenerative Medicine (BARM), Institute of Bones, Joints & Muscle Pain, International Society of Obesity & Metabolic Dysfunction, American Academy of Anti-Aging Clinical Nutrition & International Society of Stem Cell & Genetics. ; A past faculty member and lecturer of the American Academy of Anti-Aging Medicine (A4M), American, and World Organization of Natural Medicine Practitioners (WONMP); a frequent lecturer at American Naturopathic Medical Association (ANMA) and countless other Anti-Aging & Health Conferences worldwide. He is also a member of the International Hormone Society and the World Society of Anti-Aging Medicine (WOSAAM). Prof. Dr. Tai was one of the academic contributing authors to the Anti-Aging Medical Therapeutic publications published by the A4M. He is a Board certified Physician and Diplomate by the American Board of Anti-Aging and Regenerative Medicine; a Diplomate & Certified Clinical Nutritionist of the American Clinical Board of Nutrition. Prof. Dr. Tai is part of an elite group of physicians that is officially certified to practice, prescribe, & teach doctors in clinical nutrition diseases; The Head Research Coordinator of a Multi-Center Clinical correlation Study on Endocrinology & Saliva Test – A Co-Project with University of UniAmericas, Brazil. Prof. Dr. Tai has been featured in many renowned medical newsletters, television appearances, and radio health talk shows nationwide.

Prof. Dr. Tai is a member of the surgical staff at Annapolis-Oakwood Hospital in Detroit, Michigan, a trained Podiatric Medical Physician and double Board certified surgeon specializing in reconstructive plastic surgery of ankle and foot. He has served under two Michigan State Governors and was recognized with a Vice Chairman's position on the Michigan Board of Podiatric Medical Licensing and as Chief Examiner for new Podiatric physicians. He also served as head of Surgical Residencies. In additional to his various capacities, Prof. Dr. Tai has served as Chairman of the Podiatric Physicians Continuing Education, as well as Chief Compliance Officer for the state of Michigan, supervising doctors. He is the Professor of Anti-Aging at University of Paulista (UNIP) in Sao Paulo, Brazil; Coordinator for the Master in Public Health, Anti-Aging and Regenerative Medicine. Past Chairman & President of the American Academy of Anti-Aging Medicine (A4M) of Brazil; Past Official Latin American Delegate for the World Anti-Aging Academy of Medicine (WAAAM). A professor in the New York College of Podiatric Medicine's Department of Integrative Medicine; Prof. Dr. Tai is an expert in herbal and cosmetic compound engineering, clinical research and development with Fourteen (14) U.S. Patents credited to his name.

Prof. Dr. Tai is a Knighted Physician, a member of the Royal College of Papal Knights in Americas, granted by the Vatican, His Holiness Pope BENEDICT XVI, and Grand Physician General of the Sovereign Medical Order of Knights Hospitaller. He is also the medical consultant to thousands of doctors on difficult cases all over the world, earning him the title of the "Doctor's doctor" and "Doctor of last resort".

Prof. Dr. Paul Ling Tai is a best seller author of books "Cordyceps Miracles", "8 Powerful Secrets to Anti-Aging" and "Thin Factors" with published Clinical studies completed by Dr. Steven Morganstern, MD on patented technologies and scientific solutions to Weight Loss and Obesity. He also authored: "Fabulously Beautiful You", "Noninvasive Plastic Surgery and Anti-Aging", a textbook revealing the breakthrough technologies in healthy aging skincare, noninvasive plastic surgery, skin restoration and skin fitness, and latest breakthrough US Patent Weight Loss Technologies. His Latest blockbuster book is the "Gold Book of Anti-Aging & Regenerative Medicine" Volume I & II.

24141 Ann Arbor Trail, Dearborn Heights, Michigan 48127 doctortai@healthsecretsusa.com

Prof. Dr. Paul Ling Tai D.P.M., FACFS, ABPS, ABAARM, DACBN

Summary

- Ankle & Foot Surgeon, Orthopedic/Podiatric Surgical Reconstructive Team, Surgery Department Annapolis-Oakwood Hospital, Detroit, Michigan
- Professor and Coordinator of the Anti-Aging Post-Graduate Master Degree, University of Paulista (UNIP), Sao Paulo, Brazil
- Chairman of the Department of Post Graduate Medical Education, University of Health Sciences Antigua (UHSA)
- Chairman of the Department of Medical Research, University of Health Sciences Antigua (UHSA)
- Past Professor of Integrative Medicine. NYCPM, New York, New York
- Coordinator and Professor of Endocrinology & Anti-Aging at University of UniAmericas, Brazil
- Coordinator Master of Science in Public Health, Anti-Aging/Regenerative Medicine. Approved Post Graduates Studies by the Ministry of Education, Sao Paulo, Brazil
- Past Official Latin American Delegate and Coordinator for the World Anti-Aging Academy of Medicine (WAAAM)
- Founder and Coordinator of A4M Brazil Society and Medical Congress.
- Past Personal Representative for Latin America to Dr. Robert Goldman, MD, PhD, DO, FAASP-Chairman of A4M
- Past Adjunct Professor of Surgery. OCPM, Cleveland, Ohio
- Past Faculty member, lecturer, workshop, author - American Academy of Anti Aging Medicine (A4M)
- Chairman & President of Brasil Academy of Aging & Regenerative Medicine (BARM)
- Chairman & President of I International A4M Brasil Anti Aging & Regenerative Medicine Conference, Sao Paulo, Brazil
- Chairman & President of I International Stem Cell & Genetics Conference, Sao Paulo, Brazil
- Chairman & President of II International A4M Brasil Anti Aging & Regenerative Medicine Conference, Sao Paulo, Brazil
- Chairman & President of III International A4M Brasil Anti Aging & Regenerative Medicine Conference, Sao Paulo, Brazil

- **Chairman & President of IV International A4M Brasil Anti Aging & Regenerative Medicine Conference, Sao Paulo, Brazil**

- **Head Research Coordinator of a Multi-Center Clinical correlation Study on Endocrinology & Saliva Test – A Co-Project with University Americas, Brazil**

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

MEDICAL BOARD CERTIFICATION

- Fellow – FACFS - American College of Foot & Ankle Surgeons
- Diplomate – ABPS - American Board of Podiatric Surgeons
- Diplomate - American Board of Anti-Aging & Regenerative Medicine (ABAARM): Written Exam (A4M)
- Board Certified Physician - American Board of Anti-Aging & Regenerative Medicine (ABAARM): Written & Oral Exam
- The Grand Physician General – The Supreme Council of the Sovereign Medical Order of Knights Hospitaller
- Professor, Dean of Endocrinology Dept. University of Natural Medicine, Quito, Ecuador.
- Member - Royal College of Papal Knights in Americas. Granted by Vatican H.H. Pope Benedict XVI, and signed by Vatican Secretary of State Cardinal Bertone.
- Diplomate & Certified Clinical Nutritionist of the American Clinical Board of Nutrition

PERSONAL DATA

Prof. Dr. Paul Ling Tai
Date of Birth: August 3, 1947
Place of Birth: Shanghai, China
Office: 24141 Ann Arbor Trail, Dearborn Heights, Michigan 48127
Tel: 313.561.6800
Fax: 313.561.6830
Email Addresses: doctortai@healthsecretsusa.com
drtai@barm.us

MEDICAL OFFICE: 1989 to Present

Podiatric Medical Clinic -
Ecorse-Tel Medical Center
23234 Ecorse Road
Taylor, MI 48180

MEDICAL EDUCATION

- Ohio College of Podiatric Medicine, Cleveland, Ohio
  Graduated 1972 - Doctor of Podiatric Medicine

- Post-Graduate Education -
  - 1970 Medical Externship: Lubbock Osteopathic Hospital, Lubbock, Texas

- 1973 Podiatric Surgical Residency: Sidney A. Sumby Hospital, River Rouge, Michigan

AWARDS
1972 Mosbey Publisher Award Best Original Research

PODIATRIC MEDICAL LICENSURE
- State of Michigan - License # 0663
- State of Texas - Retired
- State of California - Retired

SURGERY BOARD CERTIFICATION - RETIRED
- 1988 Fellow - American College of Foot and ankle Surgeons
- 1978 Diplomate - American Board of Podiatric Surgeons

CURRENT HOSPITAL AFFILATION:
Surgery Department, Oakwood Annapolis Hospital, Dearborn, Michigan

PAST HOSPITAL AFFILIATION:
- Sumby Memorial Hospital, River Rouge, Michigan
- Belleville Memorial Hospital, Belleville, Michigan
- Chelsea Medical Hospital, Chelsea, Michigan
- Michigan Mental Hospital, Milan, Michigan

MEDICAL ORGANIZATION:
- Brazil American Aging & Regenerative Medicine (BARM) - Chairman & President
- Institute of Bones, Joints & Muscle Pain - Chairman & President
- International Society of Obesity & Metabolic Dysfunction - Chairman & President
- American Academy of Aging Clinical Nutrition - Chairman & President
- International Society of Stem Cell & Genetics - Chairman & President
- University of Paulista (UNIP),Sao Paulo, Brazil - Professor of Anti Aging Master Degree
- Endocrinology & Anti Aging at University of Gama Filho in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil - Coordinator & Professor.
- New York College of Podiatric Medicine, Department of Integrative Medicine – Past Adjunct Professor
- American Podiatric Medical Association - Retired
- Michigan Podiatric Medical Association – Retired
- American Academy of Anti-Aging Medicine (A4M) – Past Lecturer & Faculty Member
- Ohio College of Podiatric Medicine, Dept. of Surgery – Past Adjunct Professor
- University of Veiga de Almeida. Dept. of Medicine, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil - Co-Chairman Post Graduate Dept. of Anti Aging Medicine
- World Anti-Aging Academy of Medicine (WAAAM) - Official Latin American Delegate and Coordinator
- American Clinical Board of Nutrition – Diplomate
- University of Health Sciences Antigua (UHSA) - Chairman of the Department of Post Graduate Medical Education.
- University of Health Sciences Antigua (UHSA) – Chairman of the Department of Medical Research.

359
RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Court Vreeland DC, DACNB

Born: November 3rd, 1980 in Randolph, VT
PO Box 1408 Norwich, VT 05055
info@vreelandclinic.com
802.649.3122 (phone) | 802.649.3139 (fax)

EDUCATION

Sept. '02- Dec. '05 — **LOGAN COLLEGE OF CHIROPRACTIC** — Chesterfield, MO
Doctor of Chiropractic

Sept. '99- May '02 — **FAIRLEIGH DICKINSON UNIVERSITY** — Madison, NJ
B.S., Biology with minor in chemistry
- Vice President of Phi Sigma Kappa Fraternity

POST DOCTORAL TRAINING

2006 – Present — No less than 30 hours per year of continued education in neurology through the Carrick Institute for Graduate Studies. — Locations vary

2004 - 2007 — **CARRICK INSTITUTE FOR GRADUATE STUDIES** — Hartford, CT
Diplomate American Chiropractic Neurology Board
- Intensive program of study in functional neurology.

Dec. '06 - March '07 — **CARRICK INSTITUTE FOR GRADUATE STUDIES** — Hartford, CT
75 hour postdoctoral training in Vestibular Rehabilitation

May '06 - June '06 — **CARRICK INSTITUTE FOR GRADUATE STUDIES** — Hartford, CT
50 hour postdoctoral training in diagnosis and treatment of ADHD, learning disabilities and behavioral disorders.
- Board eligible for certification.

Sept. '03 - April '04 — **INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE OF APPLIED KINESIOLOGY** — Dallas, TX
100 hour certification program in Applied Kinesiology
- Accredited through Parker College of Chiropractic.
- Board eligible for 100 hour certification

CLINICAL EXPERIENCE

Feb. '06-Present — **THE VREELAND CLINIC** — Norwich, VT
Doctor of Chiropractic – private practice
- Treating and educating patients from the surrounding community.

Dec '04-Dec '05 — **MONTGOMERY CLINIC AT LOGAN COLLEGE OF CHIROPRACTIC** — Chesterfield, MO
Outpatient Senior Intern
- Treating patients from the surrounding community.

PUBLIC SERVICE

2011
- Heart health lecture at KDR Fitness — Lebanon, NH
- Heart health lecture at Dartmouth Bookstore — Hanover, NH
- Heart Health lecture at The Millstone Restaurant — New London, NH

2010

- Lecture on Lyme disease to local outdoor club. — Brattleboro, VT
- Lecture on Lyme disease for Dead Creek Wildlife Day. — Addison, VT
- Spoke to the Hanover Rotary on Lyme disease. — Hanover, NH

2009

- Featured speaker at the Fall Vermont Chiropractic Association Meeting. — Burlington, VT
- Provided course work for continuing education credits for physical therapists and massage therapists. — Boston, MA

2008

- Featured speaker at the Fall Vermont Chiropractic Association Meeting. — Burlington, VT
- Spoke to local chapter of Children and Adults with Attention Deficit/ Hyperactivity Disorder (CHADD) organization. — Montpelier, VT
- Spoke to learning team at Upper Valley Waldorf School regarding childhood development and neurological rehabilitation of ADHD. — Quechee, VT
- Spoke to local chapter of The Special Needs Support Center of the Upper Valley (SNSC-UV). — Lebanon, NH

2007

- Spoke to local support group on the neurological rehabilitation of ADHD and other learning disabilities. — New London, NH
- In conjunction with local chapter of the Weston A. Price Foundation, spoke to community regarding childhood development. — Lebanon, NH

2006

- Spoke to learning team of Proctor Academy regarding childhood development and neurological rehabilitation of ADHD. — Andover, NH
- Public lecture on the neurological rehabilitation of ADHD — Lebanon, N H

2004-2005

- St. Patrick's Center – Volunteer/treat patients.
- Salvation Army Harbor Light - Volunteer/treat patients.
- Adult Rehabilitation Center - Volunteer/treat patients.
- Working Woman's Survival Show 2005.
- Lay Lecture to Social Worker's Association of St. Louis.
- Scoliosis Screening at local grade schools.
- Postural Screening at local community events.

PRESENTATIONS

2011

- Seminar entitled *Neurology and Nutrition* for Biotics Research Corporation for continuing education credits for chiropractors. — Los Angeles, CA
- Webinar entitled *The Aging Brain* for Biotics Research Corporation. — Online
- Seminar entitled *Neurology and Nutrition* for Biotics Research Corporation for continuing education credits for chiropractors. — Miami, FL
- Webinar entitled *Neurology and Nutrition, Connecting the Dots* for Biotics Research Corporation. — Online
- Roundtable presentation and discussion on Neurology and Neurotransmitter testing for Neuroscience Laboratories and Biotics Research Corporation. — Concord, NH

2010

- Lecture entitled *Nutritional Approaches Neurodegenerative and Demyelinating Diseases* for Biotics Research Corporation. — Hanover, NH
- Lecture entitled *The Aging Brain* for Biotics Research Corporation. — Hanover, NH
- Lecture entitled *Nutritional Approaches to Anxiety and Depression* for Biotics Research Corporation. — Hanover, NH

- Lecture entitled *Nutritional Approaches to ADHD and other Learning Disorders* for Biotics Research Corporation. Hanover, NH

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT

- Co-developed line of nutritional supplements with Biotics Research Corporation. The NeuTropic™ line currently has 3 supplements designed to target neurologic health and is aimed at some of the most common conditions including anxiety, depression, ADHD and Alzheimer's disease.

RESEARCH INTERESTS

- The Effects of Passive Head Rotation on Wobble Board Performance.
  Co-Authored study on the effects of passive head rotation and its ability to rehabilitate physiological cerebellar lesions.

CURRENT MEMBERSHIPS

- Vermont Chiropractic Association
- American Chiropractic Association
- American Board of Chiropractic Neurology

Court Vreeland DC, DACNB

Born: November 3rd, 1980 in Randolph, VT
PO Box 1408 Norwich, VT 05055
info@vreelandclinic.com
802.649.3122 (phone) | 802.649.3139 (fax)

EDUCATION

Sept. '02- Dec. '05 — **LOGAN COLLEGE OF CHIROPRACTIC** — Chesterfield, MO
Doctor of Chiropractic

Sept. '99- May '02 — **FAIRLEIGH DICKINSON UNIVERSITY** — Madison, NJ
B.S., Biology with minor in chemistry
- Vice President of Phi Sigma Kappa Fraternity

POST DOCTORAL TRAINING

2006 – Present — No less than 30 hours per year of continued education in neurology through the Carrick Institute for Graduate Studies. — Locations vary

2004 - 2007 — **CARRICK INSTITUTE FOR GRADUATE STUDIES** — Hartford, CT
Diplomate American Chiropractic Neurology Board
- Intensive program of study in functional neurology.

Dec. '06 - March '07 — **CARRICK INSTITUTE FOR GRADUATE STUDIES** — Hartford, CT
75 hour postdoctoral training in Vestibular Rehabilitation

May '06 - June '06 — **CARRICK INSTITUTE FOR GRADUATE STUDIES** — Hartford, CT
50 hour postdoctoral training in diagnosis and treatment of ADHD, learning disabilities and behavioral disorders.
- Board eligible for certification.

Sept. '03 - April '04 — **INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE OF APPLIED KINESIOLOGY** — Dallas, TX
100 hour certification program in Applied Kinesiology
- Accredited through Parker College of Chiropractic.
- Board eligible for 100 hour certification

CLINICAL EXPERIENCE

Feb. '06-Present — **THE VREELAND CLINIC** — Norwich, VT
Doctor of Chiropractic – private practice
- Treating and educating patients from the surrounding community.

Dec '04-Dec '05 — **MONTGOMERY CLINIC AT LOGAN COLLEGE OF CHIROPRACTIC** — Chesterfield, MO
Outpatient Senior Intern
- Treating patients from the surrounding community.

PUBLIC SERVICE

2011
- Heart health lecture at KDR Fitness — Lebanon, NH
- Heart health lecture at Dartmouth Bookstore — Hanover, NH
- Heart Health lecture at The Millstone Restaurant — New London, NH

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

2010

- Lecture on Lyme disease to local outdoor club. — Brattleboro, VT
- Lecture on Lyme disease for Dead Creek Wildlife Day. — Addison, VT
- Spoke to the Hanover Rotary on Lyme disease. — Hanover, NH

2009

- Featured speaker at the Fall Vermont Chiropractic Association Meeting. — Burlington, VT
- Provided course work for continuing education credits for physical therapists and massage therapists. — Boston, MA

2008

- Featured speaker at the Fall Vermont Chiropractic Association Meeting. — Burlington, VT
- Spoke to local chapter of Children and Adults with Attention Deficit/ Hyperactivity Disorder (CHADD) organization. — Montpelier, VT
- Spoke to learning team at Upper Valley Waldorf School regarding childhood development and neurological rehabilitation of ADHD. — Quechee, VT
- Spoke to local chapter of The Special Needs Support Center of the Upper Valley (SNSC-UV). — Lebanon, NH

2007

- Spoke to local support group on the neurological rehabilitation of ADHD and other learning disabilities. — New London, NH
- In conjunction with local chapter of the Weston A. Price Foundation, spoke to community regarding childhood development. — Lebanon, NH

2006

- Spoke to learning team of Proctor Academy regarding childhood development and neurological rehabilitation of ADHD. — Andover, NH
- Public lecture on the neurological rehabilitation of ADHD — Lebanon, N H

2004-2005

- St. Patrick's Center – Volunteer/treat patients.
- Salvation Army Harbor Light - Volunteer/treat patients.
- Adult Rehabilitation Center - Volunteer/treat patients.
- Working Woman's Survival Show 2005.
- Lay Lecture to Social Worker's Association of St. Louis.
- Scoliosis Screening at local grade schools.
- Postural Screening at local community events.

PRESENTATIONS

2011

- Seminar entitled *Neurology and Nutrition* for Biotics Research Corporation for continuing education credits for chiropractors. — Los Angeles, CA
- Webinar entitled *The Aging Brain* for Biotics Research Corporation. — Online
- Seminar entitled *Neurology and Nutrition* for Biotics Research Corporation for continuing education credits for chiropractors. — Miami, FL
- Webinar entitled *Neurology and Nutrition, Connecting the Dots* for Biotics Research Corporation. — Online
- Roundtable presentation and discussion on Neurology and Neurotransmitter testing for Neuroscience Laboratories and Biotics Research Corporation. — Concord, NH

2010

- Lecture entitled *Nutritional Approaches Neurodegenerative and Demyelinating Diseases* for Biotics Research Corporation. — Hanover, NH
- Lecture entitled *The Aging Brain* for Biotics Research Corporation. — Hanover, NH
- Lecture entitled *Nutritional Approaches to Anxiety and Depression* for Biotics Research Corporation. — Hanover, NH

- Lecture entitled *Nutritional Approaches to ADHD and other Learning Disorders* for Biotics Research Corporation. Hanover, NH

PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT

- Co-developed line of nutritional supplements with Biotics Research Corporation. The NeuTropic™ line currently has 3 supplements designed to target neurologic health and is aimed at some of the most common conditions including anxiety, depression, ADHD and Alzheimer's disease.

RESEARCH INTERESTS

- The Effects of Passive Head Rotation on Wobble Board Performance. *Co-Authored study on the effects of passive head rotation and its ability to rehabilitate physiological cerebellar lesions.*

CURRENT MEMBERSHIPS

- Vermont Chiropractic Association
- American Chiropractic Association
- American Board of Chiropractic Neurology

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 22 2016
CBPL

Michael E. Whitman, D.C., F.A.C.A.C.N.

Education

- B.S. Degree in Biology, Marian College 1972
- D.C. Doctor of Chiropractic Degree, Logan College 1975
- Diplomat National Board of Chiropractic Examiners
- 300 hour Postgraduate Degree in Orthopedics from Lincoln-National Postgraduate School 1978
- M.A.: Two years Postgraduate work 1981-1983 in Clinical Nutrition, Clayton University, Roger Williams Postgraduate School of Nutritional Sciences
- Fellow American Council of Applied Clinical Nutrition
- Extensive Postgraduate work in Fibromyalgia/Chronic Pain Syndromes
- Postgraduate work Low Level Laser Therapy
- Postgraduate work Collateral Meridian Therapy
- Postgraduate work Koren Specific Therapy (KST)
- Postgraduate work Nutrition Response Testing
- 37 Post graduate seminars in applied clinical nutrition.

Practice

- Established Chiropractic Practice, Brazil, October 1975
- Established a Back & Neck Pain Center, Brazil, 1993
- Established a Mid-West Institute of Health and Longevity 2012

Accomplishments-Memberships

- Past President Brazil Exchange Club
- Past Board Member Indiana State Chiropractic Association
- Board of Trustees Brazil Elks Club
- Author of Progressive Path of Natural Health Care
- Author of "You Don't Have To Live Wit Chronic Pain, No Matter What Your Doctor or Aunt Betty Says" 2012.
- Lectured throughout the Midwest on Clinical Nutritional-License Renewal
- Conducted twenty-five professional level seminars and participated in ten symposiums
- Wrote first nutrition section for Indiana Board of Chiropractic Examiners
- President of Nutra Source Research and Development Co., Inc.
- Member Alumni Association, Logan Chiropractic College
- Member American Chiropractic Association
- Member Indiana State Chiropractic Association
- Founder/CEO of Midwest Institute of Health and Longevity
- Past President and CEO Waldorf Home Health Care Inc.
- Past President and CEO of Holly Hill Health Care Facility Inc.

CAMILLE MOORE
407654-3225
FLORIDA CHIROPRACTIC ASSOCIATI
30 REMINGTON ROAD
OAKLAND FL 34787

2 LBS

366

1 OF 1

SHIP TO:

CINDY ROCCODERO
ALASKA STATE BOARD OF CHIRO EXAM
9TH FLOOR
333 WILLOWGHBY AVE.
JUNEAU AK 99801-1770

AK 996 2-01

UPS GROUND

TRACKING #: 1Z 375 797 03 9050 6069

BILLING: P/P

UIS 18.5 39. WNTNV50 78.0A 07/2016

Aperture

STATE LICENSE VERIFICATION

Aperture Credentialing, LLC, a credentials verification organization, assists many of our nation's health plans in completing the practitioner credentialing process. Below is a list of practitioner(s) that have submitted an application to participate in one or more health plans. The practitioner(s) listed have indicated on their application(s) that they currently are, or once were, licensed in **Alaska**. Before the applications can be processed further, your verification that each provider's license is current and in good standing is requested.

If there have been any restrictions or disciplinary actions taken against the license of any practitioner listed, please attach on a separate sheet a full explanation of the activity.

Aperture Credentialing, LLC
ATTENTION: Debbie Dowell
Phone: 502-656-3370
Email: ddowell@aperturecvo.com
Fax: 502-656-3504

Thank you for your timely response and attention to this request. Request Date: 9/16/16

Practitioner Name	License Type	License # Or Certificate #	Original Issue Date	Expiration Date	Active Credential/ License?		Sanction/ Disciplinary Actions (any within the past five years)?		Action Information Attached?	
					Y	N	Y	N	Y	N
TOSCAN, MARGHERITA S	Occupational Therapist	563								

Licensing Board: **Alaska State Physical Therapy and Occupational Therapy Board** **State: AK**

Person Verifying: _____ **Title:** _____ **Date Verified** _____

RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 23 2016
CBPL

5502893

368
RECEIVED
Juneau
SEP 23 2016
CBPL

Attention to:

Jamie L. Grigsby
Verification Specialist

Aperture

jgrigsby@aperturecvo.com

502-656-3430

neopost
09/20/2016
US POSTAGE

369 FIRST-CLASS MAIL
$001.15[0]

ZIP 40223
041M12250228

Alaska State Physical Therapy and Occupational Therapy Board

Po Box 110806

Juneau, AK 99811

Board or Commission: _____

Meeting Date: _____

Agenda Item # _____ Tab #_____ Topic: _____

Primary Motion

Motion:

Board Member	Motion	2nd		Yes Vote	No Vote	Abstain	Recuse	Comments

Subsidiary Motion or Amendment

Motion:

Board Member	Motion	2nd		Yes Vote	No Vote	Abstain	Recuse	Comments

EXECUTIVE SESSION MOTION

Sec. 44.62.310. Government meetings public.
(c) The following subject may be considered in an executive session:

(1) matters, the immediate knowledge of which would clearly have an adverse effect upon the finances of the public entity;
(2) subjects that tend to prejudice the reputation and character of any person, provided the person may request a public discussion;
(3) matters which by law, municipal charter, or ordinance are required to be confidential;
(4) matters involving consideration of government records that by law are not subject to public disclosure.

MOTION WORDING:

"In accordance with the provisions of Alaska Statute 44.62.310 (c), I move to go into executive session for the purpose of discussing (select the appropriate statutory citation for the situation):

(1) **matters, the immediate knowledge of which would clearly have an adverse effect upon the finances of the public entity;** ***OR***

(2) **subjects that tend to prejudice the reputation and character of any person, provided the person may request a public discussion;** ***OR***

(3) **matters which by law, municipal charter, or ordinance are required to be confidential;** ***OR***

(4) **matters involving consideration of government records that by law are not subject to public disclosure.**

Board staff is requested to remain during the session ***OR***
Board only to remain during session."

Staff will then state **"The board is off the record at _____(time)."**

LAWS OF ALASKA

2016

Source
CSSB 69(FIN)

Chapter No.
_____

AN ACT

Relating to the Board of Chiropractic Examiners and the practice of chiropractic.

_____

BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF ALASKA:

THE ACT FOLLOWS ON PAGE 1

AN ACT

Relating to the Board of Chiropractic Examiners and the practice of chiropractic.

*** Section 1.** AS 08.20.055 is amended to read:

Sec. 08.20.055. Board regulations. The board shall adopt [SUBSTANTIVE] regulations necessary to effect the provisions of this chapter, including regulations establishing standards for

(1) continuing education; [AND]

(2) the application, performance, and evaluation of chiropractic core methodology**;**

(3) the training, qualifications, scope of practice, and employment of chiropractic interns and chiropractic preceptors;

(4) the designation of one or more nationally recognized certification programs for chiropractic clinical assistants; and

(5) the performance of patient examinations authorized under AS 08.20.100(b).

*** Sec. 2.** AS 08.20.100(b) is amended to read:

(b) A person licensed under this chapter may

(1) analyze, diagnose, or treat the chiropractic condition of a patient by chiropractic core methodology or by ancillary methodology;

(2) accept referrals for [CHIROPRACTIC] treatment **by chiropractic core methodology or by ancillary methodology**;

(3) consult on chiropractic matters;

(4) refer patients to other health care professionals;

(5) **perform,** [SIGN (A)] within the scope of chiropractic practice, [CERTIFICATES OF] physical examinations **of** [FOR] children **for school physical examinations and preparticipation physical examinations for sports and school activities** [BEFORE THEY ENTER SCHOOL];

(6) sign

(A) [(B)] reports for excuses from employment and from attendance at school or participation in sports activities; and

(B) [(C)] authorizations for sick leave;

(7) [(6)] perform preemployment and workplace health examinations;

(8) [(7)] provide disability and physical impairment ratings;

(9) [AND (8)] provide retirement health and disability authorizations and recommendations**;**

(10) employ nationally certified chiropractic clinical assistants; and

(11) employ chiropractic interns and chiropractic preceptors.

*** Sec. 3.** AS 08.20.100 is amended by adding a new subsection to read:

(d) This section does not apply to a chiropractic intern who is acting within the scope of practice authorized by the board and is under the personal supervision of a licensed chiropractor.

*** Sec. 4.** AS 08.20.160 is amended to read:

Sec. 08.20.160. Temporary permits. Temporary permits may be issued to

[PERSONS APPARENTLY] qualified **applicants** until the next regular meeting of the board.

*** Sec. 5.** AS 08.20 is amended by adding a new section to read:

Sec. 08.20.168. Chiropractic clinical assistant. (a) Enrollment in or completion of a nationally recognized certification program under AS 08.20.055(4) is required to practice as a chiropractic clinical assistant in this state.

(b) A person who meets the requirement under (a) of this section may, under the general supervision of a person licensed under this chapter,

(1) perform diagnostic imaging studies;

(2) use ancillary methodologies; and

(3) perform procedures.

*** Sec. 6.** AS 08.20.185 is amended to read:

Sec. 08.20.185. Utilization [PEER] review committee; confidentiality. (a) **The** [IN ADDITION TO PEER REVIEW AUTHORIZED UNDER AS 08.01.075, THE] board may establish a **utilization** [PEER] review committee to review complaints concerning the reasonableness or appropriateness of care provided, fees charged, or costs for services rendered by a licensee to a patient. A review conducted by a **utilization** [PEER] review committee under this section may be **used** [UTILIZED] by the board in considering disciplinary action against a licensee**,** but the results or recommendations of a **utilization** [PEER] review committee are not binding **on** [UPON] the board. A member of a **utilization** [PEER] review committee established under this section who in good faith submits a report under this section or participates in an investigation or judicial proceeding related to a report submitted under this section is immune from civil liability for the submission or participation.

(b) The board shall charge a complainant a fee, established under AS 08.01.065, for **utilization** [PEER] review under this section.

(c) Patient records presented to a **utilization** [PEER] review committee for review under this section that were confidential before their presentation to the committee are confidential to the committee members and to the board members and are not subject to inspection or copying under AS 40.25.110 - 40.25.125. A committee member or board member to whom confidential records are presented under this

subsection shall maintain the confidentiality of the records. A person who violates this subsection is guilty of a class B misdemeanor.

*** Sec. 7.** AS 08.20 is amended by adding a new section to article 2 to read:

Sec. 08.20.195. Limitation of practice. A person licensed under this chapter or a person who is practicing as a chiropractic intern, chiropractic clinical assistant, or chiropractic preceptor under this chapter may act only within the scope of practice authorized by the board.

*** Sec. 8.** AS 08.20.200 is amended to read:

Sec. 08.20.200. Unlicensed practice [A MISDEMEANOR]. A person who practices chiropractic in the state without a license in violation of AS 08.20.100 is guilty of a **class A** misdemeanor **and may be punished as provided in AS 12.55** [, AND UPON CONVICTION IS PUNISHABLE BY A FINE OF NOT MORE THAN $1,000, OR BY IMPRISONMENT FOR NOT MORE THAN A YEAR, OR BY BOTH].

*** Sec. 9.** AS 08.20.210 is amended to read:

Sec. 08.20.210. Fraudulent licenses and certificates. A person who obtains or attempts to obtain a chiropractic **license or provides the board with evidence that the person is nationally certified to practice as a chiropractic clinical assistant** [CERTIFICATE] by dishonest or fraudulent means [,] or who forges, counterfeits, or fraudulently alters a chiropractic **license or chiropractic clinical assistant** certificate **issued by a nationally recognized certification program** is **guilty of a class A misdemeanor and is** punishable **as provided in AS 12.55** [BY A FINE OF NOT MORE THAN $500, OR BY IMPRISONMENT FOR NOT MORE THAN SIX MONTHS, OR BY BOTH].

*** Sec. 10.** AS 08.20.900(7) is amended to read:

(7) "chiropractic examination" means an examination of a patient conducted by [OR UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF] a person licensed under this chapter**, or by a chiropractic clinical assistant or chiropractic intern under the supervision of a person licensed under this chapter,** for the express purpose of ascertaining whether symptoms of subluxation complex exist and consisting of an analysis of the patient's health history, current health status, results of diagnostic

procedures, including x-ray and other diagnostic imaging devices, and postural, thermal, physical, neuro-physical, and spinal examinations that focuses on the discovery of

(A) the existence and etiology of disrelationships of skeletal joint structures; and

(B) interference with normal nerve transmission and expression;

*** Sec. 11.** AS 08.20.900 is amended by adding new paragraphs to read:

(11) "chiropractic clinical assistant" means a person who works under the general supervision of a person licensed under this chapter and who is

(A) enrolled in a nationally recognized certification program that certifies chiropractic clinical assistants; or

(B) certified by a national organization that certifies chiropractic clinical assistants;

(12) "chiropractic intern" means a person who is engaged in the practice of chiropractic while under the personal supervision of a person licensed under this chapter for the purpose of obtaining practical experience for licensure as a chiropractor;

(13) "chiropractic preceptor" means a person who is licensed under this chapter and who participates in the instruction and training of chiropractic interns.

(Words in **boldface and underlined** indicate language being added; words [CAPITALIZED AND BRACKETED] indicate language being deleted. Complete new sections are not underlined.)

12 AAC 16.____ (add new section for certified chiropractic clinical assistants):

12 AAC 16.___. APPLICATION FOR CERTIFIED CHIROPRACTIC CLINICAL ASSISTANT BY EXAMINATION. (a) The Board may approve an applicant for certification as a chiropractic clinical assistant by examination who meets the requirements of AS 08.20.055(4), AS 08.20.168, and this section if the applicant submits

(1) a complete notarized application on a form provided by the department including

(A) the applicant's name, mailing address, telephone number, and date of birth

(B) a signed statement indicating that a high school diploma or equivalent has been earned

(C) a complete response to professional fitness questions regarding criminal and professional conduct history

(D) a signed statement of responsibility from the supervising chiropractor licensed under this chapter;

(2) the applicable fees established in 12 AAC 02.150;

(3) verification of completing the Certified Chiropractic Clinical Assistant Program (CCCA) administered by the Federation of Chiropractic Licensing Boards (FCLB) or an equivalent nationally recognized program

(A) if a certificate of completion has not yet been issued, an applicant under this section must submit a verification of enrollment

(B) an acceptable equivalent program will be determined by the Board in accordance with AS 08.20.055(4);

(4) a criminal background check from the applicant's state of residence and from the state of Alaska, and;

(5) completes a technical examination prepared and administered by the Board

(b) An individual approved for certification under section (a) of this chapter must submit an application for renewal in accordance with 12 AAC 16.290.

12 AAC 16.___. APPLICATION FOR CERTIFIED CHIROPRACTIC CLINICAL ASSISTANT BY CREDENTIALS. (a) The Board may approve an applicant for certification as a chiropractic clinical assistant by credentials who meets the requirements of AS 08.20.055(4), AS 08.20.168, and this section if the applicant submits

(1) a complete notarized application on a form provided by the department including

(A) the applicant's name, mailing address, telephone number, and date of birth

(B) a signed statement indicating that a high school diploma or equivalent has been earned

(C) a complete response to professional fitness questions regarding criminal and professional conduct history

(D) a signed statement of responsibility from the supervising chiropractor licensed under this chapter;

(2) the applicable fees established in 12 AAC 02.150;

(3) verification of completing the Certified Chiropractic Clinical Assistant Program (CCCA) administered by the Federation of Chiropractic Licensing Boards (FCLB) or an equivalent nationally recognized program

(A) the verification must indicate compliance with CCCA continuing education

(B) an acceptable equivalent program will be determined by the Board in accordance with AS 08.20.055(4);

(4) a criminal background check from the applicant's state of residence and from the state of Alaska;

(5) verification of certification as a certified chiropractic clinical assistant issued by another state licensing agency

(6) completes a technical examination prepared and administered by the Board

(b) An individual approved for certification under section (a) of this chapter must submit an application for renewal in accordance with 12 AAC 16.290.

12 AAC 16.290 (amended to add a new section):

(g) an applicant for renewal of a certified clinical chiropractic assistant who has been licensed for at least two years must complete six hours of continuing education activity, including the following:

(1) two hours in foundational knowledge

(2) two hours in patient safety and procedures

(3) one hour in documentation

(4) one hour in ethics and boundaries

(h) an applicant for renewal of a certified clinical chiropractic assistant who has been licensed for less than two years is exempt from completing continuing education activity.

(i) applicants for renewal under (g) of this section must certify that continuing education compliance with FCLB's CCCA program or equivalent have been met

12 AAC 16.____ (add new section for interns):

12 AAC 16.___. APPLICATION FOR CHIROPRACTIC INTERN REGISTRATION. (a) The Board may approve an applicant for certification as a chiropractic intern for the purpose of obtaining practical chiropractic experience if the applicant submits

(1) a complete notarized application on a form provided by the department including

(A) the applicant's name, mailing address, telephone number, and date of birth

(B) a signed statement attesting to graduate level enrollment at an accredited academic chiropractic institution

(C) a complete response to professional fitness questions regarding criminal and professional conduct history

(D) a signed statement of responsibility from the chiropractic preceptor licensed under this chapter and who meets the requirements of 12 AAC 16____;

(2) the applicable fees established in 12 AAC 02.150;

(3) transcripts from an accredited academic chiropractic institution issued no

earlier than three months preceding the date of application

(b) if approved by the Board, the intern may practice under a chiropractic preceptor for a period of no more than six months or until the date of the next scheduled jurisprudence examination

(A) a written request for extension of an intern registration may be extended upon approval of the Board

(B) if pursing licensure in this chapter under 12 AAC 16.030, the intern applicant must meet the state chiropractic examination score established in 12 AAC 16.130(c)

(C) if an intern applicant applying for licensure under 12 AAC 16.030 fails the state chiropractic examination, a request compliant with 12 AAC 16.150 can be made to the Board

12 AAC 16.___. APPLICATION FOR CHIROPRACTIC PRECEPTOR APPROVAL. (a) The Board may approve an applicant licensed under this chapter as a chiropractic preceptor if the applicant submits

(1) a complete notarized application on a form provided by the department including

(A) the applicant's name, mailing address, telephone number, and date of birth

(B) a complete response to professional fitness questions regarding criminal and professional conduct history

(C) a signed statement of responsibility acknowledging the scope of practice established in AS 08.20.900

(2) an attestation of good moral character completed by an individual who is not a consanguineal relative of the applicant;

(3) the applicable fees established in 12 AAC 02.150;

(b) an applicant under this section must have been licensed under this chapter for no less than three years preceding the date of application

Board or Commission: _____

Meeting Date: _____

Agenda Item # _____ Tab #_____ Topic: _____

Primary Motion

Motion:

Board Member	Motion	2nd		Yes Vote	No Vote	Abstain	Recuse	Comments

Subsidiary Motion or Amendment

Motion:

Board Member	Motion	2nd		Yes Vote	No Vote	Abstain	Recuse	Comments

EXECUTIVE SESSION MOTION

Sec. 44.62.310. Government meetings public.
(c) The following subject may be considered in an executive session:

(1) matters, the immediate knowledge of which would clearly have an adverse effect upon the finances of the public entity;
(2) subjects that tend to prejudice the reputation and character of any person, provided the person may request a public discussion;
(3) matters which by law, municipal charter, or ordinance are required to be confidential;
(4) matters involving consideration of government records that by law are not subject to public disclosure.

MOTION WORDING:

"In accordance with the provisions of Alaska Statute 44.62.310 (c), I move to go into executive session for the purpose of discussing (select the appropriate statutory citation for the situation):

(1) **matters, the immediate knowledge of which would clearly have an adverse effect upon the finances of the public entity;** ***OR***

(2) **subjects that tend to prejudice the reputation and character of any person, provided the person may request a public discussion;** ***OR***

(3) **matters which by law, municipal charter, or ordinance are required to be confidential;** ***OR***

(4) **matters involving consideration of government records that by law are not subject to public disclosure.**

Board staff is requested to remain during the session ***OR***
Board only to remain during session."

Staff will then state **"The board is off the record at _____(time)."**

Agenda Item #7

Division Update/Budget Report

Board of Chiropractic Examiners
Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

	FY 10	FY 11	FY 12	FY 13	FY 14	FY 15	FY16 1st - 3rd Qtr
Licensing Revenue	35,295	139,294	34,529	144,686	24,503	146,375	17,835
Allowable Third Party Reimbursement*	-	-	-	-	537	557	-
Total Revenue	35,295	139,294	34,529	144,686	25,039	146,932	17,835
Direct Expenditures							
Personal Services	44,397	60,992	58,635	33,003	49,928	54,744	41,956
Travel	18,662	16,889	18,169	11,866	17,350	15,990	6,001
Contractual	18,600	20,873	4,526	3,747	13,399	12,687	2,846
Supplies	314	31	255	233	325	80	26
Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Direct Expenditures	81,973	98,786	81,585	48,848	81,001	83,502	50,828
Indirect Expenditures**	14,651	13,247	17,238	21,128	23,695	31,212	23,409
Total Expenses	96,624	112,033	98,823	69,977	104,695	114,713	74,237
Annual Surplus (Deficit)	(61,329)	27,261	(64,294)	74,709	(79,656)	32,219	(56,402)
Beginning Cumulative Surplus (Deficit)	103,997	42,668	69,930	5,635	80,344	688	32,907
Ending Cumulative Surplus (Deficit)	42,668	69,930	5,635	80,344	688	32,907	(23,495)

*The allocation of the allowable third party reimbursements, up to $50,000, will be completed at year-end

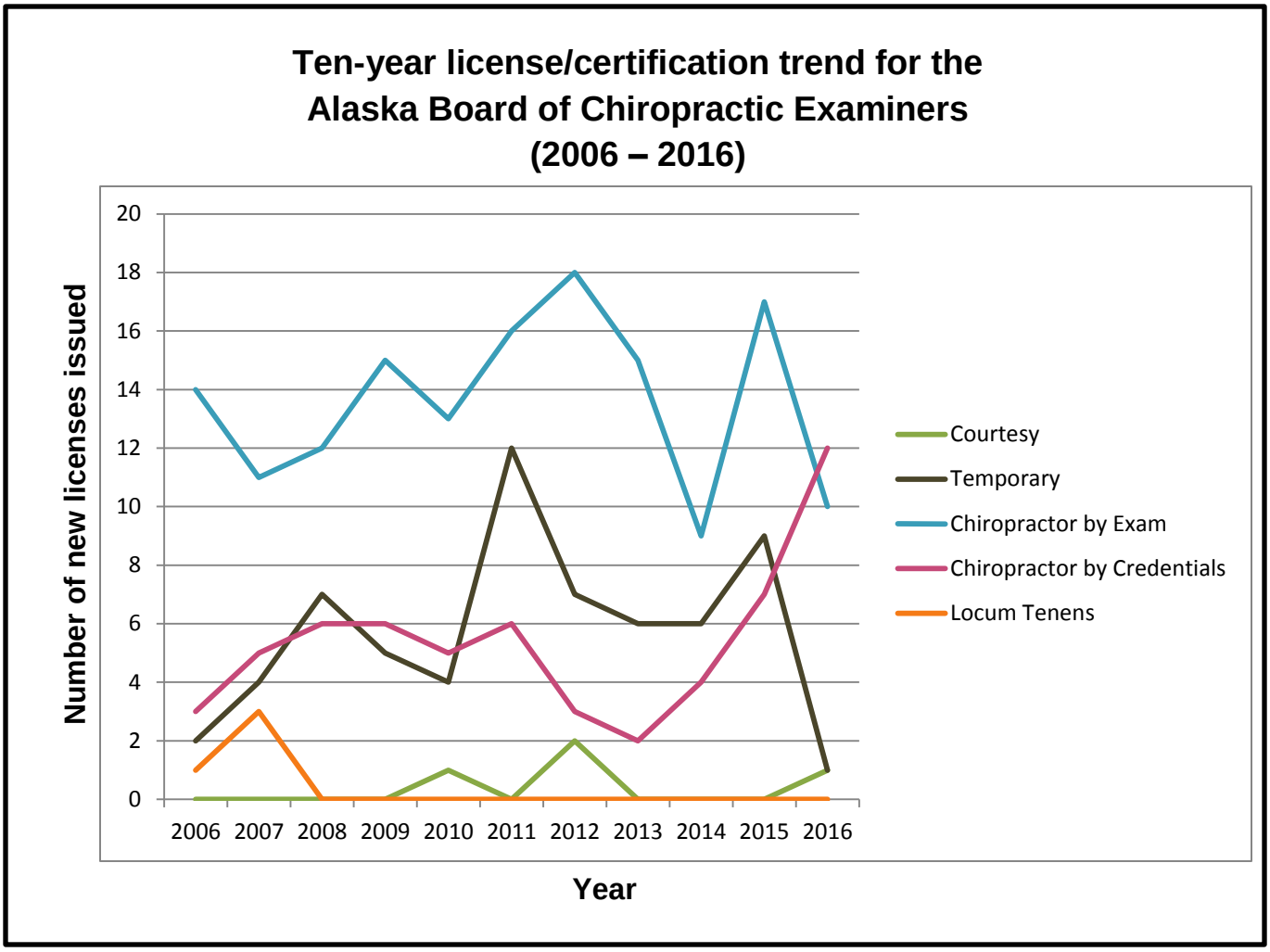
**Current year indirect costs are based on the prior fiscal year's total budgeted amount. These costs are averaged over the current fiscal year, then adjusted after the close of the year.

Activity Name	Board of Chiropractic Examiners

Object Code	Object Name	Sum of Expenditures
1011	Regular Compensation	22,727
1016	Other Premium Pay	7
1023	Leave Taken	3,524
1028	Alaska Supplemental Benefit	1,613
1029	Public Employee's Retirement System Defined Benefits	3,380
1030	Public Employee's Retirement System Defined Contribution	569
1034	Public Employee's Retirement System Defined Cont Health Reim	462
1035	Public Employee's Retiremnt Sys Defined Cont Retiree Medical	183
1037	Public Employee's Retiremnt Sys Defined Benefit Unfnd Liab	1,183
1039	Unemployment Insurance	80
1040	Group Health Insurance	6,624
1041	Basic Life and Travel	17
1042	Worker's Compensation Insurance	276
1047	Leave Cash In Employer Charge	600
1048	Terminal Leave Employer Charge	302
1053	Medicare Tax	367
1077	ASEA Legal Trust	38
1079	ASEA Injury Leave Usage	2
1080	SU Legal Trst	2
2000	In-State Employee Airfare	515
2001	In-State Employee Surface Transportation	3
2002	In-State Employee Lodging	75
2003	In-State Employee Meals and Incidentals	111
2008	In-State Non-Employee Meals and Incidentals	412
2009	In-State Non-Employee Taxable Per Diem	150
2010	In-State Non-Employee Non-Taxable Reimbursement	2,787
2020	Out-State Non-Employee Meals and Incidentals	226
2022	Out-State Non-Employee Non-Taxable Reimbursement	1,720
2036	Cash Advance Fee	2
3002	Memberships	1,315
3044	Courier	7
3045	Postage	61
3046	Advertising	339
3057	Structure, Infrastructure and Land - Rentals/Leases	327
3069	Commission Sales	9
3088	Inter-Agency Legal	378
3094	Inter-Agency Hearing/Mediation	410
4002	Business Supplies	26
Grand Total		**50,828**

Grand Total Equals Direct Expenditures on Board Report

Please note: This is not an official CBPL document, but was created to give the Board a visual of license trends. These numbers reflect only ***newly*** issued licenses and does not depict the total license count for this program.



Board or Commission: _____

Meeting Date: _____

Agenda Item # _____ Tab #_____ Topic: _____

Primary Motion

Motion:

Board Member	Motion	2nd		Yes Vote	No Vote	Abstain	Recuse	Comments

Subsidiary Motion or Amendment

Motion:

Board Member	Motion	2nd		Yes Vote	No Vote	Abstain	Recuse	Comments

EXECUTIVE SESSION MOTION

Sec. 44.62.310. Government meetings public.
(c) The following subject may be considered in an executive session:

(1) matters, the immediate knowledge of which would clearly have an adverse effect upon the finances of the public entity;
(2) subjects that tend to prejudice the reputation and character of any person, provided the person may request a public discussion;
(3) matters which by law, municipal charter, or ordinance are required to be confidential;
(4) matters involving consideration of government records that by law are not subject to public disclosure.

MOTION WORDING:

"In accordance with the provisions of Alaska Statute 44.62.310 (c), I move to go into executive session for the purpose of discussing (select the appropriate statutory citation for the situation):

(1) **matters, the immediate knowledge of which would clearly have an adverse effect upon the finances of the public entity;** ***OR***

(2) **subjects that tend to prejudice the reputation and character of any person, provided the person may request a public discussion;** ***OR***

(3) **matters which by law, municipal charter, or ordinance are required to be confidential;** ***OR***

(4) **matters involving consideration of government records that by law are not subject to public disclosure.**

Board staff is requested to remain during the session ***OR***
Board only to remain during session."

Staff will then state **"The board is off the record at _____(time)."**

Agenda Item #8

Old Business

Goal 1: Carry out assigned duties of the board:

Objective 1: Conduct a minimum of three board meetings a year and rotate the location of the meetings between different regions of the state.

Objective 2: Continue licensing chiropractic physicians and processing applications in a timely manner.

Objective 3: Review investigative reports, monitor disciplinary actions and provide professional direction to Division investigative staff regarding disciplinary actions, probation matters, criminal history record information and chiropractic practice.

Objective 4: Utilize the National Board of Chiropractic Examiners (NBCE) Special Purposes Examination for Chiropractic (SPEC) and Ethics & Boundaries Examination (E&B) in memorandum of agreements.

Objective 5: Continue to review and process requests for continuing education credit approval in a timely manner.

Objective 6: Continue to administer the jurisprudence exam concurrent with Board meetings and to include candidate interviews as part of the examination.

Goal 2: Provide information regarding board activities to the profession and the public.

Objective 1: Inform all licensees of any pending regulation changes in the customary manner.

Objective 2: Provide a public comment period at each meeting.

Objective 3: Address concerns presented by licensees and the public at each meeting.

Objective 4: Provide copies of agendas and/or minutes of the meetings to all who request them.

Objective 5: Continue to work with other licensing boards, at both the district and national level.

Objective 6: Continue to address the reporting requirements for domestic violence and sexual assault.

Objective 7: Support efforts to educate the public regarding the benefit of chiropractic care as a health care form.

Objective 8: Raise awareness regarding public health, emergency training, hazardous materials and OSHA requirements.

Objective 9: Ensure current information is available on the Board website through regular updates by staff and regular monitoring by Board members.

Goal 3: Continue affiliation with the Alaska Chiropractic Society (ACS) to work cooperatively in the best interest of the profession and the public.

Objective 1: Encourage regular Alaska Chiropractic Society (ACS) participation at Board meetings.

Objective 2: Support the Alaska Chiropractic Society (ACS) in its efforts to provide information to the profession and the public.

Objective 3: Support the Alaska Chiropractic Society (ACS) in its efforts in pursuing

statutory changes relevant to the profession and public safety.

Objective 4: Support the Alaska Chiropractic Society (ACS) in pursuing statutory authority for licensing chiropractic assistants, technicians and interns/preceptors.

Objective 5: Support the Alaska Chiropractic Society (ACS) in its efforts in pursuing a statutory change to allow for animal chiropractic in cooperation with the Veterinary Board.

Goal 4: Access and evaluate regulations.

Objective 1: Continue to assess and evaluate continuing education requirements.

Objective 2: Continue to assess and evaluate radiological safety, professional ethics and boundaries, public health and emergency training.

Objective 3: Proactively make recommendations through regulations to anticipate changes in the health industry.

Goal 5: Assess and evaluate the review process available through the Peer Review Committee.

Objective 1: Refine procedures for committee review of cases and the reporting process; consider establishing criteria (guidelines) for utilization review under 12 AAC 16.430.

Objective 2: Direct review inquiries to the committee.

Objective 3: Keep the committee roster fully staffed with three chiropractors and one public member at all times.

Goal 6: Continue affiliation with the Federation of Chiropractic Licensing Boards (FCLB), the National Board of Chiropractic Examiners (NBCE), the Association of Chiropractic Board Administrators (ACBA), and the Council on Chiropractic Education (CCE), as well as the Council on Licensure, Enforcement and Regulation (CLEAR) and the Federation of Associations of Regulatory Boards (FARB):

Objective 1: Promote attendance of Board members and staff at district and annual meetings of the FCLB and NBCE in order to provide input and obtain information at both national and state levels regarding matters impacting Alaska Chiropractors.

Objective 2: Work with the FCLB on maintaining a listing of Alaskan Chiropractors on the National Database (CIN-BAD).

Objective 3: Promote attendance of Board members at the semi-annual NBCE Part IV Examinations and Part IV Examination Review committee meetings of the NBCE to provide input and obtain information on the Exams required for chiropractic licensure in Alaska.

Objective 4: Promote attendance of the Licensing Examiner at the annual meetings of the ACBA and FCLB to provide input and obtain information at both national and state levels regarding matters impacting the regulation and licensure of Alaskan Chiropractors.

Objective 5: Promote attendance by Board members and staff at the annual CLEAR and/or FARB conferences.

Goal 7: The Board will endeavor, through the legislative process, to add the Board of Chiropractic Examiners to relevant centralized and non-centralized statutes that enhance the profession and its administrative efficiency.

Objective 1: The Board will pursue authority to utilize National Criminal History Record checks under AS 12.62.200, and will pursue similar authority under AS 08.20.

Objective 2: The Board will pursue inclusion into AS 08.01.050(d) for the purpose of providing licensed chiropractors the resources needed to address abuse of alcohol, drugs, or other substances.

Board or Commission: _____

Meeting Date: _____

Agenda Item # _____ Tab #_____ Topic: _____

Primary Motion

Motion:

Board Member	Motion	2nd		Yes Vote	No Vote	Abstain	Recuse	Comments

Subsidiary Motion or Amendment

Motion:

Board Member	Motion	2nd		Yes Vote	No Vote	Abstain	Recuse	Comments

EXECUTIVE SESSION MOTION

Sec. 44.62.310. Government meetings public.
(c) The following subject may be considered in an executive session:

(1) matters, the immediate knowledge of which would clearly have an adverse effect upon the finances of the public entity;
(2) subjects that tend to prejudice the reputation and character of any person, provided the person may request a public discussion;
(3) matters which by law, municipal charter, or ordinance are required to be confidential;
(4) matters involving consideration of government records that by law are not subject to public disclosure.

MOTION WORDING:

"In accordance with the provisions of Alaska Statute 44.62.310 (c), I move to go into executive session for the purpose of discussing (select the appropriate statutory citation for the situation):

(1) **matters, the immediate knowledge of which would clearly have an adverse effect upon the finances of the public entity;** ***OR***

(2) **subjects that tend to prejudice the reputation and character of any person, provided the person may request a public discussion;** ***OR***

(3) **matters which by law, municipal charter, or ordinance are required to be confidential;** ***OR***

(4) **matters involving consideration of government records that by law are not subject to public disclosure.**

Board staff is requested to remain during the session ***OR***
Board only to remain during session."

Staff will then state **"The board is off the record at _____(time)."**

ALASKA BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS
POSITION STATEMENT: ADVERTISEMENT OF FREE SERVICES

Date:

Status:

Organized by:

Adopted by:

PURPOSE:
The purpose of this position statement is to discourage the public advertisement of free services at a chiropractic office, including but not limited to: x-rays, examinations, therapies or other services. Free offerings of appliances, vitamins and other non-service items are not condemned.

HISTORY:
Advertising of chiropractic services has historically been a source of friction in the chiropractic community. Recently, a complaint by a chiropractic office regarding the advertisement by another office for free x-rays and examinations was made verbally to a Board member, expressing the feeling that this form of advertisement demeaned the profession, and lessened the seriousness of examination and x-ray. It was also stated that this type of offer might lead to a "no-out-of-pocket-expense" (NOOPE) scheme where insurance would be billed, but the patient would not be charged.

SUPPORTIVE MATERIAL:
None available.

SUMMARY:
As there is very little public distinction between chiropractic practices and chiropractic is often categorized, unfairly, as a "one service" profession, the Board is sympathetic to the need for many chiropractic offices to advertise services publicly. NOOPE schemes are not allowed. The Board agrees that advertising free services, although not specifically prohibited, promotes an unfavorable public perception of the profession and lends to confusion. Free public or in-office "screenings" are encouraged and supported.

ALASKA BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS
POSITION STATEMENT: INJECTABLE NUTRIENTS

Date:

Status:

Organized by:

Adopted by:

PURPOSE:
The purpose of this statement is to support the use of injectable nutrients by qualified Chiropractic Phyisicians.

STATEMENT:
The ABOCE supports the use of injectable nutrients by Chiropractic Physicians with appropriate training. Although the Alaska Chiropractic Statutes and Regulations do not specifically mention injectable nutrients, the chiropractic profession has historically been an authority on nutrition for Alaskans to rely upon when consulting for health care needs and issues, and nutrition science is part of the core curriculum training of Chiropractic Physicians. As the science of nutrition evolves, the method of application of vitamins, minerals and homeopathic solutions may change, and the ABOCE supports new methods with appropriate training.

HISTORY:
The issue of chiropractic use of injectable nutrients has been discussed by the Board since 2006 when Dr. John Shannon, Chiropractic Physician licensed in Alaska, first came to the Board for approval of this treatment method. Since that time, there has been at least one Board letter allowing the procedure and an opinion from the State Ombudsman's office stating that the law is vague enough to allow the treatment.

The definition of Chiropractic describes a healing method which does not use "prescription drugs or surgery". Since those regulations were established, vitamins have been labeled a drug by certain governmental agencies, and in 2010, the State of Alaska added to the Chiropractic Regulations that any substance which had the label "Warning, Federal law prohibits the use without prescription", could not be prescribed by a chiropractor. The ABOCE believes that the Statutes and Regulations regarding Chiropractic should be modernized to specifically allow certain substances and devices with this label to be used by Chiropractic Physicians in Alaska, and had not anticipated these changes in a timely manner

in order to prevent this situation. Also, a testimony in front of the Board (telephonically) on July 12, 2013 by Todd Araujo, Esq. from the Attorney General's office, urged the Board to condemn the use of injectable nutrients because it was not part of Chiropractic "core curriculum", and when sterile water is added to a vitamin, it becomes a "prescription drug". The Board, however, maintains that the science of nutrition is part of the core curriculum training of Chiropractic Physicians, and the method of application: oral, parenteral or injectable, is something a Chiropractic Physician may study and learn to provide safely to patients.

SUPPORTIVE MATERIAL:
Statute Sec. 08.20.900(1) "ancillary methodology"; methods, procedures, modalities, devices, and measures commonly used by trained and licensed health care providers"; "counseling on dietary regimen".

SUMMARY:
Chiropractic Physicians are trained in nutrition as part of their core education and have historically been a professional source for nutritional advice and treatment by Alaskans. Current Statutes and Regulations for the Chiropractic profession in Alaska should be modernized to specifically allow chiropractors to continue to provide quality service and in the manner and form that patient's health condition may require. The ABOCE will work with the Alaska Chiropractic Society to introduce appropriate legislative changes to bring the profession of Chiropractic to the level demanded by changes in the profession itself as well as regulatory bodies. At present, the ABOCE supports the use of injectable nutrients by Chiropractic Physicians with appropriate training and support, as implied by current regulation.

Board or Commission: _____

Meeting Date: _____

Agenda Item # _____ Tab #_____ Topic: _____

Primary Motion

Motion:

Board Member	Motion	2nd		Yes Vote	No Vote	Abstain	Recuse	Comments

Subsidiary Motion or Amendment

Motion:

Board Member	Motion	2nd		Yes Vote	No Vote	Abstain	Recuse	Comments

EXECUTIVE SESSION MOTION

Sec. 44.62.310. Government meetings public.
(c) The following subject may be considered in an executive session:

(1) matters, the immediate knowledge of which would clearly have an adverse effect upon the finances of the public entity;
(2) subjects that tend to prejudice the reputation and character of any person, provided the person may request a public discussion;
(3) matters which by law, municipal charter, or ordinance are required to be confidential;
(4) matters involving consideration of government records that by law are not subject to public disclosure.

MOTION WORDING:

"In accordance with the provisions of Alaska Statute 44.62.310 (c), I move to go into executive session for the purpose of discussing (select the appropriate statutory citation for the situation):

(1) **matters, the immediate knowledge of which would clearly have an adverse effect upon the finances of the public entity;** ***OR***

(2) **subjects that tend to prejudice the reputation and character of any person, provided the person may request a public discussion;** ***OR***

(3) **matters which by law, municipal charter, or ordinance are required to be confidential;** ***OR***

(4) **matters involving consideration of government records that by law are not subject to public disclosure.**

Board staff is requested to remain during the session ***OR***
Board only to remain during session."

Staff will then state **"The board is off the record at _____(time)."**

Agenda Item #9

Peer Review Comittee

UTILIZATION REVIEW COMMITTEE

Advisory to the

Alaska State Board of Chiropractic Examiners

	Date Appointed	Ori. Exp.	Reappointed	Term Expires
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]
[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]

Board or Commission: _____

Meeting Date: _____

Agenda Item # _____ Tab #_____ Topic: _____

Primary Motion

Motion:

Board Member	Motion	2nd		Yes Vote	No Vote	Abstain	Recuse	Comments

Subsidiary Motion or Amendment

Motion:

Board Member	Motion	2nd		Yes Vote	No Vote	Abstain	Recuse	Comments

EXECUTIVE SESSION MOTION

Sec. 44.62.310. Government meetings public.
(c) The following subject may be considered in an executive session:

(1) matters, the immediate knowledge of which would clearly have an adverse effect upon the finances of the public entity;
(2) subjects that tend to prejudice the reputation and character of any person, provided the person may request a public discussion;
(3) matters which by law, municipal charter, or ordinance are required to be confidential;
(4) matters involving consideration of government records that by law are not subject to public disclosure.

MOTION WORDING:

"In accordance with the provisions of Alaska Statute 44.62.310 (c), I move to go into executive session for the purpose of discussing (select the appropriate statutory citation for the situation):

(1) **matters, the immediate knowledge of which would clearly have an adverse effect upon the finances of the public entity;** ***OR***

(2) **subjects that tend to prejudice the reputation and character of any person, provided the person may request a public discussion;** ***OR***

(3) **matters which by law, municipal charter, or ordinance are required to be confidential;** ***OR***

(4) **matters involving consideration of government records that by law are not subject to public disclosure.**

Board staff is requested to remain during the session ***OR***
Board only to remain during session."

Staff will then state **"The board is off the record at _____(time)."**

Agenda Item #12

Investigative Report

THE STATE of ALASKA
GOVERNOR BILL WALKER

Department of Commerce, Community, and Economic Development
DIVISION OF CORPORATIONS, BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL LICENSING
550 West Seventh Avenue, Suite 1500
Anchorage, Alaska 99501-3567
Main: 907.269.8160
Fax: 907.269.8195

INVESTIGATIVE REPORT

DATE: September 30, 2016

TO: Alaska Board of Chiropractic Examiners

THRU: Angela G. Birt, Chief Investigator

FROM: Brian Howes, Investigator

RE: Investigative Report for the October 6, 2016 Meeting

The following information was compiled as an investigative report to the Board for the period from May 1, 2016 through September 30, 2016. Including cases, complaints, and intake matters, since the last report, the Division opened **four (4) files** and **closed five (5)** Board matters. **One (1)** matter remains on going, under active investigation or are pending litigation (*as indicated by italics*).

Matters opened by the Paralegal in Juneau, regarding continuing education audits and license action resulting from those matters are not covered in this report.

INVESTIGATIVE ACTIONS (OPEN)

Case Number	Open Date	Violation Type	Case Status
2015-001278	08/04/15	Sexual Misconduct	*Monitor*

OPEN CASES TOTAL = 1 (does not include intakes)

INVESTIGATIVE ACTIONS (CLOSED) SINCE LAST MEETING:

Case Number	Open Date	Closed Date	Complaint	Closure
2016-000210	02/12/16	06/17/16	Criminal Action-Conviction	License Lapsed – Flagged Do Not Renew
2016-000762	05/31/16	07/28/16	Sexual misconduct	No Action - No Violation
2016-001206	09/26/16	09/28/16	Criminal Action-No Conviction	License Action

CLOSED CASES AND COMPLAINTS TOTAL = 3 *(does not include intakes)*

PROBATION REPORT:

No Probation

Board or Commission: _____

Meeting Date: _____

Agenda Item # _____ Tab #_____ Topic: _____

Primary Motion

Motion:

Board Member	Motion	2nd		Yes Vote	No Vote	Abstain	Recuse	Comments

Subsidiary Motion or Amendment

Motion:

Board Member	Motion	2nd		Yes Vote	No Vote	Abstain	Recuse	Comments

EXECUTIVE SESSION MOTION

Sec. 44.62.310. Government meetings public.
(c) The following subject may be considered in an executive session:

(1) matters, the immediate knowledge of which would clearly have an adverse effect upon the finances of the public entity;
(2) subjects that tend to prejudice the reputation and character of any person, provided the person may request a public discussion;
(3) matters which by law, municipal charter, or ordinance are required to be confidential;
(4) matters involving consideration of government records that by law are not subject to public disclosure.

MOTION WORDING:

"In accordance with the provisions of Alaska Statute 44.62.310 (c), I move to go into executive session for the purpose of discussing (select the appropriate statutory citation for the situation):

(1) **matters, the immediate knowledge of which would clearly have an adverse effect upon the finances of the public entity; *OR***

(2) **subjects that tend to prejudice the reputation and character of any person, provided the person may request a public discussion; *OR***

(3) **matters which by law, municipal charter, or ordinance are required to be confidential; *OR***

(4) **matters involving consideration of government records that by law are not subject to public disclosure.**

Board staff is requested to remain during the session *OR*
Board only to remain during session."

Staff will then state **"The board is off the record at _____(time)."**

Agenda Item #13

New Business

A little short on credits? Take the Online Jurisprudence Review and earn 2 credits!

Here's how:

Visit http://akchiroboard.myicourse.com

1 **Create an account**. Click on LOGIN in the upper-right corner of the screen and select NEW USER. This will bring you to SITE REGISTRATION page. When finished entering your information, click REGISTER ACCOUNT.

2 **Add the free Online Jurisprudence Review**. On the COURSE CATALOG tab, add the review by clicking ADD TO CART and PROCEED TO CHECK-OUT.

3 **View/begin course**. After clicking on VIEW COURSE, you can begin the review by clicking on START TEST. One question is displayed per page.

4 **Print certificate and transcripts**. Once you have answered all of the questions, you will be notified that you have finished the test. Fill out the PDF certificate for your records and "Send transcripts" to your e-mail address. You must keep a copy of the certificate and transcript so that you can provide it if you are selected for an audit of your continuing education activity.

THE STATE of ALASKA
BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS

THE STATE of ALASKA
GOVERNOR BILL WALKER

Department of Commerce, Community, and Economic Development

BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS
Laura Carrillo, Licensing Examiner

P.O. Box 110806
Juneau, AK 99811-0806
Main: 907.465.3811
Fax: 907.465.2974

Continuing Education (CE) Hand-Out

Biennial Renewal Period	License Expiration Date After Renewal	*When You Should Complete CE Activity	Required Topics (Unless amended in regulation)
12/31/2014 - 12/31/2016	12/31/2016	01/01/2013 to 12/31/2014	X-Ray, Coding/Documentation, Ethics/Boundaries, CPR
12/31/2016 - 12/31/2018	12/31/2018	01/01/2015 to 12/31/2016	X-Ray, Coding/Documentation, Ethics/Boundaries, CPR
12/31/2018 - 12/31/2020	12/31/2020	01/01/2017 to 12/31/2018	X-Ray, Coding/Documentation, Ethics/Boundaries, CPR
12/31/2020 - 12/31/2022	12/31/2022	01/01/2019 to 12/31/2020	X-Ray, Coding/Documentation, Ethics/Boundaries, CPR
12/31/2022 - 12/31/2024	12/31/2024	01/01/2021 to 12/31/2022	X-Ray, Coding/Documentation, Ethics/Boundaries, CPR
12/31/2024 - 12/31/2026	12/31/2026	01/01/2021 to 12/31/2022	X-Ray, Coding/Documentation, Ethics/Boundaries, CPR

*****If an audit of your continuing education activity shows you are missing credits, you can use credits earned after this period to make up the credits, however, credits completed during prior renewal periods cannot be applied to satisfy the hours. The activity must be Board-approved; see FAQ's on reverse for questions regarding CE applications.

Length of Licensure	Minimum Hours Required	Allowable Online Hours
Licensed < 1 Year	**0; See FAQ #3**	-
Licensed ≥ 1 Year, < 2 Years	**16 total, including:** X-Ray = 8 Coding/Documentation = 2 Ethics/Boundaries = 2 CPR = 2	All can be online
Licensed ≥ 2 Years	**32 total, including:** X-Ray = 8 Coding/Documentation = 2 Ethics/Boundaries = 2 CPR = 2	Up to 16 can be online

Fees Related to Continuing Education/Renewal	
Renewal Fee	$600
Prorated Renewal Fee (If licensed < 1 year)	$300
Continuing Education Course Fee	$125
Continuing Education Course Change Fee	$50
Delayed Renewal Penalty Fee	$100

(Frequently Asked Questions on Reverse Side)

FAQ's:

1.) **Q: Am I required to submit continuing education certificates with my renewal application?**
A: No, please only submit certificates if you have been notified of an audit of your continuing education activity.

2.) **Q: What if I am audited?**
A: If selected for an audit of your continuing education activity, you will be sent a letter requesting certificates of all the activity used to satisfy the renewal requirements. The certificates must be received by our office within 30 days subsequent to the date of the notice.

3.) **Q: I have been licensed for less than one year. Am I required to submit continuing education activity?**
A: No, you are not required to complete any hours of continuing education. Please refer to the first table on the reverse side of this document for guidance on when to participate in continuing education activity.

4.) **Q: How do I search for Board-approved continuing education activity?**
A: Google, "Alaska Board of Chiropractic Examiners" (Department of Commerce, Community, and Economic Development) and click on the "Continuing Education Courses" link, or Visit the Board's homepage at: https://www.commerce.alaska.gov/web/cbpl/ProfessionalLicensing/BoardofChiropracticExaminers.aspx. You can search by course provider, title, or course number. There are a few kinks in the website functioning, but we are working on getting these fixed!

5.) **Q: I participated in a course approved by the Providers of Approved Continuing Education through the Federation of Chiropractic Licensing Boards (PACE), but it is not listed on the website of Board-approved courses. Are PACE courses acceptable?**
A: Yes, the Board accepts PACE-approved courses, so long as the continuing education certificate provided to you indicates that it is a PACE course.

6.) **Q: I am interested in taking a course, but it is not listed on the website of Board-approved courses. How can I participate in this course and earn credit?**
A: There is a separate continuing education application for *chiropractors*, which requires a $125.00 fee. You may also contact the provider of the course/seminar/conference, and request that they submit a continuing education application on the form for *providers*.

7.) **Q: I prepared for and/or instructed a course and would like to earn credit for this—is this possible?**
A: Yes, the Board—on an individual basis—will approve hours earned as an instructor or discussion leader. You must submit a continuing education application for *chiropractors*, as well as a $125.00 payment.

8.) **Q: I participated in a formal correspondence program—are individual study programs acceptable for continuing education?**
A: Yes, the Board—on an individual basis—will approve hours earned for completing an individual study program from a university, organization, or other institution, so long as the program requires registration and provides a certificate of completion. You must submit the request in writing.

9.) **Q: I published an article—can I earn credit for continuing education?**
A: Yes, the Board will approve the amount of credit to be awarded for publication of articles or books on an individual basis.

10.) **Q: If I mail out my renewal application on December 31st, but it doesn't arrive to the office of the Board until January 5th, will my renewal form be considered late?**
A: As long as the postmark date of your renewal application is on or before December 31st, your renewal form will not be considered late.

10.) **Q: If my renewal application is late, will I be disciplined?**
A: No, you will not be disciplined; however, if the postmark date of your application is on or after March 2nd, you will be required to submit a delayed renewal penalty fee of $100.00.

Board or Commission: _____

Meeting Date: _____

Agenda Item # _____ Tab #_____ Topic: _____

Primary Motion

Motion:

Board Member	Motion	2nd		Yes Vote	No Vote	Abstain	Recuse	Comments

Subsidiary Motion or Amendment

Motion:

Board Member	Motion	2nd		Yes Vote	No Vote	Abstain	Recuse	Comments

EXECUTIVE SESSION MOTION

Sec. 44.62.310. Government meetings public.
(c) The following subject may be considered in an executive session:

(1) matters, the immediate knowledge of which would clearly have an adverse effect upon the finances of the public entity;
(2) subjects that tend to prejudice the reputation and character of any person, provided the person may request a public discussion;
(3) matters which by law, municipal charter, or ordinance are required to be confidential;
(4) matters involving consideration of government records that by law are not subject to public disclosure.

MOTION WORDING:

"In accordance with the provisions of Alaska Statute 44.62.310 (c), I move to go into executive session for the purpose of discussing (select the appropriate statutory citation for the situation):

(1) **matters, the immediate knowledge of which would clearly have an adverse effect upon the finances of the public entity;** ***OR***

(2) **subjects that tend to prejudice the reputation and character of any person, provided the person may request a public discussion;** ***OR***

(3) **matters which by law, municipal charter, or ordinance are required to be confidential;** ***OR***

(4) **matters involving consideration of government records that by law are not subject to public disclosure.**

Board staff is requested to remain during the session ***OR***
Board only to remain during session."

Staff will then state **"The board is off the record at _____(time)."**

ALASKA STATE LEGISLATURE

REPRESENTATIVE KURT OLSON

- Chair: Labor and Commerce
- Vice Chair: Rules
- Member: Resources, Community & Regional Affairs, Economic Development Trade & Tourism, Fisheries, Legislative Budget & Audit

Session: January – April
State Capitol, Room 24
Juneau, AK 99801-1182
Phone: 907-465-2693
Fax: 907-465-3835

Interim: May – December
145 Main Street Loop, Ste. 221
Kenai, AK 99611
Phone: 907-283-2690
Fax: 907-283-2763

Official Business

HB 316 Sponsor Statement

For the past decade, Alaska has faced the highest workers compensation rates in the nation. The Alaska Workers' Compensation Board, the Legislature, the Alaska Health Care Commission and the Administration agree that effective reform is needed, and is crucial to Alaska's economic future.

In 2005, the Alaska Legislature passed HB 13, which established a workers' compensation fee schedule based on usual, customary and reasonable rates, set at the 90th percentile, with a geographic differential. This made incremental changes for the better, but it wasn't the sweeping reform that Alaska truly needs.

HB 316 proposes a solution to this challenge by introducing a new fee schedule. HB 316 changes the basis for the fee schedule from what physicians charge in a geographic area, to what it costs physicians to perform medical procedures. Thirty–two states currently use this relative values unit methodology, which incorporates the relative value of a physician's work, practice expense, and professional liability insurance. This relative value unit methodology is a system that is owned by the American Medical Association, and is the basis for Medicare and Medicaid's payment schedules.

Alaska Workers' Compensation Board, under the advisement of the Medical Services Review Committee, will establish a conversion factor, and a geographic adjustment factor for the fee schedules. The Board will also set reimbursement rates for air ambulance services, and the markup rates for prescription drugs and durable medical equipment.

HB 316 introduces comprehensive reform of Alaska's workers' compensation fee schedule, in an effort to reduce exorbitant costs in both the public and private sectors.

I urge your support of this legislation.

Email: rep.kurt.olson@akleg.gov

Board or Commission: _____

Meeting Date: _____

Agenda Item # _____ Tab #_____ Topic: _____

Primary Motion

Motion:

Board Member	Motion	2nd		Yes Vote	No Vote	Abstain	Recuse	Comments

Subsidiary Motion or Amendment

Motion:

Board Member	Motion	2nd		Yes Vote	No Vote	Abstain	Recuse	Comments

EXECUTIVE SESSION MOTION

Sec. 44.62.310. Government meetings public.
(c) The following subject may be considered in an executive session:

(1) matters, the immediate knowledge of which would clearly have an adverse effect upon the finances of the public entity;
(2) subjects that tend to prejudice the reputation and character of any person, provided the person may request a public discussion;
(3) matters which by law, municipal charter, or ordinance are required to be confidential;
(4) matters involving consideration of government records that by law are not subject to public disclosure.

MOTION WORDING:

"In accordance with the provisions of Alaska Statute 44.62.310 (c), I move to go into executive session for the purpose of discussing (select the appropriate statutory citation for the situation):

(1) **matters, the immediate knowledge of which would clearly have an adverse effect upon the finances of the public entity;** ***OR***

(2) **subjects that tend to prejudice the reputation and character of any person, provided the person may request a public discussion;** ***OR***

(3) **matters which by law, municipal charter, or ordinance are required to be confidential;** ***OR***

(4) **matters involving consideration of government records that by law are not subject to public disclosure.**

Board staff is requested to remain during the session ***OR***
Board only to remain during session."

Staff will then state **"The board is off the record at _____(time)."**

Agenda Item #14

ACS Update

Alaska Chiropractic Society Staff

Executive Director

Debbie Ryan

(907) 222-2123 office
(907) 317-4486 cell
(907) 770-3790 fax

email Debbie

Executive Administrator

Sheri Ryan

(907) 903-1350 office/cell
(907) 770-3790 fax

email Sheri

Alaska Chiropractic Society Officers/Board Members 2014 - 2016

Dr. Todd Curzie, President Phone: (907) 569-9355 email President	Some of you know me and of course, some may not. I have practicing in Anchorage, Alaska for over 17 years. I have been a member of the ACS since that year. I am a huge advocate of chiropractors being a member of a unified group. I totally support the ACS and its mission to support Chiropractic and its progress. I have been treasurer of the ACS from 2006-2010. I have raised funds by directing a golf tournament for 5 years. I currently sit on the legislative committee for the ACS. I am a strong supporter of my alma mater. I hosted a radio show for a few years to benefit all chiropractors in the community. There is no doubt that I truly support the chiropractic community. There are many reasons that I wish to be president of the ACS, but my primary motivation is to keep Chiropractic moving forward without compromising our founding principles. I believe we need a president with a good foundation and understanding of our core principles in order to move forward. Yes, I am strong in the philosophy of chiropractic, but I'm not naive. We have a bright future ahead of us as chiropractors. We don't need to be afraid of the government or other health care providers. We need to be strong and unite as a group and move forward. Join me in my mission to provide CHIROPRACTIC services to our great state and let us be the example other states follow.	
	Kelly Ryan is a 2008 Palmer College of Chiropractic graduate who currently practices in Anchorage, Alaska. Some of his hobbies include public speaking, skiing, snowboarding, reading, playing music, cooking, and engaging the arts. He holds membership and actively participates in various organizations including the Alaska Chiropractic Society, Toastmasters International, the Loyal Order of the Moose, and he serves as a current board member for the International Gallery of Contemporary Art. He also served two terms as a board member for the Chugach Power Talkers Toastmasters group. As a chiropractor he focuses on evidence based procedures and strives to deliver the best care to his patients. His future goals within the profession include improving chiropractic efficacy through the promotion of best practices, promoting chiropractic to the public through various local and national organizations, and working intimately with local, state, and federal entities to preserve and expand chiropractic influence in modern healthcare.	Dr. Kelly Ryan, Vice President Phone: (907) 222-2100 email Vice-President
Dr. John Pairmore, Treasurer Phone: (907) 677-6953 email Treasurer	Dr. John Pairmore has lived in Alaska since 1982 and practices in Anchorage. He is a 2002 graduate of Palmer College of Chiropractic and received his CCSP in 2006. Dr. Pairmore is a Gonstead practitioner and is certified in the Graston technique. He is married to his beautiful wife Sengthiene and they have three awesome kids.	
		Dr. Joel Adkins, Secretary Phone: (907) 333-3535 email Secretary

Thursday, October 6th

Thursday 8 am - 5 pm Credit Type: **NON-CE**

ChiroTouch Users Group - Hands-on Training
Sponsor: ChiroTouch

Description: Alaskan ChiroTouch Users unite! This seminar within a seminar will be available for a separate fee from Convention. The rate will be $149 per person for ACS Members and $299 per person for non-members for the 8 HOUR hands-on training. Bring your own laptop computers. Pricing will include lunch. ChiroTouch is building the training around the suggestions ChiroTouch Users made back in March. Here's what some of the suggestions were: Front desk/billing; billing; claims; Provider All in One; tracking massage vs. manipulation appts; medical history; forms, customization; accounting; efficiency; SOAP Notes; macros.

Thursday 8 am - 12 pm Credit Type: **CPR**

CPR, AED and First Aid Combo - Thurs AM - Club Room 1 with Jon Hunt
Sponsor: Frontier Safety and Supply

Description: CPR and First Aid Certification through American Safety and Health Institute. Total Credits = 4 --> CPR Credits = 2; Basic Life Support Credit = 1; AED Credit = 1

Thursday 8 am - 12 pm Credit Type: **CPR**

CPR, AED and First Aid Combo - Thurs AM - Club Room 2 with Jon Hunt
Sponsor: Frontier Safety and Supply

Description: CPR and First Aid Certification through American Safety and Health Institute. Total Credits = 4 --> CPR Credits = 2; Basic Life Support Credit = 1; AED Credit = 1

Thursday 8 am - 12 pm Credit Type: **Coding**

Electronic Data: Understanding, Accepting and Safeguarding with Brad Cost
Sponsor: InfinEDI

Description: This course will be a compilation of electronic data systems and documentation within your office, electronic data interaction in the chiropractic provider's office, improving your business via managing your data and getting between the numbers. This course will teach and prove the underlining knowledge of how a chiropractic healthcare provider can correctly evaluate, select and implement computer system, software and other data collection tools. It is of the utmost important that the industry is representing all chiropractic providers. Crucial to the validity of healthcare reform is the data to support the position of the industry. You will also learn the basics of data and why it is important. The future of healthcare and electronic data interchange will be discussed, as well, as its role in the provider's insurance relationships, networks and national and state association. Answer to more complex EDI business processes will be discussed as well as underlining the knowledge of how a current chiropractic healthcare provider should be applying EDI concepts to their practice. Along with learning about electronic data interchange, I will discuss how you can improve your business via managing your data. Sources of data in healthcare, who is using the data, technologies and how they impact the healthcare industries will be discussed, as well as, what big data is and how it can affect your office and the healthcare industry. Lastly, I will discuss numbers and their importance in every aspect of our lives. Specifically, how you can use numbers to help make life better for you, your staff, your patients and your business.

Thursday 8 am - 12 pm Credit Type: **Ethics - HIPAA**

Protecting Your Practice in an Over-regulated World! with Ty Talcott, DC, CHPSE
Sponsor: HIPAA Compliance Services

Description: To supply information to simplify the implementation and maintenance of an appropriate HIPAA compliance program, with its extensive list of required and addressable standards, in the typical chiropractic or multidisciplinary clinic, so that the option exists for the doctor to delegate and/or oversee the majority of this process and/or participate to whatever level desired.

Thursday 1 pm - 5 pm Credit Type: **CPR**

CPR, AED and First Aid Combo - Thurs PM - Club Room 1 with Jon Hunt
Sponsor: Frontier Safety and Supply

Description: CPR and First Aid Certification through American Safety and Health Institute. Total Credits = 4 --> CPR Credits = 2; Basic Life Support Credit = 1; AED Credit = 1

Thursday 1 pm - 5 pm Credit Type: **CPR**

CPR, AED and First Aid Combo - Thurs PM - Club Room 2 with Jon Hunt
Sponsor: Frontier Safety and Supply

Description: CPR and First Aid Certification through American Safety and Health Institute. Total Credits = 4 --> CPR Credits = 2; Basic Life Support Credit = 1; AED Credit = 1

Thursday 1 pm - 5 pm Credit Type: **Ethics** - HIPAA (repeat class of Thurs AM session)

Protecting Your Practice in an Over-regulated World! with Ty Talcott, DC, CHPSE
Sponsor: HIPAA Compliance Services

Description: To supply information to simplify the implementation and maintenance of an appropriate HIPAA compliance program, with its extensive list of required and addressable standards, in the typical chiropractic or multidisciplinary clinic, so that the option exists for the doctor to delegate and/or oversee the majority of this process and/or participate to whatever level desired.

Thursday 1:00 pm - 5:00 pm Credit Type: **Documentation**

Understanding Documentation in the 21st Century with John Maltby, DC, FICA
Sponsor: MyoVision

Description: Understanding the requirements and new technology available to meet the needs of the patient's care and the requirements of the governing agencies and third party payors. Hour 1 Present actual case examples of the consequences of poor and inadequate documentation. Hour 2 Defining the differences between qualitative and quantitative documentation and giving examples of each. Hour 3 Application of advanced objective documentation protocols in the clinical setting. Hour 4 Interpretation of objective documentation into its application to patient care.

Friday, October 7th

Friday 9 am - 1 pm Credit Type: **CPR**

CPR, AED and First Aid Combo - Fri AM - Club Room 2 with Jon Hunt
Sponsor: Frontier Safety and Supply

Description: CPR and First Aid Certification through American Safety and Health Institute. Total Credits = 4 --> CPR Credits = 2; Basic Life Support Credit = 1; AED Credit = 1

Friday 9 am - 1 pm Credit Type: **Radiology**

Classification of Disc Lesions with Alicia Yochum, RN, DC,DACBR
Sponsor: Foot Levelers, Inc.

Description: This course will cover spinal MRI normal anatomy and nomenclature as it refers to disc lesions. Classification of Disc Lesions A. Cervical Spine; B. Thoracic Spine; C. Lumbar Spine -1. Bulge. 2. Herniation - a. Protrusion. b. Extrusion c. Sequestration (free fragment)

Friday 9 am - 1 pm Credit Type: **CPR**

CPR, AED and First Aid Combo - Fri AM - Club Room 1 with Jon Hunt
Sponsor: Frontier Safety and Supply

Description: CPR and First Aid Certification through American Safety and Health Institute. Total Credits = 4 --> CPR Credits = 2; Basic Life Support Credit = 1; AED Credit = 1

Friday 9 am - 1 pm Credit Type: **Clinical (technique**)

Foot and Ankle Conditions, Injuries and Syndromes with Mitch Mally, DC
Sponsor: Foot Levelers, Inc.

Description: Attendees will learn the anatomy and biomechanics of the most common foot and ankle problems encountered in practice including "live" demonstrations.

- PES PLANUS VS PES CAVUS AND COMMON SEQUELAE
- PLANTAR FASCIITIS, ACHILLODYNIA, MORTON'S NEUROMA
- INVERSION VS EVERSION SPRAIN
- CASE STUDIES & TECHNIQUE DEMONSTRATIONS

Friday 9 am - 1 pm Credit Type: **Clinical**

Overview of Autism Spectrum Disorder with Janet Lintala, DC
Sponsor: NCMIC

Description: An introductory level overview of Autism Spectrum disorder (ASD) which discusses basic facts including signs, symptoms, screening and diagnosis of ASD, conventional medical approaches, prognosis and aspects of autistic culture. A brief overview of the underlying health challenges, dysfunctions, and comorbid conditions of ASD will be presented. Simple changes to make the office more suitable for autistic patients will be discussed, along with screening questions for the New Patient Questionnaire, helpful referrals, basic lab tests and simple supplement protocols to support improved health and function for the autistic patient. No adjusting techniques will be discussed or demonstrated.

Friday 9 am - 1 pm Credit Type: **Radiology**

Rotator Cuff and Shoulder Pain with Kevin C. Paisley, DO
Sponsor: University Imaging Center

Description: The history of the shoulder and rotator cuff, types and causes of injury, and treatment options, both conservative and surgical.

Vertebral Trauma with John McCormick, MD
Sponsor: University Imaging Center

Description: Review of vertebral anatomy with common anomalies. Discussion of appearance of various types of trauma with concentration on cervical spine. Trauma cases of thoracic and lumbar region will also be discussed.

A Survival Guide to Different MRI Magnets: Which One Best Meets Your Needs with Jay S. Dworkin, PhD - 2 hour talk
Sponsor: FONAR Corporation

Description: This educational seminar begins by comparing the different types of MRI magnets: High-Field, Open and Upright Weight-Bearing MRIs. Reviewing the steps in an MRI scan and highlighting the key characteristics of MRI images precedes summarizing the hallmarks of spinal pathology using both individual MRI clinical case studies and peer-reviewed scientific papers. The objective is to appreciate how both patient positioning and field strength play critical roles in detecting clinically significant pathology. Several advanced imaging techniques will also be discussed.

Friday 9 am - 1 pm Credit Type: **Documentation/Coding**

Record Keeping Principles with Evan Gwilliam, DC, MBA, BS, CPC, CCPC, NCICS, CPC-I, CCCPC, MCS-P, CPMA
Sponsor: ChiroTouch and ChiroHealthUSA

Description: Documentation and Chiropractic Care that Satisfies the Coder, Auditor, and Claims Reviewer - To do business in today's healthcare environment, providers need to know what payers are looking for. There must be a way to give them what they want without taking the fun out of practicing chiropractic. In this program Dr. Evan Gwilliam, Certified Professional Medical Auditor, chiropractor, and Vice President of the ChiroCode Institute, will teach the most important parts of the 2016 ChiroCode Deskbook, which can be purchased at a discount with your registration. After this presentation is over, doctors and staff will feel enabled and confident about documentation, coding and billing. Learn how to think like an auditor - Document with confidence - Provide the best care to your patients. Module 1 - Record keeping principles - POMR, SOAP, and medical necessity; Medicare rules and documentation guidance; Evaluation and management coding and documentation - Review the basics of E/M, as it pertains to DCs and Complete an audit of a sample E/M record.

Friday 9 am - 1 pm Credit Type: **Clinical**

StrongPosture Rehab and Exercise Protocols with Steven Weiniger, DC
Sponsor: Performance Health and Chiro1Source

Description: From “Sitting is the new smoking” to “tech-neck”, posture is a growing concern in our slumping society. Everyone knows it’s important to move and to exercise...and all motion begins with posture. Strengthening posture means observing and then correcting sensorimotor errors between perceived position and motion and external reality. Systematically retraining compensatory and adaptive patterns on a granular level is an important, often overlooked factor in clinical NMS practices. Deliver improvement that encourages everyone to find their strongest, core engaged posture and literally stand taller. Learn Monday morning takeaways to create awareness with a picture and train accurate control with the StrongPosture® protocols to build a wellness identity as "the Posture Specialist".

*Designated Posture Practice seminar hours also fulfill the live training requirements for CPEP® posture specialist certification (optional).
Contact cpep@bodyzone.com for more information.

Friday 9 am - 1 pm Credit Type: **Clinical**

Take Aim at Chronic Pain with Jerome Rerucha, BS, CSCS, DC
Sponsor: Erchonia

Description: The wisdom of chiropractic is integrated with the use of low level laser therapy in application with conditions associated with chronic pain. This class is for the practitioner who desires to maintain the traditional application of chiropractic and to enhance the benefits achieved by applying one

of the newest, most researched technological advances in the healing arts. Specific protocols and techniques for common conditions such as neck, shoulder and low back pain will be taught using laser therapy and soft tissue correction and of course the chiropractic adjustment.

Friday 9 am - 1 pm Credit Type: **Documentation/Coding**

Prepare for Records Request Like a Boss | *A Deep Dive into Evaluation and Management Coding and Audting* with Abbie Miller, MCS-P
Sponsor: KMC University

Description: Records Request - When is an innocent records request really a wolf in sheep's clothing? Very often, asking for a few notes is really the fishing line dangled in the water to see if anything bites. If the records sent are sloppy, incomplete, or not compiled in an understandable, orderly fashion, it could lead to a deeper probe. This session will walk attendees through exactly how to make your records shine in a review.

At the end of this session, attendees will be able to:

- Organize and prepare records for a third-party request, whether a single visit or an entire chart
- Use a case summary template to properly arrange and define the records that are requested

E/M - In this session, we will expand upon the knowledge gained in the morning session and dig into the nuances of E/M coding and documentation. Compliance officers must have a keen understanding of the requirements for E/M coding and documentation. Likewise, well-informed CAs with in-depth knowledge of E/M can be an invaluable asset to the practice, knowing how to better understand when E/M codes can and should be used. This hands-on session will include live auditing, coding training, and auditing practice.

At the end of this session, the attendees will be able to:

- Use an E/M auditing tool to identify which level of E/M code is appropriate for the documentation provided
- Code E/M services for both new and established patients
- Audit E/M visits in the context of a compliance audit

Friday 2:30 pm - 6:30 pm Credit Type: **CPR**

CPR, AED and First Aid Combo - Fri PM - Club Room 1 with Jon Hunt
Sponsor: Frontier Safety and Supply

Description: CPR and First Aid Certification through American Safety and Health Institute. Total Credits = 4 --> CPR Credits = 2; Basic Life Support Credit = 1; AED Credit = 1

Friday 2:30 pm - 6:30 pm Credit Type: **Clinical**

Add 6-figures of Profit by Understanding the Social Psychology of Why Patients Make Buying Decisions with George Birnbach, DC
Sponsor:

Description: The 6-Figure Launchpad: "How to add 6 figures of profit in the next 12 months by understanding the Social Psychology of Patients. We will explore the neurochemistry and language patterns to create a 'Buying Mood BluePrint' while preserving your philosophy, technique, and quality of care. You will learn applications for New Patient Attraction, The 3-Tier Retention Program, and How to design a practice schedule that creates excitement while maximizing efficiency.

Friday 2:30 pm - 6:30 pm Credit Type: **Documentation/Coding**

Compliant Patient Finances with Abbie Miller, MCS-P
Sponsor: KMC University

Description: In this session, we'll discuss and train on all things money. This interactive training session will include a better understanding of how to read and organize EOBs, when to appeal, when to let it go, and how to master over-the-counter collections. Learn the rules and regulations for proper discounting and effective financial policy for maximum reimbursement.

At the end of this session, attendees will be able to:

- Understand all the financial aspects of the practice, from patient financial management to billing and collections
- Offer compliant and proper patient discounts, if desired
- Write and implement effective financial policy

Friday 2:30 pm - 6:30 pm Credit Type: **Radiology**

Altered Biomechanics and Stress Related Injuries with Alicia Yochum, RN, DC,DACBR
Sponsor: Foot Levelers, Inc.

Description: This course will review current research performed at Logan University related to altered biomechanics of the foot as it pertains to the development of bone marrow edema and low back pain. It will also cover imaging of other stress related injuries.

Friday 2:30 pm - 6:30 pm Credit Type: **Clinical (exam)**

Back to Basics: Primer on Spinal Pain. Looking outside the box for Spinal Pain with Larry Levine, MD
Sponsor: Alaska Spine Institute

Description: Back to Basics: Primer on Spinal Pain Including: Differential Diagnosis, Anatomy, Physical Exam, Imaging, and Treatment Options for Spinal Pain. Lecture and interactive approach to topic areas with hands on exam skills practice. Educational objectives met through case examples interspersed with lecture material as well as summary cases. 1) Differential Diagnosis. 2) Anatomy. 3) Physical Exam. 4) Imaging and Treatment Options. 5) Remaining time Q&A.

Friday 2:30 pm - 6:30 pm Credit Type: **CPR**

CPR, AED and First Aid Combo - Fri PM - Club Room 2 with Jon Hunt
Sponsor: Frontier Safety and Supply

Description: CPR and First Aid Certification through American Safety and Health Institute. Total Credits = 4 --> CPR Credits = 2; Basic Life Support Credit = 1; AED Credit = 1

Friday 2:30 pm - 6:30 pm Credit Type: **Coding** - (repeat of Thurs AM course)

Electronic Data: Understanding, Accepting and Safeguarding with Brad Cost
Sponsor: InfinEDI

Description: This course will be a compilation of electronic data systems and documentation within your office, electronic data interaction in the chiropractic provider's office, improving your business via managing your data and getting between the numbers. This course will teach and prove the underlining knowledge of how a chiropractic healthcare provider can correctly evaluate, select and implement computer system, software and other data collection tools. It is of the utmost important that the industry is representing all chiropractic providers. Crucial to the validity of healthcare reform is the data to support the position of the industry. You will also learn the basics of data and why it is important. The future of healthcare and electronic data interchange will be discussed, as well, as its role in the provider's insurance relationships, networks and national and state association. Answer to more complex EDI business processes will be discussed as well as underlining the knowledge of how a current chiropractic healthcare provider should be applying EDI concepts to their practice. Along with learning about electronic data interchange, I will discuss how you can improve your business via managing your data. Sources of data in healthcare, who is using the data, technologies and how they impact the healthcare industries will be discussed, as well as, what big data is and how it can affect your office and the healthcare industry. Lastly, I will discuss numbers and their importance in every aspect of our lives. Specifically, how you can use numbers to help make life better for you, your staff, your patients and your business.

Friday 2:30 pm - 6:30 pm Credit Type: **Documentation/Coding**

ICD-10 Documentation that will stand up to an audit with Evan Gwilliam, DC, MBA, BS, CPC, CCPC, NCICS, CPC-I, CCCPC, MCS-P, CPMA
Sponsor: ChiroTouch and ChiroHealthUSA

Description: Documentation and Chiropractic Care that Satisfies the Coder, Auditor, and Claims Reviewer - To do business in today's healthcare environment, providers need to know what payers are looking for. There must be a way to give them what they want without taking the fun out of practicing chiropractic. In this program Dr. Evan Gwilliam, Certified Professional Medical Auditor, chiropractor, and Vice President of the ChiroCode Institute, will teach the most important parts of the 2016 ChiroCode Deskbook, which can be purchased at a discount with your registration. After this presentation is over, doctors and staff will feel enabled and confident about documentation, coding and billing. Learn how to think like an auditor - Document with confidence - Provide the best care to your patients. Module 2 - ICD-10 Documentation (that will stand up to an audit). Learn how to create a "Diagnostic Statement" that matches ICD-10 perfectly; Learn how to create "Provider Documentation Guides" to train doctors to document the top conditions they treat; Using evidence to create care plans that can't be denied - Become familiar with what payers are looking for in your care plans - Learn how to create effective goals - Learn to use CCGPP algorithms as guidelines to help you support the duration and frequency of care provided.

Friday 2:30 pm - 6:30 pm Credit Type: **Clinical (technique**)

Neurosurgeon Reveals Leg Length Inequality - The Etiology of Knee, Hip, Low Back and Scoliosis with Mitch Mally, DC
Sponsor: Foot Levelers, Inc.

Description: This course features a historical review of the literature relative to the etiology and correction of the pathophysiology of spinal biomechanics. Dr. Mally highlights the clinical rationale for correcting LLI from heel lifts and insoles to outsoles and shoe modification

- HISTORY AND EPIDEMIOLOGY
- LEG LENGTH XRAY AND EXAM PROTOCOLS
- REPORT OF FINDINGS & CORRECTIVE PROTOCOLS
- CASE STUDIES AND ORTHOSES MANAGEMENT

Friday 2:30 pm - 6:30 pm Credit Type: **Clinical**

Posture and Gait Assessment, Documentation and Communication with Steven Weiniger, DC
Sponsor: Performance Health and Chiro1Source

Description: The PostureZone model is an observational and communications framework to logically and elegantly connect structure and function. Drawing from cutting edge neurology, Janda's Cross syndromes and ancient yoga wisdoms, the model applies to visual assessment, digital image and/or video observations. Posture is an relevant factor in clinical NMS practices, and so postural observations should be described, benchmarked and communicated to patients, third party payors and medical professionals. Attendees learn hard science and common-sense concepts correlate structural postural asymmetry with clinical findings and presenting complaints. Also, a large factor in falls (as well as chronic low back pain) is degeneration of postural control and stabilization. Sensori-motor errors of position and control sets the stage for incorrect weight shifting and falls, which is the reason why the controlled motion of Tai-Chi has received so much attention for fall prevention. Attendess will learn to assess fall risk and postural balance with low-tech, evidence based tools (i.e. GUG, ETGUG, Tinetti) and commonsense communications. Tap the chiropractic opportunity to uniquely strengthen balance to reduce fall risk and promote performance and successful aging with spinal manipulation and training StrongPosture® Balance, Alignment and Motion.

*Designated Posture Practice seminar hours also fulfill the live training requirements for CPEP® posture specialist certification (optional). Contact cpep@bodyzone.com for more information.

Saturday, October 8th

Saturday 8 am - 12 pm Credit Type: **CPR**

CPR, AED and First Aid Combo -Sat AM - Club Room 1 with Jon Hunt
Sponsor: Frontier Safety and Supply

Description: CPR and First Aid Certification through American Safety and Health Institute. Total Credits = 4 --> CPR Credits = 2; Basic Life Support Credit = 1; AED Credit = 1

Saturday 8 am - 12 pm Credit Type: **Clinical (nutrition**)

Advances in Connective Tissue Support with Jeannette Birnbach, MS, DC, CN, CCN
Sponsor: Standard Process NW

Description: Clinical Nutrition Strategies to support the inflammatory response, gut immune status, and accelerate recovery. How to language explanations of clinical nutrition programs to improve patient retention and new patient acquisition will be included. Arthritis, immune and auto-immune components; Nutritional joint support; Gut microbes and weight; Gut endotoxins and systemic inflammation; Purification program

---

Saturday 8 am - 12 pm Credit Type: **CPR**

CPR, AED and First Aid Combo -Sat AM - Club Room 2 with Jon Hunt
Sponsor: Frontier Safety and Supply

Description: CPR and First Aid Certification through American Safety and Health Institute. Total Credits = 4 --> CPR Credits = 2; Basic Life Support Credit = 1; AED Credit = 1

Saturday 8 am - 12 pm Credit Type: **Clinical (technique**)

Entrapment Neuropathies of the Elbow, Wrist and Hand - Featuring the Newest, Latest and Greatest in Carpal Tunnel Syndrome (CTS) with Mitch Mally, DC
Sponsor: Foot Levelers, Inc.

Description: A compendium of the 17 entrapment neuropathies from the elbow to fingers is reviewed in depth. Differential diagnoses and discussions of cases plus demonstrations are featured in this educational segment.

- DETAILED REVIEW OF THE ELBOW/WRIST/HAND ENTRAPMENTS
- DIFFERENTIAL DIAGNOSES AND EXAM PROCEDURES
- RESEARCH ABSTRACT REVIEW OF LITERATURE
- CASE STUDIES AND TECHNIQUE DEMONSTRATIONS

Saturday 8 am - 12 pm Credit Type: **Ethics**

Four Steps to Freedom From Insurance Dependence with Miles Bodzin, DC
Sponsor: ChiroTouch

Description: More than ever, today's chiropractic practice must have the steps in practice to transition to a cashbased practice. With patient deductibles reaching over $10,000 in some cases, chiropractic practices have to collect more cash from their patients. How is your practice navigating this transition process? If your office and practice procedures have remained the same, this new era in chiropractic will be a challenging one for you. Join Dr. Miles Bodzin as he discusses not only how to have a cashbased practice in today's market, but how to run it compliantly. Everything from your fee schedules, discounts, care plan recommendations, and payment options must abide by strict rules set for us. Don't miss this you will not only take away amazing tips to implement in your practice immediately, but more importantly, the peace of mind that you will begin to love practicing once again!

Saturday 8 am - 12 pm Credit Type: **Clinical**

Integrating Chiropractic and Posture Exercise in a New Age of Healthcare with Steven Weiniger, DC
Sponsor: Performance Health and Chiro1Source

Description: There's an historic opportunity for DCs as 77 million boomers approach their elder years and America's healthcare system undergoes radical transformation with Obamacare, ACOs and other structural changes. The future of healthcare will not look like the past, and research and demographics are creating an path for chiropractors within society and the healthcare system as the Posture Specialist. Declining insurance reimbursements are increasing out-of-pocket expenditures for "non-essentials"- including care for chronic, non-life-threatening problems such as back pain. Chiropractic is more than low back care, but by helping people in pain while simultaneously empowering them to avoid a slumping "old person" posture with chiropractic and daily posture exercise we build a bridge from acute care to wellness care and successful aging. The StrongPosture® Balance-Alignment-Motion (BAM) exercise protocols are tightly tracked to increase posture awareness and control with focused motion. The MUST-TRY cueing logic and sequenced, short time interactions to engage people with posture and retrain muscle and joint awareness and control with low-tech tools (eg balls, bands, foam pads, etc). The future of chiropractic lies in aligning the profession's message with generally accepted concepts, and posture is the key to agreement within the profession and with society at large. From our current core of NMS pain to athletes seeking optimal performance, and from people concerned about their appearance to wellness oriented boomers, people witness the synergy with chiropractic and posture therapy as their functional ability improves. Learn how functionally strengthening posture is the linchpin for DCs' creating cultural relevance and authority as "the Posture Specialists".

*Designated Posture Practice seminar hours also fulfill the live training requirements for CPEP® posture specialist certification (optional).
Contact cpep@bodyzone.com for more information.

Saturday 8 am - 12 pm Credit Type: **Documentation/Coding**

Modality and Therapeutic Procedure Coding and Documentation with Evan Gwilliam, DC, MBA, BS, CPC, CCPC, NCICS, CPC-I, CCCPC, MCS-P, CPMA
Sponsor: ChiroTouch and ChiroHealthUSA

Description: Documentation and Chiropractic Care that Satisfies the Coder, Auditor, and Claims Reviewer - To do business in today's healthcare environment, providers need to know what payers are looking for. There must be a way to give them what they want without taking the fun out of practicing chiropractic. In this program Dr. Evan Gwilliam, Certified Professional Medical Auditor, chiropractor, and Vice President of the ChiroCode Institute, will teach the most important parts of the 2016 ChiroCode Deskbook, which can be purchased at a discount with your registration. After this presentation is over, doctors and staff will feel enabled and confident about documentation, coding and billing. Learn how to think like an auditor - Document with confidence - Provide the best care to your patients. Module 3 - Modality and therapeutic procedure coding and documentation; • Review coding guidelines, diagnostic indicators, modifiers, and sample documentation for: Modality codes - Therapeutic procedure codes - Compliance and audit - Find out how and why payers audit chiropractors - Fraud, abuse, and the OIG - Conduct your own audit, with the right tools.

Saturday 8 am - 12 pm Credit Type: **Clinical**

Practical Assessment and Adjustment of the Chiropractic Patient Part 1 - Exam with K. Jeffrey Miller, DC, DABCO
Sponsor: NCMIC

Description: Practical Assessment of the Chiropractic Patient is designed to bring efficiency to examination. Complex examination techniques are presented that are later formulated into more practical and "efficient" methods of application. The term "efficient" is emphasized here as it is not to be confused with the term "short cut". The terms are not equivalent. Only through understanding the related complexities of the initial information will the doctor be able to understand the reasoning and practicality of the final applications. The course allows the doctor to decrease examination time yet, gain greater and more significant information for diagnosis and treatment.

Saturday 8 am - 12 pm Credit Type: **Radiology**

Back Pain: Fundamental Mechanisms | *The Young Back* | *Applied Advanced Imaging* | *Advanced Imaging Cases* with Harold Cable, MD and Erick Olson, DO
Sponsor: University Imaging Center

Back Pain: Fundamental Mechanisms with Dr. Cable

Description: The common pathologies of the spine with emphasis on the physiologic and biochemical mechanisms that produce the actual pain. A thorough understanding of the anatomy and pathophysiology of back and nerve root pain, which should help in planning specific therapies and strategies for patient recovery.

The Young Back with Dr. Harold Cable

Description: *Y*oung and adolescent patients: the common pathologies, the etiologies, and current ideas on therapis, with special emphasis on what to avoid. Identify and understand the unique problems of the back in young patients and their causes, complications, and therapies. Especially review 'what to avoid'.

Applied Advanced Imaging with Dr. Erik Olson

Description: How, when and why various imaging modalities are ordered and used to work up spine pathology. This will include discussion on MRI with and without contrast, CT and CT myelogram, and nuclear bone scan.

1. When an MRI is appropriate to further work up a patient for back and neck pain
2. When is an MRI with contrast necessary
3. What are the advantages of MRI over Xray
4. What are the disadvantages of MRI
5. MRI contraindications
6. When is CT preferable to MRI for imaging of the spine
7. When to order a CT Myelogram
8. What are the advantages of CT imaging of the spine
9. What are the disadvantages of CT imaging of the spine
10. CT contraindications
11. What is a nuclear medicine bone scan
12. When is a bone scan used for spine cases
13. What are the limitations of a bone scan
14. What are the contraindications for a bone scan
15.

Advanced Imaging Cases - Dr. Olson

Patient cases demonstrating various spine pathology seen using MRI, CT and nuclear medicine bone scan imaging modalities. This will be co-presented by Dr. Harold Cable.

1. Spine Pathology on MRI including intervertebral disc herniation, facet degeneration, spinal stenosis, tumors, metastasis, infection, fracture, myelopathy, etc
2. Spine Pathology seen on CT including intervertebral disc herniation, vertebral fracture, sacral insufficiency fracture, etc
3. Spine pathology seen on bone scan including facet arthopathy, infection, metastasis, etc
4.

Saturday 1:30 pm - 5:30 pm Credit Type: **CPR**

CPR, AED and First Aid Combo - Sat PM - Club Room 1 with Jon Hunt
Sponsor: Frontier Safety and Supply

Description: CPR and First Aid Certification through American Safety and Health Institute. Total Credits = 4 --> CPR Credits = 2; Basic Life Support Credit = 1; AED Credit = 1

Saturday 1:30 pm - 5:30 pm Credit Type: **CPR**

CPR, AED and First Aid Combo - Sat PM - Club Room 2 with Jon Hunt
Sponsor: Frontier Safety and Supply

Description: CPR and First Aid Certification through American Safety and Health Institute. Total Credits = 4 --> CPR Credits = 2; Basic Life Support Credit = 1; AED Credit = 1

Saturday 1:30 pm - 5:30 pm Credit Type: **Ethics**

Ethics, Professional Boundaries, Risk Management & Social Media in the DC Office with Lori Holt, RN
Sponsor: NCMIC

Description: This course will address the issues of professional boundaries and the ethical use of social media both in the office and on the internet. This course will enlighten the doctor about ethical and unethical practices including inappropriate patient contact. The attendee will understand the ethical considerations as they relate to proper relationship building and patient confidentiality. Attention of pitfalls in the "office place" as they pertain to relationships with staff members and patients will be addressed. The attendee will be able to demonstrate the importance of patient confidentiality with regards to social media and HIPPA. Doctors upon completion of this program will: 1. Understand the necessity for ethical, accurate, complete, legible records and the warning signs of poor documentation. 2. Understand the ethical considerations as they relate to proper relationship building and patient confidentiality. 3. The attendee will be able to demonstrate the importance of patient confidentiality with regards to social media and HIPAA. 4. The attendee should be able to identify unethical practices that can lead to patient uneasiness. 5. The attendee should be able to identify steps to take if unethical behavior has already taken place. 6. The attendee will be able to list negative behaviors that can lead to boundary violations. 7. The attendee will achieve awareness of what should and shouldn't be said to avoid unethical risk situations.

Saturday 1:30 pm - 5:30 pm Credit Type: **Radiology**

Imaging the Problematic Shoulder in the 21st Century with Alicia Yochum, RN, DC,DACBR
Sponsor: Foot Levelers, Inc.

Description: This course covers what's new in imaging of the shoulder with case examples of sports related injuries utilizing plain film, magnetic resonance imaging and diagnostic musculoskeletal ultrasound.

Saturday 1:30 pm - 5:30 pm Credit Type: **Clinical**

Integrating Chiropractic Clinical Evaluation with Functional Movement & Performance Enhancement with Jerome Rerucha, BS, CSCS, DC
Sponsor: Erchonia

Description: Become the expert who combines elite chiropractic care with functional movement exams for the ultimate corrections and communication to patients. Dr. Jerome Rerucha was a full time strength coach and world champion lifter prior to becoming a chiropractor. Having extensive experience of two professions that brings out human potential he has created a system, specific for chiropractors, to apply a progressive system of analysis and correction. The Fitness Integration Technique (F.I.T.)® System will show very obvious structural, strength and flexibility imbalances, related to the symptom, of your current clients. The F.I.T.® exam findings improves the understanding of the need for care beyond symptomatic relief and expands the reason for chiropractic care for patients currently NOT coming in for care. There are thousands of ideal, proactive patients in your community who are not coming in for chiropractic, are asymptomatic and are training everyday and looking to perform better. This seminar will amplify your current chiropractic practice but also prepares you to be The Performance Practitioner" to the largest cash health industry in the world, the fitness industry by becoming a BioMechanics Performance Expert!

Saturday 1:30 pm - 5:30 pm Credit Type: **Clinical (technique)**

Practical Assessment and Adjustment of the Chiropractic Patient Part 2 - Technique with K. Jeffrey Miller, DC, DABCO
Sponsor: NCMIC

Description: Practical Assessment of the Chiropractic Patient is designed to bring efficiency adjusting techniques. Complex adjusting techniques are presented that are later formulated into more practical and "efficient" methods of application. The term "efficient" is emphasized here as it is not to be confused with the term "short cut". The terms are not equivalent. Only through understanding the related complexities of the initial information will the doctor be able to understand the reasoning and practicality of the final applications. The course allows the doctor to decrease examination time yet, gain greater and more significant information for diagnosis and treatment.

Saturday 1:30 pm - 5:30 pm Credit Type: **Documentation/Coding**

The Keys to Correct Coding and Billing | Building Your Physical Therapy Practice | Building Your Insurance Department - Getting it Right from Day One
with Morgan Mullican, DC, DACBN, CCN
Sponsor: Breakthrough Coaching

Description: Any chiropractor not practicing outcome-based care is at a loss when it comes to the success of his or her practice. The standard of care in the chiropractic profession is the objective evaluation and measurement of each patient's ability to function. The medical necessity of the procedures you perform can only be established by objectively documenting how your care impacts your patients' ability to perform their daily activities and the quality of their lives. Changing your patient care paradigm from passive to active care can be challenging and knowing the science behind delivering active care services in your practice is only half the battle. If you don't properly code and document these services, your practice won't receive the reimbursement that has earned. Performing regular audits to evaluate coding and documentation compliance is essential and also has risen to the top of the CMS list of items to monitor. This session will provide you with valuable insight into the accuracy of coding and billing, daily documentation, and providing physical therapy for a patient-centered practice.

Saturday 1:30 pm - 5:30 pm Credit Type: C**linical (nutrition)**

The Six Pillars of Accelerating Recovery with Nutrition with Jeannette Birnbach, MS, DC, CN, CCN
Sponsor: Standard Process NW

Description: THE SIX PILLARS OF ACCELERATING RECOVERY WITH NUTRITION, and the lifestyle issues that stop them from working. There are specific lifestyle issues that slow the healing process, and understanding how to properly apply nutrition therapies, adjustments, and other changes can accelerate the results for your patients. I will show you how I used these strategies to build my own waiting list clinical nutrition practice. Brain health; Chelation and bone health; Fatigue; Sleep; Omega 3 fats; Declining nutrient content of food and general nutritional support.

Saturday 1:30 pm - 5:30 pm Credit Type: **NON-CE**

The Bulletproof Associate Program - For Clinic Owners and Associate Doctors - NON CE with George Birnbach, DC
Sponsor:

Description: This session will demonstrate the strategies to ATTRACT, HIRE, & LAUNCH SUCCESSFUL ASSOCIATE CHIROPRACTORS in your practice to continue the highest quality patient care while freeing up your time as an executive clinic director. A special section will detail how to find a quality associate program as an associate doctor, and the landmines to avoid.

Sunday, October 9th

Sunday 8 am - 12 pm Credit Type: **CPR**

CPR, AED and First Aid Combo - Sun AM - Club Room 1 with Jon Hunt
Sponsor: Frontier Safety and Supply

Description: CPR and First Aid Certification through American Safety and Health Institute. Total Credits = 4 --> CPR Credits = 2; Basic Life Support Credit = 1; AED Credit = 1

Sunday 8 am - 12 pm Credit Type: **Clinical**

Dynamics of Low Level Laser Therapy with Jerome Rerucha, BS, CSCS, DC
Sponsor: Erchonia

Description: Dynamics of Low Level Laser Therapy Zerona (fat emulsification, obesity and weight loss) Violet Laser Treatment Benefits Low Level Laser is one of the most researched and proven modalities. There are 4985 articles in Pubmed (as of May 8, 2016) on the efficacy of Low Level Laser Therapy for a wide variety of common clinical conditions. Applying this FDA cleared research and technology is used in some of the largest markets to grow your practice.

Sunday 8 am - 12 pm Credit Type: **Ethics (compliance)**

Employment Law 101 - From Hiring to Firing and Everything in Between with Renea Saada
Sponsor:

Description: Employment Law 101 - "From Hiring to Firing and Everything In Between: Overview of the Employment Law Topics All Employers in Alaska Should Know"

Sunday 8 am - 12 pm Credit Type: **Radiology**

Everybody Loves an Algorithm with Tawnia Adams, DC, DACBR
Sponsor: Adams Radiology Consultants

Description: An algorithmic approach to working through a variety of clinical presentations and/or radiologic disorders with an expanded discussion on radiologic presentation, possible treatment protocol and follow up on the more common entities. Included topics: child versus adult with low back pain; child versus adult with hip pain; insidious onset of hand pain; solitary pulmonary nodule; absent pedicle; solitary vertebral collapse.

Sunday 8 am - 12 pm Credit Type: **Clinical** (repeat class from Fri AM)

Overview of Autism Spectrum Disorder with Janet Lintala, DC
Sponsor: NCMIC

Description: An introductory level overview of Autism Spectrum disorder (ASD) which discusses basic facts including signs, symptoms, screening and diagnosis of ASD, conventional medical approaches, prognosis and aspects of autistic culture. A brief overview of the underlying health challenges, dysfunctions, and comorbid conditions of ASD will be presented. Simple changes to make the office more suitable for autistic patients will be discussed, along with screening questions for the New Patient Questionnaire, helpful referrals, basic lab tests and simple supplement protocols to support improved health and function for the autistic patient. No adjusting techniques will be discussed or demonstrated.

Sunday 8 am - 12 pm Credit Type: **Documentation**

Specific Documentation Protocols for the Whiplash Injury with John Maltby, DC, FICA
Sponsor: MyoVision

Description: Objectives: To understand the specific requirements when documenting soft tissue injuries related to the whiplash injury. Hour 1 Review specific cases and depositions relating to documentation of injury. Hour 2 Define and review specific documentation protocols, i.e. qualitative vs. quantitative. Hour 3 Demonstrate specific objective protocols for documenting soft tissue injuries. Hour 4 Demonstrating how to incorporate objective findings into developing patient care recommendations, tracking progress, as well deposition preparation.

Sunday 8 am - 12 pm Credit Type: **Clinical/Documentation**

Systematic Case Management with Morgan Mullican, DC, DACBN, CCN
Sponsor: Breakthrough Coaching

Description: Any chiropractor not practicing outcome-based care is at a loss when it comes to the success of his or her practice. The standard of care in the chiropractic profession is the objective evaluation and measurement of each patient's ability to function. The medical necessity of the procedures you perform can only be established by objectively documenting how your care impacts your patients' ability to perform their daily activities and the quality of their lives. Changing your patient care paradigm from passive to active care can be challenging and knowing the science behind delivering active care services in your practice is only half the battle. If you don't properly code and document these services, your practice won't receive the reimbursement that has earned. Coding and documentation compliance have risen to the top of the CMS list of items to monitor. This session will provide you with valuable insight into the science, documentation, and coding of the patient-centered practice.

Sunday 8 am - 12 pm Credit Type: **Clinical/Documentation**

Documentation and Compliance Basics with Dianne Baynes, RN, DC, MCS-P, CPPM
Sponsor: KMC University

Description: Mastering the basics of recordkeeping and risk management has become more critical than ever with the passing of the Affordable Care Act and other state-level documentation and compliance rulings. No wonder chiropractors often question whether they're doing the "right" things in these areas! Here's your opportunity to get your answers right away, make sure you're on track, and bulletproof your recordkeeping. Our distinctive approach to explaining case management leaves both doctor and team with a clear understanding of initial and routine visit documentation requirements, treatment planning, and compliance requirements. This training covers the action steps and know-how necessary to immediately take control of your documentation and compliance.

At the end of this program, the attendee will be able to:

- Understand the mechanics of the beginning of an episode of care from initial history to exam, diagnosis, and treatment planning
- Master the requirements for daily treatment notes and re-evaluation according to guidelines
- Establish medical necessity for your care, and be clear on when care is worthy of third-party reimbursement vs. maintenance, wellness, and other forms of non-third-party reimbursed care
- Understand the requirements for documenting primary subluxations vs. secondary compensations, especially when technique-specific protocols dictate multiple regions of treatment
- Interpret compliance advice and regulations directly from the Federal Office of Inspector General; when we're operating in compliance, it's much easier to sleep at night

---

Sunday 8:00 am - 8:55 am Credit Type: **NON-CE**

The Health Insurance Landscape in Alaska with Joshua Weinstein, DIA/President, Northrim Benefits Group. LLC
Sponsor: Northrim Bank

Description: Get an update on the Affordable Care Act with a review of individual vs. employer coverage, insurance mandates & fees, and options available to you and your business. We will also share benefit ideas that will differentiate your company from your peers – allowing you to recruit, retain and reward those employees that make your company successful. Further, we will cover important considerations for the healthcare industry.

Sunday 9:00 am - 9:40 am Credit Type: **NON-CE**

Retirement Plans & Fiduciary Responsibility with William Schatz, CFP | Elliott Cove Capital Management
Sponsor: Northrim Bank

Description: This course will cover the plan sponsor's fiduciary obligation and liability for retirement plans and retirement plan investments. As a growing number of plan sponsors seek out products and services from industry specialists, it is vital that they understand their fiduciary responsibilities. Plus, we will cover individual retirement planning.

Sunday 10:20 am - 10:50 am Credit Type: **NON-CE**

Government Lending Programs with Sue Wolfe, VP Commercia Real Estate | Bradley Kiefer, VP & Commercial Lending Officer
Sponsor: Northrim Bank

Description: This course will answer your questions regarding buying or refinancing a building, getting additional working capital, lower down payment options or obtain better terms utilizing government lending or participation programs. We will review AIDEA, AHFC, SBA, BIA and USDA programs.

Sunday 10:55 am - 12 pm Credit Type: **NON-CE**

Internet Security & Fraud Prevention with Benjamin Craig, Exec FP & Chief Information Officer | Kathleen Bates, Senior VE & Electronic Delivery Manager
Sponsor: Northrim Bank

Description: This course covers threats to physical technology, internal and external security, Business to Business (vendors & customers) relationships as well as regulatory threats. Recommendations and best practices to guard your business and personal information will also be provided.

Sunday 8 am - 12 pm Credit Type: **NON-CE**

Understanding Corporate Structures to Lower Tax Liability for the DC with Jim Bowen
Sponsor: Bowen, Inc.

Description: James Bowen, JD, known as “the second funniest tax guy in America” will educate you on what they do not teach you in school – using corporation law to significantly lower your tax liability. This seminar has helped thousands of Docs around the country become more profitable in just a few hours.

Sunday 1:30 pm - 5:30 pm Credit Type: **CPR**

CPR, AED and First Aid Combo - Sun PM - Club Room 1 with Jon Hunt
Sponsor: Frontier Safety and Supply

Description: CPR and First Aid Certification through American Safety and Health Institute. Total Credits = 4 --> CPR Credits = 2; Basic Life Support Credit = 1; AED Credit = 1

Sunday 1:30 pm - 5:30 pm Credit Type: **CPR**

CPR, AED and First Aid Combo - Sun PM - Club Room 2 with Jon Hunt
Sponsor: Frontier Safety and Supply

Description: CPR and First Aid Certification through American Safety and Health Institute. Total Credits = 4 --> CPR Credits = 2; Basic Life Support Credit = 1; AED Credit = 1

Sunday 1:30 pm - 5:30 pm Credit Type: **Clinical**

Day 1 & Day 2 Clinical Procedures that Create Value with Morgan Mullican, DC, DACBN, CCN
Sponsor: Breakthrough Coaching

Description: Correct clinical procedures include the process of piecing together elements to create a consistent and accurate representation of what was done for the patient during a given encounter and why. To perform this task, doctors and practice team members must have a keen knowledge of procedure, coding and compliance. In this presentation, you'll learn the un-skippable steps to help you deliver a world-class consultation and examination time after time. You'll also learn how to code for your examination procedures and structure a diagnosis correctly. We'll help you and your practice team get it right from day one!

Sunday 1:30 pm - 5:30 pm Credit Type: **Documentation/Coding**

Medicare, and Beyond!! with Abbie Miller, MCS-P
Sponsor: KMC University

Description: Even the most seasoned doctors and team members have questions about and are confused by Medicare. Not only do Medicare rules change as often as the seasons, but carriers, consultants, and others in the profession each give a slightly different picture of "reality."

We'll cover the basics of how Medicare works, benefiting the newest team members and doctors, and we'll also cover four important areas of focus great for anyone interested in managing the Medicare monster. In this session you'll learn:

- Medicare maintenance from documentation to charges.
- How to provide notice to Medicare patients for those services not covered by Medicare.
- The differences when billing and collecting for Medicare patient as opposed to cash or privately insured patients.
- Just why DCs may not opt out of Medicare.
- The four reasons why participation in a Discount Medical Plan Organization (DMPO) makes perfect sense for Medicare patients.
- How the Medicare ABN factors into your Medicare financial policies.
- The difference between Clinically Appropriate Care and Medically Necessary Care, to keep your records and finances squeaky clean.

Sunday 1:30 pm - 5:30 pm Credit Type: **Ethics** - HIPAA Security

HIPAA Security Awareness 2016 with Brad Heaston, MCSE
Sponsor: Arctic Administrators

Description: Describe what the clinician needs to do to achieve compliance with HIPAA Security and HITECH mandates. Describe security standards like encryption and when we need them in clinical practice – legally, ethically and practically. Relate legal duties of HIPAA covered entities to ethical duties around standard of care for security and privacy in clinical practice. Integrate into their practices the new concepts around Security and Privacy introduced in the 2013 HIPAA Final Rule. Describe changes in the national environment around Security and Privacy that have transpired since HIPAA was first passed.

Sunday 1:30 pm - 5:30 pm Credit Type: **Ethics - Compliance**

Obamacare Crash Course - Making Compliance Work for You NOT Against You with Douglas Luther, DC, MCS-P
Sponsor: Patient Payment Solutions

Description: Do you feel like you are being regulated to death? Let's face it, in an increasingly regulated system, it's easy to lose sight of the forest through the trees. Once again we are on the Medicare (OIG) 2016 work plan for documentation errors and maintenance care under close scrutiny. Insurance companies watch this, too, spurring more audits for chiropractors in the future. With all the healthcare legislation, it's more important than ever to stay up to date with all the changes to maintain compliance. The prices we pay for sticking our heads in the sand are high- civil and criminal liability along with mandatory fines are just the beginning. What about losing your practice because of profitability issues, fines or audits? It doesn't have to be this way, and we can even make a little more money along the way, if we do things right. Let me show you how…..

Sunday 1:30 pm - 5:30 pm Credit Type: **Radiology**

What's THAT? with Tawnia Adams, DC, DACBR
Sponsor: Adams Radiology Consultants

Description: Actual cases in which the referring clinician's question was, "What's that?" Presentation with a focus on how to localize and characterized a variety of bone, joint, chest and abdominal radiographic findings in order to narrow the differential diagnosis and determine if and what type of follow up is necessary. Cases of normal variants which mimic disease/pathology will also be presented.

Sunday 1:30 pm - 5:30 pm Credit Type: **NON-CE**

A Visual Tour of What Makes or Breaks DC Clinics - The Good. The Bad. The Ugly with Jim Bowen
Sponsor: Bowen, Inc.

Description: Clinic essentials practice managers will not tell you. Wonder what makes some clinics successful and others…not so much? James Bowen, JD brings his 25-year, 300+ clinic background of legal, business and tax consulting to teach you what work and what doesn't work in the small Clinic, with over 200 pictures of the Good, the Bad and the just plain ugly. You will learn tips that dozens have used to take their clinics to the next level.

Sunday 1:30 pm - 5:30 pm Credit Type: **NON-CE**

Mastering Your Day 1 & 2 to Create Life Time Wellness Patients - NON CE with Miles Bodzin, DC
Sponsor: ChiroTouch

Description: Today's chiropractic practice has changed what are you doing to keep your practice fresh and appealing to today's new patient? More than ever, patients WANT chiropractic and overall wellness. How you introduce a new patient to your practice will lay the foundation for their lifetime of chiropractic care. Join Dr. Miles Bodzin as he walks through the steps of creating connection, trust, and hope in your practice. This foundation will set the stage for confidently presenting your longterm care plans with affordable payment options, all without feeling or sounding like a salesman.

From: sryan@akchiro.org
To: Carrillo, Laura N (CED)
Subject: ACS Update @ Board of Chiropractic Examiners meeting 10/6/2016 @ 2:30 pm
Date: Monday, September 26, 2016 12:19:58 PM

Afternoon Laura,

Here's the person I would like to bring along to my ACS Update. I'm working with Gerry to put together a Registered Apprenticeship Program for a Certified Chiropractic Clinical Assistant.

Gerald "Gerry" Andrews, Apprenticeship Coordinator
Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development
3301 Eagle Street, Suite 305, Anchorage, Alaska 99503

Office Phone 907-269-3729
Cell Phone 907-310-4097
Email gerry.andrews@alaska.gov

DOLWD logo small

ApprenticeshipAlaska

Sheri Ryan | Chief Operating Officer
Alaska Chiropractic Society | 550 E. Tudor Rd., Suite 202 | Anchorage, AK 99503
Direct/Mobile: (907) 903-1350 | Fax: (907) 770-3790
sryan@akchiro.org | Facebook | Twitter | Website

Board or Commission: _____

Meeting Date: _____

Agenda Item # _____ Tab #_____ Topic: _____

Primary Motion

Motion:

Board Member	Motion	2nd		Yes Vote	No Vote	Abstain	Recuse	Comments

Subsidiary Motion or Amendment

Motion:

Board Member	Motion	2nd		Yes Vote	No Vote	Abstain	Recuse	Comments

EXECUTIVE SESSION MOTION

Sec. 44.62.310. Government meetings public.
(c) The following subject may be considered in an executive session:

(1) matters, the immediate knowledge of which would clearly have an adverse effect upon the finances of the public entity;
(2) subjects that tend to prejudice the reputation and character of any person, provided the person may request a public discussion;
(3) matters which by law, municipal charter, or ordinance are required to be confidential;
(4) matters involving consideration of government records that by law are not subject to public disclosure.

MOTION WORDING:

"In accordance with the provisions of Alaska Statute 44.62.310 (c), I move to go into executive session for the purpose of discussing (select the appropriate statutory citation for the situation):

(1) **matters, the immediate knowledge of which would clearly have an adverse effect upon the finances of the public entity;** ***OR***

(2) **subjects that tend to prejudice the reputation and character of any person, provided the person may request a public discussion;** ***OR***

(3) **matters which by law, municipal charter, or ordinance are required to be confidential;** ***OR***

(4) **matters involving consideration of government records that by law are not subject to public disclosure.**

Board staff is requested to remain during the session ***OR***
Board only to remain during session."

Staff will then state **"The board is off the record at _____(time)."**

Agenda Item #15

Administrative Business

Task List from May 20th & June 16th, 2016

Reinhardt:

- Dr. Reinhardt will work on a position statement for valid therapies under chiropractic manipulation. Dr. Barrington will advise as necessary.

Examiner:

- Ms. Carrillo will contact Dr. Risch and Dr. Heston as to whom would be the initial reviewer for continuing education applications.
- Ms. Carrillo will draft a renewal activity log to be posted to the Board's site. This log will not be required to be submitted at the time of renewal, but is intended to be used for personal record keeping of continuing education activity.
- Ms. Carrillo will contact Dr. Kim Lazarus for payment of the continuing education fee prior to approving the individual study program.
- Ms. Carrillo will double-check the minutes from the May 20th, 2016 meeting to confirm whether or not the Board approved Dr. Heston's proposed NBCE changes. If there was no vote on record, Ms. Carrillo would send the proposed changes for a vote via e-mail ballot.
- Ms. Carrillo will send the minutes relating to regulation changes for courtesy licenses, NBCE exams, approved specialty designation programs, and continuing education to the regulations specialist once all motions are on record.

Wall certificates for:

- **Tara Workman**
- **Natalie Phelps**

Board or Commission: _____

Meeting Date: _____

Agenda Item # _____ Tab #_____ Topic: _____

Primary Motion

Motion:

Board Member	Motion	2nd		Yes Vote	No Vote	Abstain	Recuse	Comments

Subsidiary Motion or Amendment

Motion:

Board Member	Motion	2nd		Yes Vote	No Vote	Abstain	Recuse	Comments

EXECUTIVE SESSION MOTION

Sec. 44.62.310. Government meetings public.
(c) The following subject may be considered in an executive session:

(1) matters, the immediate knowledge of which would clearly have an adverse effect upon the finances of the public entity;
(2) subjects that tend to prejudice the reputation and character of any person, provided the person may request a public discussion;
(3) matters which by law, municipal charter, or ordinance are required to be confidential;
(4) matters involving consideration of government records that by law are not subject to public disclosure.

MOTION WORDING:

"In accordance with the provisions of Alaska Statute 44.62.310 (c), I move to go into executive session for the purpose of discussing (select the appropriate statutory citation for the situation):

(1) **matters, the immediate knowledge of which would clearly have an adverse effect upon the finances of the public entity;** ***OR***

(2) **subjects that tend to prejudice the reputation and character of any person, provided the person may request a public discussion;** ***OR***

(3) **matters which by law, municipal charter, or ordinance are required to be confidential;** ***OR***

(4) **matters involving consideration of government records that by law are not subject to public disclosure.**

Board staff is requested to remain during the session ***OR***
Board only to remain during session."

Staff will then state **"The board is off the record at _____(time)."**

Statutes/Regulations

Statutes and Regulations
Chiropractors

August 2014

(Centralized Statutes and Regulations not included)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, COMMUNITY,
AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

DIVISION OF CORPORATIONS, BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL LICENSING

NOTE: The official version of the statutes in this document is printed in the Alaska Statutes, copyrighted by the State of Alaska. The official version of the regulations in this document is published in the Alaska Administrative Code, copyrighted by the State of Alaska. If any discrepancies are found between this document and the official versions, the official versions will apply.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Section

1. Chiropractor Statutes
(AS 08.20).....1

2. Chiropractor Regulations
(12 AAC 16) 7

3. Appendix A: Radiation Protection Regulation
(18 AAC 85) 21

4. Appendix B: Notice on Superiority Advertising.....31

CHAPTER 20.
CHIROPRACTORS.

Article

1. **Board of Chiropractic Examiners (§§ 08.20.010—08.20.090)**
2. **Licensing and Regulation (§§ 08.20.100—08.20.185)**
3. **Unlawful Acts and Penalties (§§ 08.20.200—08.20.210)**
4. **General Provisions (§§ 08.20.230—08.20.900)**

ARTICLE 1.
BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS.

Section

10. Creation and membership of Board of Chiropractic Examiners
20. Members of board
25. Removal of board members
40. Organization of board
50. Power of officers to administer oaths and take testimony
55. Board regulations
60. Seal
90. Quorum of board

Sec. 08.20.010. Creation and membership of Board of Chiropractic Examiners. There is created the Board of Chiropractic Examiners consisting of five members appointed by the governor.

Sec. 08.20.020. Members of board. Four members of the board shall be licensed chiropractic physicians who have practiced chiropractic in this state not less than two years. One member of the board shall be a person with no direct financial interest in the health care industry. Each member serves without pay but is entitled to per diem and travel expenses allowed by law.

Sec. 08.20.025. Removal of board members. A member of the board may be removed from office by the governor for cause.

Sec. 08.20.040. Organization of board. Every two years, the board shall elect from its membership a president, vice-president and secretary.

Sec. 08.20.050. Power of officers to administer oaths and take testimony. The president and the secretary may administer oaths in conjunction with the business of the board.

Sec. 08.20.055. Board regulations. The board shall adopt substantive regulations necessary to effect the provisions of this chapter, including regulations establishing standards for

(1) continuing education; and
(2) the application, performance, and evaluation of chiropractic core methodology.

Sec. 08.20.060. Seal. The board shall adopt a seal and affix it to all licenses issued.

Sec. 08.20.090. Quorum of board. A majority of the board constitutes a quorum for the transaction of business.

ARTICLE 2.
LICENSING AND REGULATION.

Section

100. Practice of chiropractic
110. Application for license
120. Qualifications for license
130. Examinations
141. Licensure by credentials
155. Professional designation
160. Temporary permits
163. Temporary permit for locum tenens practice
165. Inactive license status
167. Retired license status
170. Disciplinary sanctions; refusal to issue or renew license

180. Fees
185. Peer review committee; confidentiality

Sec. 08.20.100. Practice of chiropractic. (a) A person may not practice chiropractic or use chiropractic core methodology in the state without a license.

(b) A person licensed under this chapter may

(1) analyze, diagnose, or treat the chiropractic condition of a patient by chiropractic core methodology or by ancillary methodology;

(2) accept referrals for chiropractic treatment;

(3) consult on chiropractic matters;

(4) refer patients to other health care professionals;

(5) sign

(A) within the scope of chiropractic practice, certificates of physical examinations for children before they enter school;

(B) reports for excuses from employment and from attendance at school or participation in sports activities; and

(C) authorizations for sick leave;

(6) perform preemployment and workplace health examinations;

(7) provide disability and physical impairment ratings; and

(8) provide retirement health and disability authorizations and recommendations.

(c) A person licensed under this chapter is not authorized to sign affidavits exempting school children from immunization requirements under AS 14.30.125 or to administer or interpret the results of infectious disease tests required by statute or regulation.

Sec. 08.20.110. Application for license. A person desiring to practice chiropractic shall apply in writing to the board.

Sec. 08.20.120. Qualifications for license. (a) An applicant shall be issued a license to practice chiropractic if the applicant

(1) has a high school education or its equivalent;

(2) has successfully completed at least two academic years of study in a college of liberal arts or sciences or has engaged in the active licensed practice of chiropractic for three of the four years preceding the filing of the application;

(3) is a graduate of a school or college of chiropractic that

(A) is accredited by or a candidate for accreditation by the Council on Chiropractic Education or a successor accrediting agency recognized by the board; or

(B) if an accrediting agency under (A) of this paragraph does not exist, requires the completion of a minimum of 4,000 hours of formal education and training in order to graduate, including

(i) 150 hours of chiropractic philosophy or principles;

(ii) 1,200 hours of basic sciences, including anatomy, chemistry, physiology, and pathology;

(iii) 1,400 hours of preclinical technique, including diagnosis, chiropractic technique, and x-ray; and

(iv) 700 hours of clinical training;

(4) completes 120 hours of formal training in physiological therapeutics;

(5) passes an examination given by the board; and

(6) passes, to the satisfaction of the board, the parts of the examination of the National Board of Chiropractic Examiners required by the board.

(b) Repealed 1996.

Sec. 08.20.130. Examinations. (a) Examinations for a license to practice chiropractic may be held in the time and manner fixed by the board.

(b) The examination may include practical demonstration and oral and written examination in those subjects usually taught in accredited chiropractic schools.

(c) A general average rating of 75 percent is a passing grade on the examination.

(d) An applicant may take a reexamination within one year after failing the examination.

Sec. 08.20.141. Licensure by credentials. The board may issue a license by credentials to an applicant who pays the appropriate fee and presents satisfactory proof that the applicant

(1) is a graduate of a school or college of chiropractic that

(A) is accredited by or a candidate for accreditation by the Council on Chiropractic Education or a successor accrediting agency recognized by the board; or

(B) if an accrediting agency under (A) of this paragraph does not exist, requires the completion of a minimum of 4,000 hours of formal education and training in order to graduate, including

(i) 150 hours of chiropractic philosophy or principles;

(ii) 1,200 hours of basic sciences, including anatomy, chemistry, physiology, and pathology;

(iii) 1,400 hours of preclinical technique, including diagnosis, chiropractic technique, and x-rays; and

(iv) 700 hours of clinical training;

(2) has held a license in good standing to practice chiropractic in another jurisdiction for the five years preceding the date of application; for purposes of this paragraph, "good standing" means that

(A) no action has been reported about the applicant in the national licensee database of the Federation of Chiropractic Licensing Boards;

(B) the applicant has not, within the five years preceding the date of application, been the subject of an unresolved review or an adverse decision based on a complaint, investigation, review procedure, or disciplinary proceeding undertaken by a foreign, state, territorial, local, or federal chiropractic licensing jurisdiction, chiropractic society, or law enforcement agency that relates to criminal or fraudulent activity, chiropractic malpractice, or negligent chiropractic care and that adversely reflects on the applicant's ability or competence to engage in the practice of chiropractic or on the safety or well-being of patients;

(C) the applicant has not been convicted of a felony within the five years preceding the date of application;

(3) has been in active licensed clinical chiropractic practice for at least three of the five years immediately preceding the date of application;

(4) has passed, to the satisfaction of the board, the parts of the examination of the National Board of Chiropractic Examiners required by the board;

(5) has passed an examination approved by the board that is designed to test the applicant's knowledge of the laws of the state governing the practice of chiropractic and the regulations adopted under those laws; and

(6) has completed 120 hours of formal training in physiological therapeutics or has passed, to the satisfaction of the board, a physiological therapeutics examination of the National Board of Chiropractic Examiners required by the board.

Sec. 08.20.155. Professional designation. Notwithstanding the provisions of AS 08.02.010 relating to specialist designations, a person licensed under this chapter may not designate a specialty unless the person has completed a postgraduate specialty program at an accredited school approved by the board and the person has passed a certification exam for the specialty approved by the board. All specialty designations must include the term “chiropractic”

Sec. 08.20.160. Temporary permits. Temporary permits may be issued to persons apparently qualified until the next regular meeting of the board.

Sec. 08.20.163. Temporary permit for locum tenens practice. (a) The board may grant a temporary permit to a chiropractor for the purpose of the chiropractor’s substituting for another chiropractor licensed in this state. The permit is valid for 60 consecutive days. If circumstances warrant, an extension of the permit may be granted by the board.

(b) A chiropractor applying under (a) of this section shall pay the required fee and shall meet the

(1) requirements of AS 08.20.120; or

(2) following requirements:

(A) submit evidence of a current license in good standing, including

(i) no action reported in the national licensee database of the Federation of Chiropractic Licensing Boards;

(ii) not having been, within the five years preceding the date of application, the subject of an unresolved review or an adverse decision based upon a complaint, investigation, review procedure, or disciplinary proceeding undertaken by a state, territorial, local, or federal chiropractic licensing jurisdiction, chiropractic society, or law enforcement agency that relates to criminal or fraudulent activity, chiropractic malpractice, or negligent chiropractic care and that adversely reflects on the applicant’s ability or competence to engage in the practice of chiropractic or on the safety or well-being of patients; and

(iii) no conviction for a felony within the five years preceding the date of application;

(B) submit evidence of five years of active licensed clinical practice;

(C) be a graduate of a school or college of chiropractic that is accredited by or a candidate for accreditation by the Council on Chiropractic Education or a successor accrediting agency recognized by the board;

(D) have completed 120 hours of formal training in physiological therapeutics or have passed, to the satisfaction of the board, a physiological therapeutic examination of the National Board of Chiropractic Examiners required by the board;

(E) have passed, to the satisfaction of the board, Parts I and II of the examination of the National Board of Chiropractic Examiners; and

(F) pass an examination given by the board.

(c) Permits and extensions of permits issued under this section to an individual are not valid for more than 240 days during any consecutive 24 months.

Sec. 08.20.165. Inactive license status. (a) A licensee who does not practice in the state may convert a license to inactive status when renewing the license. A person who practices in the state, however infrequently, shall hold an active license. A person renewing an inactive license shall meet the same renewal requirements that would be applicable if the person were renewing an active license.

(b) A person who has an inactive license certificate under (a) of this section may reactivate the license by

applying for an active license and paying the required fees.

Sec. 08.20.167. Retired license status. (a) Upon retiring from practice and upon payment of an appropriate one-time fee, a licensee in good standing with the board may apply for the conversion of an active or inactive license to a retired status license. A person holding a retired status license may not practice chiropractic in the state. A retired status license is valid for the life of the license holder and does not require renewal. A person holding a retired status license is exempt from continuing education requirements adopted by the board under AS 08.20.170 (d).

(b) A person with a retired status license may apply for active licensure. Before issuing an active license under this subsection, the board may require the applicant to meet reasonable criteria, as determined under regulations of the board, that may include submission of continuing education credits, reexamination requirements, physical and psychiatric examination requirements, an interview with the board, and a review of information in the national licensee database of the Federation of Chiropractic Licensing Boards.

Sec. 08.20.170. Disciplinary sanctions; refusal to issue or renew license. (a) The board may impose a disciplinary sanction on a person licensed under this chapter or refuse to issue a license under this chapter when the board finds that the person

(1) secured or attempted to secure a license through deceit, fraud, or intentional misrepresentation;

(2) engaged in deceit, fraud, or intentional misrepresentation in the course of providing professional services or engaging in professional activities;

(3) advertised professional services in a false or misleading manner;

(4) has been convicted, including a conviction based on a guilty plea or plea of nolo contendere, of

(A) a felony or other crime that affects the person's ability to practice competently and safely; or

(B) a crime involving the unlawful procurement, sale, prescription, or dispensing of drugs;

(5) intentionally or negligently engaged in or permitted the performance of patient care by persons under the licensee's supervision that does not conform to minimum professional standards established by regulation regardless of whether actual injury to the patient occurred;

(6) failed to comply with this chapter, with a regulation adopted under this chapter, or with an order of the board;

(7) continued or attempted to practice after becoming unfit due to

(A) professional incompetence;

(B) addiction or severe dependency on alcohol or a drug that impairs the person's ability to practice safely;

(C) physical or mental disability or an infectious or contagious disease;

(8) engaged in lewd or immoral conduct in connection with the delivery of professional service to patients; or

(9) failed to satisfy continuing education requirements adopted by the board.

(b) AS 44.62 (Administrative Procedure Act) applies to any action taken by the board for the suspension or revocation of a license.

(c) A person whose license is suspended or revoked may within two years from date of suspension apply for reinstatement, and if the board is satisfied that the applicant should be reinstated, it shall order reinstatement.

(d) The board shall adopt regulations which ensure that renewal of license is contingent on proof of continued competency by a practitioner.

Sec. 08.20.180. Fees. (a) An applicant for an examination, reexamination, issuance of a temporary permit under AS 08.20.160, issuance of a locum tenens permit under AS 08.20.163, issuance of a license by credentials under AS 08.20.141, one-time issuance of a retired status license, or initial issuance or renewal of an active or inactive license shall pay a fee established under AS 08.01.065.

(b) *Repealed Sec. 24 ch. 22 SLA 2001*.

Sec. 08.20.185. Peer review committee; confidentiality. (a) In addition to peer review authorized under AS 08.01.075, the board may establish a peer review committee to review complaints concerning the reasonableness or appropriateness of care provided, fees charged, or costs for services rendered by a licensee to a patient. A review conducted by a peer review committee under this section may be utilized by the board in considering disciplinary action against a licensee but the results or recommendations of a peer review committee are not binding upon the board. A member of a peer review committee established under this section who in good faith submits a report under this section or participates in an investigation or judicial proceeding related to a report submitted under this section is immune from civil liability for the submission or participation.

(b) The board shall charge a complainant a fee, established under AS 08.01.065, for peer review under this section.

(c) Patient records presented to a peer review committee for review under this section that were confidential before their presentation to the committee are confidential to the committee members and to the board members and are not subject to inspection or copying under AS 40.25.110 - 40.25.125. A committee member or board member to whom confidential records are presented under this subsection shall maintain the confidentiality of the records. A person who violates this subsection is guilty of a class B misdemeanor.

ARTICLE 3.
UNLAWFUL ACTS AND PENALTIES.

Section

200. Unlicensed practice a misdemeanor
210. Fraudulent certificates

Sec. 08.20.200. Unlicensed practice a misdemeanor. A person who practices chiropractic in the state without a license in violation of AS 08.20.100 is guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction is punishable by a fine of not more than $1,000, or by imprisonment for not more than a year, or by both.

Sec. 08.20.210. Fraudulent certificates. Any person who obtains or attempts to obtain a chiropractic certificate by dishonest or fraudulent means, or who forges, counterfeits, or fraudulently alters a chiropractic certificate is punishable by a fine of not more than $500, or by imprisonment for not more than six months, or by both.

ARTICLE 4.
GENERAL PROVISIONS.

Section

230. Practice of chiropractic
900. Definitions

Sec. 08.20.230. Practice of chiropractic. The practice of chiropractic

(1) addresses ramifications of health and disease with a special emphasis on biomechanical analysis, interpretation and treatment of the structural and functional integrity of skeletal joint structures, and the physiological efficiency of the nervous system as these matters relate to subluxation complex; and

(2) involves the diagnosis, analysis, or formulation of a chiropractic diagnostic impression regarding the chiropractic conditions of the patient to determine the appropriate method of chiropractic treatment.

Sec. 08.20.900. Definitions. In this chapter,

(1) "ancillary methodology" means employing within the scope of chiropractic practice, with appropriate training and education, those methods, procedures, modalities, devices, and measures commonly used by trained and licensed health care providers and includes

(A) physiological therapeutics; and

(B) counseling on dietary regimen, sanitary measures, physical and mental attitudes affecting health, personal hygiene, occupational safety, lifestyle habits, posture, rest, and work habits that enhance the effects of chiropractic adjustment;

(2) "board" means the Board of Chiropractic Examiners;

(3) "chiropractic" is the clinical science of human health and disease that focuses on the detection, correction, and prevention of the subluxation complex and the employment of physiological therapeutic procedures preparatory to and complementary with the correction of the subluxation complex for the purpose of enhancing the body's inherent recuperative powers, without the use of surgery or prescription drugs; the primary therapeutic vehicle of chiropractic is chiropractic adjustment;

(4) "chiropractic adjustment" means the application of a precisely controlled force applied by hand or by mechanical device to a specific focal point of the anatomy for the express purpose of creating a desired angular movement in skeletal joint structures in order to eliminate or decrease interference with neural transmission and correct or attempt to correct subluxation complex; "chiropractic adjustment" utilizes, as appropriate, short lever force, high velocity force, short amplitude force, or specific line-of-correction force to achieve the desired angular movement, as well as low force neuro-muscular, neuro-vascular, neuro-cranial, or neuro-lymphatic reflex technique procedures;

(5) "chiropractic core methodology" means the treatment and prevention of subluxation complex by chiropractic adjustment as indicated by a chiropractic diagnosis and includes the determination of contra-indications to chiropractic adjustment, the normal regimen and rehabilitation of the patient, and patient education procedures; chiropractic core methodology does not incorporate the use of prescription drugs, surgery, needle acupuncture, obstetrics, or x-rays used for therapeutic purposes;

(6) "chiropractic diagnosis" means a diagnosis made by a person licensed under this chapter based on a chiropractic examination;

(7) "chiropractic examination" means an examination of a patient conducted by or under the supervision of a person licensed under this chapter for the express purpose of ascertaining whether symptoms of subluxation complex exist and consisting of an analysis of the patient's health history, current health status, results of diagnostic procedures including x-ray and other diagnostic imaging devices, and postural, thermal, physical, neuro-physical, and spinal examinations that focuses on the discovery of

(A) the existence and etiology of disrelationships of skeletal joint structures; and

(B) interference with normal nerve transmission and expression;

(8) “manipulation” means an application of a resistive movement by applying a nonspecific force without the use of a thrust, that is directed into a region and not into a focal point of the anatomy for the general purpose of restoring movement and reducing fixations;

(9) “physiological therapeutics” means the therapeutic application of forces that induce a physiologic response and use or allow the natural processes of the body to return to a more normal state of health; physiological therapeutics encompasses the diagnosis and treatment of disorders of the body, utilizing

(A) manipulation;

(B) the natural healing forces associated with air, cold, heat, electricity, exercise, light, massage, water, nutrition, sound, rest, and posture;

(C) thermotherapy, cryotherapy, high frequency currents, low frequency currents, interferential currents, hydrotherapy, exercise therapy, rehabilitative therapy, meridian therapy, vibratory therapy, traction and stretching, bracing and supports, trigger point therapy, and other forms of therapy;

(10) “subluxation complex” means a biomechanical or other disrelation or a skeletal structural disrelationship, misalignment, or dysfunction in a part of the body resulting in aberrant nerve transmission and expression.

CHAPTER 16.
BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS.

Article

1. **The Board (12 AAC 16.010—12 AAC 16.020)**
2. **Licensing (12 AAC 16.030—12 AAC 16.270)**
3. **Continuing Education (12 AAC 16.280—12 AAC 16.390)**
4. **Peer Review (12 AAC 16.400—12 AAC 16.430)**
5. **General Provisions (12 AAC 16.900—12 AAC 16.990)**

ARTICLE 1.
THE BOARD.

Section

10. Objectives
20. Meetings

12 AAC 16.010. OBJECTIVES. (a) It is the objective of the board to foster professional standards consistent with the best interests of the public.

(b) It is the objective of the board to adhere to the Code of Ethics of the American Chiropractic Association or International Chiropractic Association as a basis for considering what comprises the duties and obligations of chiropractors to the public.

Authority: AS 08.20.055

12 AAC 16.020. MEETINGS. The board will, in its discretion, meet at least twice each year for the transaction of business and examination of applicants.

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.130

ARTICLE 2.
LICENSING.

Section

30. Application for licensure by examination
31. Application for temporary permit for locum tenens practice
32. (Repealed)
33. Application for licensure by credentials
35. (Repealed)
37. National examination requirements
40. Evaluation of academic study in liberal arts or science
45. Accredited school or college
46. Chiropractic specialty designation
47. Chiropractic specialty program criteria
48. Approved chiropractic specialty programs
50. (Repealed)
60. (Repealed)
70. (Repealed)
80. (Repealed)
90. (Repealed)
100. (Repealed)
110. (Repealed)
120. (Repealed)
130. State chiropractic examination
140. (Repealed)
150. Reexamination
160. (Repealed)
170. Special examination
180. (Repealed)
185. (Repealed)
190. (Repealed)
200. Temporary permits
205. Courtesy license

210. (Repealed)
211. (Repealed)
220. (Repealed)
230. (Repealed)
240. (Repealed)
250. (Repealed)
260. (Repealed)
270. (Repealed)

12 AAC 16.030. APPLICATION FOR LICENSURE BY EXAMINATION. (a) Except as provided in (b) of this section, a person applying for chiropractic licensure by examination shall submit, at least 45 days before the next scheduled state chiropractic examination,

(1) a completed application on a form provided by the department;

(2) the fees established in 12 AAC 02.150;

(3) official college transcripts showing that the applicant has met the education requirements of AS 08.20.120(a)(1), (3), and (4);

(4) an official grade transcript sent directly to the department from the National Board of Chiropractic Examiners showing that the applicant has passed the applicable examination described in 12 AAC 16.037;

(5) either

(A) official college transcripts showing that the applicant has met the education requirements of AS 08.20.120(a)(2); or

(B) evidence of active licensed practice of chiropractic for at least three of the four years preceding the date that the application was filed;

(6) if the applicant holds or has ever held a license to practice chiropractic, verification of the present status of the applicant's license from each jurisdiction where the applicant holds or has ever held a license to practice chiropractic, sent directly to the department from the licensing jurisdiction; and

(7) a report under AS 12.62 containing criminal history record information concerning the applicant and issued no earlier than 90 days before the application; if a state other than this state is the applicant's primary state of residence, or if the applicant holds or has ever held a license in a state other than this state to practice chiropractic, the applicant shall also submit an equivalent report issued by that other state and issued no earlier than 90 days before the application.

(b) The board may approve an applicant to take the state chiropractic examination before the applicant meets the requirements of (a)(3), (4), and (5)(A) of this section, if the registrar of the applicant's chiropractic college provides a letter to the board verifying that the applicant

(1) is currently enrolled in the chiropractic college;

(2) is actively pursuing completion of a chiropractic curriculum; and

(3) has obtained senior status and is working on the clinical portion of the curriculum.

(c) *Repealed 1/29/2009*.

Authority:	AS 08.20.055	AS 08.20.120	AS 08.20.170
	AS 08.20.110	AS 08.20.130	

12 AAC 16.031. APPLICATION FOR TEMPORARY PERMIT FOR LOCUM TENENS PRACTICE.

(a) A person applying for a temporary permit for locum tenens practice must meet the applicable requirements of AS 08.20.163 and this section, including passing the state chiropractic examination described in 12 AAC 16.130.

(b) An applicant applying for a temporary permit for locum tenens practice under AS 08.20.163(b)(1) and this section shall submit

(1) a completed application on a form provided by the department;

(2) the applicable fees established in 12 AAC 02.150;

(3) official college transcripts showing that the applicant meets the education requirements of AS 08.20.120(a)(2) - (4); and

(4) an official grade transcript sent directly to the department from the National Board of Chiropractic Examiners showing that the applicant has successfully passed the applicable national examinations described in 12 AAC 16.037.

(c) An applicant applying for a temporary permit for locum tenens practice under AS 08.20.163(b)(2) and this section shall submit

(1) a completed application on a form provided by the department;

(2) the applicable fees established in 12 AAC 02.150;

(3) official college transcripts showing that the applicant meets the education requirements of AS 08.20.163(b)(2)(C) and (D);

(4) an official grade transcript sent directly to the department from the National Board of Chiropractic Examiners showing that the applicant has successfully passed the examinations described in AS 08.20.l63(b)(2)(D) and (E);

(5) verification of practice showing that the applicant meets the requirements of AS 08.20.163(b)(2)(B);

(6) verification of the applicant's licensure status and complete information regarding any disciplinary action or investigation taken or pending, sent directly to the department from all licensing jurisdictions where the applicant holds or has ever held a chiropractic license; and

(7) a notarized, sworn statement by the applicant that the applicant has not been, within the five years preceding the date of application, the subject of an unresolved review or an adverse decision based upon a complaint, investigation, review procedure, or disciplinary proceeding undertaken by a state, territorial, local, or federal chiropractic licensing jurisdiction, chiropractic society, or law enforcement agency that relates to criminal or fraudulent activity, chiropractic malpractice, or negligent chiropractic care and that adversely reflects on ability or competence to engage in the practice of chiropractic or the safety or well-being of patients;

(8) *repealed 5/27/2006*.

(d) An applicant applying for a temporary permit for locum tenens practice under AS 08.20.163 and this section shall submit

(1) a notarized, sworn statement by the chiropractor licensed in this state for whom the applicant will substitute, including the dates of the substitute practice and the date that the chiropractor licensed in this state will resume practice; and

(2) a report under AS 12.62 containing criminal history record information concerning the applicant and issued no earlier than 90 days before the application; if a state other than this state is the applicant's primary state of residence, or if the applicant holds or has ever held a license in a state other than this state to practice chiropractic, the applicant shall also submit an equivalent report issued by that other state and issued no earlier than 90 days before the application.

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.163 AS 08.20.170
AS 08.20.120

12 AAC 16.032. APPLICATION FOR LICENSURE BY CREDENTIALS. *Repealed 12/7/97.*

12 AAC 16.033. APPLICATION FOR LICENSURE BY CREDENTIALS. An applicant for licensure by credentials must meet the requirements of AS 08.20.141, pass the examination required under AS 08.20.141(5), and submit, at least 45 days before the next scheduled state chiropractic examination, the following:

(1) a completed application on a form provided by the department;

(2) the applicable fees established in 12 AAC 02.150;

(3) evidence that the applicant has held a license in good standing to practice chiropractic in another jurisdiction for the five years preceding the date of application;

(4) verification of the present status of the applicant's license from each jurisdiction where the applicant holds or has ever held a license to practice chiropractic;

(5) evidence of active licensed clinical chiropractic practice for at least three out of the last five years immediately preceding the date of application;

(6) official transcripts showing that the applicant is a graduate of a school or college of chiropractic that was, at the time of graduation, accredited by or a candidate for accreditation by the Council on Chiropractic Education or a successor accrediting agency recognized by the board;

(7) an official grade transcript sent directly to the department from the National Board of Chiropractic Examiners showing that the applicant has successfully passed either the Special Purposes Examination of Chiropractic (SPEC) or both parts one and two of the national examination;

(8) either

(A) evidence of completion of 120 hours of formal training in physiological therapeutics; or

(B) an official grade transcript sent directly to the department from the National Board of Chiropractic Examiners showing that the applicant has successfully passed the physiological therapeutics examination;

(9) a notarized sworn statement by the applicant that the applicant has not, within the five years preceding the date of application, been the subject of an unresolved review or an adverse decision based upon a complaint, investigation, review procedure, or disciplinary proceeding undertaken by a foreign, state, territorial, local, or federal chiropractic licensing jurisdiction, chiropractic society, or law enforcement agency that relates to criminal or fraudulent activity, chiropractic malpractice, or negligent chiropractic care and that adversely reflects on the applicant's ability or competence to engage in the practice of chiropractic or on the safety or well-being of patients;

(10) a report under AS 12.62 containing criminal history record information concerning the applicant and issued no earlier than 90 days before the application; if a state other than this state is the applicant's primary state of residence, or if the applicant holds or has ever held a license in a state other than this state to practice chiropractic, the applicant shall also submit an equivalent report issued by that other state and issued no earlier than 90 days before the application.

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.130 AS 08.20.170
AS 08.20.110 AS 08.20.141

12 AAC 16.035. LICENSE-BY-EXAMINATION; NATIONAL BOARD CERTIFICATION. *Repealed 5/10/90.*

12 AAC 16.037. NATIONAL EXAMINATION REQUIREMENTS. (a) To satisfy the examination requirements of AS 08.20.120(a)(6), an applicant must pass each subject of the following parts of the examination of the National Board of Chiropractic Examiners, and the elective physiotherapy examination;

(1) if the applicant graduated before 1987 from a school or college of chiropractic that meets the requirements of AS 08.20.120(a)(3), parts one and two of the national examination;

(2) if the applicant graduated after 1986 from a school or college of chiropractic that meets the requirements of AS 08.20.120(a)(3), parts one, two, and three of the national examination.

(b) An applicant who has been in the active practice of chiropractic for five continuous years before the date of application for a license in the state may substitute successful passage of the Special Purposes Examination of Chiropractic (SPEC) of the National Board of Chiropractic Examiners for part three of the examination of the National Board of Chiropractic Examiners.

(c) To pass a national examination subject, an applicant must achieve a minimum score of

(1) 75 percent for an examination taken before October 1983; or

(2) 375 for an examination taken on or after October 1983.

(d) Beginning September 1, 1998, to satisfy the examination requirements of AS 08.20.120(a)(6), in addition to the requirements of (a) of this section, an applicant must also pass part four of the national examination.

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.120 AS 08.20.130

12 AAC 16.040. EVALUATION OF ACADEMIC STUDY IN LIBERAL ARTS OR SCIENCE. After evaluating an applicant's academic study as required by AS 08.20.120(a)(3), it must be apparent that the course of academic study corresponds with that which is available from the University of Alaska or is acceptable to a regional accrediting agency for approved colleges of liberal arts or sciences.

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.120

12 AAC 16.045. ACCREDITED SCHOOL OR COLLEGE. (a) For the purpose of AS 08.20.120(a)(3), an accredited school or college of chiropractic is a chiropractic program or institution that is accredited by or meets standards equivalent to those of the Council on Chiropractic Education.

(b) The definition in (a) of this section applies to all colleges of chiropractic from which an applicant for licensure matriculates after the effective date of this section.

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.120

12 AAC 16.046. CHIROPRACTIC SPECIALTY DESIGNATION. (a) A chiropractor licensed under AS 08.20 and this chapter applying for an initial or renewal specialty chiropractic designation shall submit

(1) a completed application on a form provided by the department;

(2) the specialty designation fee established in 12 AAC 02.150;

(3) for the initial specialty chiropractic designation, documentation of the successful completion of a postgraduate specialty program at an accredited school approved by the board, mailed directly to the department from the accredited school;

(4) documentation of certification or diplomate status issued by the certification program or diplomate board verifying that the licensee has met the protocols, guidelines, standards, continuing competency examinations, and coursework established by the certification program or diplomate board, mailed directly to the department from the certifying body.

(b) Upon approval by the board, the department will issue a new license with the specialty designation.

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.155

12 AAC 16.047. CHIROPRACTIC SPECIALTY PROGRAM CRITERIA. (a) To be approved by the board, a postgraduate diplomate chiropractic specialty program must

(1) be comprised of a minimum of 300 classroom hours; and

(2) require passage of appropriate examinations administered by the approved specialty board.

(b) To be approved by the board, a postgraduate chiropractic specialty certification program must

(1) be offered by a program or institution accredited by the Council on Chiropractic Education;

(2) be comprised of a minimum of 120 classroom hours; and

(3) require passage of appropriate examinations administered by the approved program.

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.155

12 AAC 16.048. APPROVED CHIROPRACTIC SPECIALTY PROGRAMS. (a) The following postgraduate diplomate specialty programs are approved by the board, if the board determines that the program meets the requirements of 12 AAC 16.047:

(1) Chiropractic Diagnostic Imaging (DACBR) program administered by the American Chiropractic Association Council on Diagnostic Imaging (Roentgenology);

(2) Chiropractic Rehabilitation (DACRB) program administered by the American Chiropractic Association Council on Chiropractic Physiological Therapeutics and Rehabilitation;

(3) Chiropractic Clinical Nutrition (DACBN) program administered by the American Chiropractic Association Council on Nutrition;

(4) Chiropractic Diagnosis and Management of Internal Disorders (DABCI) program administered by the American Chiropractic Association Council on Family Practice;

(5) Chiropractic Orthopedics (DABCO) program administered by the American Chiropractic Association Council on Orthopedists;

(6) Chiropractic Clinical Neurology program administered by the

(A) American Chiropractic Academy of Neurology (DACAN or FACCN);

(B) American Chiropractic Association Council on Neurology (DABCN);

(C) American Chiropractic Neurology Board (DACNB);

(7) Chiropractic Sports Physician (DACBSP) program administered by the American Chiropractic Board of Sports Physicians;

(8) Chiropractic Forensics (DABFP) program administered by the American Board of Forensic Professionals.

(b) The following postgraduate specialty certification programs are approved by the board, if the board determines that the program meets the requirements of 12 AAC 16.047:

(1) Certified Chiropractic Sports Physician (CCSP) program administered by the American Chiropractic Association Sports Council;

(2) Certificate in Chiropractic Thermography (CACBT) program administered by the American Chiropractic Association Council on Thermography;

(3) Certificate in Chiropractic Pediatrics program administered by the International Chiropractors Association (ICA) Council on Chiropractic Pediatrics.

(c) The board may approve other postgraduate diplomate specialty programs or specialty certification programs upon written request by the program sponsor. In order to be approved by the board, the program sponsor must include in the written request documentation showing that the program meets the requirements in 12 AAC 16.047.

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.155

12 AAC 16.050. NOTIFICATION. *Repealed 6/3/89.*

12 AAC 16.060. SCHEDULE. *Repealed 9/30/81.*

12 AAC 16.070. BASIS OF QUESTIONS. *Repealed 8/21/91.*

12 AAC 16.080. IDENTIFICATION OF EXAMINATION APPLICANTS. *Repealed 1/6/2002.*

12 AAC 16.090. METHOD OF EXAMINATION. *Repealed 6/3/89.*

12 AAC 16.100. MATERIALS. *Repealed 1/6/2002.*

12 AAC 16.110. LEAVING THE EXAMINATION ROOM. *Repealed 1/6/2002.*

12 AAC 16.120. DISTURBANCE. *Repealed 1/6/2002.*

12 AAC 16.130. STATE CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINATION. (a) The state chiropractic examination consists of a written and oral examination, administered by the board or the board's agent, covering AS 08.01 – AS 08.03, AS 08.20, 12 AAC 02, 12 AAC 16, and 18 AAC 85, and any other subjects that the board determines are necessary to demonstrate knowledge of chiropractic as defined in AS 08.20.

(b) An examination candidate may not

(1) have on the examination table any paper or object other than the examination questions, examination paper, blotter, pencil, pens, ink, eraser, and a timepiece;

(2) while the examination is in session, leave the examination room for any reason, unless accompanied by a proctor or board member;

(3) communicate with another candidate during the examination; communication with another candidate will result in immediate dismissal from the entire examination.

(c) A score of 75 percent or above is required to receive a passing grade on the state chiropractic examination.

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.120 AS 08.20.130

12 AAC 16.140. FAILED SUBJECTS. *Repealed 5/10/98.*

12 AAC 16.150. REEXAMINATION. An applicant who has failed the state chiropractic examination may apply for reexamination by submitting to the board at least 30 days before the next scheduled examination

(1) a written request for reexamination; and

(2) *repealed 5/10/98;*
(3) the examination fee established in 12 AAC 02.150.

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.130

12 AAC 16.160. TIME. *Repealed 9/30/81.*

12 AAC 16.170. SPECIAL EXAMINATION. (a) *Repealed 5/27/2006.*
(b) A special examination may be administered at a time other than during a scheduled examination to an applicant for a locum tenens permit that meets the requirements of AS 08.20.163 and 12 AAC 16.031.

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.130

12 AAC 16.180. RECONSIDERATION OF PAPERS. *Repealed 6/3/89.*

12 AAC 16.185. EXAMINERS. *Repealed 5/10/98.*

12 AAC 16.190. LICENSES AND CERTIFICATES. *Repealed 1/29/2009.*

12 AAC 16.200. TEMPORARY PERMITS. (a) The board may issue a temporary permit to an applicant for licensure by examination or credentials who is scheduled to sit for the next state chiropractic examination and who otherwise
(1) meets the requirements of 12 AAC 16.030(a) or 12 AAC 16.033, as applicable;
(2) furnishes the board with the name of the licensed chiropractor in the state with whom the applicant will associate while practicing under the authority of the temporary permit;
(3) has not previously taken and failed the examination; and
(4) has not previously held a temporary permit.
(b) *Repealed 12/7/97.*
(c) A temporary permit holder must
(1) provide the board with a statement, sworn to by a licensed chiropractor in the state with whom the temporary permit holder will practice, that the licensed chiropractor assumes all legal liability for the practice of the temporary permit holder and is physically present in the same facility when the temporary permit holder is practicing;
(2) display the temporary permit in a conspicuous place in the office where the holder practices chiropractic; and
(3) inform the board of a change in the temporary permit holder's mailing and practicing address.
(d) A temporary permit is valid until the results of the next scheduled examination are received by the applicant. If an applicant is unable to appear for the first scheduled examination, the board will, in its discretion, extend the temporary permit until the results of the next scheduled examination are received. The board will not extend a temporary permit more than once.
(e) If, after having been warned by the board once, a permittee continues to practice in an unethical or unlawful manner, the board will, in its discretion, terminate that permittee's temporary permit.

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.160 AS 08.20.170

12 AAC 16.205. COURTESY LICENSE. (a) The board will issue a courtesy license to an applicant who meets the requirements of this section. A courtesy license authorizes the licensee to practice chiropractic for a special event only. A courtesy license does not authorize the licensee to conduct a general chiropractic practice or to perform services outside the scope of practice specified in the courtesy license required for that special event.
(b) An applicant for a courtesy license must submit a complete application on a form provided by the department no later than 45 days before the special event for which the courtesy license is requested. A complete application includes
(1) the applicable fees established in 12 AAC 02.150;
(2) a current signed photograph of the applicant;
(3) a certification from the applicant certifying that the applicant is not a resident of this state;
(4) verification of a valid and active license to practice chiropractic in another state or other jurisdiction for the scope of practice specified in the application;
(5) a description of the special event for which the courtesy license is requested;
(6) the scope of practice required for the special event;
(7) certification that the applicant has not
(A) had a chiropractor license suspended or revoked in any jurisdiction; and
(B) been convicted of
(i) a felony or other crime that affects the applicant’s ability to practice chiropractic competently and safely; or
(ii) a crime involving the unlawful procurement, sale, prescription, or dispensing of a controlled

substance listed in AS 11.71.140 – 11.71.190 or conviction in another jurisdiction of a crime having substantially similar elements;

(8) a report, issued by the applicant's primary state of residence no earlier than 90 days before the application, and that is equivalent to a report under AS 12.62 issued by this state containing criminal history record information concerning the applicant; if the applicant holds or has ever held a license in a state other than this state to practice chiropractic, a complete application also includes a report, issued by that state no earlier than 90 days before the application, and that is equivalent to a report under AS 12.62 issued by this state containing criminal history record information concerning the applicant.

(c) A courtesy license will be issued only after the department receives the results of a background check of the applicant from the Federation of Chiropractic Licensing Boards that reports no disciplinary action against the applicant.

(d) The board will waive the 45-day application deadline in (b) of this section if the board determines that the applicant's failure to meet the application deadline is for good cause beyond the control of the applicant. If the board grants the applicant a waiver under this subsection, the applicant may submit a notarized copy of the applicant's license that meets the requirements of (b)(4) of this section in place of license verification from the other jurisdiction.

(e) A document required by (b) or (d) of this section that is not in English must be accompanied by a certified English translation of the document.

(f) A courtesy license is valid for a period beginning seven days before and ending seven days after the event for which the courtesy license was issued. A person may not be issued more than two courtesy licenses in a 12-month period.

(g) The holder of a courtesy license must meet the minimum professional standards of 12 AAC 16.920 and is subject to the discipline under AS 08.01.075 and AS 08.20.170.

(h) The holder of a courtesy license is limited to the practice of chiropractic identified under AS 08.20.100, 08.20.230, and 08.20.900, and may not exceed the scope of practice specified in the courtesy license.

(i) The holder of a courtesy license may offer chiropractic services only to those individuals involved with the special event for which the courtesy license was issued, such as athletes, coaches, and staff.

(j) In this section, "special event" means an athletic, cultural, or performing arts event held in this state.

Authority: AS 08.01.062 AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.170

12 AAC 16.210. ASSOCIATES. *Repealed 9/30/81.*

12 AAC 16.211. CHIROPRACTIC ASSOCIATES. *Repealed 6/29/84.*

12 AAC 16.220. DUPLICATE LICENSES. *Repealed 6/3/89.*

12 AAC 16.230. MISREPRESENTATION. *Repealed 6/29/84.*

12 AAC 16.240. UNPROFESSIONAL CONDUCT. *Repealed 6/29/84.*

12 AAC 16.250. VIOLATIONS. *Repealed 6/29/84.*

12 AAC 16.260. ADVERTISING. *Repealed 9/30/81.*

12 AAC 16.270. DEFINITIONS. *Repealed 6/29/84.*

ARTICLE 3.
CONTINUING EDUCATION.

Section

280. Statement of purpose of continuing education
290. Hours of continuing education required
300. Computation of nonacademic continuing education hours
310. Computation of academic credit continuing education hours
320. Approved subjects
330. Nonacademic program criteria
340. Approved nonacademic continuing education programs
345. Application for continuing education course approval
350. Individual study
360. Instructor or discussion leader
370. Publications
380. (Repealed)
390. Renewal and reinstatement of license

12 AAC 16.280. STATEMENT OF PURPOSE OF CONTINUING EDUCATION. The purpose of continuing chiropractic education is to insure that the renewal of licenses is contingent upon proof of continued competency and to assure the consumer of an optimum quality of chiropractic health care by requiring licensed chiropractors to pursue education designed to advance their professional skills and knowledge.

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.170(d)

12 AAC 16.290. HOURS OF CONTINUING EDUCATION REQUIRED. (a) Except as provided in (b) of this section, an applicant for renewal of a chiropractic license must obtain and document successful completion of the following:

(1) for an applicant who files a complete renewal application with the department for a license period that concludes on or before December 31, 2012, 24 credit hours of approved continuing education during the concluding licensing period; at least one-third and no more than one-half of the total hours required under this paragraph must be devoted to

(A) radiographic safety;

(B) radiographic techniques and interpretation; or

(C) diagnostic imaging;

(2) for an applicant who files a complete renewal application with the department for a license period that concludes after January 1, 2013, 32 credit hours of approved continuing education during the concluding licensing period, as follows:

(A) eight hours of the total hours required under this paragraph must be devoted to

(i) radiographic safety;

(ii) radiographic techniques and interpretation; or

(iii) diagnostic imaging;

(B) two hours of the total hours required under this paragraph must be devoted to coding and documentation;

(C) two hours of the total hours required under this paragraph must be devoted to ethics and boundaries;

(D) two hours of the total hours required under this paragraph must be devoted to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) training.

(b) An applicant for renewal of a chiropractic license for the first time must obtain and document successful completion of the following:

(1) for a license period that concludes on or before December 31, 2012, 12 credit hours of approved continuing education for each complete calendar year the applicant was licensed during the concluding licensing period;

(2) for a license period that concludes after January 1, 2013, 16 credit hours of approved continuing education for each complete calendar year the applicant was licensed during the concluding licensing period.

(c) Two of the hours required under (a) of this section will be credited to each applicant for renewal for completing the jurisprudence review prepared by the board, covering the provisions of AS 08.20 and this chapter. An applicant for renewal must verify, in an affidavit, that the applicant has complied with this subsection before the applicant's license renewal will be processed.

(d) An applicant for renewal of a license to practice chiropractic must submit, on a form provided by the department, a sworn statement of the continuing education that the applicant completed during the concluding licensing period. The statement must include the following information:

(1) the sponsoring organization;

(2) the title and description of the course;

(3) the dates of attendance or period of correspondence;

(4) the number of continuing education hours claimed;

(5) the course approval number issued by the department.

(e) An applicant for renewal of a chiropractic license may receive up to four hours of the credit

(1) required under (a)(1) of this section from one or more of the following subject areas:

(A) cardiopulmonary resuscitation training (CPR);

(B) automated external defibrillator training (AED);

(C) basic life support training (BLS);

(2) required under (a)(2) of this section from one or more of the following subject areas:

(A) automated external defibrillator training (AED);

(B) basic life support training (BLS).

(f) No more than 16 credit hours of the credit hours required under (a)(2) of this section for a renewal of a chiropractic license may be obtained over the Internet or by distance learning.

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.170

12 AAC 16.300. COMPUTATION OF NONACADEMIC CONTINUING EDUCATION HOURS. (a) For the purposes of 12 AAC 16.280 — 12 AAC 16.390, 50 minutes of instruction constitutes one hour.

(b) Credit is given only for class hours and not for hours devoted to class preparation.

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.170(d)

12 AAC 16.310. COMPUTATION OF ACADEMIC CREDIT CONTINUING EDUCATION HOURS. (a) One quarter hour academic credit from a college or university constitutes 10 hours of continuing education.

(b) One semester hour academic credit from a college or university constitutes 15 hours of continuing education.

(c) Challenged courses are not acceptable for continuing education credit.

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.170(d)

12 AAC 16.320. APPROVED SUBJECTS. To be approved by the board, a subject must contribute directly to the professional competency of a person licensed to practice as a chiropractor and be directly related to the concepts of chiropractic principles, philosophy, and practice, including the following:

(1) treatment and adjustment technique, including physiotherapy, nutrition and dietetics;

(2) examination and diagnosis or analysis including physical, laboratory, orthopedic, neurological and differential;

(3) radiographic technique and interpretation involving all phases of roentgenology as permitted by law;

(4) study of the methods employed in the prevention of excessive radiation and safety precautions to the patient; and

(5) diagnostic imaging.

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.170

12 AAC 16.330. NONACADEMIC PROGRAM CRITERIA. (a) Nonacademic continuing education programs requiring class attendance are approved by the board if

(1) the program is at least one hour in length;

(2) the program is conducted by a qualified instructor;

(3) a record of registration or attendance is maintained; and

(4) an examination or other method of assuring satisfactory completion of program by participant is incorporated.

(b) A qualified instructor or discussion leader is anyone whose background, training, education or experience makes it appropriate for the person to lead a discussion on the subject matter of the particular program.

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.170(d)

12 AAC 16.340. APPROVED NONACADEMIC CONTINUING EDUCATION PROGRAMS. (a) The following programs are approved by the board:

(1) educational meetings of the following associations, if the documentation required by 12 AAC 16.290 demonstrates that the meeting in question meets the requirements of 12 AAC 16.320 and 12 AAC 16.330.

(A) American Chiropractic Association;

(B) International Chiropractors Association;

(C) Canadian Chiropractic Association;

(2) educational classes, if

(A) they are conducted by any chiropractic college that is accredited by or has accreditation status with the Council on Chiropractic Education; and

(B) the program sponsor or the applicant for renewal of a chiropractic license

(i) requests board approval; and

(ii) demonstrates to the board's satisfaction that the educational classes meet the requirements of 12 AAC 16.320 and 12 AAC 16.330

(3) continuing education programs that are certified by the Providers of Approved Continuing Education through the Federation of Chiropractic Licensing Boards.

(b) The board may approve other continuing education programs under 12 AAC 16.345.

(c) *Repealed 1/29/2009*.

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.120 AS 08.20.170

12 AAC 16.345. APPLICATION FOR CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSE APPROVAL. (a) Except as provided in 12 AAC 16.340(a), to be approved by the board to meet the continuing education requirements of 12 AAC 16.290, 12 AAC 16.320, and 12 AAC 16.330, an applicant for continuing education course approval shall submit to the board, not less than 90 days before the date of the proposed program presentation date,

(1) a completed application on a form provided by the department;

(2) the continuing education course approval fee specified in 12 AAC 02.150;

(3) the name of the course provider;

(4) a complete course description, including the course title and a description of the learning objectives;

(5) a course syllabus; and

(6) an outline of the major topics covered by the course and the number of classroom hours allowed for each topic.

(b) Approval of a continuing education course under this section is valid until December 31 of the next even-numbered year.

(c) A sponsor who has a change in a condition required under (a)(3) – (6) of this section during the approval period described in (b) of this section must

(1) reapply to the board for continuing education credit approval; and

(2) submit the continuing education course change approval fee specified in 12 AAC 02.150.

(d) Notwithstanding the provisions of (a) of this section, the board may award continuing education credit for attendance at a course or seminar that has not previously been approved by the board if course or seminar meets the requirements of 12 AAC 16.320 and 12 AAC 16.330 and if the applicant submits supporting documentation to the board with the application for credit. The amount of credit awarded, if any, will be determined by the board on an individual basis.

(e) Falsification of any written evidence submitted to the board under this section is unprofessional conduct and constitutes grounds for censure, reprimand, or license revocation or suspension.

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.170

12 AAC 16.350. INDIVIDUAL STUDY. The number of hours of continuing education credit awarded for completion of a formal correspondence or other individual study program that requires registration and provides evidence of satisfactory completion will be determined by the board on an individual basis. A request for board approval for credit of hours of continuing education for an individual study program must be made to the board in writing before the applicant begins the individual study program.

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.170

12 AAC 16.360. INSTRUCTOR OR DISCUSSION LEADER. (a) One hour of continuing education credit is awarded for each hour completed in preparation for instruction or discussion as an instructor or discussion leader of educational programs meeting the requirements of 12 AAC 16.280—12 AAC 16.390. The number of hours of credit so awarded may not exceed twice the number of hours awarded under (b) of this section.

(b) One hour of continuing education credit is awarded for each hour completed as an instructor or discussion leader of educational programs meeting the requirements of 12 AAC 16.280—12 AAC 16.390. Credit is awarded only for the initial course of instruction of the subject matter unless there have been substantial new developments in the subject since the prior presentation.

(c) The total credit awarded under this section may not exceed one-third of the total hours of continuing education reported in any licensing period.

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.170(d)

12 AAC 16.370. PUBLICATIONS. Continuing education credit may be awarded for publication of articles or books. The amount of credit so awarded will be determined by the board on an individual basis.

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.170(d)

12 AAC 16.380. REPORT OF CONTINUING EDUCATION. *Repealed 1/29/2009.*

12 AAC 16.390. RENEWAL AND REINSTATEMENT OF LICENSE. (a) The department will renew a license that has been lapsed or in retired status for less than two years if the applicant submits

(1) a completed application for renewal, on a form provided by the department;

(2) the following fees established in 12 AAC 02.150:

(A) biennial license renewal fee;

(B) delayed renewal penalty fee, if the license has been lapsed for more than 60 days, but less than two years; and

(3) documentation that all continuing education requirements of 12 AAC 16.290 – 12 AAC 16.370 have been met.

(b) Unless the board finds that reinstatement of a license is contrary to AS 08.20.170, the board will reinstate a license that has been lapsed or in retired status for at least two years, but less than five years if the applicant

(1) submits an application for reinstatement on a form provided by the department;

(2) submits the applicable fees established in 12 AAC 02.150;

(3) submits documentation of completion of all continuing education requirements in 12 AAC 16.290 – 12 AAC 16.370 that would have been required to maintain a current license for the entire period that the license has been lapsed or in retired status; and

(4) passes the state chiropractic examination under 12 AAC 16.130.

(c) A person may not reinstate a license that has been lapsed or in retired status for five years or more at the time of application for reinstatement, and the former licensee must apply for a new license under AS 08.20 and this chapter.

(d) A licensee unable to obtain the required continuing education hours for renewal of a license due to reasonable cause or excusable neglect, must request exemption status in writing, to the board, accompanied by a statement explaining the reasonable cause or excusable neglect. If an exemption is granted, the board may prescribe an alternative method of compliance to the continuing education requirements as determined appropriate by the board for the individual situation.

(e) In this section, "reasonable cause or excusable neglect" includes

(1) chronic illness;

(2) retirement; or

(3) a hardship, as individually determined by the board.

Authority: AS 08.01.100 AS 08.20.167 AS 08.20.170
AS 08.20.055

ARTICLE 4.
PEER REVIEW.

Section

400. Peer review committee
410. Term of appointments to peer review committee
420. Conduct of peer review
430. Professional standards and guidelines

12 AAC 16.400. PEER REVIEW COMMITTEE. (a) For the purposes of AS 08.20.185, the board will, in its discretion, appoint a peer review committee that is advisory to the board.

(b) A peer review committee appointed by the board will consist of four individuals. Three members of the peer review committee must be chiropractic physicians licensed under AS 08.20, and one member must be a public member who meets the requirements of AS 08.01.025.

(c) A member of a peer review committee may not review a case if the member is in a direct business relationship with the chiropractic physician, insurer, or patient in the case being reviewed.

(d) In this section, a “direct business relationship” includes an employer-employee relationship, doctor-patient relationship, and a legal contractual relationship.

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.185

12 AAC 16.410. TERM OF APPOINTMENTS TO PEER REVIEW COMMITTEE. (a) Members of the peer review committee are appointed for staggered terms of two years.

(b) *Repealed 1/29/2009*.

(c) A member of the peer review committee may be removed by the board for cause.

(d) A member of the peer review committee may not serve on the committee for more than four consecutive years. The member may not be reappointed until two years have elapsed since the member last served on the committee.

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.185

12 AAC 16.420. CONDUCT OF PEER REVIEW. (a) A patient, patient’s representative, insurer, or the patient’s chiropractic physician may file a request for peer review with the board by submitting to the department

(1) a written request for review of the care provided, fees charged, or services rendered by a licensee to a patient;

(2) the peer review fee established in 12 AAC 02.150; and

(3) if the peer review committee requires a patient’s treatment records for review, a completed release, on a form provided by the department, signed by the patient.

(b) A licensee’s acceptance of or request for payment for treatment given to a patient constitutes the licensee’s consent to submit to the peer review committee the information required in (c) of this section.

(c) A licensee involved in a case submitted to the peer review committee shall submit to the peer review committee all necessary records and other information concerning the patient’s treatment.

(d) The peer review committee shall conduct a peer review for each request for peer review submitted to it in accordance with guidelines established by the board. Except as provided in (f) of this section, the peer review committee shall report its findings to the board and furnish a copy of its findings to the patient, licensee, and third-party payor involved in the case.

(e) The findings of the peer review committee must include a determination of whether the

(1) licensee provided or ordered appropriate treatment or services; and

(2) fees charged are a reasonable and appropriate cost of treatment; in determining the reasonableness and appropriateness of costs, the committee may consider, among other appropriate factors, charges by health care providers other than chiropractors for the same or similar services.

(f) If the peer review committee determines that reasonable cause exists to believe the licensee has violated a provision of AS 08.20 or this chapter for which a licensee may be disciplined, the peer review committee may not report its finding to the board, but instead shall refer the matter to the department's investigative section. The peer review committee shall provide all information gathered in connection with the peer review to the department's investigative section.

(g) *Repealed 1/6/2002*

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.185

12 AAC 16.430. PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES. (a) When making a determination as to whether a licensee provided reasonable and appropriate treatment or services or charged reasonable and appropriate costs of treatment to a patient, the peer review committee appointed under 12 AAC 16.400 may rely on the guidelines, standards, or recommendations of the following organizations accepted by the board:

(1) Alaska Worker's Compensation Board;
(2) American Chiropractic Association;
(3) Canadian Chiropractic Association;
(4) Council on Chiropractic Education;
(5) Croft Guidelines published by the Spine Research Institute of San Diego;
(6) Federation of Chiropractic Licensing Boards;
(7) *repealed 9/7/2012*;
(8) International Chiropractors Association;
(9) National Board of Chiropractic Examiners;
(10) World Chiropractic Alliance;
(11) World Federation of Chiropractic;
(12) a successor organization to an organization specified in this subsection.

(b) The peer review committee shall take into consideration the differences between the standards and guidelines of the organizations listed in (a) of this section when making a determination as to whether the care provided by the licensee was provided in a manner required of a reasonably competent practitioner acting under the same or similar circumstances.

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.185

ARTICLE 5.
GENERAL PROVISIONS.

Section

900. Violations
920. Minimum professional standards
930. Lewd or immoral conduct with patients prohibited
980. "Misrepresentation" defined
990. Definitions

12 AAC 16.900. VIOLATIONS. It is the duty of all members of the board to report to the department instances of alleged violations of AS 08.20.100. The department shall inform a new licensee in the state that it is his or her duty to report to the board all known instances of suspected unlicensed practice of chiropractic.

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.100

12 AAC 16.920. MINIMUM PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS. (a) Chiropractic care that may adversely affect the health and welfare of the public constitutes conduct that does not conform to minimum professional standards established under AS 08.20.170(a)(5) and this section. Conduct that does not conform to minimum professional standards in this chapter includes

(1) failing to use sufficient knowledge, skills, or judgment in the practice of chiropractic;
(2) failing to perform patient care within the chiropractor's scope of competence, which are necessary to prevent substantial risk or harm to a patient;
(3) engaging in patient care outside the scope of chiropractic practice;
(4) engaging in patient care outside the scope of the chiropractor's training and expertise;
(5) violating established protocols in the delivery of chiropractic treatment or care;
(6) violating the confidentiality of information or knowledge concerning a patient;
(7) physically or verbally abusing a patient;

(8) failing to maintain a record for a patient that accurately reflects the chiropractic problems and interventions for the patient;

(9) falsifying a patient's records;

(10) intentionally making an incorrect entry in a patient's chart;

(11) discrimination in the provision of chiropractic care on the basis of race, religion, color, national origin, ancestry, or sex;

(12) exploiting a patient for financial gain or offering, giving, soliciting, or receiving fees for referral of a patient;

(13) knowingly violating laws regulating health insurance, including those laws established in AS 21.36.360;

(14) using unsanitary or unsafe equipment;

(15) failing to adhere to the Code of Ethics of the American Chiropractic Association, as revised as of September 2007, adopted by reference;

(16) failing to provide copies of complete patient records in the licensee's custody and control within 30 days after receipt of a written request for the records from the patient or patient's guardian.

(b) A licensee shall evaluate patient care on an individual basis and make a reasonable judgment on the course of treatment for each patient.

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.100 AS 08.20.170

Editor's note: *A copy of the Code of Ethics of the American Chiropractic Association, September 2007 edition, adopted by reference in 12 AAC 16.920(a) is available for inspection at the Department of Commerce, Community, and Economic Development, Division of Corporations, Business and Professional Licensing, State Office Building, 9th Floor, 333 Willoughby Avenue, Juneau, Alaska, or may be obtained from the American Chiropractic Association, 1701 Clarendon Boulevard, Arlington, VA 22209; telephone: (703)276-8800; website at http://www.acatoday.org.*

12 AAC 16.930. LEWD OR IMMORAL CONDUCT WITH PATIENTS PROHIBITED. (a) A licensee may not engage in lewd or immoral conduct in connection with the delivery of professional services to a patient or solicit sexual contact or a romantic relationship with a patient.

(b) It is a defense to a disciplinary action alleging a violation of this section that

(1) at the time of, or immediately preceding, the contact the patient was the licensee's spouse, or was in a dating, courtship, or engagement relationship with the licensee; or

(2) the licensee terminated the doctor-patient professional relationship with the former patient more than six months before the contact occurred.

(c) It is not a defense to a disciplinary action alleging a violation of this section that the contact occurred

(1) with the consent of the patient;

(2) outside professional treatment sessions; or

(3) off of the premises regularly used by the licensee for the professional treatment of patients.

(d) As used in AS 08.20.170(a)(8) and this section, "lewd or immoral conduct" includes sexual misconduct, sexual contact, or attempted sexual contact, with a patient outside the scope of generally accepted methods of examination or treatment of the patient during the time the patient is receiving professional treatment from the licensee.

(e) As used in this section,

(1) "attempted sexual contact" means engaging in conduct that constitutes a substantial step towards sexual contact;

(2) "sexual contact"

(A) means touching, directly or through clothing, a patient's genitals, anus, or female breast, or causing the patient to touch, directly or though clothing, the licensee's or patient's genitals, anus, or female breast;

(B) includes sexual penetration;

(C) does not include acts

(i) that may reasonably be construed to be normal caretaker responsibilities for a child, interactions with a child, or affection for a child; or

(ii) performed for the purpose of administering a recognized and lawful form of chiropractic examination or treatment that is reasonably adapted to promoting the physical or mental health of the person being treated;

(3) "sexual misconduct" means behavior, a gesture, or an expression that may reasonably be interpreted as seductive, sexually suggestive, or sexually demeaning to a patient; "sexual misconduct" includes

(A) encouraging the patient to masturbate in the presence of the licensee or masturbation by the licensee while the patient is present;

(B) offering to provide to a patient controlled substances or other drugs in exchange for sexual contact;

(C) disrobing or draping practice that is seductive, sexually suggestive, or sexually demeaning to a patient, such as deliberately watching a patient dress or undress or failing to provide privacy for disrobing;

(D) making a comment about or to the patient that is seductive, sexually suggestive, or sexually demeaning to a patient, including

(i) sexual comment about a patient's body or underclothing;

(ii) sexualized or sexually demeaning comment to a patient;

(iii) demeaning or degrading comments to the patient about the patient's sexual orientation, regardless of whether the patient is homosexual, heterosexual, or bisexual;

(iv) comments about potential sexual performance of the patient during an examination or consultation, except when the examination or consultation is pertinent to the issue of sexual function or dysfunction;

(v) requesting details of sexual history or sexual likes or dislikes of the patient if the details are not clinically indicated for the type of examination or consultation;

(E) initiation by the licensee of conversation with a patient regarding the sexual problems, preferences, or fantasies of the licensee;

(F) using the doctor-patient professional relationship with the patient to solicit sexual contact or a romantic relationship with the patient or another;

(G) kissing a patient in a romantic or sexual manner;

(4) "sexual penetration"

(A) means genital intercourse, cunnilingus, fellatio, anal intercourse, or an intrusion, however slight, of an object or any part of a person's body into the genitals or anus of another person's body; each party to any of the acts defined as "sexual penetration" is considered to be engaged in sexual penetration;

(B) does not include acts performed for the purpose of administering a recognized and lawful form of chiropractic examination or treatment that is reasonably adapted to promoting the physical health of the person being treated.

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.170

12 AAC 16.980. "MISREPRESENTATION" DEFINED. In AS 08.20.170, "misrepresentation" means

(1) the use of any advertising in which untruthful, exaggerated, improper, misleading or deceptive statements are made;

(2) impersonation of another practitioner;

(3) advertising or holding oneself out to have the ability to treat diseases or other abnormal conditions of the human body by any secret formula, method, or procedure;

(4) knowingly permitting or allowing another person to use a licensee's license or certificate in the practice of any system or mode of treating the sick or afflicted.

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.170(d)

12 AAC 16.990. DEFINITIONS. (a) In this chapter, unless the context requires otherwise,

(1) "appropriate treatment or services" means treatment or services performed, because of a substantiated and properly diagnosed condition, that is consistent with that diagnosis as reviewed by the peer review committee appointed under 12 AAC 16.400;

(2) "board" means the Board of Chiropractic Examiners;

(3) "department" means the Department of Commerce, Community, and Economic Development;

(4) "licensee" means a chiropractic physician licensed under AS 08.20;

(5) "reasonable and appropriate cost of treatment" means that charges submitted for services performed are necessary and reasonable charges in the judgment of the peer review committee appointed under 12 AAC 16.400;

(6) "criminal history record information" has the meaning given in AS 12.62.900.

(b) In AS 08.20.900,

(1) "prescription drug" means a drug that

(A) under federal law, before being dispensed or delivered, is required to be labeled with either of the following statements:

(i) "Caution: Federal law prohibits dispensing without prescription";

(ii) "Caution: Federal law restricts this drug to use by, or on the order of, a licensed veterinarian"; or

(B) is required by an applicable federal or state law or regulation to be dispensed only under a prescription drug order or is restricted to use by practitioners only;

(2) "surgery"

(A) means the use of a scalpel, sharp cutting instrument, laser, electrical current, or other device to incise or remove living tissue;

(B) does not include venipuncture or the removal of foreign objects from external tissue.

Authority: AS 08.20.055 AS 08.20.900

APPENDIX A

TITLE 18

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION REGULATIONS

CHAPTER 85.
RADIATION PROTECTION

NOTICE

Selected sections of the Department of Health and Social Services' radiation protection regulations (12 AAC 85) have been included in this booklet for the convenience of chiropractic students, applicants, licensees, and all other interested parties. For total information, please refer to the Alaska Administrative Code 18 AAC 85.020— 18 AAC 85.780, Radiation Protection.

Effective July 1, 1978 (Chapter 172, SLA 1978) statutory responsibility for control of all ionizing and non-ionizing radiation sources except for the discharge of radionuclides to the air, water, land or subsurface land was transferred from the Department of Environmental Conservation to the Department of Health and Social Services. Authority over the discharge of radionuclides to the environment remained with the Department of Environmental Conservation.

The Alaska Radiation Protection regulations in effect at the time of the transfer remain in effect (Section 10).

Requests for assistance or information on radiological health matters should be directed to:

Radiological Physicist
Division of Public Health Department of Health and Social Services
P.O. Box 110613
Juneau, Alaska 99811-0613
Phone: (907) 465-3019

CHAPTER 85.
RADIATION PROTECTION

Article

1. Registration of Ionizing Radiation Sources (18 AAC 85.010—18 AAC 85.110)
3. Use of X-rays in the Healing Arts (18 AAC 85.410—18 AAC 85.490)
4. Use of Sealed Radioactive Sources in the Healing Arts (18 AAC 85.500)
8. General Provisions (18 AAC 85.740—18AAC 85.780)

ARTICLE 1.
REGISTRATION OF IONIZING RADIATION SOURCES

Section

10. Registration requirement
30. Approval not implied
40. Registration procedure
50. Maintenance of records
60. Access to records
70. Access to premises
80. Vendor notification
90. Out-of-state sources
100. Out-of-state users
110. Protection requirements

18 AAC 85.010. REGISTRATION REQUIREMENT. Registration with the Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation is required of every person, business, institution, or health facility that receives, possesses, uses, owns, transfers, or acquires any ionizing radiation source, except those specifically exempted in 18

18 AAC 85.030. APPROVAL NOT IMPLIED. No advertisement may refer to the fact that an ionizing radiation source is registered with the department and it may not be stated or implied that any activity under such registration has been approved by the department.

18 AAC 85.040. REGISTRATION PROCEDURE. (a) Ionizing radiation sources shall be registered with the department within 30 days of the effective date provided in sec. 750 of this chapter. Radiation sources acquired subsequent to the effective date shall be registered with the department within 30 days of the date of acquisition.

(b) Registrations shall be renewed with the department within 30 days of the first day of January of every even numbered year, commencing January 1, 1972, and at such other times as the department shall deem necessary.

(c) Initial registration and renewal of registration shall be made on forms supplied by the department. Registrants shall provide all information necessary to complete the form and any other applicable information the department may request.

(d) A separate registration form shall be completed for each and every ionizing radiation source possessed by a registrant.

(e) If completion of the registration form is impractical, the department may, upon written request, approve registering by a special form as the department may prescribe.

(f) Registrants shall notify the department in writing within 30 days of any changes with respect to registered ionizing radiation sources so that all information registered with the department is accurate.

(g) Every registrant, or his estate, shall notify the department in writing within 30 days of the discontinuance of use or permanent disposal of each registered ionizing radiation source. Should a source be transferred to a new owner, or owners, the notification to the department shall include the name(s) and address(es) of the transferee(s).

18 AAC 85.050. MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS. After the effective date provided in sec. 750 of this chapter, possessors of ionizing radiation sources shall keep records of the receipt, transfer, or disposal of each source.

18 AAC 85.060. ACCESS TO RECORDS. Registrants shall, upon reasonable notice, make available for inspection by the department, or other official agency designated by the department, records pertaining to receipt, possession, use, transfer or disposal of ionizing radiation sources.

18 AAC 85.070. ACCESS TO PREMISES. Registrants shall afford the department, or other official agency designated by the department, at all reasonable times, opportunity to inspect all ionizing radiation sources in their possession and the facility wherein such sources are used or stored.

18 AAC 85.080. VENDOR NOTIFICATION. A distributor, retailer or other agent who sells, lends, or in any other manner transfers an ionizing radiation source requiring registration according to sec. 10 of this chapter shall, within 30 days of transfer, notify the department in writing of the name(s) and address(es) of the person(s) receiving the source and the date of transfer.

18 AAC 85.090. OUT-OF-STATE SOURCES. (a) Any person, business, institution, or health facility proposing to bring an out-of-state radiation source into Alaska for any temporary use shall give written notice to the department at least 15 days before such entry. The notice shall include the type, maximum potential energy of machines or maximum quantity of materials, proposed nature and scope of use, and the duration and exact location of use within Alaska. However, if the 15 day notification requirement would impose an undue hardship, the department may, upon application, grant permission by letter or telegram to proceed sooner.

(b) If an out-of-state radiation source is kept within Alaska for more than 30 days in any period of 12 consecutive months, it shall be subject to the registration provisions of this chapter.

18 AAC 85.100. OUT-OF-STATE USERS. Out-of-state persons proposing to use ionizing radiation sources within Alaska must:

(1) comply with all applicable regulations of the department; and

(2) supply the department with any information required in this chapter upon request.

18 AAC 85.110. PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS. Registrants, or their authorized agents, shall be responsible for complying with the applicable ionizing radiation protection requirements of secs. 120-400 of this chapter.

ARTICLE 3.
USE OF X-RAYS IN THE HEALING ARTS

Section

410. General safety provisions
420. Waiver
430. Proper use
440. Shielding
450. Fluoroscopic installations
460. Medical radiographic installations
490. Therapeutic X-ray installations

18 AAC 85.410. GENERAL SAFETY PROVISIONS. (a) No person shall make, sell, lease, transfer, lend, or install medical, dental or veterinary X-ray equipment or supplies used in connection with such equipment unless such equipment and supplies, when properly installed and properly used, will meet the requirements of secs. 430-490 of this chapter.

(b) No registrant shall operate or permit the operation of medical, dental, or veterinary X-ray equipment unless the equipment and installation meet the applicable requirements of secs. 430-490 of this chapter.

18 AAC 85.420. WAIVER. The department may waive compliance with any specific requirement of secs. 430-490 of this chapter by an existing machine or installation if:

(1) compliance would require replacement or substantial modification of the machine or installation; and

(2) it is demonstrated, to the department's satisfaction, that protection has been achieved through other means equivalent to that required by secs. 430-490 of this chapter.

18 AAC 85.430. PROPER USE. A registrant of medical, dental or veterinary X-ray equipment shall

(1) be responsible for assuring that all requirements of secs. 440-490 of this chapter are met;

(2) assure that all X-ray equipment under his control is operated only by individuals adequately instructed in safe operating procedures and competent in safe use of the equipment; and

(3) provide safety rules to each individual operating X-ray equipment under his control, including any restrictions of the operating technique required for the safe operation of the particular X-ray apparatus, and require that the operator demonstrates familiarity with these rules.

18 AAC 85.440. SHIELDING. All installations for the use of X-rays in the healing arts shall comply with the shielding requirements of this section:

(1) Each medical or veterinary X-ray installation shall be provided with such primary barriers and/or secondary barriers as are necessary to assure compliance with secs. 130, 170, and 180. This requirement shall be deemed to be met if the thickness and design of such barriers are equivalent to those as computed and designed in accordance with the recommendations of the National Committee on Radiation Protection and Measurements (NCRP) in NCRP Report No. 34, "Medical X-Ray and Gamma-Ray Protection for Energies up to 10 MeV-Structural Shielding Design and Evaluation," published December 1, 1969. This report is available from NCRP publications, 7910 Woodmont Avenue, Suite 800, Bethesda, Maryland, 20814 at a cost of $1.50.

(2) Each dental X-ray installation shall be provided with such primary barriers and/or secondary barriers as are necessary to assure compliance with secs. 130, 170, and 180. This requirement shall be deemed to be met if the thickness and design of such barriers are equivalent to those as computed and designed in accordance with the recommendations of the National Committee on Radiation Protection and Measurements (NCRP) in NCRP Report No. 35, "Dental X-Ray Protection" published March 9, 1970. This report is available from NCRP publications, 7910 Woodmont Avenue, Suite 800, Bethesda, Maryland, 20814 at a cost of $1.50.

(3) Lead barriers shall be mounted in such a manner that they will not sag or cold-flow because of their own weight and shall be protected against mechanical damage.

(4) All joints, including those between different kinds of protective materials, and joints at the floor and ceiling, shall be so designed that the overall protection provided by the barrier is not impaired.

(5) Windows, window frames, doors, and door frames shall have the same lead equivalent as that required of the adjacent wall.

(6) Holes in protective barriers shall be covered so that the overall protection is not impaired.

18 AAC 85.450. FLUOROSCOPIC INSTALLATIONS. All healing arts fluoroscopic installations shall comply with the following:

(1) A diagnostic type protective X-ray tube housing shall be used.

(2) The source-to-panel or source-to-table top distance of equipment installed before March 16, 1972 shall not be less than 12 inches, and shall not be less than 15 inches in equipment in stalled or re-installed thereafter.

(3) The total filtration permanently in the useful beam, including the aluminum equivalent of table top or panel top, shall not be less than 2.5 millimeters aluminum equivalent. [Note: This requirement may be assumed to have been met if the half-value layer is equivalent to not less than 2.5 millimeters aluminum at normal operating voltages].

(4) The equipment shall be so constructed that the entire cross-section of the useful beam is attenuated by a primary barrier designed to automatically terminate exposure when the barrier is removed from the useful beam (this barrier is usually the viewing device, either a conventional fluoroscopic screen or an image intensification mechanism), and:

(A) for equipment installed after March 16, 1972 the required lead equivalent of the barrier shall not be less than 1.5 millimeters for up to 100 kVp, not less than 1.8 millimeters for greater than 100 and less than 125 kVp, and not less than 2.0 millimeters for 125 kVp or greater. [Note: For conventional fluoroscopes these requirements may be assumed to have been met if the exposure rate measured at the viewing surface of the fluorescent screen does not exceed 20 milliroentgens per hour with the screen in the primary beam of the fluoroscope without a patient, under normal operating conditions];

(B) a collimator shall be provided to restrict the cross-sectional dimensions of the useful beam to less than the corresponding dimensions of the barrier. The tube and collimating system shall be linked with the fluorescent screen assembly so that the useful beam at the fluorescent screen is confined within the barrier irrespective of the panel-screen distance. The margin requirement does not apply to installations where image intensifiers are used, but a shutter or other protective shielding device shall be provided in these installations so that the useful beam is restricted to the diameter of the input phosphor;

(C) the tube mounting and the barrier (the viewing device) shall be so linked together that, under conditions of normal use, the barrier always intercepts the entire useful beam; and

(D) collimators and adjustable diaphragms or shutters used to restrict the size of the useful beam shall provide the same degree of protection as is required of the tube housing.

(5) The exposure switch shall be a dead-man type.

(6) A manual-reset, cumulative timing device activated by the exposure switch shall be used which will either indicate elapsed exposure time by an audible signal or turn off the machine when the total exposure exceeds a predetermined limit not exceeding five minutes in one or a series of exposures.

(7) A shielding device of at least 0.25 millimeters lead equivalent material shall be provided for covering the Bucky-slot during fluoroscopy.

(8) Protective drapes or hinges or sliding panels of at least 0.25 millimeters lead equivalent material shall be provided between the patient and fluoroscopist to intercept scattered radiation which would otherwise reach the fluoroscopist and others near the machine. [Note: Such devices shall not substitute for wearing of a protective apron].

(9) For routine fluoroscopy, the exposure rate measured where the beam enters the patient should be as low as practicable, but in any case shall not exceed 10 roentgens per minute.

(10) Mobile fluoroscopic equipment shall meet the requirements of this part where applicable, and the following additional requirements:

(A) in the absence of a table top, a cone or spacer frame shall limit the target-to-skin distance to not less than 30 centimeters (12 inches);

(B) image intensification shall always be provided as conventional fluoroscopic screens shall not be used;

(C) it shall be impossible to operate a machine except when the collimating cone or diaphragm is in place and the entire useful beam intercepted by the image intensifier; and

(D) the exposure rate measured at the minimum source-to-skin distance should be as low as practical but in any case shall not exceed 10 roentgens per minute.

(11) Protective aprons of at least 0.25 millimeters lead equivalent material shall be worn in the fluoroscopy room by each person (other than the patient) whose body is likely to be exposed to five milliroentgens per hours or more.

(12) Dark adaptation shall be observed by the operator for at least 15 minutes prior to a fluoroscopic examination if image intensification is not provided.

18 AAC 85.460. MEDICAL RADIOGRAPHIC INSTALLATIONS. All medical radiographic installations shall comply with the requirements of this section:

(1) A diagnostic type protective X-ray tube housing shall be used.

(2) Diaphragms, cones, or adjustable collimators capable of restricting the useful beam to the area of clinical interest shall be provided to define the beam and shall provide the same degree of attenuation as is required of the protective tube housing, and when used with photofluorographic equipment these devices shall restrict the useful beam to the area of the photofluorographic screen. Such devices shall be calibrated in terms of the size of the projected useful beam at specified source-film distances.

(3) Radiographic equipment equipped with adjustable collimators shall provide light localizers that define the entire field and produce a visible indication of adequate collimation and alignment on the X-ray film. Field size indication on adjustable collimators shall be accurately aligned with the X-ray field to within one inch for a source-to-film distance of 72 inches.

(4) Except when contra-indicated for a particular medical purpose, the aluminum equivalent of the total filtration in the useful beam shall not be less than 0.5 millimeters for equipment operating below 50 kVp, shall not be less than 1.5 millimeters for equipment operating from 50 kVp to 70 kVp, and shall not be less than 2.5 millimeters for equipment operating above 70 kVp. [Note: If the filter in the machine is not accessible for examination or the total filtration is unknown, the requirements of this section may be assumed to have been met in the half-value layer if the useful beam is not less than that shown in Table VI].

(5) A device shall be provided to terminate the exposure after a preset time or exposure.

(6) The exposure switch shall be of a dead-man type and shall be arranged so that it cannot be operated outside a shielded area, except that exposure switches for "spot film" devices used in con junction with fluoroscopic tables and for mobile diagnostic radiographic equipment are exempt from this shielding requirement.

(7) The exposure switch for mobile equipment shall be arranged so that the operator can stand at least six feet from the patient and well away from the useful beam.

(8) The control panel shall include

(A) a device which will give positive indication of the production of X-rays whenever the X-ray tube is energized; and

(B) appropriate devices which will give positive indication of the physical factors (e.g. kVp, mA, exposure time) used for the exposure.

(9) All wall, floor, and ceiling areas which could potentially intercept the useful beam shall have primary barriers.

(10) Primary barriers in walls shall extend to a minimum height of 84 inches above the floor.

(11) Secondary barriers shall be provided in all wall, floor, and ceiling areas not having primary barriers or where the primary barrier requirements are lower than the secondary barrier requirements. (Note: In radiographic installations where the average radiographic work load is comparatively low, the conventional structural material in ordinary walls, floors, and ceilings may suffice as primary and/or secondary barriers without the addition of special shielding materials, particularly if the useful beam cannot be directed at occupied areas.)

(12) The operator's station shall be behind a protective barrier which will intercept the entire useful beam and any radiation which has been scattered only once, and it shall be impossible for the operator to energize the tube while outside the protective barrier. (Note: "Spot film" devices used in conjunction with fluoroscopic tables are exempted from this requirement.)

(13) A window of lead equivalent glass equal to that required by the adjacent barrier, or a mirror system, shall be provided and it shall be large enough and so placed that the operator can see the patient during the exposure without having to leave the protective area.

(14) When a mobile unit is used routinely in one location, it shall be considered a fixed installation subject to the shielding requirements specified in this section and sec. 440 of this chapter.

(15) When a patient must be held in position for radiography, mechanical supporting or restraining devices shall be used unless such devices interfere with the diagnosis.

(16) If a patient must be held by an individual, that individual shall be protected with appropriate shielding devices such as protective gloves and apron and he shall be so positioned that no part of his body will be struck by the useful beam.

(17) No individual occupationally exposed to radiation shall be permitted to hold patients during exposures except during emergencies, nor shall any individual be regularly used for this service.

(18) Only individuals required for the radiographic procedure shall be in the radiographic room during exposure and, except for the patient, no unprotected parts of their bodies shall be in the useful beam.

(19) The useful beam shall be restricted to the area of the film.

(20) Patients shall be provided with a shield to protect the gonadal area of the body unless the use of such shield prohibits proper diagnosis.

(21) Mobile diagnostic radiographic equipment shall meet the requirements of this section, except for paragraph (18), and the following additional requirements:

(A) all individuals except the patient being examined shall be in shielded positions during exposure; and

(B) personnel monitoring shall be required for all individuals operating mobile X-ray equipment.

(22) Chest photofluorographic installations shall meet the requirements of this section, and the following additional requirements:

(A) all individuals except the patient being examined shall be in shielded positions during exposure; and

(B) personnel monitoring shall be required for all individuals operating photofluorographic equipment.

18 AAC 85.490. THERAPEUTIC X-RAY INSTALLATIONS. All therapeutic X-ray installations shall comply with the following requirements:

(1) A therapeutic type protective X-ray tube housing shall be used. Contact therapy machines shall meet the additional requirement that leakage radiation at two inches from the surface of the protective tube housing shall not exceed 0.1 roentgen per hour.

(2) Permanent diaphragms or cones used for colliminating the useful beam shall afford the same degree of protection as is required of the tube housing.

(3) Adjustable or removable beam-defining diaphragms or cones shall transmit not more than five percent of the useful beam as determined at the maximum tube potential and with maximum treatment filter.

(4) Filters shall be securely held in place to prevent them from dropping out during treatment.

(5) The filter system shall be so arranged as to minimize the possibility of error in filter selection and alignment.

(6) The filter slot shall be so constructed that the radiation escaping through it does not produce an exposure exceeding one roentgen per hour at one meter, or if the radiation escaping from the slot is accessible to the patient, 30 roentgens per hour at two inches from the external opening.

(7) Removable filters shall be marked to indicate thickness and material.

(8) A filter indication system shall be used on all therapy machines using changeable filters, and shall indicate, from the control panel, the presence or absence of any filter, and shall be designed to permit easy recognition of the filter in place.

(9) The X-ray tube shall be so mounted that it cannot turn or slide with respect to the housing aperture.

(10) Means shall be provided to immobilize the tube housing during stationary portal treatment.

(11) A timer shall be provided to terminate the exposure after a preset time regardless of what other limiting devices are present.

(12) Equipment utilizing shutters to control the useful beam shall have a shutter position indicator on the control.

(13) There shall be on the control panel an easily discernible indicator which provides positive indication of the production of X-rays.

(14) Mechanical and/or electrical stops shall be provided on X-ray therapy machines capable of operating at 150 kVp or above to insure that the useful beam is oriented only toward primary barriers.

(15) Interlocks shall be provided for X-ray therapy equipment capable of operating above 150 kVp so that when any door to the treatment room is opened X-ray production will be shut off automatically. After such shut off it shall be possible to restore X-ray production only from the control panel.

(16) The following additional requirements apply to X-ray therapy equipment operated at potentials of 60 kVp and below:

(A) automatic timers shall be provided which will permit accurate presetting and termination of exposure as short as one second;

(B) in the therapeutic application of equipment constructed with beryllium or other low-filtration windows, the registrant shall insure that the unfiltered radiation reaches only the part intended and that the useful beam is blocked at all times except when actually being used;

(C) machines having an output of more than 1,000 roentgens per minute at any accessible place shall not be left unattended without the power being shut off at the primary disconnecting means; and

(D) if the tube is hand-held during irradiation, the operator shall wear protective gloves and protective apron of no less than 0.5 millimeters lead equivalent.

ARTICLE 4.
USE OF SEALED RADIOACTIVE SOURCES IN THE HEALING ARTS.

Section

500. Interstitial, intercavitary and superficial applications

18 AAC 85.500. INTERSTITIAL, INTERCAVITARY AND SUPERFICIAL APPLICATIONS. (a) The provisions of this section apply to all registrants who use sealed sources in the healing arts and are in addition to, and not in substitution for, other applicable provisions of this chapter.

(b) Except as otherwise specifically authorized by the department, each registrant or user shall provide accountability of sealed sources and shall keep a permanent record of the issue and return of all sealed sources.

(c) When not in use, sealed sources and applicators containing sealed sources shall be kept in a protective enclosure of such material and wall thickness as may be necessary to assure compliance with the provisions of secs. 130, 170, and 180 of this chapter.

(d) Provision shall be made for testing sealed sources for leakage and contamination prior to initial use.

(e) All sealed sources shall be tested for leakage at least every six months or at any interval as may be specified by the department.

(f) If there is reason to suspect a sealed source might have been damaged, it shall be tested for leakage before further use.

(g) Leak tests shall be capable of detecting 0.005 microcurie of removable contamination on the sealed source.

(h) Any test conducted as required by this section which reveals the presence of 0.005 microcurie or more of removable contamination shall be considered evidence that the sealed source is leaking, and the source shall immediately be withdrawn from use and shall be decontaminated and repaired or disposed of in accordance with applicable provisions of secs. 210 and 270-310 of this chapter.

ARTICLE 8.
GENERAL PROVISIONS.

Section

740. Application of regulations
750. Effective date
760. Communications
770. Definitions

18 AAC 85.740. APPLICATION OF REGULATIONS. Except as otherwise specifically provided, the provisions of this chapter apply to all persons in Alaska who receive, possess, use, transfer, own or acquire any radiation source except radioactive materials subject to regulation by the United States Atomic Energy Commission. The provisions of these regulations shall not be construed to limit the dose of radiation which is intentionally applied to a patient for medical purposes by, or under the direction of, a practitioner of the healing arts licensed by the State of Alaska.

18 AAC 85.750. EFFECTIVE DATE. The provisions of secs. 10-780 of this chapter become effective on September 16, 1971, except where another effective date is specifically noted.

18 AAC 85.760. COMMUNICATIONS. All communications concerning this chapter, and applications filed thereunder, should be addressed to the Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation, Pouch O, Juneau, Alaska 99801.

18 AAC 85.770. DEFINITIONS. Definitions in this chapter:

(1) "AAC" means Alaska Administrative Code;

(2) "AS" means Alaska Statutes.

(3) "agreement state" means any state with which the United States Atomic Energy Commission has entered into an agreement under sec. 274 b. of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (73. Stat. 689);

(4) "airborne radioactive material" means any radioactive material dispersed in the air in the form of dusts, fumes, mists, vapors, or gases;

(5) "aluminum equivalent" means the thickness of aluminum affording the same attenuation, under specified conditions, as the material in question;

(6) "beam blocking device" means a movable portion of any enclosure around a radiation source which may be opened or closed to permit or prevent the emergence of an exit beam;

(7) "by-product material" means any radioactive material

(except special nuclear material) yielded in or made radioactive by exposure to the radiation incident to the process of producing or utilizing special nuclear material;

(8) "cabinet radiography" means industrial radiography, using ionizing radiation machines, which is conducted in an enclosed, interlocked cabinet, such that the radiation machine will not operate unless all openings are securely closed, and which cabinet is so shielded that every location on the exterior meets conditions for an uncontrolled area as specified in sec. 170 of this chapter;

(9) "calendar quarter" means any period determined according to either of the following subdivision:

(A) the first period of any year may begin on any date in January; provided that the second, third and fourth periods accordingly begin on the same date in April, July and October, respectively, and that the fourth period extend into January of the succeeding year if necessary to complete a three-month quarter. During the first year of use of this method of determination by a registrant, the first period for that year shall also include any additional days in January preceding the starting date of the first period;

(B) the first period in a calendar year of 13 complete, consecutive calendar weeks; the second period in the calendar year of 13 complete, consecutive calendar weeks; the third period in a calendar year of 13 complete, consecutive calendar weeks; the fourth period in a calendar year of 13 compete, consecutive calendar weeks. Alternatively, the four periods may consist of the first 14 complete, consecutive calendar weeks; the next 12 complete, consecutive calendar weeks; the next 14 complete, consecutive calendar weeks; and the last 12 complete, consecutive calendar weeks. If at the end of a calendar year there are any days not falling within a complete calendar week of that year, such days shall be included within the last complete calendar week of the previous year. No registrant shall change the method observed by him of determining calendar quarters except at the beginning of a calendar year;

(10) "cavity" means that portion of a microwave oven in which food may be heated, cooked, or dried;

(11) "cold cathode gas discharge tube" means an electronic device in which electron flow is produced and sustained by ionization of contained gas atoms and ion bombardment of the cathode;

(12) "collimator" means a device constructed of attenuating material used to confine a useful beam within a designated solid angle;

(13) "commissioner" means the Commissioner of the Department of Environmental Conservation;

(14) "cones" mean a type of collimator;

(15) "continuous wave laser (c.w. laser)" means a laser which emanates a continuous beam as opposed to a pulsed laser;

(16) “controlled area” means any area access to which is controlled by a registrant for purposes of protection of individuals from exposure to radiation and radioactivity; provided, areas used for residential quarters are not included, although a separate room or rooms in a residential building may be set apart as a controlled area;

(17) “curie (Ci)” means that quantity of radioactive material which decays at the rate of 3.7 x 10 10 disintegrations per second;

(18) “dead-man switch” means a switch so constructed that a circuit-closing contact can only be maintained by continuous pressure by the operator;

(19) “department” means the Department of Environmental Conservation;

(20) “diagnostic-type tube housing” means an X-ray tube housing so constructed that the leakage X-radiation at a distance of one meter from the target cannot exceed 100 milliroentgens in one hour when the tube is operated at any of its specified ratings;

(21) “diaphragms” means a type of collimator;

(22) “dose” means the quantity of radiation absorbed, per unit of mass, by the whole body or by any portion of the body. When these regulations specify a dose during a period of time, the dose means the total quantity of radiation absorbed, per unit of mass during such period or time. Several different units of dose are in current use. Definitions of units used in these regulations are provided in paragraphs (41) and (51) of this section;

(23) “enclosure” means a cabinet, box, or other container, provided by the manufacturer or user of a radiation machine, from which the source of the radiation cannot be removed without destroying the function of the source;

(24) “energy density” means the intensity of electromagnetic radiation energy per unit area; usually expressed in joules per square centimeter (j/cm2);

(25) “field radiography” means all industrial radiography using ionizing radiation machines other than cabinet radiography and shielded room radiography;

(26) “filter” means any material placed in a useful beam to preferentially absorb less penetrating radiations;

(27) “gas laser” means a type of laser in which the laser action takes place in a gas medium, usually a c.w. laser;

(28) “half-value layer (hvl)” means the thickness of an absorbing material to reduce a beam of radiation to one-half of its incident exposure rate;

(29) “high ionizing radiation area” means any area, accessible to individuals, in which there exists ionizing radiation at such levels that a major portion of the body could receive in any one hours a dose in excess of 100 millirems;

(30) “individual” means any human being;

(31) “industrial radiography” means the examination of the microscopic structure of materials by nondestructive methods utilizing ionizing radiation sources;

(32) “inherent filtration” means any filtration in a useful beam due to a beam window or any other permanent part of a radiation source enclosure;

(33) “interlock” means a device for precluding exposure to a radiation hazard either by preventing entity to an area or by automatically removing the hazard;

(34) “ionizing radiation” means any electromagnetic or particulate radiation capable of producing ions, directly or indirectly, in its passage through matter. Ionizing radiation includes, but is not limited to, gamma rays, X-rays, alpha and beta particles, and high speed electrons, neutrons, and protons;

(35) “ionizing radiation” means any area, accessible to individuals, in which there exists ionizing radiation at such levels that a major portion of a body could receive in any one hour a dose in excess of five millirems or in any five consecutive days a dose in excess of 100 millirems;

(36) “kilovolts peak (kVp)” means the crest value of kilovolts of the potentials of a pulsating potential generator. When only one-half of the wave is used, the value refers to the useful half of the wave;

(37) “laser” means light amplification by stimulated emission of radiation and is a device which emits a monochromatic, coherent beam of light, i.e., light possessing single wave length and all waves in phase;

(38) “laser control area” means any area which contains one or more lasers in which the activity of employees and transient individuals is subject to control and supervision;

(39) “lead equivalent” means the thickness of lead affording the same attenuation, under specified conditions, as the material in question;

(40) “leakage radiation” means all radiation emitted from an enclosure except the useful beam;

(41) “microwave oven” means a device designed to heat, cook to dry food through the application of electromagnetic radiation with frequencies in the microwave region. The Federal Communications Commission has designed the frequencies of 915 MHz and 2450 MHz for microwave oven use;

(42) “microwave radiation” means electromagnetic waves in the frequency range of about 300 - 300,000 MHz;

(43) “non-ionizing” means any electromagnetic or particulate radiation not capable of producing ions, directly or indirectly in its passage through matter. Non-ionizing radiation includes, but is not limited to, microwaves, infrared light, ultra-violet light, and coherent, monochromic light;

(44) “person” means any municipal corporation, political subdivision, public or private corporation, individual, partnership, or other entity;

(45) “personnel monitoring equipment” means devices designed to be worn or carried by an individual for the purpose of measuring doses (e.g., film badges, pocket chambers, pocket dosimeters, film rights, etc.);

(46) “power density” means the intensity of electromagnetic radiation power per unit area; usually expressed in watts per square centimeter (W/cm2);

(47) “primary protection barrier” means a barrier sufficient to attenuate a useful beam to a required degree;

(48) “protective apron” means an apron made of attenuating materials used to reduce radiation exposure;

(49) “protective barrier” means a barrier of attenuating materials used to reduce radiation exposure;

(50) “protective glove” means a glove made of attenuating materials used to reduce radiating exposure;

(51) “pulsed laser” means a laser that delivers energy in short pulses, not in a continuous beam as does a continuous wave laser;

(52) “q-switched laser” means a laser capable of extremely high peak powers for very short durations (pulse length of several nanoseconds);

(53) “rad” means a measure of the dose of any ionizing radiation to a material in terms of the energy absorbed per unit mass of material. One rad is the dose corresponding to the absorption of 100 ergs per gram of material;

(54) “radiation” means all ionizing and non-ionizing radiation and sonic, infrasonic, and ultrasonic waves;

(55) “radiation machine” means any device capable of producing radiation except devices which produce ionizing radiation only from radioactive material;

(56) “radiation source” means a radiation machine or radioactive material;

(57) “radioactive material” means any material, solid, liquid, or gas, which emits ionizing radiation spontaneously;

(58) “radiographer” means an individual who performs, or who, in attendance at a site where ionizing radiation sources are being used, personally supervises industrial radiographic operations;

(59) “radiographer's assistant” means any individual who, under the personal supervision of a radiographer, used ionizing radiation sources, related handling tools, or survey instruments in industrial radiography;

(60) “radiographic exposure device” means any instrument containing a sealed source of ionizing radiation, in which the source of shielding thereof may be moved, or otherwise changed, from shielded to unshielded position for purposes of making a radiographic exposure;

(61) “radionuclide” means a radioactive element;

(62) “registrant” means a person required by this chapter to registered with the department;

(63) “rem” means a measure of dose of any ionizing radiation to body tissue in terms of the estimated biological effect relative to a dose of one roentgen of X-ray. The relation of the rem to other dose units depends upon the biological effect under consideration and upon the condition of irradiation. Any of the following is considered to be equivalent to a does of one rem:

(A) an exposure to one roentgen of X- or gamma radiation;

(B) a does of one rad due to X-, gamma, or beta radiation;

(C) a dose of 0.1 rad due to neutrons or high energy protons;

(D) a dose of .05 rad due to particles heavier than protons and with sufficient energy to reach the lens of the eye;

(64) “roentgen (R)” means an amount of X- or gamma radiation such that the associated corpuscular emission per 0.001293 grams of air produces in air ions carrying one electrostatic unit of quantity of electricity of either sign;

(65) “scattered radiation” means radiation that, during passage through matter, has been deviated in direction;

(66) “sealed source” means radioactive material that is permanently bonded or fixed in a capsule or matrix designed to prevent release and dispersal of the radioactive material under the most severe conditions which are likely to be encountered in normal use and handling;

(67) “secondary protective barrier” means a barrier sufficient to attenuate stray radiation to a required degree;

(68) “shielded room radiography” means industrial radiography, using ionizing radiation machines, which is conducted in an enclosed room, the interior of which is not occupied during radiographic operations, which is so shielded that every location on the exterior meets conditions for an uncontrolled area as specified in sec. 170 of this chapter, and the only access to which is through openings which are interlocked so that the ionizing radiation machine will not operate unless all openings are securely closed;

(69) “shutter” means a device, generally of lead, fixed to an X-ray tube housing to intercept the useful beam;

(70) “source material” means uranium or thorium, or any combination thereof, in any physical or chemical form or ores which contain 0.05 percent or more of uranium, thorium, or any combination thereof. Source material does not include special nuclear material;

(71) “special nuclear material” means uranium -235, -233 and plutonium;

(72) “specular reflection” means the reflection from a polished or mirrorlike surface;

(73) “storage container” means a device in which sealed sources are transported or stored;

(74) “stray radiation” means radiation not serving any useful purpose and includes leakage and scattered radiation;

(75) “survey” means an evaluation of radiation protection practices. When appropriate, such evaluation includes a physical survey of the location of material and equipment, and measurements of levels of radiation or concentration of radioactive materials present;

(76) “therapeutic-type tube housing” means an X-radiation at a distance of one meter from the target cannot exceed one roentgen in one hours; and at a distance of five centimeters from any point on the surface of the housing accessible to the patient cannot exceed 30 roentgens in one hour when the tube is operated at any of its specified ratings;

(77) “uncontrolled area” means any area access to which is not controlled by the registrant for purposes of protection of individuals from exposure of radiation and radioactive materials, and any area used for residential quarters;

(78) “useful beam” means that part of an ionizing radiation which passes through a window, aperture, cone or other collimating device of a tube housing.

APPENDIX B

Notice on Superiority Advertising

At the request of the Federal Trade Commission and with the concurrence of the Alaska Attorney General, the Board of Chiropractic Examiners has repealed two provisions of the Alaska Administrative Code, effective August 31, 1986.

One of the repealed paragraphs, 12 AAC 16.910(b)(2), prohibited the advertising of techniques or modalities to infer or imply superiority of treatment or diagnosis by their use. The other repealed paragraph, 12 AAC 16.910(b)(4), prohibited print advertising claiming superiority over or greater skill than other practitioners. These provisions were both repealed so that the advertising practices previously prohibited would no longer be considered "misrepresentation" and therefore would be allowed.